JANUARY 1993

HANDS ON: UNIVEL UNIXWARE PAGE 51

BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

Windows Accelerators
New BYTE Benchmarks

World's Best Products

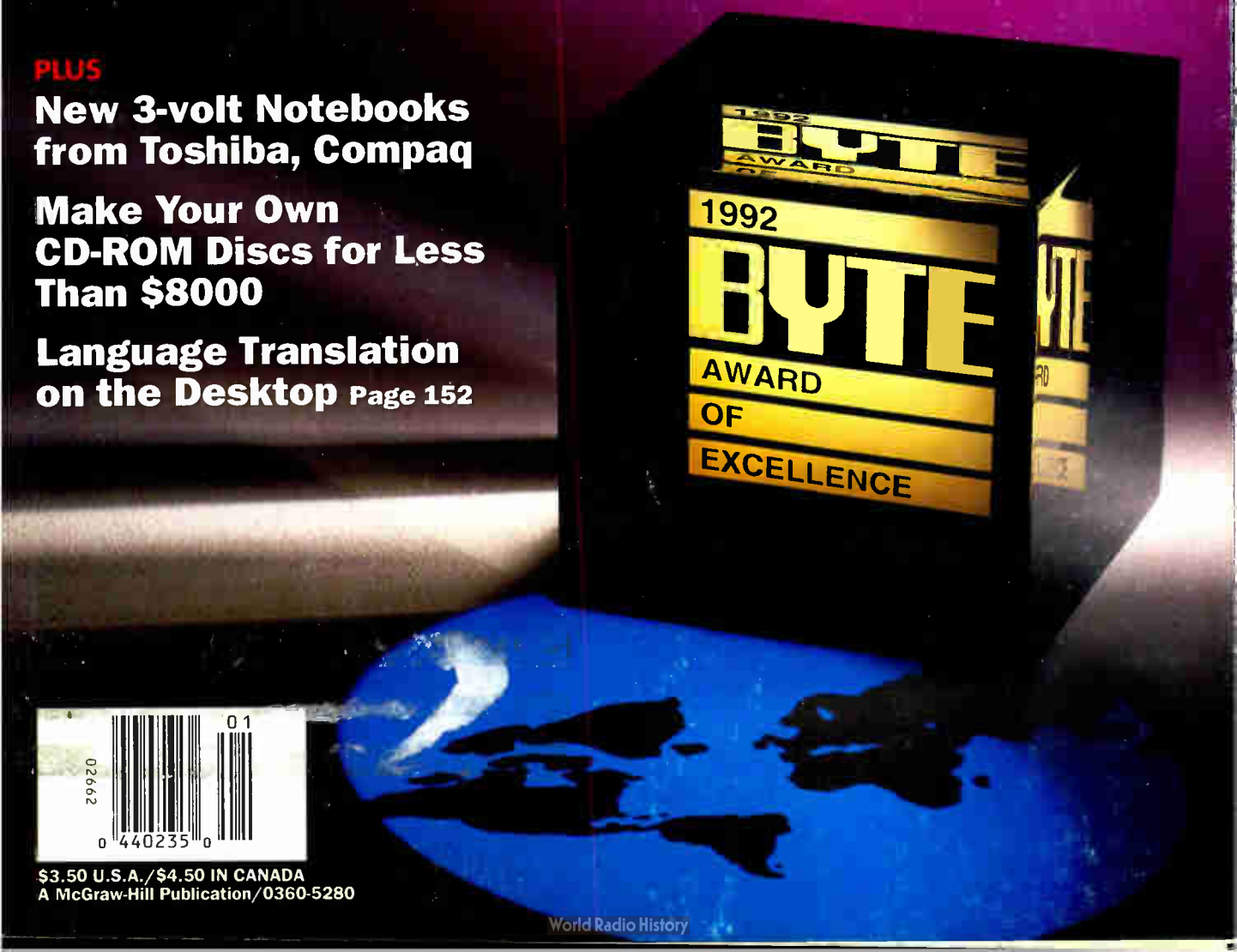
The 1992 BYTE Awards

PLUS

New 3-volt Notebooks from Toshiba, Compaq

Make Your Own CD-ROM Discs for Less Than $8000

Language Translation on the Desktop Page 152



$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

World Radio History

You've been wrestling with over-sized, under-powered and over-priced portables for nine long years! Now Gateway 2000 emerges from the struggle and takes a giant step in the evolution of portable computing. With Gateway's line of portable PCs, there's a perfect combination of power, portability and price for all Homosapiens.

If you're a power user, a Nomad is the natural selection. Nomad notebooks give you 386SX, 486SX or 486DX desktop performance, yet they're smaller than most notebooks – 8.5 x 11 inches, 5.6 pounds – and run for over six hours on a single battery with power management enabled. The biggest advance recently is new, lower prices. Now you can buy a 486 Nomad for under $2,000 – an unprecedented find!

If you're a traveler or executive looking for even more portability for writing, e-mail and appointments, the Gateway HandBook is for you. This new species in portable computing is a one-of-a-kind PC in miniature form. In fact, the HandBook was just named one of the year's "Best of What's New" products by *Popular Science* magazine.

Measuring a mere 6 x 10 inches, the HandBook weighs only 2.75 pounds, yet it gives you 286-class performance, great battery life, a comfortable, touch-type keyboard and a bright, backlit screen. The HandBook now includes an alkaline battery pack, too, so you can use drug-store batteries if you don't want to carry your NiMH battery and AC adapter.

The Gateway Nomads and HandBook were designed specifically for you – today's on-the-move computer user. Struggle no more with a Neanderthal artifact. Call Gateway 2000 and let us take you into a new age of portable computing!

Today
The HandBook
- 2.8 pounds
- C&T CPU, 286-class performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB hard drive
- 4.5-hour battery
- CGA display

$1295

Today
The Nomads
- 5.6 pounds
- 80386SX, 80486SX or 80486DX CPU
- 4MB RAM
- Floppy drive
- 80 or 120MB hard drive
- 6-hour battery
- VGA display

$1795 to $2695

World Radio History

1984
The Luggables

- 35 pounds
- 8088-class CPU
- 512K RAM
- Floppy drive
- No hard drive
- AC only
- Monochrome display

$4000 to $5000

1987
The Laptops

- 15 to 20 pounds
- 8088 or 80286-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 10 or 20MB hard drive
- AC only or 1.5-hour battery
- CGA display

$3500 to $4500

1990
The Notebooks

- 6 to 9 pounds
- 80286 or 80386SX-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 20 to 40MB hard drive
- 2 to 3-hour battery
- CGA or VGA display

$2900 to $4500

World Radio History

Move Into A New Age!

HANDBOOK™

- Weight: 2.75 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH 2.3Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM, Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Touch-Type Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works™ for DOS, Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

**Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Results may vary.*

NOMAD

- Weight: 5.6 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr. NiCad 5.7Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

NOMAD 325SXL **$1795**
25MHz 386SXL, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL **$1995**
20MHz 486SXL, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425SXL **$2295**
25MHz 486SXL, 120MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL **$2695**
25MHz 486DXL, 120MB Hard Drive

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. © 992 Gateway 2000, Inc.
HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

World Radio History

The *Evolution* Of Portable Computing.

World Radio History

World Radio History

So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.

Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today** says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO™ and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX™ users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That's something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software. You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

SunSoft
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

*Issue date: April 13, 1992 ©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft Logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (+10) 460-3267.

B-1/93

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE

January 1993 *Volume 18, Number 1*

COVER STORY

FEATURE

The 1992 BYTE Awards

PAGE 116

NEWS

32 MICROBYTES
Preliminary info on Motorola's 68060 is impressive, but the PowerPC 601 will probably ship first.

41 REPORT FROM HONG KONG
by Andrew Reinhardt
Hong Kong hopes to profit by its ties to mainland China.

46 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
Two Toshiba Systems to Go
by Gene Smarte
The T4500 notebook and the Dynapad T100X pen-based computer.

A HIGHER END FOR COMPAQ NOTEBOOKS *by Ed Perratore*

51 UnixWare: New Hope for Unix?
by Tom Yager
The friendliest Unix around.

54 Turbo Pascal 7.0 and Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0, a new generation of Pascal

Epson Progression, a 486/33 with a graphics-acceleration Wingine

Flexscan F340iW, Graphite Card, and Paradise Accelerator, working toward clearer Windows

WinFax Pro 3.0, fax software with OCR and a cool cover-page designer

Visio, a new approach to graphics

ColorFrame, a portable color display for Macs

Datafax, a Windows fax program

72 WHAT'S NEW
The ScreenStar displays two full-size documents; the Digibot II "reads" multidimensional objects; and more.

FEATURES

116 The 1992 BYTE Awards
by Michael Nadeau
BYTE editors pick the best products of the past year.

145 Computing Without Clocks
by Dick Pountain
Asynchronous processors turn computing on its head.

STATE OF THE ART

MACHINE TRANSLATION

152 Overview: Machine Translation
by Muriel Vasconcellos
Machine translation is coming to your computer.

MT AT YOUR SERVICE
by Eduard Hovy

167 How MT Works
by Eduard Hovy
There is more than one way to perform machine translation.

THE FIVE LAYERS OF AMBIGUITY
by Bernard E. Scott

177 Babelware for the Desktop
by L. Chris Miller
Many machine-translation systems are available on workstations and personal computers.

IS MT RIGHT FOR YOU?
by Muriel Vasconcellos

185 Resource Guide: Machine-Translation Software

World Radio History

COVER IMAGE: PAUL AVIS © 1993

REVIEWS

188 **SOLUTIONS FOCUS**
Putting Your Data on the Map *by Ben Smith and Howard Eglowstein*
Connecting maps with data helps visualize information.

202 **Making Windows Rock and Roll**
by Rick Grehan
The BYTE Lab looks at 16 accelerators that speed up Windows operations (for as little as $139).

209 **AST's PowerExec Goes Modular**
by Rob Mitchell
Upgradability meets portability in AST's new PowerExec.

217 **Desktop CD-ROM Publishing**
by Jon Udell
Philips' CDD521 ushers in the second CD-ROM revolution.

221 **Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly**
by Maureen Caudill
If I only had a brain: Braincel aims to smarten spreadsheets with neural-network technology.

225 **Next-Generation Code Generators for Windows** *by Steve Apiki*
Latest versions of Case:W and WindowsMaker Professional ease the task of generating Windows code.

231 **Topas 4.0 Simplifies 3-D** *by Tom Yager*
Topas 4.0 makes quick work of realistic 3-D graphics.

239 **Commodore Gets Tough** *by Tom Yager*
Two new 68040-based Amigas.

241 **Photography by the Numbers** *by Howard Eglowstein*
Professional electronic cameras from Kodak and Sony deliver instant results to your Mac or PC.

246 **Reviewer's Notebook: How to Give Windows a Workout** *by Rick Grehan*
The BYTE Lab introduces new Windows benchmarks.

HANDS ON

251 **UNDER THE HOOD**
Digitizer Renaissance
by Jean Renard Ward and Debra Schultz
Pen computers are reinvigorating digitizer tablet technologies.

261 **SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**
OS/2's System Object Model
by Barry Nance
The OS/2 2.0 System Object Model offers a language-neutral approach to object-oriented programming.

269 **SOFTWARE CORNER**
Your Own Devices
by Barry Nance, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith
DOS device drivers, hexadecimal editing in Unix, and monitoring System 7.0 memory partitions.

271 **BEYOND DOS**
Connecting Windows to Data with ODBC
by Jon Udell
Open Database Connectivity is an API for database-enabled Windows applications.

278 **ASK BYTE**
Internet access solutions. Procomm problems, and other issues.

OPINIONS

97 **USER'S COLUMN**
The Principle of Pursuit
by Jerry Pournelle
Microsoft moves to dominate with Access and Windows for Workgroups.

248 **BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS**
Goings-On at the Edge
by Hugh Kenner, Bob Ryan, Raymond GA Côté, and Tom Thompson
The science of complexity.

334 **STOP BIT**
Cinema by Computer
by Roger Ebert
Movies no longer offer an escape from reality.

12 **EDITORIAL**
1993
by Dennis Allen

20 **LETTERS**
Responses on BYTE's global perspective, the October editorial, and other topics.

READER SERVICE

333 Editorial Index by Company
326 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
328 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Direct Link Cards: 240A, 328A

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "jan93"). From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd /published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200–9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $50, airmail $70. Non-European subscriptions, $50 surface mail or $75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster**: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER CORNER PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1993

World Radio History

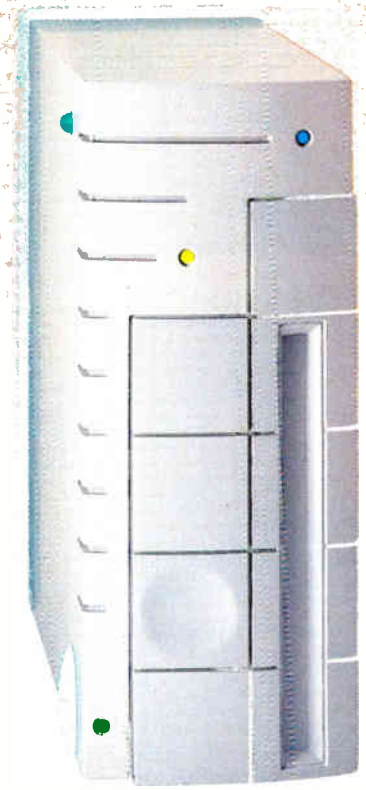
THE FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.

"It has a 19-millisecond access time and outperformed every other device we tested here."

Stanley Wszola
Byte

"The PMO-650 delivers unmatched performance."

John Dvorak
PC Magazine



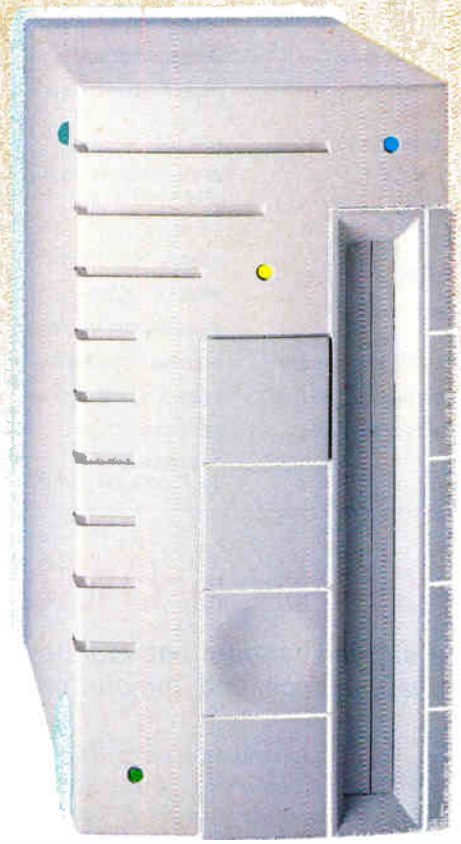
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

PEAKS

THE LAST DRIVE YOU'LL NEED.



Type: 5.25" Optical
Capacity: 650 MB
Size: 7.3" (H) x [illegible] x [illegible]
Weight: 7 lbs
Mounting: Vertical or Horizontal

[illegible]

Drive Type	Retail Price	2 Disks	5 Disks	10 Disks	50 Disks
PMO-650 Optical Drive (1 Disk)	$4,394	$4,593	$5,190	$6,185	$14,145
Magnetic Hard Drive (650 MB)	$3,594	$6,793	$16,390	$32,385	$160,345

[illegible]

World Radio History

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 333), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

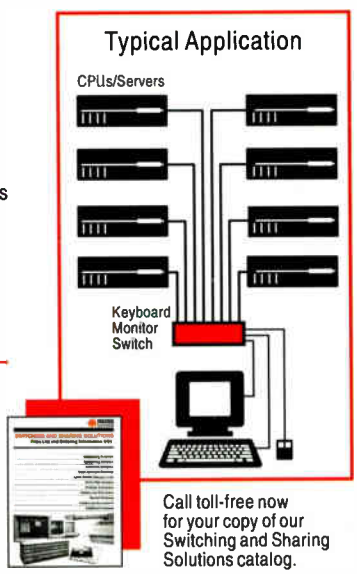
ACCELERATOR BOARDS 54, 202
AMIGA 239
ANIMATION 231, 334
ASIA 41
ASYNCHRONOUS LOGIC 145
BYTE AWARDS 116
CAD 72
CASE 72
CD-ROM, RECORDABLE 217
CD-ROMS 217, 248
CHINA 41
CISC 32
CODE GENERATORS 225
CONNECTIVITY 72
DATABASES 97, 188, 271
DIGITAL CAMERAS 97, 241
DIGITIZERS 251
DOS 32, 72, 97, 177, 231
ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY 241
EUROPE 32
FAX SOFTWARE 54
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS 188
GRAPHICS 54, 231
GRAPHICS BOARDS 54, 202
GRAPHICS CHIPS 54, 202
HONG KONG 41
JAPAN 32
LOW-POWER CHIPS 46, 72, 209
MACHINE TRANSLATION 152, 177, 185
MACINTOSH 54, 72, 177, 188, 269
MAPPING SOFTWARE 72, 188
MICROSOFT'S MESSAGING API (MAPI) 32
MONITORS 54
MULTIMEDIA 54, 217, 241, 334
NETWORKING 72, 97
NEURAL NETWORKS 221
NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS 46, 72, 209
OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING 261
OCR 54
OPEN DATABASE CONNECTIVITY (ODBC) 271
OS/2 261
PASCAL 54
PCMCIA 46, 209
PEN COMPUTERS 46
PORTABLE COMPUTERS 72
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 231
PRINTERS 72
PROGRAMMING 54, 72, 225, 261, 269, 271
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES 54
RISC 32
SHAREWARE/FREEWARE 54, 269
SPREADSHEETS 221
SQL 271
STORAGE 72
SYSTEM OBJECT MODEL (SOM) 261
TAIWAN 41
3-D MODELING 231
U.K. 32
UNIX 51, 72, 177, 269
VENDOR-INDEPENDENT MESSAGING (VIM) 32
WINDOWS 54, 72, 97, 188, 202, 221, 225, 246, 271
WORKGROUPS 97
X.400 32
X WINDOW SYSTEM 72

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Keyboard controlled unit

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

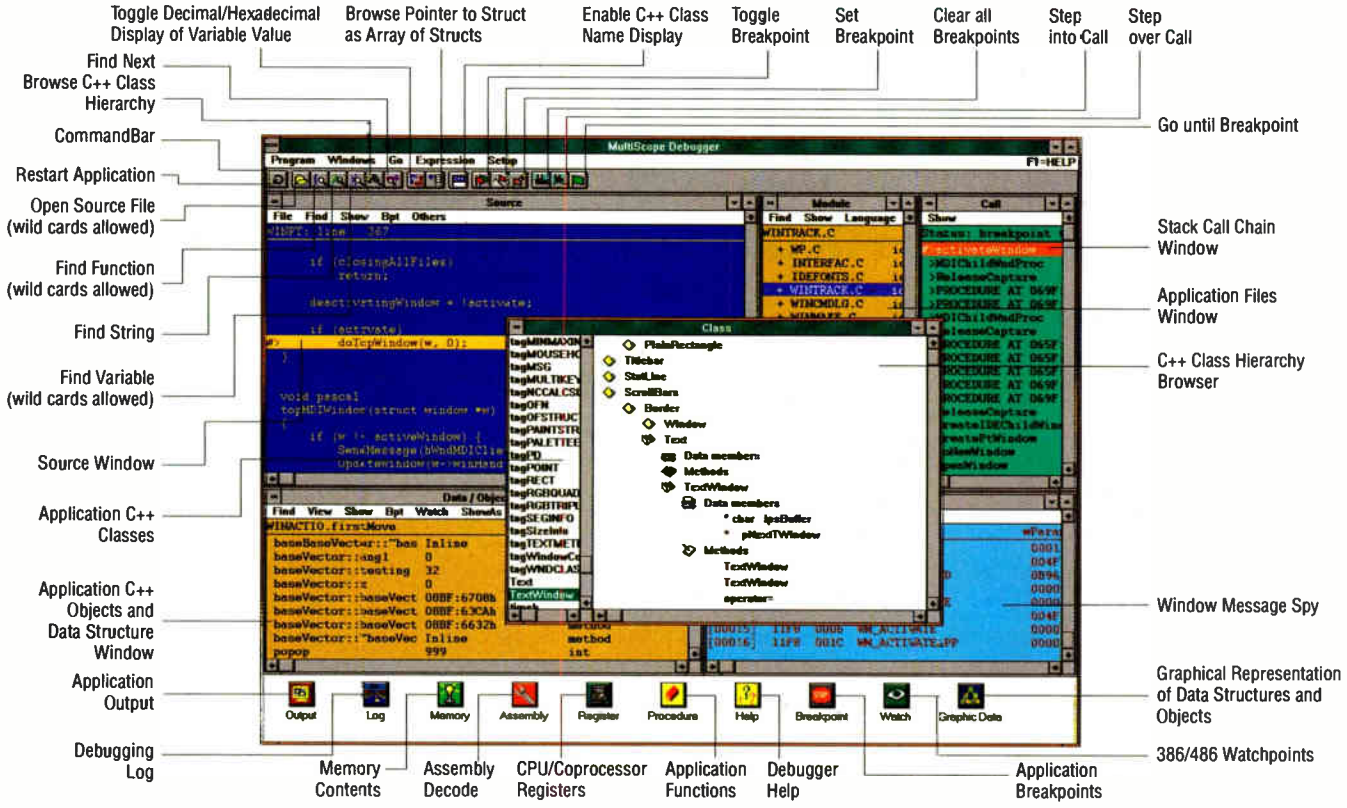
10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

WINDOWS DEBUGGERS DOC/C++.



Only MultiScope 2.0 has what it takes to nail the bugs in your code, whether in Borland® C++ 3.0 or 3.1; Microsoft® C/C++ 7.0; or Microsoft® C 6.0.

When it comes to true C++ debugging, there's only one way to go — directly to MultiScope Debuggers Version 2.0. That's because only MultiScope can offer you real C++ debugging in a Windows environment today.

It's The Real C++ Thing — MultiScope.

As the only Windows-hosted debugger on the market today, MultiScope 2.0 delivers powerful features you won't find elsewhere.

PLUS, MultiScope C/C++ debugging features include the capability of browsing pointers to structures as arrays by simply double-clicking on the desired array index, and the ability to browse any variable as if it was declared in any other type by simply using the sticky type transfer command.

INCLUDING:

- *A point-and-shoot C++ class hierarchy browser*
- *C++ object browsing*
- *Automatic C++ object mapping for all C++ inheritance types*
- *An alternative C++ class information display for clarity of member scope*
- *Windows-hosted debugging of Windows applications on the same screen*
- *A CodeView compatible command line*
- *A fully integrated SPY utility for spying multiple windows at the same time*
- *386/486 hardware memory breakpoints for quickly finding memory overwrites*
- *Object-oriented breakpoints*

Real Power Is In Sight.

More importantly, it's all there at your fingertips. The MultiScope screen you see here tells the whole story; it's a powerful, feature-rich, integrated Windows environment, where the capabilities you need are just a mouse-click away.

A Real Value

In addition to real C++ debugging, the new MultiScope Debuggers 2.0 offer you real value. The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows provide the Windows Run-Time Debugger, MED, the Crash Analyzer System and more – all in one package.

Act now! To order direct, please call **1-800-228-4122 x 8354.** We even offer a 60-day money-back guarantee. To get corporate pricing or additional technical product information, call 1-800-999-8846 or 408-252-1652.

SYMANTEC.™

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. * Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only — price in U.S. dollars. International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266; Europe, 31-71-353111; Australia, 2-879-6577; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

A highly placed engineer reveals his technical assessment of the new $7,995, 59 MIPS, accelerated graphics, eye-popping SPARCstation LX.

SPARC Compliant SCD

©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, and PC-NFS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All SPARC trademarks, including the SCD Compliant logo, are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. SPARCstation is licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other products or service names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

World Radio History

"Can I keep it?"

To more than 650,000 people around the world a Sun™ workstation on their desk has become a way of life, a must.

Let us present the latest addiction, SPARCstation™ LX. A graphics workstation that will take you screaming through your applications. Whether you work with CAD, AEC, CASE, design automation or document processing, imaging and office automation, SPARCstation LX is for you.

You can look at the LX in two different ways.

Just put on your numbers hat and you'll see 50 MHz, 59 MIPS, 64-bit memory bus, 10Mb/sec I/O, and so forth.

Or just sit down, load your favorite application, and you might not want to leave your desk.

Because the 8-bit accelerated graphics will make you use the full extent of your software, like interactively manipulating 2-D and 3-D wireframe models.

SPARC Solaris

And the built-in ISDN lets you share documents that combine text, graphics, images, audio, and video with anyone, anywhere. All with an intuitive graphical user interface called OPEN LOOK®.

You can even create powerful workgroups of SPARCstation LXs and existing PCs with Sun's PC-NFS® technology.

Any way you look at it, chances are this remarkable machine will end up staying on your desk.

Just call 1-800-426-5321, ext. 520 for more information or a demo. It's worth your time.

Sun

Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

1993

While this issue of BYTE officially names the best products and technologies of 1992, I'd like to look ahead at what 1993 holds in store.

Two hot technology areas in which we'll see a lot of activity are local-bus adapters and PCMCIA cards. By mid-1993, nearly all high-end systems will include fast local-bus video, and by the end of the year, non-local-bus video cards will virtually be things of the past. Soon afterward, we'll see a sizable number of local-bus adapters speeding up tasks other than fast video.

1993's hot technologies will include local-bus adapters and credit-card-size hard disks

In the meantime, PCMCIA cards—those little credit-card-size devices that you may have seen on notebook computers—will make their way to mainstream desktop systems. Already IBM has shown its Energy Desktop PC, which accepts four PCMCIA cards. Because of their convenient size, which makes them easy to insert into an external slot, PCMCIA cards may spell the beginning of the end of traditional internal expansion boards. For 1993, though, the biggest thing in PCMCIA cards will be tiny, removable hard disks. Expect to see several notebook computers with 60- to 120-MB hard disks on removable PCMCIA cards by March.

Another exciting area for hardware will be mobile computing. In 1993, a notebook computer with an active-matrix color display may actually become affordable. Or, if you're willing to forgo the color, you'll be able to buy an easy-to-carry 486-based subnotebook for $2000 (and maybe less). If you're into exotic systems, PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants) will make their debut. Apple may have raised expectations too high with the promise of its Newton, but check out the Personal Communicator from EO and AT&T—it's very clever. Moreover, the EO Personal Communicator raises the bar for other pen-input systems.

Also important will be the Intel Pentium microprocessor (previously known as the P5 or 586). You can expect to see some fast—and expensive—desktop systems using the Pentium in 1993, but that's not where it will have the greatest impact: Where this new CPU will really make its mark is in the file-server arena. For the desktop, expect to see more clock-doubling technology in the form of very high-speed 486 chips.

You'll hear more about non-Intel CPUs, too. The ongoing hardware price war is forcing several PC makers to look for alternative CPUs whose price/performance ratios can beat those of Intel's chips. Cyrix, AMD, and other Intel rivals will take advantage of this window of opportunity, so you should see some new and interesting non-Intel CPU offerings that will compete directly with the Intel 486.

As the hardware price war rages, the applications software industry will join the battle. At the end of 1992, we witnessed Microsoft offering its Access database program at an introductory price of $99. Well, there'll be plenty more bargains like that one. As many software makers reach the limit of what they can add to existing products to justify high prices in a competitive market (consider the latest CorelDraw, for example), they will have no choice but to lower prices (as Corel did). Remember all that money you put into the budget for applications software this year? You'll be able to buy a lot more applications with it.

Operating systems, on the other hand, may be just as confusing as ever. Yes, you can expect to see Windows NT sometime in 1993, but once it's available we'll have to answer the bigger questions of where it fits and whether it was worth the wait. There will be a lot of talk and a lot of coverage of NT, Unix, OS/2, Mac OS, Windows, and Desqview, to name a few. By year's end, however, we will consider most of the debate as strategic planning for 1994. When 1993 is done, the only real change in operating systems will be in continued migration from plain DOS to Windows.

Finally, I see 1993 as the year of the document. With Adobe's recent introduction of Acrobat, a portable document-encoding format, we at last have a sensible way to exchange electronic documents. Adobe's Acrobat will have as profound an impact on documents as PostScript had on desktop publishing. If rumors hold true, though, Acrobat may have some stiff competition from as-yet-undisclosed features of Xerox's PaperWorks. Either way, add in low-cost CD-ROM drives and affordable (less than $8000) CD-ROM recorders, and you can see how in 1993 we may move pretty close to the ideal of the electronic office.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief

World Radio History

Undefeated champion!

Borland C++ beats Microsoft C 7.0 in every comparison

REPORT CARD — AUGUST 17, 1992		INFO WORLD
C++ Windows development	Borland C++ & Application Frameworks version 3.1	Microsoft® C/C++ version 7.0
Performance		
Programming environment	Excellent	Good
Language	Very good	Good
Productivity	Excellent	Good
Documentation	Very good	Excellent
Ease of learning	Very good	Good
Ease of use	Excellent	Good
Support		
Support policies	Excellent	Very good
Technical support	Very good	Very good
Value	Excellent	Very good
Final scores	8.9	6.9

The decision is unanimous!

Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks™ is unquestionably the best C++ and C development system available for Windows and DOS. Check out the reviews in *PC Magazine*, *BYTE*, *InfoWorld*, and *PC Week*. Borland is the clear winner in every single review and product comparison published.

Only Borland C++ offers the advanced features, powerful tools, most complete language implementation, and DOS and Windows-hosted development environments to streamline development and increase productivity.

Find out why every leading PC publication has chosen Borland C++ & Application Frameworks as the best C and C++ development system available.

See your dealer today or call now,

1-800-331-0877, ext. 5032

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Ask for our comparison white paper.

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 4787

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).

World Radio History

Increased 386 Perform

AMD's 3-Volt 386 Microprocessors Deliver The Longest Battery Life For Portable Computing.

The power struggle continues. While you can get a 386 microprocessor that goes fast, you'll still burn through a battery charge in a hurry. Low-voltage 386 CPUs from AMD are the answer—the Am386™SXLV and Am386DXLV microprocessors.

Here are two CPUs made not only to go fast, but to go the distance with portable computer users. Unlike common power-hungry 386s, these low-voltage CPUs run on 3 volts. And they automatically slip into a static "sleep" mode to save power whenever the processor is idle. So users depend less on recharge units—and get the longest operational battery life.

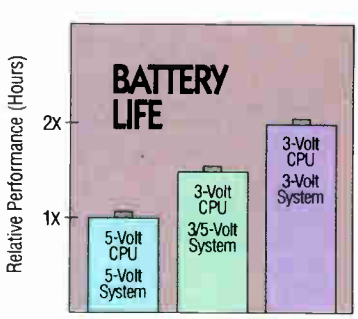
The 25MHz DXLV and the 25MHz SXLV are available in PQFP packaging.

Both Am386 CPUs were designed to fit as comfortably in your budget as they do your portable computers. But you won't compromise on performance because the Am386SXLV and Am386DXLV 3-volt microprocessors both run at 25MHz. So

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1992 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Microprocessors For The Masses is a service mark and Am386 is a

World Radio History

ance At No Extra Charge.



they're plenty powerful for running Windows.™

Now there's nothing stopping you from charging forth with more efficient 3-volt laptops, notebooks, and palmtops. AMD also has your memory needs covered with our 3-volt EPROMs. And now that the industry at large has welcomed low-voltage portable computing, you'll find the rest of your components equally easy to come by.

For more information on low-voltage 386 microprocessors and support logic, call **1-800-222-9323** and ask for Literature Pack 15F. And become the current leader in portable computing.

Advanced Micro Devices

Microprocessors For The Masses.℠

trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS
Peterborough:
Senior Editor: Dan Muse
News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
Microbytes: David L. Andrews
News Assistant: June Sheldon
San Francisco/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak
Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello
Los Angeles:
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte
New York:
News Editor: Ed Perratore
U.K./Europe:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB
Senior Editor & Director: Alan Joch
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors:
Stephen Apiki: *systems, networking*
D. Barker: *applications software*
Stanford Diehl: *graphics software, add-ins, peripherals*
Tom Yager: *multimedia, Unix, operating systems, software development*
Testing Editors/Engineers: Raymond GA Côté, Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Anthony J. Lockwood, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Don Crabb, Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Dick Pountain, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Jan Muller, Sharon Price

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION
Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Editorial Graphics Manager: Virginia Reardon
Graphics Product Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Christa Patterson, Donna Sweeney, Lillian J. Wise
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry
Billings Coordinator: JoAnn Walter
Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Wamesky
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
National Sales Manager:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

NEW ENGLAND
Michael Lamattina (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Barbara Holmes (408) 879-0381
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2)
Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL & BUYER'S GUIDE
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

BYTE DECK
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 327.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator:
Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Francisco: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44 81 543 1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Faith Kluntz, Reprints Manager, at (603) 924-2525. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $50 for surface mail, or U.S. $75 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1993 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

PRODUCT MANAGER
Kip Bryan

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES
Stephen M. Laliberte

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

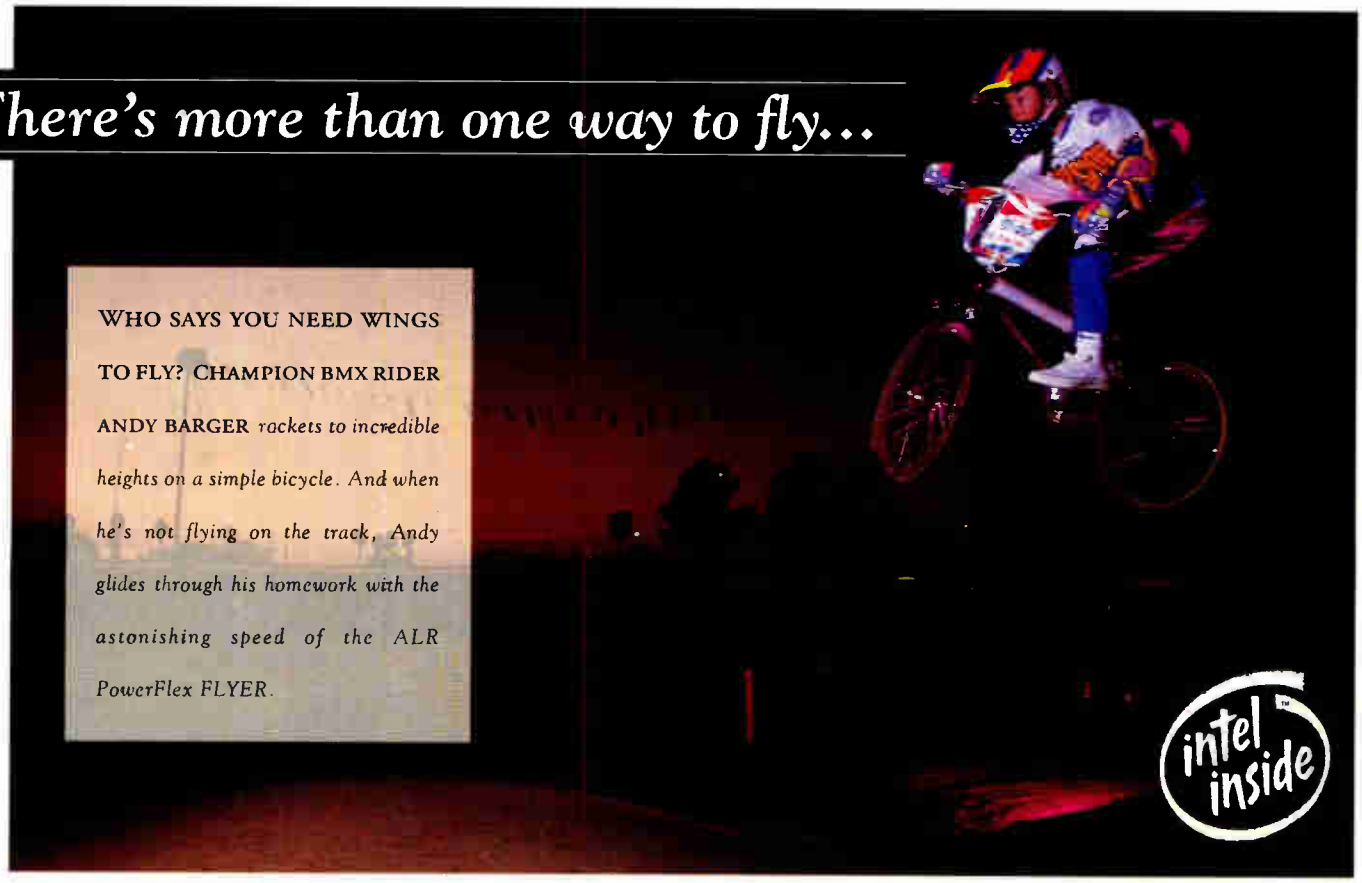
EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882; in Massachusetts, call (617) 491-5410. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).

World Radio History

There's more than one way to fly...



Introducing The PowerFlex FLYER/SmartChoice From ALR

The ALR PowerFlex FLYER/SC

33-MHz i386SX
2-MB RAM
Integrated Super VGA

Model 80	Model 170
Includes 80-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS™ 5.0, MS Windows™ 3.1 and ALR Mouse	Includes 170-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$799	**$999**

The ALR PowerFlex FLYER/SD

25-MHz i486SX
2-MB RAM
Integrated Super VGA

Model 80	Model 170
Includes 80-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse	Includes 170-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$899	**$1099**

The ALR PowerFlex FLYER

25-MHz i386SX
1-MB RAM
Integrated Super VGA

Model 60	Model 60D
Includes 60-MB Hard disk	Includes 60-MB Hard disk and ALR MS-DOS 5.0
$699	**$749**

Call ALR's PrimeLine Direct
800-444-4ALR

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*

LIMITED TIME OFFER
ALR ProCare ONSITE SERVICE as little as $9.95

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
In Canada Call:
800-465-5979

* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee only applies to purchases of ALR PowerFlex FLYER SC, ALR PowerFlex FLYER SD and ALR PowerFlex FLYER 3/25s when purchased through ALR's Primeline Direct only. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Systems shown with optional monitors. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corp. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).

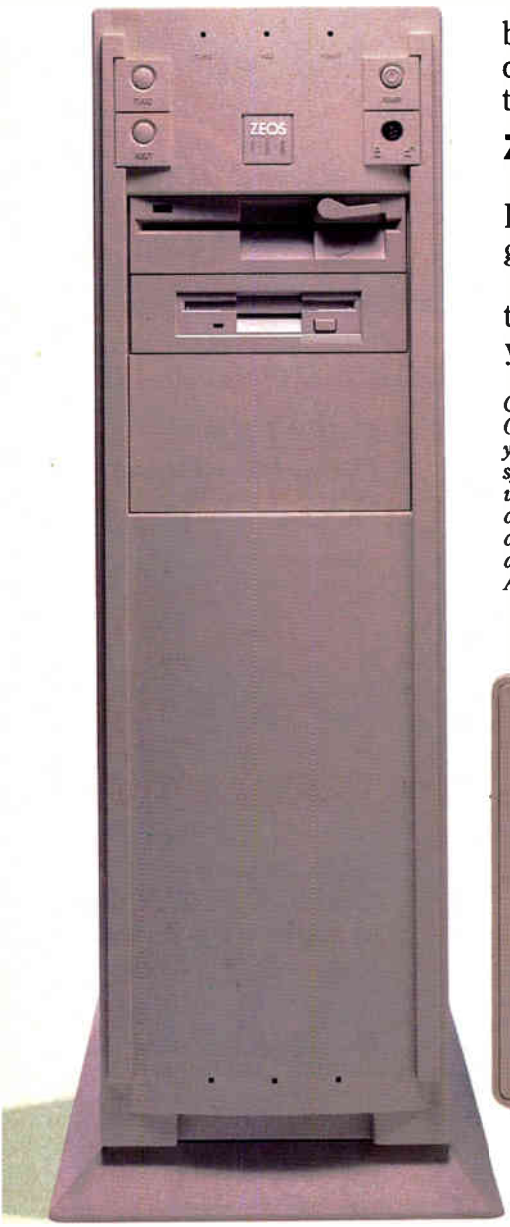
World Radio History

No one else gives you so much upgradability in your computer. *Notice the extra row of pins in the CPU socket? Now you can upgrade from any i486 all the way to the 1993 super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. And the ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket makes it so easy!*

The on-board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. *SCSI hard drives, opticals, tape backups and more are easy to add.*

FREE software. *In addition to DOS and Windows, you now get the Lotus Organizer– the Personal Information Manager highly recommended by* PC Magazine. *Plus you get your choice of an additional popular Windows application from Lotus. With all the free software you get with your ZEOS, you save hundreds of dollars!*

ZEOS® Gives You More.



You simply get more. For less. When everyone else began cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high-performance upgradables that allow us to charge less while giving more. We did it and you'll love it!

ZEOS. THE UPGRADABILITY EXPERTS.

ZEOS was one of the first to offer truly high performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high integration technology, we've made a good thing even better!

Start with the CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66. Next year, if you choose, you can upgrade all the way to the new super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Maximum power today *and* tomorrow.

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $95.

CPU UPGRADABILITY IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

In their haste to cut features, the others seem to have forgotten about your future. That's why ZEOS provides eight expansion slots, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, and six drive bays in our SpaceSaver desktop cases.

These are the features that will make the difference in your satisfaction down the road. And only ZEOS gives them all to you.

THE MORE YOU LOOK, THE MORE OBVIOUS YOUR ZEOS ADVANTAGES BECOME.

With ZEOS, you get more than just a rosy future. You *start out* with more than anyone else. Today.

We've used the latest technology to incorporate more

World Radio History

Your choice: 128K or 256K cache. *For the most memory-intensive applications, a secondary cache is highly recommended. ZEOS gives you your choice of high-speed cache options.*

ZEOS systems feature award-winning reliability and support. *Details like built-in surge suppression and twin cooling fans make the difference. Awarded* PC Magazine's *Editors' Choice nine times!*

features than ever before. Features like two VESA-standard local bus slots and a local bus video card for lightning-fast performance. Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Optional secondary cache and on-board SCSI. And much, much more.

QUALITY. A ZEOS HALLMARK.

Such as the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with one fan, we still give you two whisper-quiet ones. The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a built-in surge suppressor in every system. Of course every ZEOS system carries the Underwriters Laboratories listing as well. These are extra features the others can't or won't offer you. But you deserve them, and from ZEOS they're yours. No additional charge.

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE, TOO!

And now, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you get DOS, Windows, and the new Lotus Organizer—the Personal Information Manager highly recommended by *PC Magazine*. You also get your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, or Freelance Graphics. You'd pay hundreds of dollars for this software alone. And we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS value.

24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. Plus your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

For Less!

CALL NOW AND GET THE BEST.

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. So take a closer look. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Want your computer *now*? Many of our most popular configurations are available for same-day shipping. Call for details!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-BYT-9301

GO WITH THIS HIGH-PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications!

- Your choice of CPU with upgrade options.
- 8MB of RAM expandable to 64 on the motherboard.
- A super-fast 12ms 245MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teac® FDD.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Shadow RAM/EMS support.
- Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices.
- Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.
- Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades.
- High-capacity 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with six drive bays and two cooling fans.
- ZEOS RS/101-key keyboard.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows, a genuine Microsoft Mouse, Lotus Organizer and your choice of a Windows software application from Lotus!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

486SX-25	$2295
486SX-33	$2495
486DX-33	$2695
486DX2-50	$2895
486DX2-66	$3095

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

LETTERS

Parshall Credit

I found James Parshall's Some Assembly Required article ("Mac OOP Explained," October 1992) quite helpful. I have been using the Think C version of the Think Class Library for a few months, and I'm just starting to feel comfortable with it. I particularly liked the emphasis on data (instance variables) and how it is manipulated within a class.

John Kordybac
Calgary, Canada

Land of the Double Byte

T. R. Reid's observations on the Japanese computer environment in the Report from Tokyo ("In the Land of the Double Byte," October 1992) are basically correct, but the comment from his Japanese friend who said using a computer to write a story is too slow is unbelievable. His comment was valid when NEC's 8088-based PC-9801 appeared in 1982, but not today, when most Japanese PCs are equipped with a 386SX or faster processor.

It is true that most Japanese journalists don't use a laptop computer or even a Wah-Puro. (The name is an abbreviation of the phrase "wah-doe purosessah," the Japanese pronunciation of "word processor.") However, this is because a mental barrier prevents reporters from using a computer. Many friends of mine testify that writing by computer has accelerated their writing speed by two or three times.

Also, the most common operating system in Japan is not DOS/V, but NEC's MS-DOS, which runs on the PC-9801 series (and is incompatible with the IBM PC). American software houses don't bother to spend much money to analyze such closed architectures. The language barrier matters to some extent, but the difference in computer architecture is a far more serious obstacle for foreign software houses.

Enomoto Makoto
Saitama, Japan

Presidential Brouhaha

I am disturbed by Dennis Allen's endorsement of George Bush in the October editorial titled "Open Markets, Better Computers." Allen's remarks can be faulted on a number of grounds. If he is so concerned about R&D budgets, why does he say nothing about the drastic decline in both private-sector and total R&D expenditures during the Bush administration?

But more important, this kind of politicking has no place in BYTE. Allen may believe sincerely that reelecting Bush will be the best thing for computer users and for the country and that one-sentence descriptions of the candidates' positions on world markets are all we need to know to decide how to vote. But I read BYTE for information about computers, not for Allen's political views, and I find their intrusion into the magazine offensive.

I will seek advice about how to cast my vote from other sources that take a broader and more informed view, and I will certainly cancel my subscription to BYTE if it continues to endorse political candidates.

George Avrunin
Amherst, MA

Gee, nice timing...a little commercial message, "Vote for George Bush," appeared in the October editorial. By the time there can be any balancing response, say the printing of this letter, the election will be over.

Robert Lynch
Berkeley, CA

It is ironic that I read Dennis Allen's October editorial on the day after hearing an announcement that the leaders of numerous high-technology companies, including John Sculley of Apple, support Governor Clinton for president. Would Allen have us believe that Sculley hopes to see the computer industry take a nosedive during the next five years? I think not.

Robert M. Luzenski
Haslett, MI

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.*

Internet Plug

Daniel Dern's "Plugging Into the Internet" (October 1992) is very timely, and I hope that you expand your coverage of the Internet. We can use all the Internet information we can get our hands on.

My compliments to Dern for his excellent article.

T. Pat Kelly
Atlanta, GA

Hidden Requirement

Othar Hansson's review of Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 (or C7) ("Microsoft's Lucky Number," September 1992) failed to mention a significant drawback: the requirement for a DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) manager. This isn't mentioned in Microsoft's ads, nor in the company's upgrade information. Microsoft bundles 386Max with C7 as a partial remedy for those programmers who don't choose to run under Windows.

When I substituted 386Max for QEMM386, some of my Desqview windows stopped working, and some of Microsoft's own programs, such as Profile, wouldn't work either.

It's bad for any product to require a total revamping of a user's system. It's worse for Microsoft to try to rope users into running Windows just to get C7 going. It's still worse for the company to provide a less-than-adequate product as a workaround.

Robert L. Wears
Jacksonville, FL

World Radio History

Here.

There.

Everywhere.

The HP DeskJet Portable.
$599.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet for the jet set. The new HP DeskJet Portable printer lets frequent travelers create great-looking documents anywhere they go.

It's small enough to fit in a briefcase and weighs only 4.4 pounds. But the DeskJet Portable prints high-quality 300 dpi black and white text and graphics on plain paper, transparencies, or labels.

It's everything you expect from an office printer in a portable package. Compatibility with most major software. A fast print speed of up to three pages per minute. A wide variety of typefaces, sizes, and styles. And Hewlett-Packard inkjet technology, so you don't sacrifice print quality for portability.

The DeskJet Portable is built to take more than the usual amount of jostling. And, to offer your employees even more versatility, an optional rechargeable battery is available, along with a Worldwide Rapid Recharger, a 50-page cut-sheet feeder, and a handy carrying case.

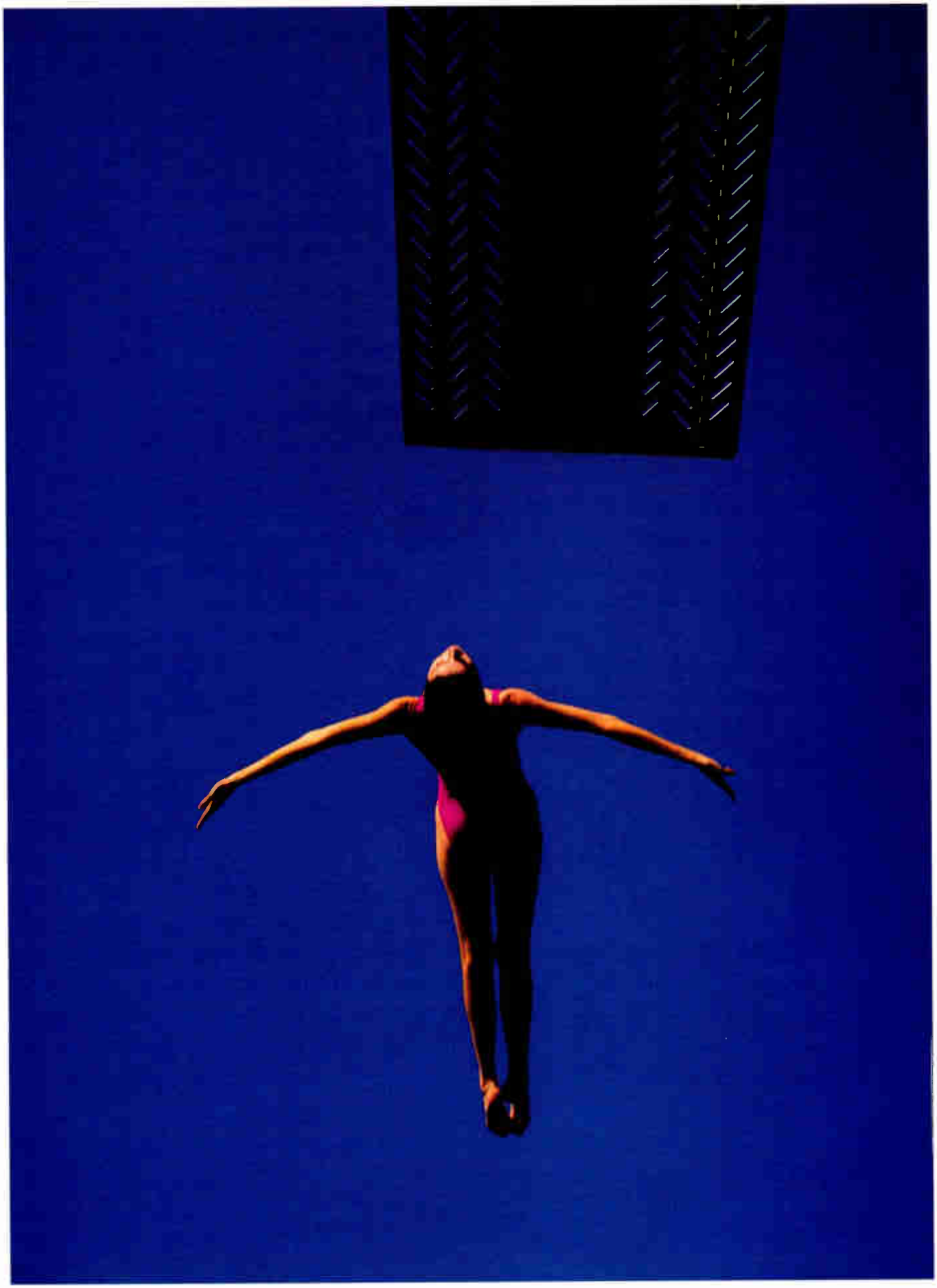
To top it off, the DeskJet Portable has a price tag befitting its small size. Just $599.* Who says you can't take it with you? For the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7108.† To receive information by fax, call 1-800-333-1917, choose HP FIRST, document #9606.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12215
*Suggested U.S. list price. Optional cut-sheet feeder not included.
†In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7108.

World Radio History



World Radio History

The drive and determination to advance can be seen in many forms. Here's a couple we think you'll be excited about.

Introducing the Microsoft database management systems.

Some people aspire to become famous athletes. Others to become great scholars. But for a group of us here at Microsoft, there's nothing more important than creating a new line of databases with the tools and technology you need to do your everyday tasks.

For example, some of you will need dBASE® compatibility and unequaled performance. That's why we have Microsoft® FoxPro® 2.5. Some of you need seamless access to data in multiple formats. For you we have the Microsoft Access™ database for Windows.™

But all the tools in the world won't do you much good if you can't get help when you need it. So we have a world-class product support organization to quickly answer all of your database questions.

In addition, we've created a special program for developers that will put you directly in touch with some of our senior product support people.

In the future, our technology will continue to evolve with you in mind. So what you create today will still work tomorrow. In short, there will be no dead ends.

We're also committed to supporting open standards and compatibility. Currently, we are working with ANSI to develop a standard Xbase language.

Plus we fully support the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) technology, which will allow you to access files from even more of today's database management systems.

Both Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 and Microsoft Access were created to take complete advantage of the Windows operating system.

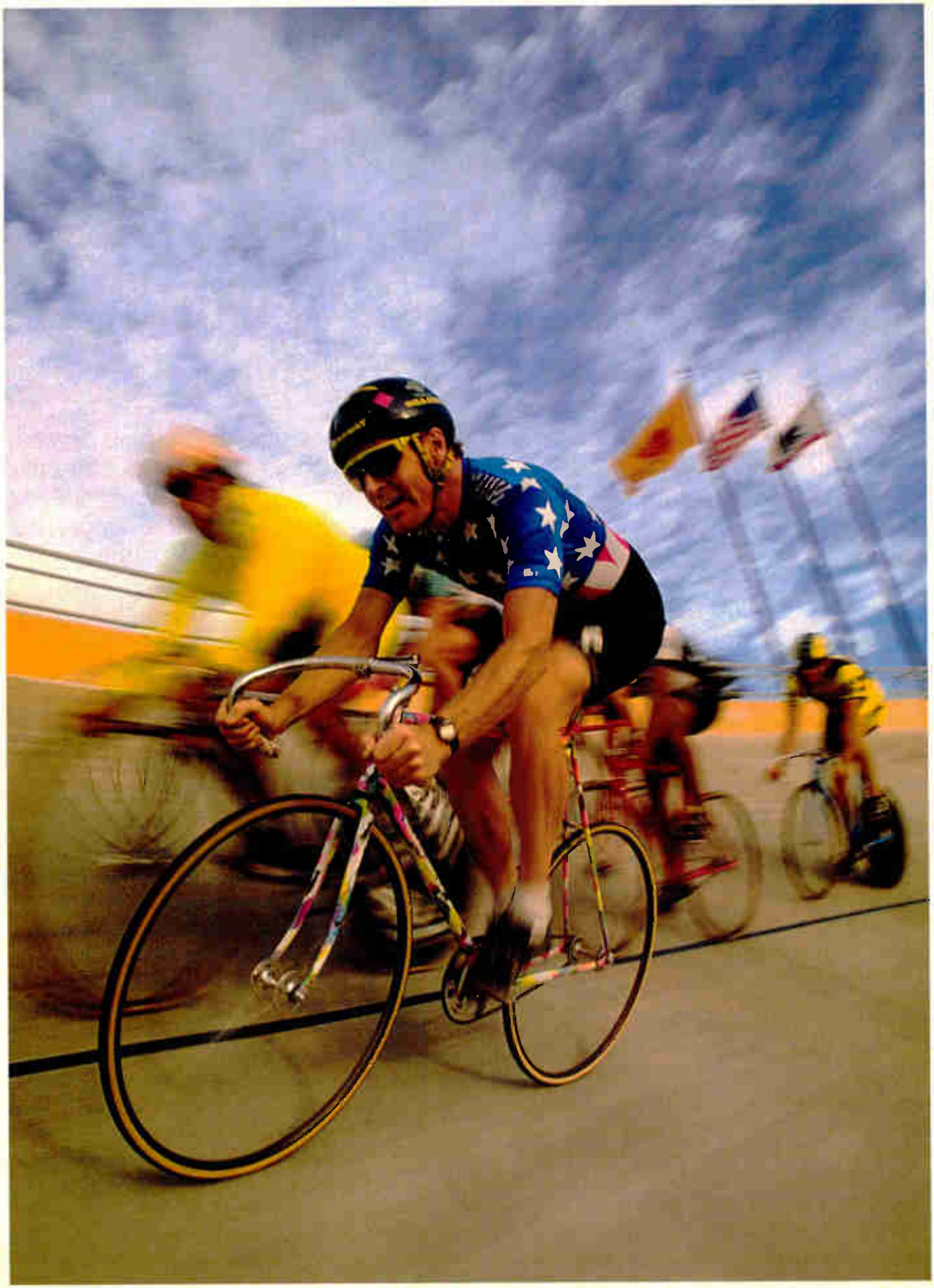
And to ensure there will always be a vast supply of industry-specific products and services to meet your database needs, we're forming strong business partnerships with many other companies.

So if you'd like additional information on Microsoft's database solutions, give us a call at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF6. And find out just how motivated we are to become your database company.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

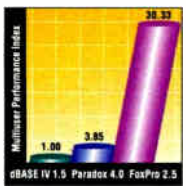
©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF6. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Microsoft Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

World Radio History



World Radio History

Since the beginning of time, people have been obsessed with reaching ever increasing rates of speed. So what else is new with Microsoft FoxPro 2.5?



Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 is the fastest PC database management system available today.

Plenty. For starters, the new Microsoft® FoxPro® 2.5 for Windows™ has a rich and productive environment with an intuitive graphical interface. Which means it's never been easier for you to use and develop powerful Xbase applications.

Plus there's a virtual hardware store of tools for both developers and users.

For developers, there are professional tools designed to help you create the most powerful applications possible.

Like the Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Screen Builder and Report Writer.

For users, there are handy tools that make it easy to do complex database tasks without programming. Like Relational Query By Example (RQBE), which allows you to build and see queries instantly. Or the graphical Browse tool, an intuitive way to view data. And finally, Quick Screen and Quick Report, two easy ways to create objects and see data.

And now with the arrival of FoxPro 2.5 for both the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems (and soon for the Macintosh® and UNIX®), you can have the most powerful and most graphical Xbase applications across all major PC platforms. And if you are thinking about migrating to Windows in the future, have no fear. Because Microsoft FoxPro for Windows will easily run all your FoxPro 2.0 files.

FoxPro 2.5 takes advantage of Windows and allows you to create dazzling applications.

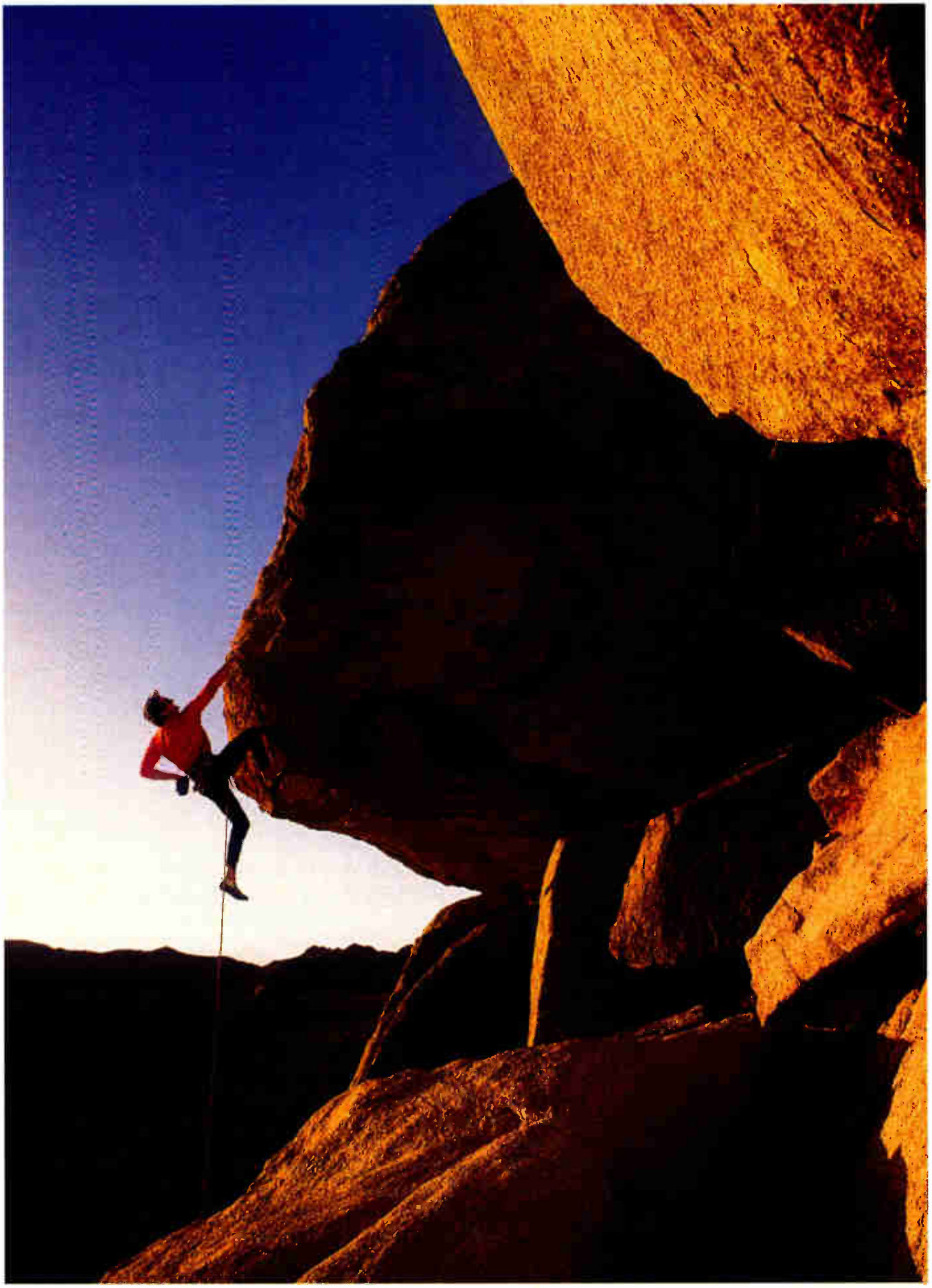
But no matter which platform you choose, you can count on Microsoft FoxPro to provide you with the fastest PC-based database management system.

For additional information, just zip on over to your nearest reseller, or call us at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF7. We'll be more than happy to tell you all the ways Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows can get your adrenaline pumping.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

"Query test performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc., an independent consulting firm (November 1992). ©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF7. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories.

World Radio History



World Radio History

People always seek the most direct route to achieve their goals. So you've probably been looking for a database like Microsoft Access.

With AccessWizards, you have a guide to walk you through complex tasks, one step at a time.

If you're a database user or programmer, we'd like to show you a great shortcut. It's called Microsoft Access.™ It's a new database management system for Windows™ that can give you something no other database can. Easy access to the powerful features you need to do your job.

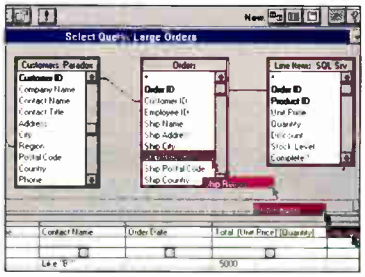
To start with, Access takes complete advantage of the Microsoft® Windows operating system. Which means it has never been easier to create great-looking forms and reports. Plus you can store objects like pictures, graphs, sound, and video. Right in your database files.

And if you ever get stuck, there are ReportWizards, FormWizards and ChartWizards to come to your rescue. They'll ask you questions about format, content and style. Then they'll automatically create your report, form or chart.

There are also Cue Cards to walk you through the most difficult database tasks. Guiding you one step at a time.

In addition, it's easy to create complex queries by using the graphical Query By Example. You just drag and drop tables, join fields, and plug in all of the specifics.

And you developers can write sophisticated database applications with Access Basic. A powerful, extensible programming language.



Create complex queries visually with our graphical Query By Example.

What's more, Microsoft Access can easily read and write all the major database formats directly, including dBASE®, Paradox® and Microsoft SQL Server. So you and your coworkers can still use all your old files, no matter what format they are in. That means, your investment is safe and everyone can easily migrate to Microsoft Access at their own pace.

To receive additional information on Microsoft Access, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF8. We'll give it to you straight.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF8. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

World Radio History

LETTERS

Inmark Responds

The article "Code on the Move" (July 1992), which covered portable libraries, contained several significant errors regarding zApp. The most troubling was the general theme that zApp was designed to work only with the Windows API. Statements in the article position zApp as a nonportable user interface. Nothing could be further from the truth. Our current support of OS/2 clearly demonstrates zApp's portability beyond the Windows API.

The article also stated that zApp achieves its portability by distributing Magma Software Systems' Mewell interface for DOS. This is true for the DOS version, but not for the Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, or planned X/Motif versions, which all use native-mode calls. Also, although the screens from zApp were labeled as DOS and Windows screens, they were actually the same DOS screen.

The article classifies zApp as a shell-style library. While it is true that zApp encapsulates the breadth of the Windows API (and most GUIs, for that matter), it is not a shell library. zApp's advanced, portable design is not a wrapper of the Windows API as are Microsoft's Foundation Classes. In fact, zApp includes many advanced classes that have no analogy in the Windows API. Many of zApp's customers have moved away from real shell-style libraries (e.g., MFC and OWL) because they wanted the more powerful constructs that zApp provides.

Howard M. Love Jr.
President and Chairman of the Board
Inmark Development Corp.
Mountain View, CA

LabView in Review

I have been using LabView for years and disagree with some of Andy Reinhardt's comments regarding LabView programming ("Acquiring Data Through Windows," September 1992). In my experience, structuring and debugging a sophisticated application is far easier with LabView than with any of the conventional languages I've used.

Some of Reinhardt's comments refer to LabView's layers of modules as a source of difficulty when creating and modifying LabView programs. I find this puzzling. I consider LabView's ability to encapsulate program details in discrete modules to be one of its strengths. I would hate to have to develop a sophisticated system using a language that does not support structured programming.

Jeffrey M. Parker
Round Rock, TX

Andy Reinhardt's first impressions of LabView for Windows appear to be just that—impressions. His sentiments are favorable, but I can't help thinking that the purported difficulty of structuring and debugging LabView programs stems from only a superficial exposure to this excellent programming environment. LabView represents a new paradigm in programming. Reinhardt's comments indicate that he couldn't quite shake the dogma of procedural programming.

Had he spent more time with LabView, Reinhardt would have come to the same conclusion I did four years ago: I will never type another line of code again!

David A. Moschella
Boston, MA

I agree that object-oriented software may boost programming productivity in data acquisition, and I don't dispute that LabView's visual nature can aid application development. In fact, my article was quite favorable to LabView, which I found extremely powerful. The point I was trying to make in my critique was that for some users, especially those automating simple test procedures, the software may be overkill. Not all BYTE readers have made the paradigm shift from procedural to event-driven programming, and for them, I sought to highlight that LabView will open up new vistas only after a period of adjustment. After all, there are still a lot of users out there who prefer command-line interfaces to GUIs!—Andy Reinhardt

Iomega Pricing

In "The New Wave of Removable Mass Storage" (October 1992), the cost per megabyte for the Bernoulli device was miscalculated. The cost, given at $12.04/MB, should have read $2.54/MB. At today's street prices, the cost comes down to $1.50/MB.

Also, the interface adapter for the Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro drive is a $239 option, but it is included with the Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro drive.

Iomega's drives are now price competitive with hard drives. And when you consider cost per megabyte over time, the Bernoulli is less expensive.

Mike Joseph
Vice President of Marketing
Iomega Corp.
Roy, UT

BYTE apologizes for this typographical error.—Eds.

FIXES

- In "BYTE's Guide to 128 Top Windows Products" (BYTE Special Issue: Essential Guide to Windows), the latest release date for Smalltalk/V 2.0 for Windows is incorrect. The current version was introduced in June 1992.
- The two photo captions in the text box "Putting VL-Bus to the Test" (October 1992, page 124) were inadvertently switched. Photo A is the UltraStor hard drive controller; photo B is the Micronics VL-Bus motherboard.
- In "FileMaker Pro 2.0 Unites the PC and Mac" (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.
- The CPU benchmark graph in "Compaq's Newest Notebooks" (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.
- In "Operating-System Trends" (October 1992), an editing error resulted in our identifying Mike Nash as a product manager at Intel. Nash is Microsoft's product manager for Windows NT. The error carried into a subsequent passage which refers to "Intel's Windows NT." The idea stirs the imagination, but NT is still a Microsoft product.

BYTE regrets these errors. ■

World Radio History

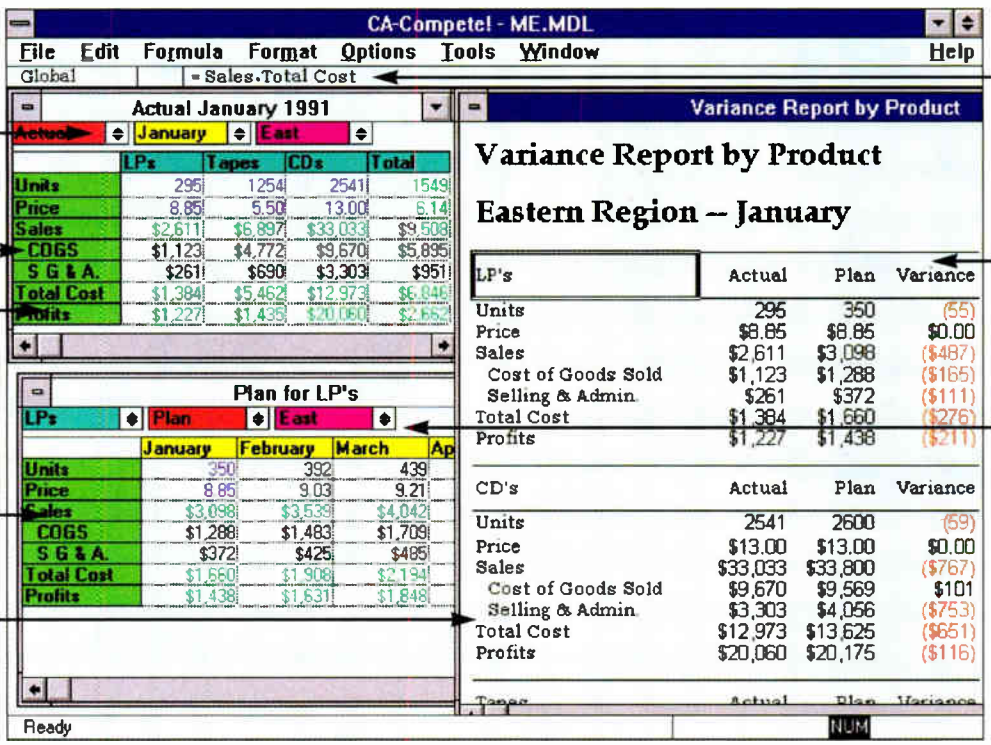
The Only Multidimensional Spreadsheet For Windows. CA-Compete!

Up to 12 different dimensions you can navigate through with the click of a mouse.

Use simple English – no column or row references needed.

Name and save multiple views. Look at up to 12 at a time.

Extra sheets available for custom reports and additional calculations.



Global formulas you can apply to a range of cells.

Presentation-quality output with fonts, borders and shades.

Looks like a spreadsheet with standard commands you know, like cut, paste, copy and sum.

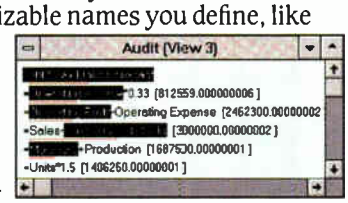
Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine.

Welcome to the world of multidimensional modeling and viewing.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete!™ lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete! speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit, instead of cryptic column and row references.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE



For smarter decision making, there's a broad range of powerful tools, like Goal Seek, Allocate and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.

You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool.

CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3,® Excel, dBase,® ASCII and Script Files so you can work with all of your current files.

And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

Call 1-800 CALL CAI today for a free Demo Disk.

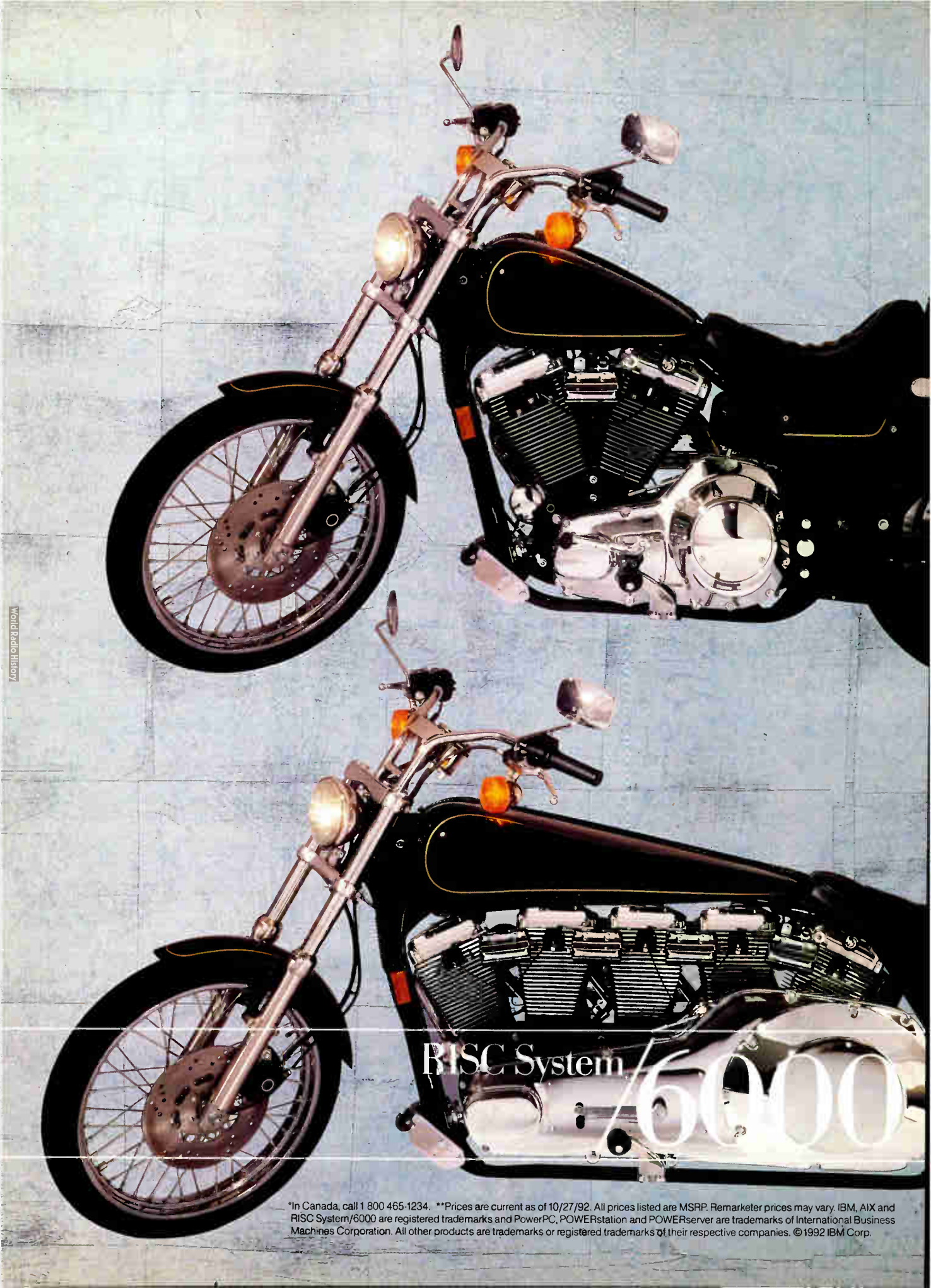
It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

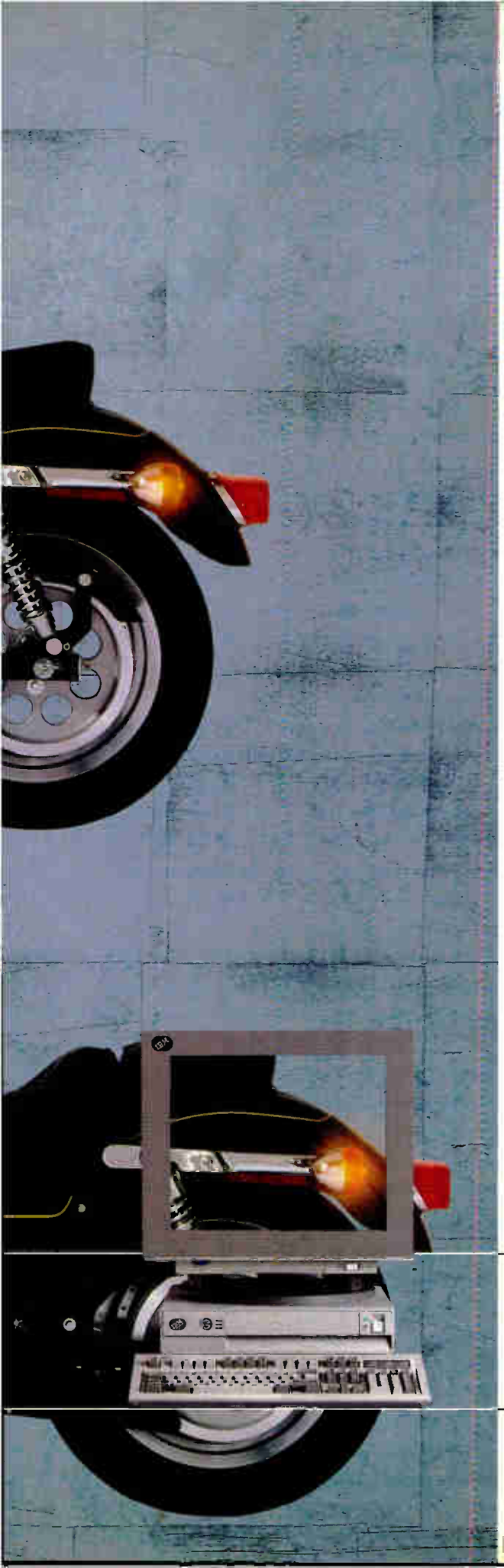
Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



*In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234. **Prices are current as of 10/27/92. All prices listed are MSRP. Remarketer prices may vary. IBM, AIX and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and PowerPC, POWERstation and POWERserver are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1992 IBM Corp.

World Radio History



The POWERstation 220: Here today.

When you're ready for raw power and performance at a low price, climb on a leader of the pack. The RISC System/6000® POWERstation™ 220.

Cruise with leading UNIX® desktop price/performance today that has the kind of muscle and brains to keep pace with you tomorrow. And in the future when you're ready to rev up the performance, you'll be able to upgrade the 220 processor. It's even ready for the PowerPC™ 601 microprocessor model, which will offer up to two times the performance when available.

With AIX,® IBM's commercial-strength UNIX, you'll have access to more than 6,000 leading solutions. What's more, the applications you develop today on the POWERstation 220 will run full out on any of the RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers.™

The POWERserver 220 is also the perfect vehicle for the open road, with seamless connectivity and network management for IBM and non-IBM networks alike.

More tomorrow.

And don't forget IBM's unequalled service and support. You can count on us to install machines, configure networks and integrate all your systems, IBM or non-IBM.

So isn't it time you took this bad boy for a test drive?

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 715.*

- *Upgradable to PowerPC.*
- *Great value today, growth for tomorrow.*
- *AIX, IBM's commercial-strength UNIX.*
- *Unequalled service and support.*
- *Complete systems start at $5,950.***

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

IBM®

World Radio History

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Motorola Skips a Generation with the 68060

Like Intel's Pentium (formerly known as the P5), Motorola's next-generation microprocessor will use superscalar architecture, parallel pipelines, branch prediction, and a common instruction pipe that the integer and FPUs share. It will also maintain full software compatibility with earlier members of its chip family. But by the time Motorola's 68060 begins to ship in production quantities, Intel's Pentium will likely have been in production for over a year: Motorola expects to begin manufacturing the 68060 in the first half of 1994.

At Michael Slater's Microprocessor Forum last October in Burlingame, California, Motorola (Austin, TX) said that the 68060 will run about 3½ times faster than a 25-MHz 68040, delivering about 77 MIPS at its initial clock rate of 50 MHz. That's not quite as fast as the Pentium, which Intel says will deliver about 100 MIPS at its initial frequency of 66 MHz. Motorola says it hopes to eventually drive the 68060 at 66 MHz; that version of the chip could achieve a performance of 100 MIPS.

However, the 68060 contains about 2 million transistors with a minimum transistor size of 0.5 micron, compared to the Pentium's 3 million transistors in 0.8-micron technology. Also, the 68060 is a static CMOS chip that operates at 3.3 V as well as at 5 V; the first Pentium is expected to be strictly a 5-V device.

Architecturally, both chips take advantage of similar techniques to wring more performance from their traditional CISC designs. In the 68060, a four-stage fetch unit dispatches integer instructions along a pair of four-stage execution pipelines. At the same time, the chip stores the instructions in a 256-entry cache and predicts upcoming branches based on past patterns.

When the chip correctly predicts a branch that is taken, it effectively jumps to the new address in 0 clock cycles. When the processor correctly predicts that a branch in a program will not be taken, it jumps to the correct address in 1 clock cycle.

How efficient are the parallel pipelines? Motorola says the 68060 executes 50 percent to 60 percent of the instructions in pairs. That's with integer code generated by existing compilers. Presumably, more instructions could be generated in parallel by generating code with an optimized compiler.

The 68060's FPU has three arithmetic units—an adder, a multiplier, and a divider—and it shares the execution stages of the primary integer pipeline. Floating-point instructions can be dispatched along this pipeline, while integer instructions flow through the secondary pipeline; both instructions' execution cycles can overlap. Floating-point loads and stores take 1 cycle, addition takes 3 cycles, multiplication takes 4 cycles, and division takes 24 cycles. Other features of the 68060 include a pair of 8-KB caches for instructions and data, as well as a 32-bit data/address bus similar to the 68040's.

If you're wondering why the new chip is called the 68060 instead of the 68050, Motorola has an explanation. Traditionally, odd-numbered chips in the 68000 family offer incremental improvements, while even-numbered chips are considered major leaps. Motorola says its customers wanted more than the small gain implied by the step from 68040 to 68050.

Competition was surely a factor as well. Intel's Pentium significantly raises the stakes for CISC processors. With the 68060 expected to ship about a year after the Pentium, it's no wonder that Apple, one of Motorola's biggest customers, is adopting a new family of RISC chips for its next-generation machines. Motorola and IBM are jointly developing those chips, the PowerPC series.

—Tom R. Halfhill

NANOBYTES

Intel says the official new name of its next-generation processor—previously known as the P5—will be the **Pentium**. Speaking to the New York PC Users Group, Intel president and CEO Andrew Grove said the forthcoming Pentium will have an FPU that will be five to 10 times faster than the FPU on a 486DX/33. Intel hopes to introduce the chip, which Grove said will have 3.2 million transistors and a 32-bit external bus, around the end of the first quarter of this year. Grove said that other suggested names for the chip included Memory Lane, Chip IQ, Suetable Chip, Quintel, Big New Chip, and Imitraitor. Grove applauded the semiconductor trade agreements, which he said have doubled the number of U.S. semiconductors sold in Japan—from 8 percent to 16 percent of the total Japanese market. □

The early word from Microsoft is that its new operating system, called MS-DOS 6.0, will include integrated compression, networking, and improved ease of use. **Rich Freedman**, Microsoft's product manager for MS-DOS, said that businesses still have a large number of vertical applications that for various reasons will not be ported to Windows. Microsoft wants to improve the usability of MS-DOS for these non-Windows users, he said. "Memory management was the key feature that sold and continues to sell MS-DOS 5.0," Freedman said. So you can expect improvements in that area as well. □

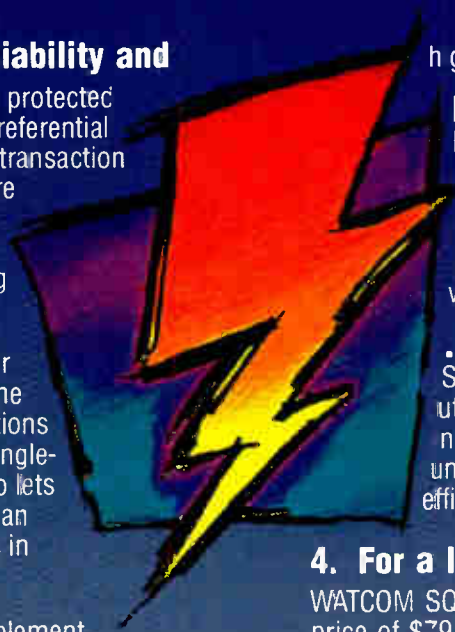
World Radio History

WATCOM SQL

PC-based Client/Server SQL Tools

Four Good Reasons to get your copy right away:

1. True Client/Server for reliability and performance Your databases are protected from corruption by features such as referential and entity integrity, as well as true transaction processing. Client/server architecture and our 32-bit database server software help deliver increased performance for applications running on your PC LANs.



2. Royalty-free run-time For just $99 you get royalty-free run-time support. It lets you distribute applications for standalone PCs and include our single-user run-time database server. It also lets you distribute your applications on an unlimited number of client machines in network environments.

3. Scalability Whether you implement applications using the ACME front-end or write them in C or C++, they can be designed to run without change in environments ranging from standalone 640K single-user PCs to large networks running our high-performance multi-user database server.

From entry level PCs... You can use DOS PCs with just 640K memory as database server machines for small networks. For single-user standalone environments, the SQL database server together with an application can run on DOS PCs equipped with a minimum of 640K memory.

...to high end servers. The WATCOM SQL database server automatically adapts to utilize the available memory on your system for increased performance. The 32-bit version unleashes the power of 386/486 PC's to efficiently serve many clients in large networks.

4. For a limited time it's yours for just $395

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition has a suggested retail price of $795 but for a limited time you can get it at the introductory price of only $395. Even better, as a registered user of the Developer's Edition you'll be able to get a copy of the 6-user Network Server Edition for only $99 (Suggested retail price: $795).

Developer's Edition

Complete Client/Server Development Tools Package Including Standalone Single-user SQL Database Engine

The Developer's Edition allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition. You get the **ACME (Application Creation Made Easy)** front-end application development system. It combines visual forms design with simple event-driven programming to allow rapid prototyping and development of client applications without C programming. The Developer's Edition also includes IBM SAA standard embedded SQL support for C/C++ application development with WATCOM, Microsoft and Borland compilers.

Package components include: Single-user standalone database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions) • Interactive SQL • ACME front-end application development system • Embedded SQL/C preprocessor • SQL libraries for use with WATCOM C, WATCOM C/386, Microsoft C/C++, and Borland C/C++.

System Requirements:
Hardware: IBM PC compatible with hard disk, 640K minimum memory
Software: DOS, Windows DOS box, or OS/2 DOS box

Special Introductory Offer: $395 (Suggested retail price: $795)

Special offers available to registered users: (details inside package)
- **Royalty-free run-time support:** $99
- **6-user Network Server Edition:** $99 (Suggested retail price: $795)

Network Server Edition

High-performance Multi-user SQL Database Server for PC LANs

The Network Server Edition provides client/server support for multiple concurrent users in a local area network environment. The WATCOM SQL database server supports ANSI standard SQL and provides advanced capabilities, including bi-directional scrollable updatable cursors, referential integrity, row-level locking and symmetric multiprocessing of requests. WATCOM SQL also gives you comprehensive security capabilities, data encryption and data compression. Compatible programming interfaces let you implement applications that run without change using either the standalone single-user database or the Network Server Edition.

Package components include: Multi-user network database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions) • Interactive SQL • Network requestor and request manager.

Client System Requirements:
Hardware: IBM PC compatibles, 640K minimum memory
Software: DOS, Windows DOS box, or OS/2 DOS box

Database Server System Requirements:
Hardware: IBM PC compatible with hard disk, 640K minimum memory
Software: DOS

Network Requirements: NetBIOS or Novell Netware (IPX)

Suggested Retail Price: 6-user version: $795
Unlimited version: $1,595

WATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2
Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971

Prices do not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less.
WATCOM SQL, the Lightning Device, and Application Creation Made Easy are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.
Copyright 1992 WATCOM International Corporation.

WATCOM **1-800-265-4555**

The Leader in Development Tools

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

NEWS

MICROBYTES

PowerPC 601: Ahead of Schedule

IBM and Motorola are ahead of schedule with the development of their PowerPC 601, the first in a series of RISC microprocessors on which IBM and Apple will base their next generation of personal computers. The first-pass silicon was ready last October, less than a year after a joint team began work in Austin, Texas.

If development continues apace, IBM and Apple expect to introduce their first PowerPC systems by late 1993. The 601-based systems will be relatively inexpensive and will rival the performance of low-end workstations. As reported last month in Microbytes, future chips in the PowerPC family will include the 603, for portable systems; the 604, for mainstream desktop computers; and the 620, for high-end systems and servers.

The 601 is a streamlined derivative of the single-chip RISC engine found in IBM's RISC System/6000 Model 220 workstation. Evolutionary rather than revolutionary, the 601 combines the basic architecture of the RS/6000 with an enhanced version of the bus interface from Motorola's 88110 RISC processor.

Even though the 601 improves on the RS/6000's architecture, it's considerably less integrated than the single-chip RS/6000. Gone are on-chip controllers for DMA, interrupts, and memory, along with some automatic timers. IBM says it has scaled down the integration to keep the 601 from becoming too system-specific—an important design goal for a CPU that's intended to be used in machines from IBM, Apple, Groupe Bull, Thomson-CSF, and others.

The superscalar architecture of the 601 has three execution units that separately handle integer operations, floating-point operations, and branches. By routing these types of instructions to the appropriate pipelines, the chip can dispatch up to 3 instructions per cycle. The branch pipeline has two stages, and the integer pipeline has four. The six-stage floating-point pipeline is tuned for single-precision math, and double-precision operations are double-pumped through the pipeline's two execution stages.

Most integer instructions execute in only 1 cycle, thanks to hardware support for multiply, divide, and other special operations. The FPU achieves 1- or 2-cycle throughput, depending on the type of operation and the level of precision. The chip includes a 32-KB data/instruction cache, an MMU (memory management unit) with 52-bit virtual addressing, and support for symmetric multiprocessing. Using 0.6-micron static CMOS technology, it packs 2.8 million transistors into a 304-pin package less than 11 mm square. It operates at 3.6 V and consumes 9 W at 50 MHz.

Performance benchmarks aren't available, but IBM offers the following "conservative estimates based on simulations.": SPEC Integer '89 benchmark: 40 at 50 MHz, 50 at 66 MHz; SPEC Floating-Point '89 benchmark: 60 at 50 MHz, 80 at 66 MHz. That's more than twice as fast as the RS/6000 Model 220 chip, which runs at 33 MHz. IBM says the PowerPC 601 will be "aggressively priced." The chip could cost as little as $50. Systems could sell for $1000 to $2000.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Incompatible APIs Call for Mail Bonding

When it comes to sending electronic messages across different operating systems, LANs, and WANs, companies such as Microsoft, Lotus, and Apple want to make the act of sending E-mail as simple as dropping off a letter in an old-fashioned mailbox. An obstacle to this vision is the variety of competing—and sometimes incompatible—messaging APIs, including Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API), Apple's OCE (Open Collaboration Environment), the VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) API, and the XAPIA (X.400 Applications Programming Interface Association) mail specification.

"We want to take the issue of competing messaging technologies off the table for our customers," says Lotus chairman and CEO Jim Manzi. Manzi says Lotus will release a program this year that will allow mail-enabled applications written to the VIM API to work with Microsoft's MAPI. Tim Dempsey, manager of developer relations in Lotus's Communications Products division, says Lotus's software subsystem will reside between the application and the messaging system.

When Microsoft releases its full MAPI specification, Lotus says it will release the MAPI-VIM subsystem to public networks at no charge. Microsoft says that the full MAPI SDK (Software Development Kit), which will include Simple MAPI, extended MAPI, and service providers, will be

NANOBYTES

PC manufacturers, mindful of the challenges inherent in designing new motherboards for full-scaled Pentium-based systems, are taking an intermediate step by shipping computers with Overdrive sockets for a scaled-down version of Intel's next-generation Pentium processor. Manufacturers such as DEC, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, and Hyundai Electronics America are shipping systems with a 238-pin upgrade socket that lets users replace their current 486DX processors with a **Pentium-variant Overdrive.** □

EliteGroup Computer Systems, a Taipei-based company with U.S. headquarters in Fremont, California, plans on releasing a motherboard with a 486 ZIF (zero-insertion-force) socket that will accept the P24T, Intel's code name for the unreleased Pentium Overdrive. EliteGroup Computer Systems' director of marketing Darwin Chang said, "A motherboard that can run a full-blown [Pentium] will be an extremely expensive motherboard." The cost differential between full Pentium-based and Pentium Overdrive–based boards will be about $400, he said. □

IBM Technology Products, an IBM independent business unit, recently outlined its plans to begin selling chips on the open market. The main message: We're for real, we mean business, and you can trust us. Until 1992, IBM-TP was a nearly invisible cog in the world's largest computer company (IBM), and it sold virtually all its products to IBM. Now, under IBM's vast restructuring plan, IBM-TP is an autonomous company that must compete in the outside world and show a profit. IBM-TP is already providing 16-Mb DRAMs to Siemens Nixdorf and Toshiba, making IBM-TP one of the rare U.S. domestic suppliers of DRAMs. IBM-TP is also pushing its Intel-compatible 386SLC and 486SLC microprocessors, as well as the upcoming PowerPC RISC chips. □

World Radio History

The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.

If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only $799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over $3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf,® a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows,™ an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!,™ Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only $799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. SB PC Multimedia PC

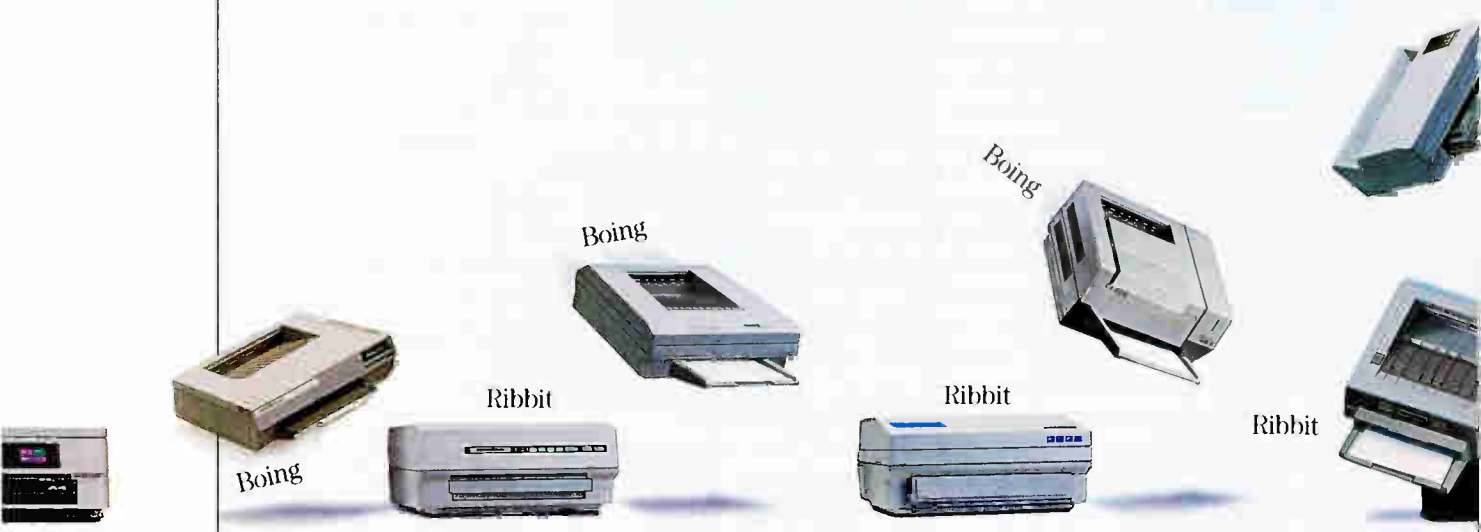
Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.
All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.
International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

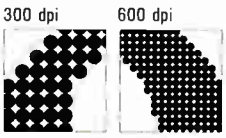
Other laser printers play leapfrog trying to catch up with the HP LaserJet.



The new HP LaserJet 4 printer isn't a hopped-up version of the past generation. Its new, advanced design sets much higher standards for print quality, speed, built-in features and value than ever before.

Higher resolution. More typefaces.

Unlike other 600 dpi laser printers, the HP LaserJet 4 was designed for 600 dpi printing from the ground up. As a result, it produces the best 600 x 600 dpi resolution ever for noticeably crisper, clearer text and graphics. At less than a 300 dpi price.



Four times the dots for better resolution.

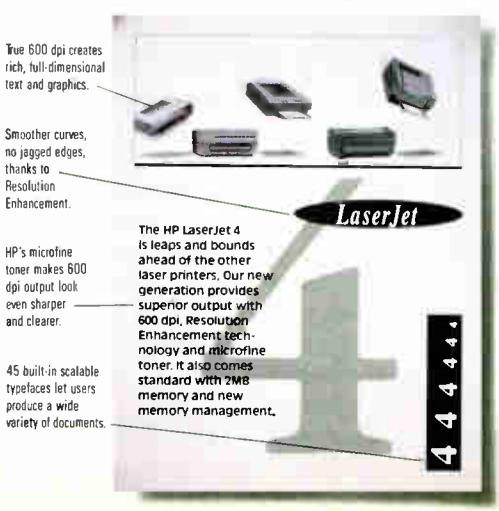
Microfine toner and HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology give you razor-sharp edges and much smoother curves.

With 45 scalable typefaces built into the printer, users can produce a wide variety of documents. Without hassling with downloading or accessory cartridges. Or buying additional typefaces.

More speed, more trays, more flexibility.

Thanks to a new RISC processor, tuned vector graphics and faster I/Os, the HP LaserJet 4 also sets new standards for speed. It even prints many 600 dpi graphics at a true 8 pages per minute. It's faster on networks, too.

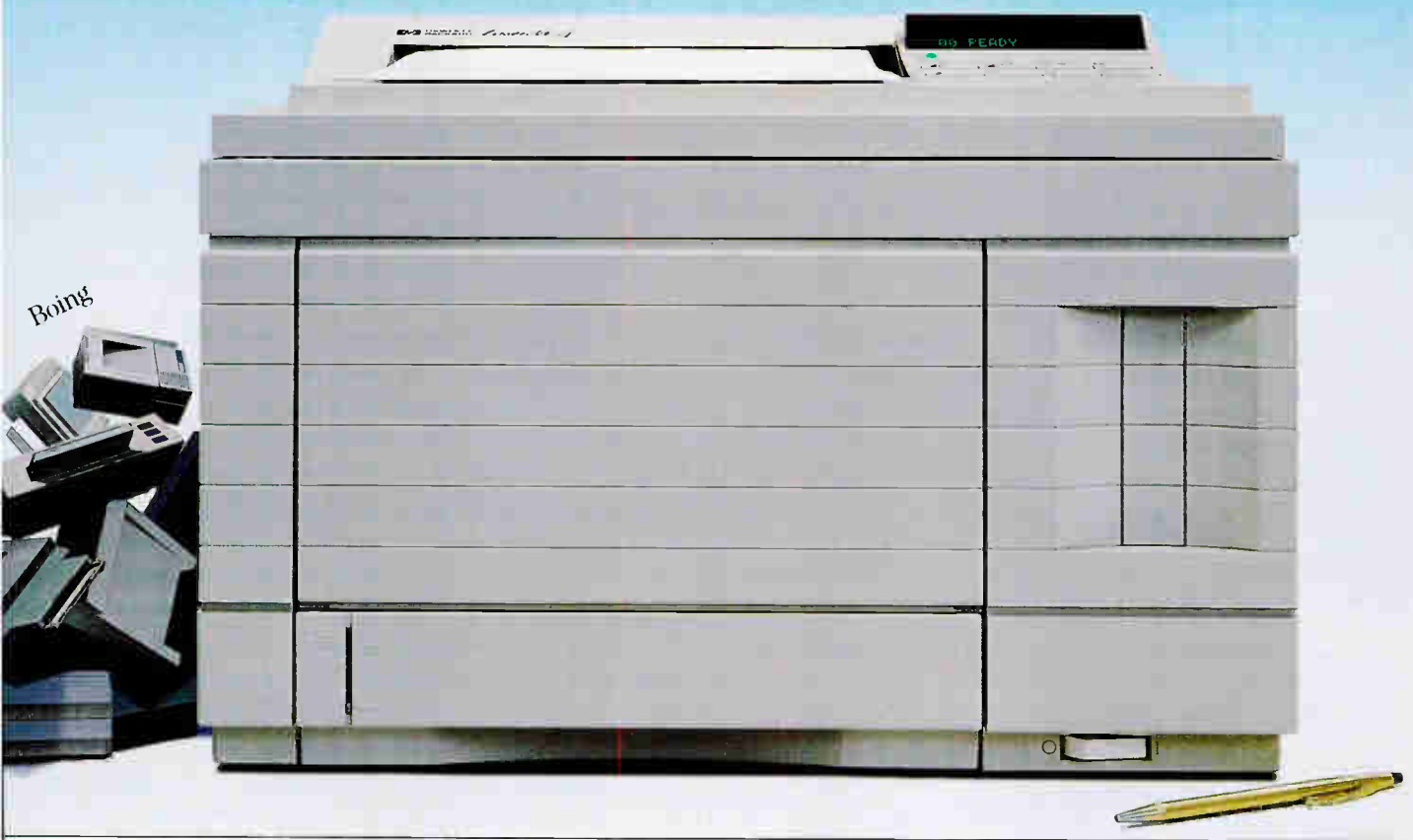
With 2 MB of memory built in and new internal memory compression algorithms, virtually all 300 dpi and many 600 dpi documents print from standard memory. Two standard paper trays, with a total capacity of 350 sheets, and an optional 500-sheet tray let users keep printing without constantly reloading different sizes and types of paper. And the optional 75-capacity power envelope feeder saves them from manual feeding. Or dealing with jams.



© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PB12271

World Radio History

Introducing the new HP LaserJet 4 printer. So advanced, there's no catching it.



Mixed environment compatibility. Faster Windows.
The LaserJet 4 is very much at ease with most languages and personal computing platforms. Automatic switching lets it switch between HP's PCL 5 printer language and optional PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe. Hot I/Os allow different hosts to be connected simultaneously.

Optional JetDirect cards provide LAN connections to Ethernet, TokenRing, TCP/IP and LocalTalk/EtherTalk. This makes it easy to plug into just about any network, including PC and Mac LANs. And to get really fast network performance.

To optimize the LaserJet 4 for Windows printing, we codeveloped some breakthroughs with Microsoft®. Including Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts and rasterizer built in to make sure your users get fast, WYSIWYG printing. The fast Windows driver with HP-GL/2 vector graphics also enhances printing speed.

Several popular software drivers are included: Windows, WordPerfect and Lotus. As well as the new HP Explorer PC utility software, which provides a printing tutorial to guide your users through set-up and operation of the printer's new features.

All this makes the HP LaserJet 4 printer supremely simple to plug-and-play. As you'd expect, it also offers complete document and software compatibility with the HP LaserJet III printer.

Setting the standard in price, too.
With all these advances and more, you'd expect a big jump in price. Quite the opposite. At just $2,199,* the HP LaserJet 4 printer lists for less than the printer it replaces. And, of course, it comes with pace-setting HP quality and reliability.

Call **1-800-LASERJET** (1-800-527-3753), **Ext. 7133** for the name of your nearest authorized HP LaserJet dealer.† And ask for a print sample to see just how great the output looks.**

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7133. **To have a LaserJet 4 printer data sheet sent immediately to you via fax machine, call 1-800-964-1492 from your touch-tone phone. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corp. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Lotus is a U.S. registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

World Radio History

released in the first quarter. Full MAPI specification will eventually be integrated into Microsoft operating systems.

Simple MAPI, which supports common messaging calls (e.g., log-on and read), offers compatibility between Mac and Windows programs. When it is released, the full MAPI specification (which is a Windows-only API) will likely have more than 100 messaging calls to support complex workgroup functions. For a more robust multiplatform messaging API, Microsoft so far has eschewed VIM in favor of endorsing the XAPIA consortium efforts begun last summer to define a common multiplatform messaging API.

Lotus says it, too, will comply with messaging calls as they are defined by the XAPIA. But VIM proponents argue that XAPIA calls have been slow in coming, with the first XAPIA calls not expected to be released for industry comment until January or February. Dempsey says the XAPIA's first five calls—send, list, read, act, and directory lookup—probably won't be ready for developers until mid-1993. "If it took them this long to come out with the basic send call, you can figure how long it will take them to publish the other calls," Dempsey says. Lotus has already released a VIM developer's kit, and Dempsey says that more than 40 products are available that support VIM. He adds that Lotus Notes 3.0, expected to ship in the first half of 1993, will also support VIM.

Suzan Fine, MAPI product manager at Microsoft, says that Microsoft's messaging strategy is that not everything can be done in a common, multiplatform API. "We don't necessarily believe that a lot of calls should be in the cross-platform [messaging] API," she says. "A lot of what people want in cross-platform development tools is being turned over to the cross-platform messaging API," Fine adds.

Fine says that Microsoft's position is to endorse a multiplatform API that offers full functionality and not to have developers invest resources in supporting calls that are multiplatform but offer minimal functionality. "That's why Microsoft is encouraging developers to exploit OCE on the Mac platform, MAPI on Windows, or with OS/2, its API," she says. What about DOS? Fine says that a combination of Simple MAPI and XAPIA common mail calls on top of DOS will provide the basis for an upcoming DOS mail client.

In another development, Phoenix Systems (Arlington, VA) is developing an electronic-messaging gateway between Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0 and Lotus Notes. With the gateway, expected to ship in March or April, Microsoft Mail users can exchange messages with text, graphics, and sound with Lotus Notes through Windows' OLE. So, despite Microsoft's and Lotus's continuing disagreement about which common-messaging API to support, the E-mail bridges are slowly being built, one way or another.

—Dave Andrews

Pacific Bell Lets You Get There from Here

The refrain "I live in E-mail" is heard more and more in business these days. The problem is that not everyone lives in the same E-mail package, and several E-mail programs are incompatible with each other. For LAN administrators who can't wait for software vendors to resolve this E-mail incompatibility issue, Pacific Bell (San Francisco, CA, (510) 823-5880) has introduced a new service, called LANmail Connection.

LANmail Connection lets LAN-based users send and receive messages from within their familiar E-mail program with users on other dissimilar E-mail systems. LANmail Connection supports Lotus cc:Mail-, Microsoft Mail–, and MHS (message-handling-service)-compatible mail systems like Da Vinci eMail.

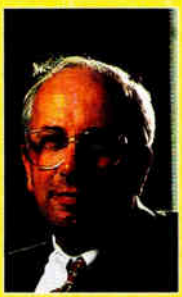
Other services include X.400 InterConnection for host-based systems and Mailbox Connection for stand-alone PCs and Macs. Also, Pacific Bell Connection provides an E-mail directory to all connection subscribers. Companies send their E-mail directory to Pacific Bell, which places them in a centralized X.400 directory. The updated directories that you send to Pacific Bell are reflected in its systemwide database. You can then dial the service and send mail. Pacific Bell Connection identifies the recipient and forwards the message.

LANmail Connection also provides a link to X.400-compliant systems worldwide, public E-mail providers such as AT&T and Sprint, private mail systems such as DEC VMS Mail, and SoftSwitch and Retix Open servers. LANmail Connection includes a $25-per-LAN installation charge, a $10-per-LAN monthly service charge, a 15-cent charge for messages containing from 1000 to 2000 characters, and a 5-cent fee for an extra 1000 characters thereafter. International per-character charges are higher.

—Steve Apiki

NANOBYTES

IBM is showing the first signs of being as nimble as its competitors in the low-end PC battleground.



Where actions like price reductions once required endless approval through several levels in the IBM hierarchy, the new IBM PC Co. operating unit responded in just one day when Compaq attempted to preempt Big Blue's ValuePoint announcement (see "New Systems...New IBM?," November 1992 BYTE) by cutting prices on low-end Compaq systems. In turn, IBM reduced its prices on its PS/ValuePoint systems. IBM PC president **Bob Corrigan** told BYTE that one of the operating unit's goals is to prove to itself, as well as to the competition, that IBM can make it in today's market, which he described as "more analogous to clothes buying than PC buying." □

Things have changed in the computer industry in a big way, as evidenced by the recent Microsoft announcement of **Windows for Workgroups** last fall. Microsoft's cofounder, chairman, and CEO Bill Gates unveiled Windows for Workgroups to about 50,000 people assembled in New York's Gershwin Theatre and connected via satellite in 17 cities across the U.S. The extravaganza, called "How to Succeed in Business with Workgroup Computing," included seven scenes played by professional actors, singers, and dancers, along with three Microsoft people, including Gates playing himself. But following the debut, Microsoft officials acknowledged that some of the dazzling features, such as message routing, won't be ready until mid-1993. Simple MAPI, on which Windows for Workgroups is based, doesn't support routing. □

World Radio History

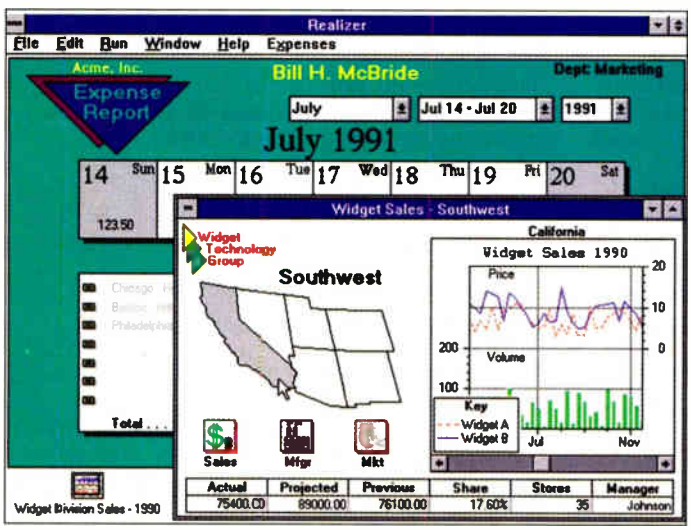
CA-REALIZER—Now For A Limited Time Only $99.

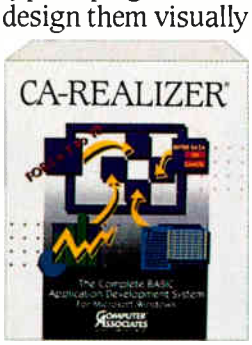
Above And Beyond Basic.

INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS.

Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product.

Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing. Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions.





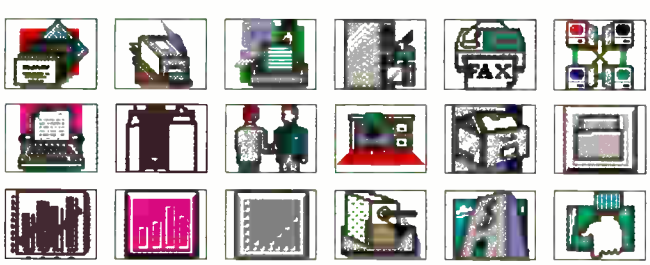
Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features."

And at $99, they can't match the price either.

So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

	REALIZER	Visual BASIC
Interactive WYSIWYG Application & Form Designer	✔	✔
Generates User Accessible & Modifiable BASIC Code	✔	
Familiar Procedural Programming Model	✔	
Integrated Full-Featured Debugger	✔	
Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display	✔	
Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays	✔	
Full Range Of Fast Array Operators & Functions	✔	
Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions	✔	
Dynamic Addition & Removal Of Form Objects	✔	
Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools:	✔	
Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler	✔	
Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously	✔	
Full Support For DDE & DLLs	✔	✔
Direct MDI Support & Serial Communications Library	✔	
Import/Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files	✔	
Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help	✔	✔
Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps	✔	
QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries	✔	



Don't waste another day trying to figure out Visual BASIC. Leave that for your competition.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Realizer

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
CA-REALIZER Release 1.0 and Visual BASIC Release 1.0 compared 10/92. Cost comparison based on Visual BASIC Release 1.0 Suggested Retail Price. *PC Computing* quote appeared 10/91, pg. 90.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

NEWS

MICROBYTES

IBM, Others Vie for Japanese PC Market

TOKYO—The battle of the PC prices is shifting to Japan, where U.S.-based vendors like IBM, Apple, and Compaq have pitted themselves against a myriad of Japanese operating standards that are incompatible with the ISA-bus standard—not to mention each other. Additionally, companies based here (e.g., Canon) are introducing low-cost (under 200,000 yen, or US$1650), Taiwan-built PCs based on Intel's 486 processor.

Five major bus standards compete in the Far East market. They are offered by NEC, Epson, Fujitsu, Toshiba, and AX, a consortium that includes Hitachi and Sony. But NEC, which commands more than half the Japanese market with unit sales of nearly 2 million a year, is the clear leader. NEC recently added new models (including several multimedia systems) to its popular 9800 series to fend off challenges from the ISA-bus and Apple community. One of the new models is a 486SX/20-based color notebook that sells for about 498,000 yen (US$4000). It is prices like this, still high by U.S. standards but typical for Japan, that companies such as IBM and Compaq hope to exploit.

The NEC PC-H98T desktop PC sports a 12-inch color LCD that supports 1120- by 750-pixel resolutions in addition to NEC's sub-VGA 640- by 400-pixel standard. The PC-H98T costs 1.75 million yen (about US$14,000). "You can buy a good car for [the price of] this machine," said Asao Ishizuka, a senior writer for Nikkei Business Publications. "This is what they call a symbolic machine, to show NEC is a leader in this technology. It's symbolic—they don't have to sell it."

Last fall, IBM Japan announced desktops and notebooks that are in varying degrees based on the PS/ValuePoint (but come with XGA-2 instead of Super VGA graphics) and ThinkPad products. With the IBM systems, Japanese-speaking users can run U.S.-developed software on IBM-standard machines fitted with a kanji keyboard and DOS/V. The 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drives accept disks formatted for NEC's proprietary 1.2-MB standard. So far, however, IBM's machines are not priced sufficiently below those of NEC to make a big difference.

Of a bevy of invaders that include Apple, Dell, and DEC, Compaq may be the vendor most responsible for escalating the pitch of the Japanese price wars to that of the U.S. market's. The company recently began shipping its Deskpro/I and Prolinea lines here at prices barely above what they cost in the U.S. But Compaq did so months after introducing them in the U.S. "Low cost is perceived as poor quality in Japan," said Compaq spokeswoman Yvonne Donaldson. Compaq, to be safe, built a foundation of trust with a year of Systempro and Deskpro/M promotions before making its low-cost systems announcements.

What eventually may weigh against NEC is that Windows and OS/2 need more power than NEC's architecture can offer. "The NEC 9800 is not sufficient to run Windows," said Ishizuka. "The I/O bus structure is very inefficient." NEC technicians, he added, have said it themselves. "They have revealed to me that they think OS/2-J kanji will not run nicely on 9800 architecture."

—Ed Perratore

A Bad Exchange Causes U.K. Price Increases

LONDON—Fluctuations in European exchange rates are pushing PC prices up in Europe, particularly at the low end of the market. Many manufacturers are holding prices steady, and many more have already passed increases, halting the two-year European price-reduction trend.

The hardest hit by the increases is the U.K. market, following a 25 percent devaluation of sterling against the U.S. dollar and even greater instability against the German deutsche mark. "If the pound keeps falling, then everyone will have to raise prices," said Steve McCall, U.K. managing director of Dutch company Tulip Computers. Most other European currencies have not suffered as badly.

U.K. supplier Dan Technology increased prices last November, and technical manager Chris Bakolas predicted unavoidable price hikes for future months as well. "Even if you can resist the pressure of the pound, there is a temporary shortage of 486s, which makes them more expensive. There is a shortage of chip sets from Taiwan, and there is an embargo on Korean memory within the EC [European Community]. It almost looks like a conspiracy to push prices up," he said.

CompuAdd's U.K. subsidiary is expected to raise prices by 10 percent, alongside price hikes from Viglen (7 percent) and Elonex in the U.K. ■

—Louise Cole

NANOBYTES

Last fall, at the NetWorld show in Dallas, Texas, Novell previewed NetWare 4.0 but downplayed its upcoming release. The company instead focused on SFT (System Fault Tolerant) Level III and existing NetWare 3.11 features. SFT III promises reliable fault-tolerant LAN operation, a feature designed to appeal to companies moving their mission-critical operations from mainframes to LANs. The NetWare 4.0 SDK (Software Development Kit) is available and the operating system itself is in solid beta, Novell says. One important feature of NetWare 4.0 is the NDS (NetWare Directory Services) component that replaces the file-server-based NetWare bindery with a single, network-wide, distributed database. □

With Borland's Paradox for Windows not expected to ship until sometime in the first quarter, Microsoft hopes to make inroads into the Windows database market by selling its Access database at just $99 until January 31, when the price will go up to $695. But at least one database developer believes that, in 1993, most of the PC database action will remain in DOS. "Our feeling is at least in the database market, [DOS database programs] will account for 80 percent of the programs sold in 1993," said **Richard Rabins**, cochairman of PC database vendor Alpha Software (Burlington, MA). Rabins said products like Access and Paradox for Windows "show flashes of brilliance, but they are not products to run your business on yet." Still, Rabins said, "People will be evaluating Windows databases like crazy in 1993." Alpha is developing a Windows version of its Alpha database, said Rabins. ■

World Radio History

AND PUT THE OLD BREED OUT TO PASTURE.

Every cow has its day. But it's time to put that milker out to pasture and make way for the Hyundai 486 stampede. It's time to Do Something New Breed®.

Say goodbye to "cow-shed" engineering and mother-board-of-the-month manufacturing. At Hyundai, we're doing *U.S.-based, end-to-end, value engineering and manufacturing.* That means benchmark-blasting power from the new Hyundai family of 486 Systems.

And with up to *32 Winmarks* of Windows processing power, Hyundai's bulletproof, 32-bit 486 Systems are designed and engineered for your high-throughput applications. For instance, *Local Bus Graphics are standard* on every system, from our entry-level computers up through our top-of-the-line desktops. You'll tear through Windows with our razor-sharp, 32-bit processing. Plus, up to 32 Megapixels of mind-bending *GUI acceleration is standard* with every New Breed 486 from Hyundai. And here's more New Breed value engineering. Our expandable,"warpspeed" *L2 cache architecture is standard* on every Hyundai 486 system.

Made-in-America engineering excellence is coming through the gates with the backing of a global high-tech leader. Now Do Something New Breed. And turn the page....

HYUNDAI

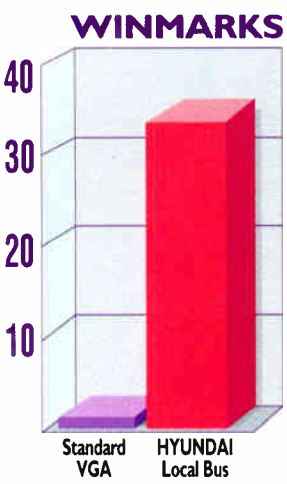
PCs designed and built in America

World Radio History

DO SOMETHING

486 STAMPEDE

That thunder you hear on the PC prairie is the New Breed Hyundai 486 stampede. The hardest-charging, price-lean, MIPS-mean herd of computers you'll ever see. We're bringing everything from powerful 66MHz 486DX2 machines to Overdrive-Upgradable 486SX-25 computers. And with our 50MHz 486DX2 desktop PC and 486DX-33 blasters, you can handle today's demanding applications.



Do something "Longhorn" Local Bus.

That flash you see on the graphics horizon is the image of our Windows processing power triggering the Hyundai 486 stampede.

Your 486 processor was meant to run today's applications. So why rein in all that power? That out-to-pasture, 16-bit VGA card can only deliver 2 Megapixels at best. That's already dated technology. Let her rip with 32-no-blink-bits of "Longhorn" *Local Bus video acceleration.* And with up to 32 Megapixels *standard*, believe it, you'll see an incredible difference in Windows performance.

Do something thunderbolt.

Lightning-fast *"warpspeed" L2 caching* is another max-performance feature that's designed into every Hyundai 486. Thunderbolt write-back operations blast your DOS, Windows, or OS/2 data into a box canyon of ultra-fast SRAM. Start out with 128KB standard (more than the cow computers), then expand to 256KB to handle today's big applications. Cache hit for cache hit, the Hyundai 486 Family, with 128KB standard caching, delivers twice the MIPS of non-cached cows.

Do something upgradable.

The Hyundai 486 New Breed Family is designed in Silicon Valley, U.S.A., to out-perform the herd.

All of our systems are *CPU-upgradable* through a single chip via a *ZIF or Overdrive socket*, so the New Breed lets you double your speed. We won't let tomorrow's 32-bit operating systems blast a hole in your productivity. Just upgrade your Hyundai 486 to any higher-speed Intel 486 CPU in the future.

World Radio History

DO SOMETHING

486SX/33—$1999

This Hyundai 486SX-33 can out-muscle those barnyard bovines of cow country. But you be the judge.

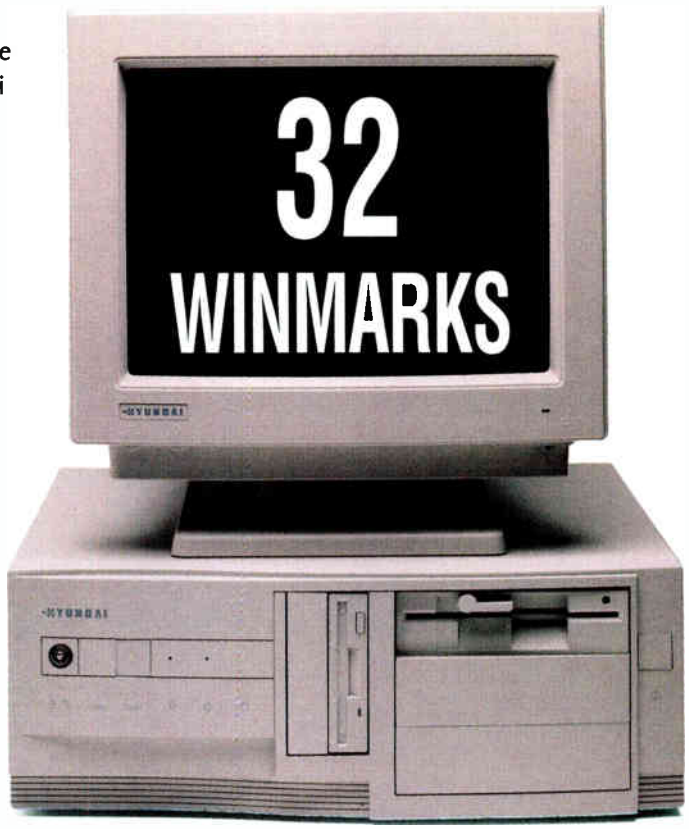
Our 32 Megapixel "Longhorn" Local Bus?... or a 1 Megapixel moo cow? Our "faster-than-a-blink" *Windows accelerator video processing* tied to the speed of your 486 CPU?... or an old-fashioned bottleneck? Our *1MB VRAM controller* producing 1024 x 768 ultra-high, non-interlaced resolution?... or their tired cow VGA? Clearly, the prize goes to the Hyundai New Breed.

Compare our *standard 128KB of zero-wait state cache* with non-cached cows. And don't forget, the Hyundai 433S flexes its processing muscle up to 256KB of cache expansion. This system runs at the head of the stampede!

And we don't just drive the Hyundai stampede, we overdrive it! Double your speed by simply snapping in the *Intel Overdrive™ Processor*. And our advanced "warpspeed" L2 cache and "Longhorn" Local Bus graphics engine give your upgraded system the 32-bit video and fast SRAM you'll need for your higher-speed 486 CPU.

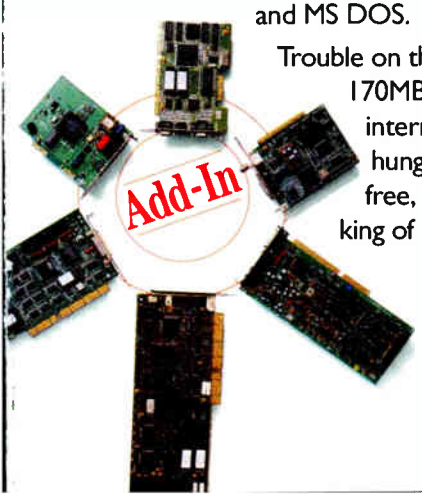
Hyundai 433S

- 33MHz 486SX w/ 8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA local bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Upgradable to 486DX power via Intel "Overdrive" socket
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board
- 170MB 19ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs, (2.88MB-ready FDD interface)
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt and swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 expansion slots, including 1 VESA local bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1



Hyundai 433S

Want to talk add-ins? We test our 486 systems with literally hundreds of industry-standard cards and software applications. We test software compatibility on Novell (we're fully certified and a Novell Alliance Program member), Banyan Vines, OS/2 2.0, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX, plus hundreds of programs running under Windows and MS DOS.



Trouble on the data frontier? Relax. The Hyundai 433S is loaded. A beefy 170MB superfast hard disk, two floppy drives, five external/two internal drive bays, and seven expansion slots mean you won't go hungry for performance. And dressed up with our 14" flicker-free, non-interlaced, color display, the New Breed 433S is the new king of PC country.

intel inside™

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

FOR DIRECT SALES

1-800-933-3445

World Radio History

DO SOMETHING

NEW BREED

World Radio History

NOW

Hey, do something pronto! Fax your standard (or targeted) system configuration to one of our System Specialists.
We'll spec it out and call you back with a system quote that beats the cows. Or anyone else!

Fax your specs to 1-800-283-4986

Your Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone( )_____ FAX( )_____
Number of PCs in your current site_____ Brands you have standardized on_____
Other brands you are considering_____
Number of PCs installed 486_____ 386_____ 386SX_____ 286_____

Tell us about your targeted system configuration

CPU Type	❑ 486	❑ 486SX	❑ 386DX	❑ 386SX	❑ Notebook	
Architecture	❑ ISA	❑ EISA				
Memory	____MB installed	Cache Memory	❑ 128 KB	❑ 256KB		
Floppies	❑ 1.44MB 3-1/2"	❑ 1.2MB 5-1/4"				
Hard Disks (IDE)	❑ 100MB	❑ 120MB	❑ 200MB	❑ 250MB	❑ 330MB	❑ 500MB
(SCSI) **3.5"**	❑ 360MB	❑ 540MB	❑ 1.2GB			
5.25"	❑ 330MB	❑ 760MB	❑ 1.6GB	❑ 2.0GB		
	❑ Tape____MB	❑ Sound Card	❑ Other_____	❑ Fax/Modem	❑ CD-ROM	

Call for more options! Number of PCs you intend to order:_____
Other special needs:_____
Hyundai's recommendation and quote. Based on your input, here's what we recommend:_____
_____
And here's our price:_____

If we don't beat your other quotes, call us.

Call Hyundai Direct at 1-800-933-3445

HYUNDAI

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-288-4986

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Semiconductor | Electronic Equipment & Instruments | Assembly & TEST | Information SYSTEMS | Automotive ELECTRONICS | Telecom

NOVELL Novell Labs Certification Alliance for File Server Manufacturers

Headquarters: San 136-1, Ami-Ri, Bubal-Myun, Ichon-Kun, Kyungki-Do, Korea. Tel: (02) 741-0661/4. TLX : K23955/7. HDETN FAX: (02) 741-0737
Worldwide PC Operations: 166 Baypointe Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 473-9200

World Radio History

DO SOMETHING EXTRA

We'll give you more than you bargained for. When you go with the 486 stampede, from our 425SP to our powerhouse 466D2TE, we give you exclusive *low prices on software*. Our size and reputation allow us to forge alliances with all the major players in the industry, which means we can bring you software specials from firms like Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Symantec.

Great deals on optional software!

Do something safe.

The PC range war can shake everybody's confidence. Except ours. We're a $50 billion global company, which means we have the resources to guarantee outstanding service and support. When you buy New Breed technology, you get New Breed service from a world-wide leader.

In addition to our service and support, we have a TQC (Total Quality Care) program that makes us the double-safe buy. Our 18-month warranty on all systems is a soft ride in the saddle.

The bottom line is your satisfaction. Buy the Hyundai 486 stampede, and you get more than New Breed technology. You get New Breed Service that leaves that old breed behind.

NEW BREED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- **One-year, next-business-day, on-site service with all direct orders, followed by 6-month, ship-in warranty on parts and labor.**
- **30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee on anything you buy direct from Hyundai.**
- **48-hour turnaround on ship-in repairs.**
- **Beginners Help Line: 800-933-9917.**
- **Product spec fax: 800-723-4843.**
- **7-days-a-week tech support:**
  - **—24-hour lifetime tech support: 800-289-4986.**
  - **—24-hour tech fax: 800-283-4986.**
  - **—24-hour tech bulletin board: 800-955-5432.**
  - **—Tech support through CompuServe access.**

24 HRS. 7 DAYS.

Hyundai 466D2TE
New Breed Power Server

- 66MHz 486DX2 CPU w/8KB integrated cache
- 128KB high-speed L2 cache
- 32-bit EISA architecture
- 8MB RAM standard (expandable to 32MB on system board and 96MB via memory expansion board)
- 32-bit caching SCSI host adapter
- 360MB 12ms SCSI HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- SVGA graphics card
- 14" interlaced, ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72MHz refresh rate
- Seven 32-bit EISA slots, one ISA slot
- 5 external and 2 internal drive bays
- 300 watt power supply
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3995

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

intel inside

FOR DIRECT SALES **1-800-933-3445**

World Radio History

DO SOMETHING

POWERFUL

$1799 Hyundai 425S

- 25MHz Intel 486SX w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Upgradable to 486DX power via Intel Overdrive™
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
- 80MB 17ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2369 Hyundai 433D

- 33MHz Intel 486DX w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
- 200MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Available in floor-standing server model as 433DT, call for price
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2599 Hyundai 450D2

- 50MHz Intel 486DX2 w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB onboard
- 200MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2995 Hyundai 466D2

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
- 360MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Available in floor-standing model with ISA architecture as 466D2T, call for price
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

DO SOMETHING SMART. CALL HYUNDAI DIRECT SALES.

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

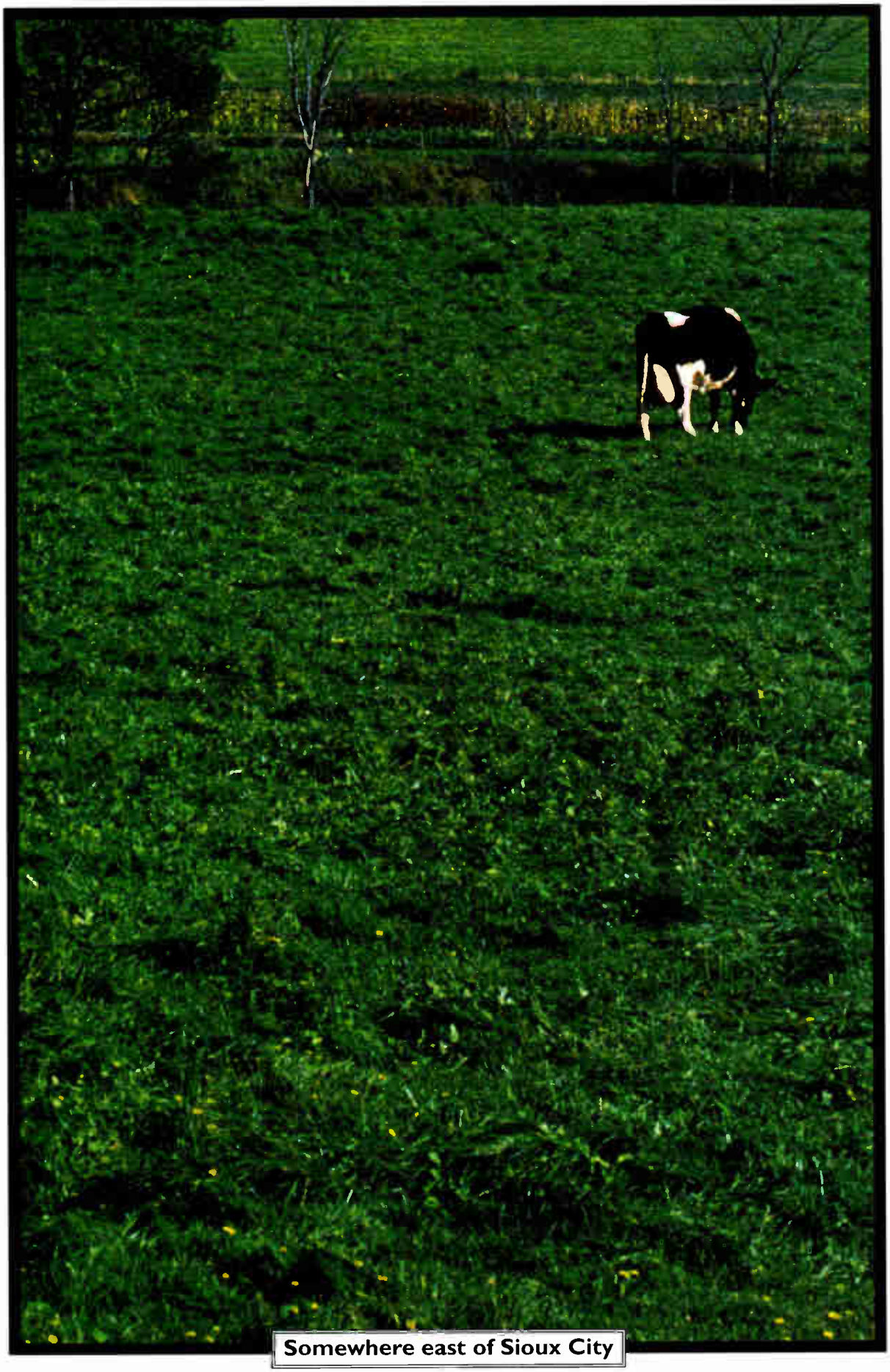
1-800-933-3445 BYT-102

intel inside

166 Baypointe Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134 Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened, defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark and Do Something New Breed is a registered trademark of Hyundai. © 1992 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

World Radio History



Somewhere east of Sioux City

World Radio History

ANDREW REINHARDT

THE GUANGDONG GATEWAY

HONG KONG—When outsiders contemplate the Asian computer industry, they usually think first of Japan. Many also know about the huge success of Taiwan and Singapore, which have established themselves as electronics manufacturing powerhouses, and some are aware of Korea's struggle to capitalize on its success in semiconductors. But for most people, Hong Kong does not spring readily to mind.

The reason is simple: The computer industry here is relatively small and nearly invisible, especially to Americans. The bulk of the territory's computer industry consists of OEM manufacturers of motherboards, floppy drives, add-in cards, and clones. Most of the companies are small—some have 20 or fewer employees—and with the notable exception of an AST facility, there are few local manufacturing plants operated by foreign multinationals.

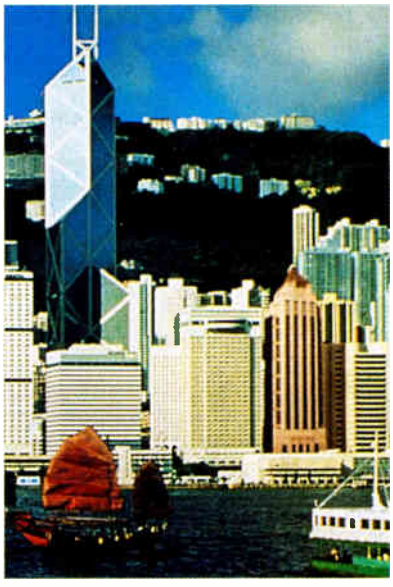
As personal computers become more commoditized and buyers more price-sensitive, however, Hong Kong's role could greatly expand. The territory's trump card is its close relationship with mainland China, which offers a nearly inexhaustible supply of inexpensive and reliable labor. (Economic prosperity has come so fast to Taiwan and Singapore that labor costs there are already too high for dime-a-dozen products like serial I/O or VGA boards.) Strong ties to China also promise another potential payoff: Hong Kong vendors look across the border and see a mouth-watering market of 1.2 billion consumers.

The Fastest Tiger

Ruled since 1898 by the British, Hong Kong has long been an international center for trade and commerce. It is one of the "Four Tigers"—four nations in east Asia (the others are Singapore, Taiwan, and South Korea) that have experienced massive economic growth in the last two decades. Hong Kong leads the pack, with a per-capita GNP of more than $10,000 and sustained annual growth rates of more than 8 percent throughout the 1980s. Boosters credit the growth in part to Hong Kong's laissez-faire economic policy, which has encouraged a business culture of entrepreneurship and opportunism.

It is hard to picture what will happen to Hong Kong when it returns to Chinese stewardship on July 1, 1997. Under an agreement signed in 1985 between the British and Chinese governments, Hong Kong will remain a "special administrative region" of China for at least 50 years, which means, in theory, that it will be allowed to maintain a capitalist economy with little Chinese intervention. Still, anxiety about 1997 led to a "brain drain" from Hong Kong in the late 1980s: An estimated 260,000 people and perhaps tens of billions of dollars fled the country to Canada, Australia, Singapore, and the U.S. The situation has stabilized since then, however, as many former residents—foreign passports safely secured—are now returning here to conduct business.

As 1997 approaches, Hong Kong hopes to profit from China's huge labor force—and its vast potential market



Aside from the worry about the long-term future of Hong Kong, the factor that has most affected the colony's role in the personal computer industry is government action, or lack thereof. With its policy of "positive nonintervention," the government eschewed the publicly sponsored industry parks and technology consortia that have propelled Taiwan and Singapore to prominence, preferring to let market forces run their course. This has meant that more start-ups were launched in Taiwan and more foreign businesses moved production to Singapore. Says one businessman, "Singapore really puts out the red carpet for people. They even have chauffeured limos pick up executives at the airport."

Hong Kong offers instead a rough-and-tumble brand of capitalism, backed by ready access to capital and excellent communications and transportation infrastructures. This recipe has attracted finance, marketing, and distribution companies, and Hong Kong houses the regional offices of many Fortune 500 companies, including DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Microsoft. These tend to be front-office, not manufacturing, operations.

The trend now gathering steam here is to foster a front-end/back-end business model that combines Hong Kong's world-class connections, technical skills, and business savvy with low-cost Chinese labor. Businesspeople here believe this duality may someday allow Hong Kong to surpass other "tigers" in the computer business.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: HONG KONG TOURIST ASSOCIATION © 1993

World Radio History

The Ties That Bind

The front-end/back-end model isn't unique to Hong Kong. As labor costs have risen in Singapore, for example, manufacturers there have increasingly turned to poorer countries like Thailand and Malaysia for assembly and testing. What sets Hong Kong apart is that the division between it and China is only a political boundary, just one hour by train from downtown. The people on either side of the border speak the same dialect (Cantonese) and share a common heritage, and they are quickly moving toward economic integration, as well as eventual political union.

By comparison, when Singaporans go offshore to seek less expensive labor, they must contend with air travel, different languages, and shipping logistics. For the Taiwanese, the situation is even worse: Taiwan uses the Mandarin dialect and is several hours by air from southern China, and Taiwanese law prevents businesses from owning plants in China.

Thus, people here believe that their city could become the gateway to one of the world's great electronics manufacturing centers. To back up their beliefs, they are investing millions of dollars in Chinese plants in the neighboring province of Guangdong. Most of this investment is in the Shenzhen Economic Zone, just across the border from Hong Kong. Millions of Chinese workers are employed there in plants that have sprung up over the last 10 years.

One firm typifying the dual model is CIM Systems, founded in 1984 by its president, Peter Yim. CIM Systems has facilities in Hong Kong, Shenzhen, and Fremont, California. "The Hong Kong plant offers fast turnaround and responsiveness for high-margin products, while the Chinese facility does higher-volume, lower-cost items," says Yim. Among the products manufactured in China are desktop and laptop motherboards, fax modems, power supplies, and video-game assemblies.

Yim says his goal is to "combine the best of both worlds." To an increasing degree, that includes shifting engineering tasks to China, where, he says, there are "very talented people lacking only in experience of doing the job." CIM Systems has opened a "software factory" in Shekou, China, to reduce software development costs. As with hardware projects, the work is split up: Engineers in Hong Kong design and specify projects, while programmers in Shekou write and test code. "The programming capabilities of Asia, especially China, should not be overlooked," Yim says.

Ergo System, a maker of floppy drives, motherboards, and clones, has embraced a similar strategy. The company employs 500 manufacturing workers in China and is establishing an R&D center there. According to marketing manager Connie Ang, land costs in China are 10 to 100 times lower than in Hong Kong, and labor is easier to find. "We think manufacturing in China gives us a competitive edge," she says. "There is some loss of flexibility, some occasional problems in transportation, but the cost savings outweigh this by a long shot."

Ang and other Hong Kong managers argue that the stability of the Chinese work force is a strong draw. According to Dr. James Fok, a program director at the Hong Kong Productivity Council, "We pay them higher wages than they're used to, so we can obtain the best people and keep them for a longer time." Nobody seems to dwell on the irony of laborers from a "worker's state" clambering for employment with capitalist enterprises, nor do they exhibit any concern about possibly exploiting Chinese labor. Says Wilson Chan, a marketing executive for Juko Electronics, a maker of motherboards and palmtops: "Getting a job with Juko makes them feel very lucky, and they will fight to stay."

China uses incentives to lure investment deeper into the mainland.

The Glittering Prize

Under the complex rules established by the Chinese government, foreign companies can bring parts into the Shenzhen free-trade zone and ship out finished goods with no import or export duties. Products made there, however, cannot be sold into China except with tariffs of 100 percent to 200 percent. A second region, farther north in the Guangdong province, offers different rules: Some duties must be paid, but finished goods can be sold in China with no tariffs. Juko Electronics, for example, has an 800-employee plant in the Suwa Scientific Park 2 hours north of Hong Kong, from which it is allowed to sell 30 percent of its output to Chinese customers.

China can use incentives like this to lure investment deeper into the mainland, because every Hong Kong company's ultimate dream is to get a chunk of the virtually untapped Chinese market. Although China now lacks the means to purchase much computer technology, most people expect this situation to change dramatically. Peter Yim predicts that Shenzhen's economy will catch up to Hong Kong's in 10 years. Only 10 years after the Shenzhen Economic Zone was established, its economy is already half the size of Hong Kong's, according to Yim.

The opportunity to sell products in China is especially attractive to Hong Kong companies because their late entry into the computer business cost them the chance to compete in the U.S. market. Most Hong Kong manufacturers sell largely in Europe, where smaller, more fragmented markets and generally higher prices have allowed them to get a foot in the door. "We decided to concentrate on Europe a few years ago," says Connie Ang. "It was too hard to tackle the Taiwanese makers in the U.S."

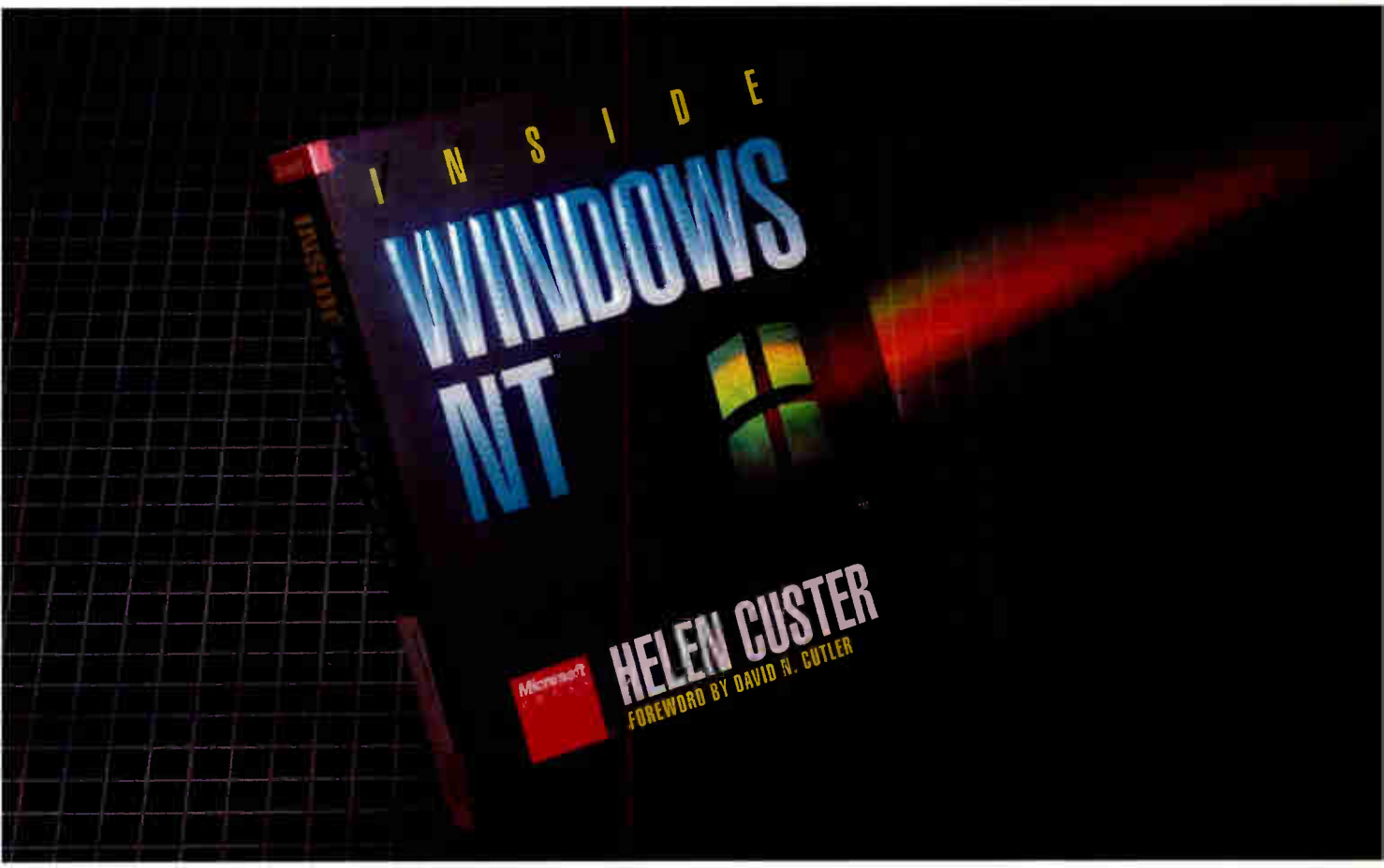
The late start has also caused many Hong Kong companies to forfeit the established desktop sector in favor of emerging product areas. Thus, interest in imaging, multimedia, and hand-held systems is high. Perhaps the best-known Hong Kong brand name is Bondwell, a maker of laptops and notebooks. Another company, Ever-Success Computer, has developed a hybrid fax machine and 386SX computer that attaches to a TV set and sells for $1150. Others are aiming to deliver 1-pound systems based on Chips & Technologies' PC/Chip, which has been well received here. The focus on hand-held systems meshes well with efforts to sell into China: Dr. Fok predicts that China may leapfrog over dated technologies such as wired telephones and desktop computers directly into cellular phones and portable systems.

The common thread in Hong Kong's computer business is relentless energy tempered with pragmatism. While some worry that China's takeover of Hong Kong will indelibly alter the territory's free-wheeling economy, almost everyone is forging ahead with ambitious expansion plans. "We don't know what will happen politically, but we're sure we'll be able to manufacture and distribute our products the same as before," says William Yuen, a sales manager at Bondwell. "We see China as a great growth opportunity." ■

Andrew Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. You can reach him on BIX as "areinhardt."

World Radio History

Insider Information



Get the *inside story* behind the Microsoft® next generation operating system! This breakthrough book is *the* authoritative guide to the philosophy, the architecture, and the design of Microsoft's powerful 32-bit operating system.

Inside Windows NT™ reads like a wide-ranging, in-depth discussion with the Windows NT developers. It begins with a description of the system and a discussion of its design goals, then covers each component of the system, and closes with important information on Microsoft's operating system strategy and the future of Windows NT.

Whether you are programming for Windows NT or making decisions about how to proceed into the future of personal computing, *Inside Windows NT* is an essential resource.

Wherever books and software are sold, **$24.95**.

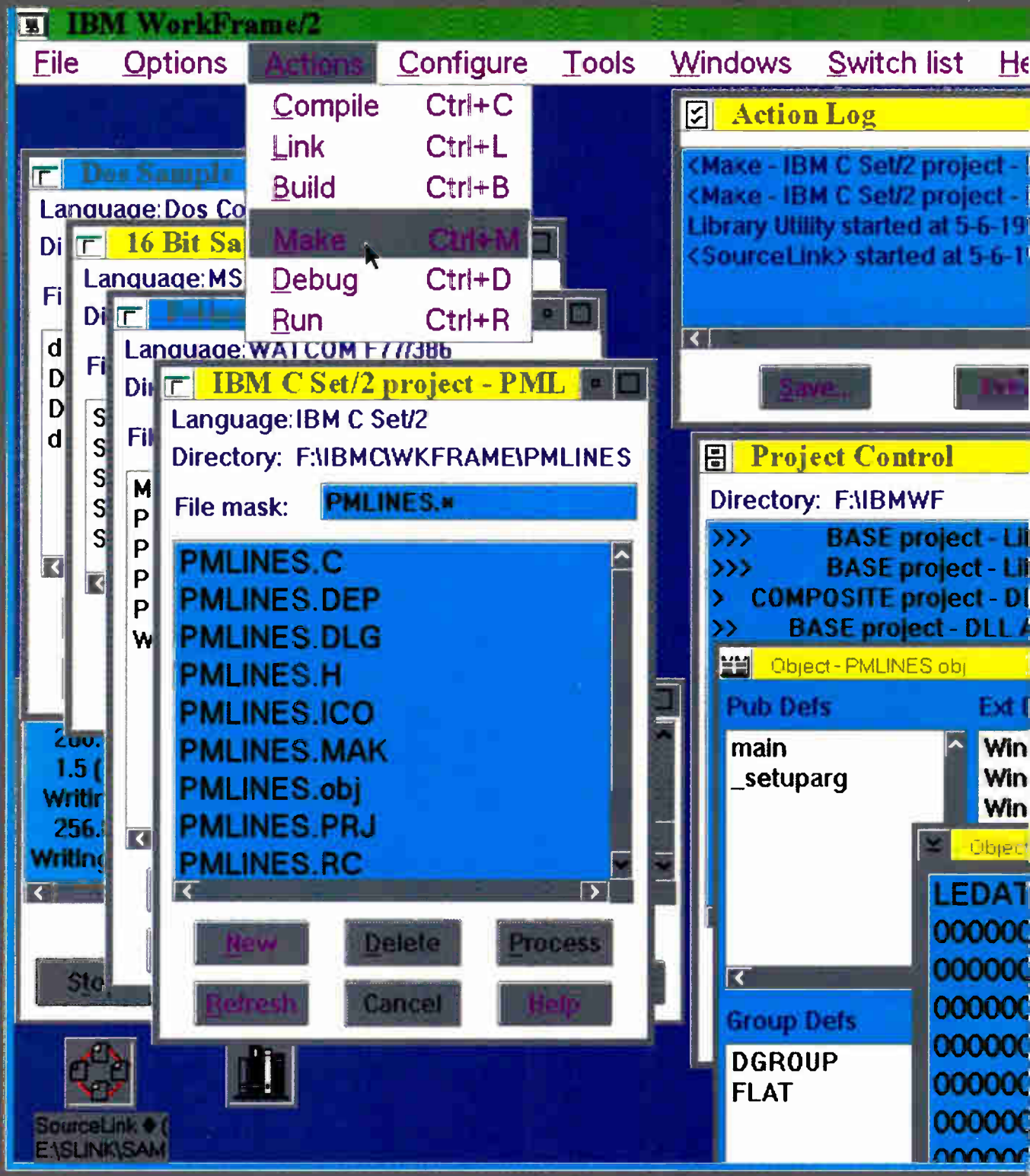
Microsoft Press
Accessing the Source

To order direct, call ***1-800-MSPRESS****. Refer to ad ABY.*

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. In Canada, call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History



OS/2

In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999 HelpWare limited to U.S.A. only. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp.

World Radio History

To a software developer, this is what heaven looks like.

Most people wouldn't know what to make of a screen like this. But developers like you know a screen like this can help make all kinds of applications. With OS/2® 2.0, you can develop the DOS, Windows,™ OS/2 and host-based apps end users need. And you can do it faster and easier than ever before. Because OS/2 2.0 can make the most of your 386 or 486 processor.

Now you can edit in one window, compile in another, profile in a third and test in a fourth. Preemptive multitasking makes everything run smoothly and responsively. And OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield running applications from each other, so if one goes down it won't affect the others. Instead of rebooting, you just restart the affected app and continue. And since OS/2 2.0 is a 32-bit operating system, programs are easier to write and run faster, too. Which all adds up to improved productivity and reduced development cycle time.

But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, OS/2 gives you a whole lot more. And to keep your cycle rolling, a full range of services and support are available, like on-line help through OS/2 Support line, Bulletin Board and IBM Link. Or you can join the IBMOS2 and OS2DEV conferences on CompuServe®, where you can meet IBMers, users and developers who can find fast answers to your questions. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.*

- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *The integrating platform of choice for DOS, Windows and OS/2.*
- *Preemptive multitasking for responsive, reliable execution.*
- *32-bit flat address space for productive programming.*
- *A full range of IBM services and support.*

IBM®

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

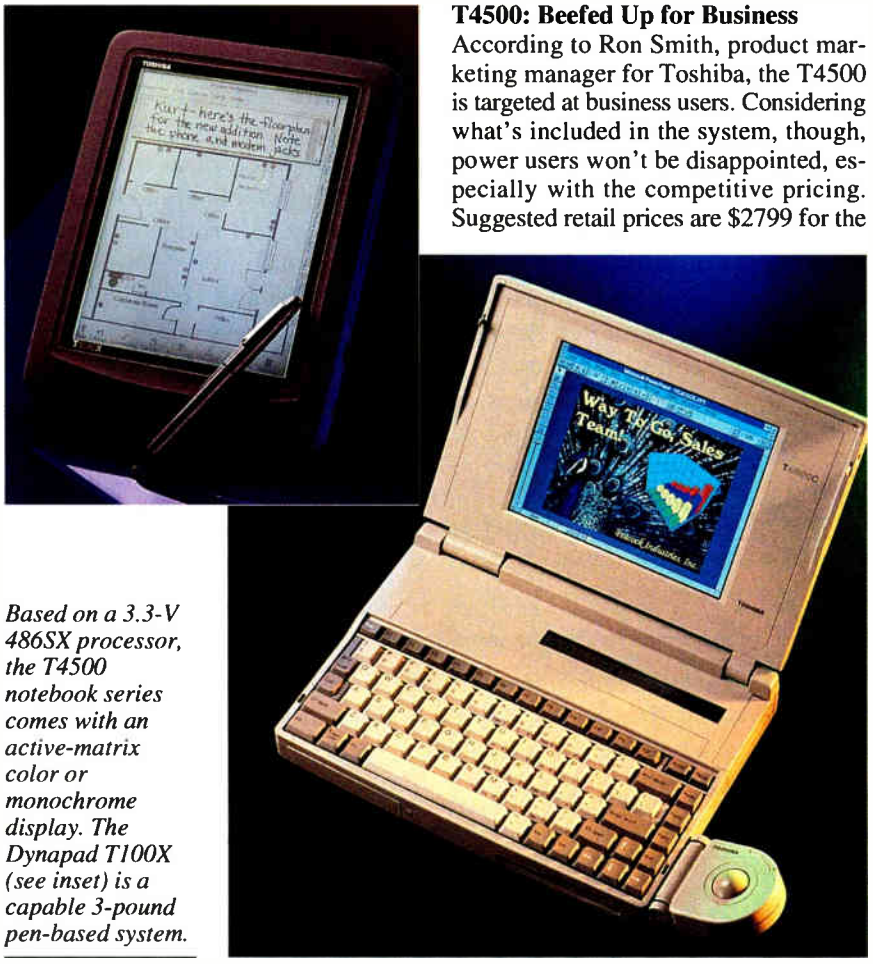
World Radio History

Two Toshiba Systems to Go

GENE SMARTE

Toshiba stays on the cutting edge with a 3.3-V 486 notebook and a promising pen-based system

Toshiba America Information Systems thinks that a lot of business users are in the market for a more powerful notebook. It also believes that a smaller group of computer users with specific applications needs a pen-based system. Based on a look at preproduction versions of the T4500 series notebooks and the Dynapad T100X, Toshiba should have hits in both categories.



Based on a 3.3-V 486SX processor, the T4500 notebook series comes with an active-matrix color or monochrome display. The Dynapad T100X (see inset) is a capable 3-pound pen-based system.

T4500: Beefed Up for Business

According to Ron Smith, product marketing manager for Toshiba, the T4500 is targeted at business users. Considering what's included in the system, though, power users won't be disappointed, especially with the competitive pricing. Suggested retail prices are $2799 for the system with a monochrome display and $4399 for the system with an active-matrix color display.

While you'll pay a hefty price for the T4500C with its color display, its 6½-pound weight compares favorably to the monochrome version's 6 pounds, and its thickness increases only slightly from the 11¼ by 8⅛ by 1⅛ inches occupied by the monochrome version. The monochrome display is 9½ inches diagonally, with 640- by 480-pixel resolution and 64 shades of gray. The color display is also 640 by 480 pixels, but it has 256 simultaneous colors. It measures 8⅝ inches diagonally.

Aside from the major display and minor weight and thickness differences, the two units are identical. Both use a new 3.3-volt 20-MHz Intel 486SX processor. Keith Comer, senior product planner, said that Intel asked Toshiba if it wanted a 3.3-V 486SX. This processor fit in with Toshiba's future plans, and the company designed the T4500 with the new processor in mind, including use of 3.3-V RAM.

Smith says that while Toshiba believes it's the only company using the processor right now, Intel may make it available to others. The 486SX includes 8 KB of internal cache memory. According to Toshiba, the T4500's battery life will equal or surpass systems based on Intel's new 3.3-V 486SL (see the text box "A Higher End for Compaq Notebooks" on page 47).

The T4500 includes a nifty LCD strip that replaces the usual set of LED status indicators. Icons show battery capacity remaining; power-saving modes; hard disk access; cursor, number, and Caps Lock modes; and other system operating conditions. This is a nice, well-executed touch.

Other standard system features are an 80- or 120-MB hard drive, 4 MB of RAM (user-expandable to 20 MB using Toshiba's memory cards), a 1.44-MB floppy drive, an 18-mm PCMCIA slot, and a snap-on (i.e., no-cord) Microsoft Ballpoint pointing device that clicks into a hot-shoe connector on the right side of the system. Smith acknowledges that this puts left-handed users at a disadvantage, but Toshiba will exchange the Ballpoint for a traditional mouse.

Around back are connectors for simultaneous external video output (up to 1024 by 768 pixels), serial and parallel expansion, Toshiba's docking station, and an external keyboard and mouse. There is no coprocessor socket. A PCMCIA modem card that fits entirely inside the machine,

World Radio History

A Higher End for Compaq Notebooks

Ed Perratore

Compaq understands that differentiation is the key to success in the burgeoning notebook market. But it's not ignoring another business axiom: Don't mess with success. Among features of its new LTE Lite 4/25C and 25E, the company managed to honor both rules while letting you choose between two options: lower power consumption and a brilliant monochrome display.

Compaq introduced the notebooks on November 9, the same day Intel announced the 3.3-volt 486SL microprocessor that runs the LTE Lite 4/25C, which ranks among the first notebooks available to use the low-power processor. The LTE Lite 4/25C, however, owes its rated 2- to 3-hour battery life more to advanced power management than to its 25-MHz 3.3-V CPU. In addition to existing LTE Lite features such as hibernation, advanced power management reduces the clock speed of the processor between keystrokes.

Other features of the LTE Lite 4/25C will be familiar: an 8½-inch, 256-color, active-matrix display (made by Sharp); 4 MB of RAM standard; and a 120-MB hard drive. Besides the processor and advanced power management, other new items are a whopping 209-MB hard drive option, 32-bit memory cards, and an LTE Lite option called QuickConnect ($79), which plugs into the unit and replicates the ports for fast hookups to your desktop peripherals.

There's one more notable option. The SpeedPaq 144 Modem, expected to sell at $649, is an internal fax modem that can interface using an optional cable to a Motorola or Nokia cellular phone for 9600-bps wireless transmission. (For some other phones, you'll need to add a cellular interface box as well.) Available for all LTE Lites using an enhanced option slot, the SpeedPaq will send data (other than faxes) at 14,400 bps.

The Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C (right) uses Intel's new low-power 486SL processor. The LTE Lite/25E features an eye-grabbing active-matrix display.

The "black-and-white" description of the LTE Lite/25E's brilliant UltraView active-matrix, TFT (thin-film transistor), 9½-inch display is a misnomer. You get a light blue on black that is about as pleasing to the eye as you're likely to see in a monochrome display. Viewed under a magnifying glass, the pixels betray no fuzziness; you'll never see a hint of ghosting.

The VGA display supports 16 levels of gray—64 if you descend to 320- by 200-pixel resolution. If you're running an external display, you can get 256 colors at VGA resolution or 16 colors at Super VGA. Extended text is also new: The screen will display slightly taller characters to fill the top and bottom of the screen.

Other notable points of the 25-MHz 386SL-based unit are the same 64-KB cache found in existing LTE Lite/25C units (see "Compaq's Newest Notebooks," October 1992 BYTE). The model numbers 84 and 120 represent hard drive capacities (DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 are installed on both the LTE Lite/25E and 4/25C). RAM is 4 MB standard (with a maximum of 20 MB), and the typical duration of the nickel-metal-hydride battery is 3 hours. The product weighs 6½ pounds.

In BYTE's low-level benchmark tests, the preproduction LTE Lite/25E ranked more than a third faster than the Toshiba T2200SX on CPU performance. Keep in mind, however, differing factors such as Toshiba's slower 20-MHz 386SX processor and the 386SL's internal cache. The 4/25C beta version scored only 80 percent as fast as the 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX in CPU tests, but video and disk tests pushed the Compaq well ahead.

Compaq is doing all it can to keep its products up to date. In this flurry of new products, the next best thing after price is distinctive features. Compaq hopes to catch your eye on both counts.

Ed Perratore is a BYTE news editor based in New York. He can be reached on BIX as "eperratore."

World Radio History

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 78).

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

Introducing
Model 24SII DES
Printer sharing at it's best!

The *New* **Model 24SII DES** data exchange system is printer sharing at its best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of **60,000cps parallel** or **46,000cps serial.**

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity, off-load network print jobs faster, or increase your printing throughput, the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- *Expandable from 4 to 24 ports*
- *Compatible with Windows®*
- *Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing*
- *Up to 16MB buffer*
- *1 year warranty*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

including the jacks, is in the works.

The monochrome system comes standard with a nickel-cadmium battery pack that will give you more than 3 hours of typical use. The color system includes nickel-metal-hydride batteries that also provide at least 3 hours of life.

Smith says that you can expect about 20 percent and 38 percent speed improvements, respectively, in Excel and Word compared with a 25-MHz 386SL. Going to 3.3 V also gets you about 40 minutes more operating time per charge. While I didn't have time to fully discharge the battery pack, the BYTE benchmarks showed that the T4500's performance ranks it about where you'd expect: between a 33-MHz 386 and a 25-MHz 486 desktop system.

Dynapad T100X: Pen Progress

Toshiba admits that pen-based computing is a vertical market. The technology, particularly the handwriting-recognition capability, just isn't ready for broad-based applications. There is, however, plenty of pen appeal for niche applications.

The Dynapad is built around a 3.3-V 25-MHz 386SLV from AMD. This sleek electronic tablet measures 10⅜ by 7⅛ by 1⅜ inches and weighs just over 3 pounds. Kyp Walls, the senior brand manager for Toshiba, says research suggests that 3 pounds is the most a user wants to lug around all day.

The Dynapad has a 40-MB hard drive (with 18-millisecond access), 4 MB of RAM (user-expandable to 20 MB), a 9½-inch VGA (i.e., 16 gray scales) transreflective display, two PCMCIA slots, and serial, parallel, PS/2 keyboard, and floppy drive connectors. Power comes via nickel-metal-hydride batteries, with a nominal operating time of 2½ hours. Walls said that the batteries may last up to 7 hours if the system remains in the lowest power-consumption mode. Recharge time is 1½ hours.

You can order the Dynapad configured with either Windows for Pen Computing or PenPoint. The pen fits into a slot on one end of the enclosure and remains visible. Toshiba reports that while some pen-based systems store their pens out of view, this can lead to trouble if you don't notice that the pen isn't in its storage compartment.

Walls says that many projected Dynapad owners will use the system outdoors. The backlit transreflective screen lets you turn on backlighting when needed. In sunlight, however, you can switch off the backlighting and still have a readable display. At night, you can use the backlight; during the day, save the batteries and let the sun do some of the work.

While handling the Dynapad, I had some reservations about being able to hang on to the smooth, rounded-corner design. The rubberized-paint finish does provide a finish that can be gripped, though, and different cases (some water-resistant) should be available soon.

It's difficult to get too excited about pen-based systems unless you have a specific use in mind. Toshiba believes that medical personnel, salespeople, fleet workers, and nonoffice workers everywhere are eager to move from paper to pen. Meanwhile, the promise of pen-based computing continues to intrigue us all, and the Dynapad is a great example of technology in progress. ■

Gene Smarte is a BYTE senior news editor based in Los Angeles. He can be reached on BIX as "gsmarte."

THE FACTS

T4500
with 80-MB hard drive, $2799
with 120-MB hard drive, $2999

T4500C
with 120-MB hard drive, $4399

Dynapad T100X
$3499

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000
fax: (714) 587-6034
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C
Model 120, $4099
Model 209, $4399

Compaq LTE Lite/25E
Model 84, $2999
Model 120, $3199

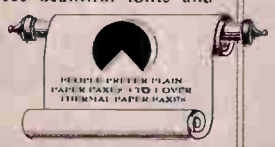
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1402
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Only one printer can give you this fax.

Once upon a time, all faxes looked the same. *Bad.* But with the Silentwriter® Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax, nothing gets lost in the transmission. Imagine PostScript™ language–quality *faxes* from your printer. It's no fairy tale. Now you can send and receive documents in all their original glory. You'll see beautiful fonts and graphics with none of the dirt and glitches, the jaggies and imperfections, that can turn a wonderful story into a tragedy. Why send a facsimile when you can send an original? Get the NEC Silentwriter Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax and live happily ever after.

The End



Our goal at NEC is the complete integration of computers and communications. The Silentwriter Model 95fx is just one of many innovative products that help us to realize this goal. For example, we not only developed the first notebook computer with a built-in phone and fax, we make satellite dishes capable of sending data worldwide.

And these facts.

1. A state-of-the-art 6 PPM laser printer equipped with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 and HP's PCL5.
2. Send and receive faxes in either conventional or PostScript-language formats.
3. Patented Sharp Edge Technology delivers 600 DPI-equivalent clarity.
4. Automatic interface switching supports both Macs and PCs.
5. Under $2,349 (MSRP). Far less than you'd pay for any printer/fax multifunction combination.

The Silentwriter Model 95fx Printer/Fax

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 24, 1992
NEC Silentwriter Model 95

POSTSCRIPT
Software From Adobe

BIS
1992
Printer Of The Year
Silentwriter Model 95

THE PC/COMPUTING 200
BEST PC PRODUCTS
1992
CATEGORY WINNER

"...all the PostScript printer you'll ever need."
PC/Computing,
"The Ideal Windows PC,"
June 1992

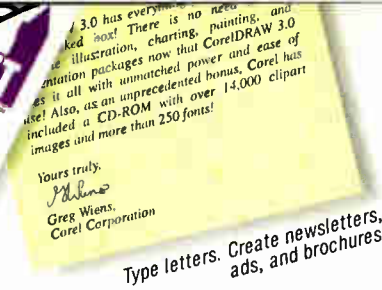
Because ↑ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

To upgrade your existing Silentwriter Model 95 printer with fax capability (U.S. only), or for more information about the Silentwriter Model 95fx, call NEC at 1-800-325-5500.

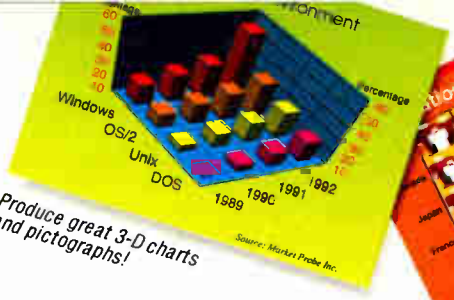
Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

Source for pie chart-InfoWorld Custom Study, August 1992. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

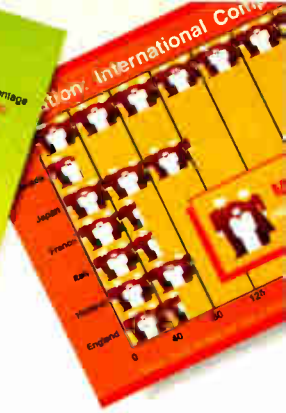
World Radio History



Type letters. Create newsletters, ads, and brochures!



Produce great 3-D charts and pictographs!

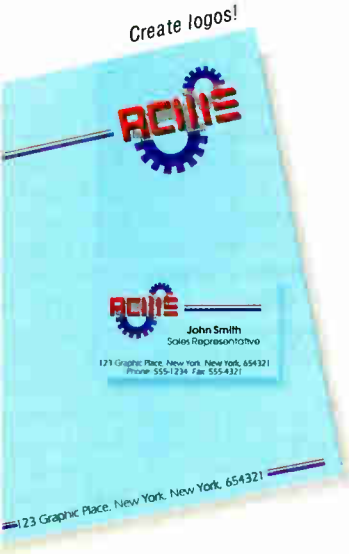


CorelDRAW 3.0

ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Look at all you can do with CorelDRAW 3.0!

Create logos!



- **Create Effective Charts and Pictographs!**
  Choose from dozens of preset templates or create your own. With over 14,000 clipart images available, you can add power to your message with exciting pictographs!
- **Type Letters and Produce Dynamic Newsletters!**
  With spellcheck and thesaurus, CorelDRAW is a convenient word processor. Incredible type control and many import/export filters let you add flair to your communication.
- **Create Inspirational Ads and Brochures!**
  Easily combine photos, scanned images, text, and graphics. A dazzling array of colors are available with world standard color matching.
- **Design Impressive Corporate I.D.s!**
  Create exciting logos using CorelDRAW's special effects: 3-D, blending, extrusion, and more! You can choose from over 250 fonts.
- **Make Powerful Presentations!**
  With CorelDRAW's import features, transition effects, hundreds of animation sequences, and professionally designed backgrounds, exciting presentations are at your fingertips!
- **Touch up Photos and Bitmap Images!**
  Enhance your photos and bitmap images with impressive paint and retouching capabilities. CorelDRAW has 24-bit color and Kodak Photo CD technology support!

Make powerful presentations!

Touch up photos!

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE OFFER!

Limited time only. $249

You can take advantage of this sensational offer if you own a competieg Windows/DOS product. Call Corel for details.

Suggested list price

$595

COREL DRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

OVER $1,000,000 IN PRIZES TO BE WON!
Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept.'92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

Call to get your FREE DEMO DISK and brochure!
Free 24-hour technical support.

CorelDRAW is NETWORK READY and is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, CTOS. Soon available for the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

UnixWare: New Hope for Unix?

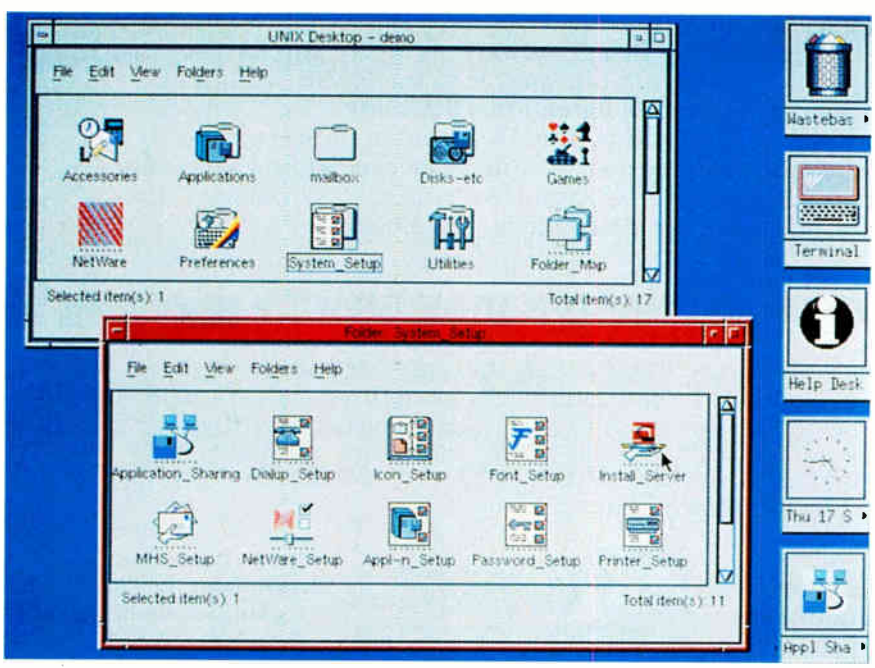
TOM YAGER

Is Univel's UnixWare enough to finally bring Unix to the PC user's desktop?

The coming together of Unix System Labs and Novell to form Univel resulted in what may be the PC Unix that can do real battle with the likes of Windows NT—UnixWare. Probably the biggest bombshell to hit the Unix market in years, UnixWare is Univel's hope for networked applications.

I evaluated the beta release of the UnixWare Application Server Edition on a Uniq 486/50 with 8 MB of memory and an AMI EISA SCSI caching hard drive controller. The entire software set is contained on a single CD-ROM, easing installation considerably. It required an overnight installation, however, to bring in all the modules.

At least two potential audiences might be served by UnixWare: traditional Unix users who are looking for better application compatibility and support, and those with demanding applications who seek a standards-based way to distribute the applications through a network. For the first group, UnixWare will feel familiar. System V release 4.2 inherits many of its traits from previous System V releases. Of course, the unique benefits of release 4.2 distance this release from its predecessors. Some of these benefits are real-time processes, dynamically loadable kernel modules, nearly universal source code compatibility with other popular Unixes, and standardization of components.



UnixWare's modular architecture provides growth for networked applications.

The second audience—those who aren't "traditional" Unix users—is the one Univel seems most interested in reaching. In an effort to dispel the fears of those who view Unix as a user-hostile system, the installation of UnixWare results in a system that boots to a graphical log-in dialog box. Old-fashioned Unix types can make the graphics go away with a hot-key sequence, but that graphical touch symbolizes what Univel is pinning its hopes on.

The installation and the graphical interface make this the easiest PC Unix to get running. The installation is vastly improved by a collection of little things, such as the DOS FDISK-look-alike partition setup interface, the routine that reaches out and verifies the settings of your network card, and the mouse installation that indicates whether you've set it up right.

The default interface for UnixWare is the X Window System, running under a desktop manager that provides a Mac-like metaphor of folders and icons. You can choose whether you prefer your desktop to look like Open Look or Motif, thanks to an X toolkit (i.e., programming interface) called MOOLIT. Other applications built using the MOOLIT tools can also take on either interface's appearance and behavior. MOOLIT is not a Motif-compatible programming interface, so you must translate or rebuild existing Motif applications using third-party Motif libraries.

It's Your Serve

UnixWare's Application Server Edition includes the facilities required to set up a PC as an engine that shares files and runs programs remotely. DOS users running a NetWare shell can run nongraphical Unix applications across the network through a Novell Virtual Terminal session. Other UnixWare users, particularly Personal Edition users running the optional TCP/IP and NFS (Network File System) upgrade, will get the most benefit from UnixWare's distributed computing support. Through X, you can launch applications that run on the application server but present their interfaces on your own desk. Under the covers, client/server applications can converse via a variety of protocols.

continued

World Radio History

Perhaps the most notable triumph over Unix's fabled unpleasantness is the wrapping of NFS in an application that allows UnixWare users running NFS to set up a controlled peer-to-peer LAN. The style of presentation is similar to that of the file-sharing interface under the Macintosh's System 7.0. Even if you do not understand a thing about Unix or networking, you can attach to any NFS server and have the network link appear as a folder on your desktop.

One thing that made me a little nervous was the struggle I had with the drivers for the graphics system. UnixWare's implementation of X uses dynamically loadable libraries, so configurations can be changed on the fly. The beta release defaults to the only "safe" VGA setting: 640 by 480 pixels and 16 colors. I tried to get a more ambitious display mode going, but, despite going through a pile of cards that seemed compatible with UnixWare, only an old Orchid ProDesigner card let me fire up a 640- by 480-pixel, 256-color mode. This is a beta release, though, so driver problems are to be expected.

Yes, But Is It Unix?

Univel apparently chose to keep much of Unix's old feel. "Just users" can forget there's Unix under there, though. And on features alone, UnixWare is one hot number: networked file, mail, printer, and application sharing; NetWare client connectivity; DOS compatibility; high-performance multitasking and virtual memory; a network-capable windowing system with scalable Adobe Type Manager fonts; two levels of hypertext help—and these are just the highest of the high points.

As with most operating systems, the chance that UnixWare will succeed is governed less by its capabilities than by how effectively Univel can coax developers onto the UnixWare bandwagon. Unix System Labs was wise to bring Novell in. As a Unix fan and a user who expects *everything* from his network, I think UnixWare looks like just the ticket. ■

Tom Yager is director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab and author of Unix Program Development for the IBM PC *(Addison-Wesley, 1991). He can be reached on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

THE FACTS

UnixWare
Personal Edition, $495
Application Server Edition, $2495
Software Development Kit, $995

Univel
2180 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 473-8788
fax: (408) 473-8774
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+ +, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

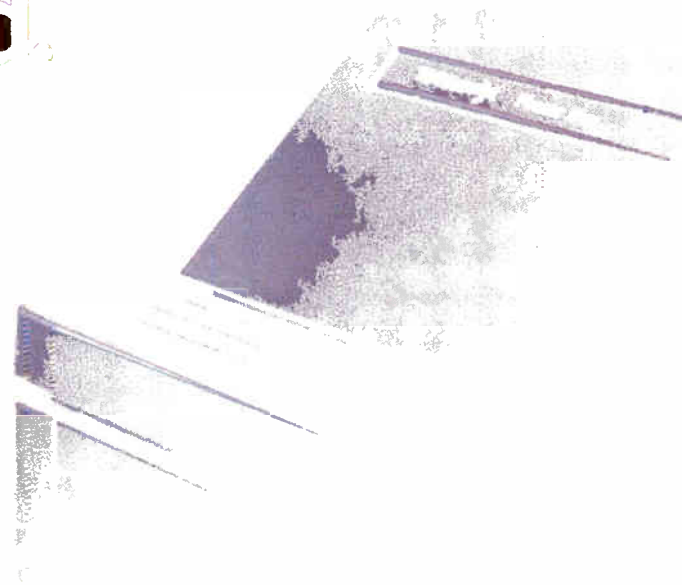
PKWARE® INC.
THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS®

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559
BY193

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The best place to get your photos printed.



You don't need a photo lab to get computer output like this. A Phaser™ IISD color printer by Tektronix will do just fine. It's the only dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images with crisp, clean text—thats TekColor Photoline technology. But you also get Adobe PostScript Level 2 and TekColor PS to match and adjust colors. Plus Pantone certification, networkability, a 24 MHz RISC processor for speedy output, a $9995 price tag and a print cost of only $2 per page. All in one, demo, one. That's what we call picture perfect. Call the leader in color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25A for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll send information by fax.

Tektronix

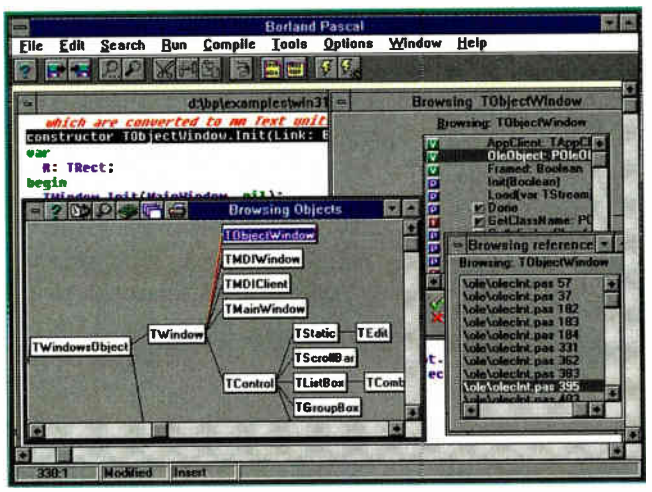
Computer Graphics

Phaser, TekColor and Photoline are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Borland Revamps Its Pascal Lineup



Turbo Pascal was the breakthrough product that established Borland International in 1983. Ever since, it has remained entrenched as the most popular midrange programming language on PCs—more powerful than BASIC, and surpassed only by C and C++ for professional development. With the recent release of **Turbo Pascal 7.0** and **Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0**, Borland hopes to retain its position as programmers migrate from DOS to Windows.

These new releases add numerous enhancements and also update Borland's entire Pascal line. TP 7.0 is positioned as an entry-level language. It's for programmers who want to write DOS applications in real mode (i.e., 8086/8088 compatible) and learn object-oriented programming. Next up the ladder is Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5, a Windows-only package that remains unchanged.

BPO 7.0 is the high-end package for professionals who want to write object-oriented code for either DOS or Windows. It was created by combining all that comes with TP 7.0 and TPW 1.5 and adding some additional goodies as well. For example, BPO has a new DOS development environment for writing large 80x86 protected-mode applications using extended memory beyond 640 KB. Although TP has a command-line compiler that runs in protected mode, it targets real mode only.

Another major new feature is that BPO lets you write DOS programs that can call routines in Windows DLLs—something not found in any other programming language. On top of that, BPO makes it a snap to write your own DLLs. It takes only three more lines of code than declaring an internal function or procedure, and two of those lines are `Begin` and `End`.

Windows programmers will appreciate BPO's new printer objects, which reduce the amount of code you must write to print documents. The object browser is improved and can be accessed outside the debugger. A new utility, Turbo Profiler, helps you analyze and optimize your code. Another utility, WinSight, is an improved version of the Windows message viewer in TPW. And if your program crashes on a fatal error, a new postmortem debugging tool called WinSpector will find out why.

Other new features that are common to both TP and BPO will please DOS and Windows programmers. For example, the compiler's capacity has been quadrupled to more than 4 million lines of code in files as large as 25 MB. New optimizations produce faster-running code, especially on 386 machines, because the run-time library automatically uses the 386's 32-bit instructions for long-integer math.

According to Borland, all text-file I/O routines—including `Read`, `Write`, `ReadLn`, and `WriteLn` operations with all data types—are 30 percent to 100 percent faster. To informally test this, I used a beta version of BPO to recompile some programs written with the previous version of TP and noticed an improvement in speed.

New reserved words include `Break` and `Continue`, for ending or resuming execution in the middle of a loop; `PChar`, for declaring null-terminated strings; `Inherited`, for calling the method of an ancestor object without specifying the ancestor's type; and `Public`, for separating methods and fields that are public or private.

When calling functions and procedures, you can now pass constants as well as variables and values. You can also pass arrays or strings whose sizes aren't specified in the subprogram's declaration.

Almost the only thing missing in Borland's Pascal lineup is a visual programming interface, such as the one in Microsoft's Visual Basic. There's no doubt that Borland has greatly reduced the amount of code you must write to construct a Windows user interface, thus turning what could be days of tedious work in C into a few hours' of work in Pascal. But with Visual Basic, even a nonprogrammer can build a user interface and event framework in minutes without any code at all.

Although BPO and TPW include Resource Workshop, a Macintosh-style resource editor, it's poorly integrated, and you still have to wire the resources into your code and manage your own event loop. To address this issue, Borland is offering a $49.95 add-on called ProtoGen, which lets you visually create a user interface and automatically generate Windows-ready Pascal source code. Also, I've heard hints of a better solution still to come. Until then, Borland's Pascal may not be the easiest route to Windows programming, but it's the easiest way to write high-performance Windows programs.

—Tom R. Halfhill

continued

THE FACTS

Turbo Pascal 7.0
$149

System requirements:
DOS 3.3 or higher, 512 KB of RAM, and a hard drive or two floppy drives. Protected-mode compiler requires a 286 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, and a hard drive.

Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0
$495; $149 upgrade from any previous version of Turbo Pascal.

System requirements:
A 286 or higher with 2 MB of RAM, a hard drive with 27 MB of free space, DOS 3.3 or higher, Windows 3.x, EGA or better graphics, and a mouse.

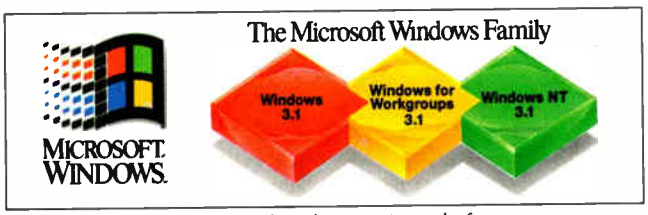
Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(800) 331-0877
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9273
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

To anyone who has ever dreamed that personal computing could be even easier than it is today.

World Radio History

This is your



Microsoft Windows makes using computers easier for everyone.

To date, millions of people have already opened their eyes to the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system.

Why? Because Windows makes their computing easier. Faster. And more reliable.

But we weren't about to stop there.

After all, people need their computers to do more these days than increase their level of personal productivity.

They need PCs to help them work together. And they need affordable ways to run powerful new programs.

So we've added two new operating systems to the Windows family.

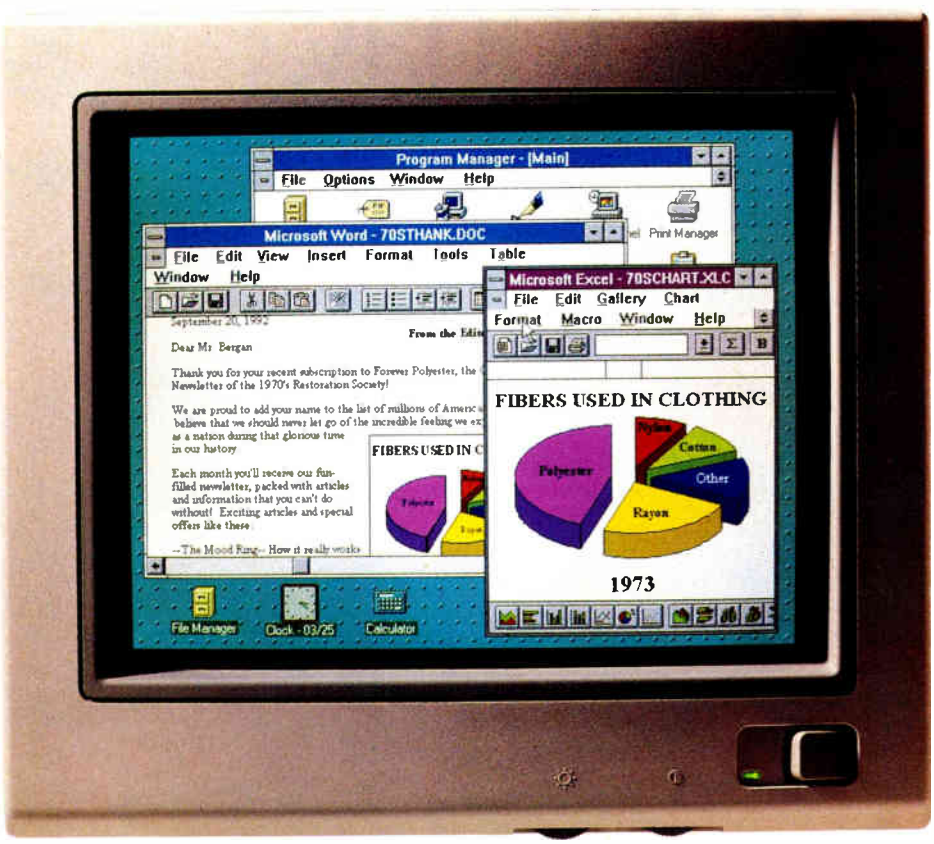
To help people work together, we have just introduced Microsoft Windows for

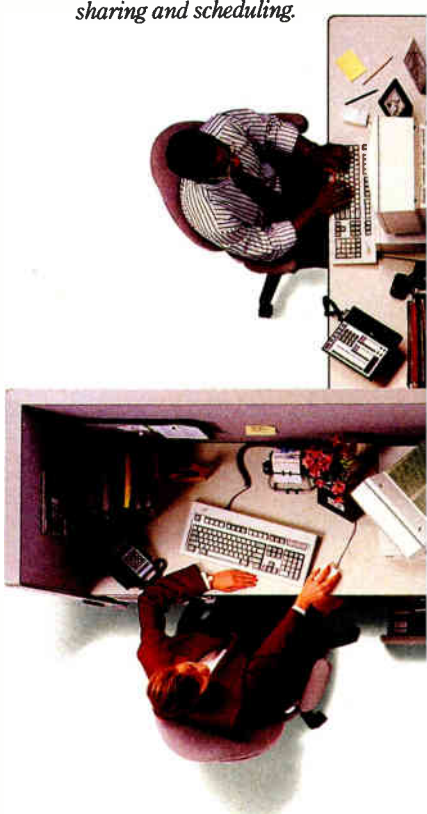
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1

Microsoft Windows is the business standard in operating systems. It's the foundation for all systems in the Windows family.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS 3.1

Windows for Workgroups lets people work together through built-in electronic mail, file sharing, printer sharing and scheduling.





"If you're a developer, you can get a copy of the Win32 Preliminary SDK for Windows NT by calling Microsoft Developer Services at (800) 227-4679. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Inside the 50 United States, call

World Radio History

wake-up call.

Workgroups 3.1. It has built-in networking that gives you a whole new level of productivity.

And we'll soon be releasing the Microsoft Windows NT™ 3.1 operating system.

As a server or a desktop, Windows NT makes powerful computing easier. And it's ideal for people who need to use the most powerful hardware and applications available.

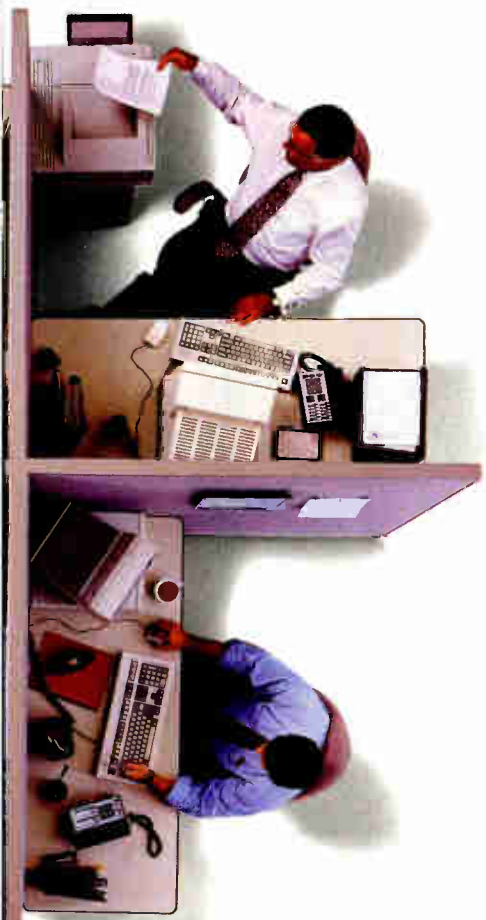
MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

There's one way to make sure a new PC is going to be easier to use. Just look for this logo.

But here's the best part: They all share the intuitive Windows interface. And run the same applications. So you can preserve and build on all your investments in Windows.

If you'd like more information, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HM4, for your free 8-page color brochure. It's time for you to get started on a new day.

Microsoft
Making it easier



MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT 3.1

It's a fully 32-bit, scalable, multitasking Windows operating system with built-in networking capabilities and advanced security. It will be available to end users in early 1993.

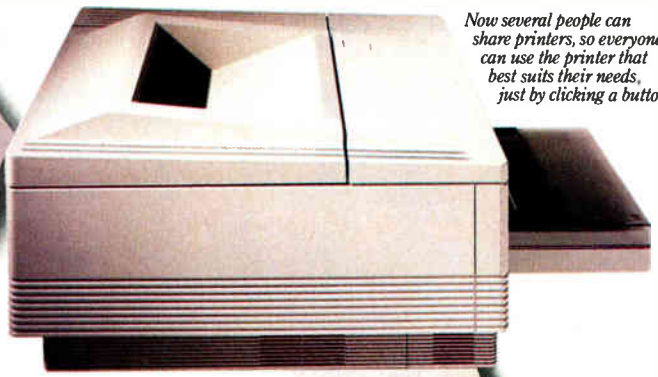
0) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History

Introducing Wind
It's based on the idea th
require a generous a

All it takes is a few clicks of the mouse to share files and share information. No more long walks down the hall.

Now several people can share printers, so everyone can use the printer that best suits their needs, just by clicking a button.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS

We've also included Microsoft Schedule+, so you can manage calendars and schedule meetings with others. And you can spend more of your workday actually working.

Since we've included Microsoft Mail, you can instantly send electronic mail to individuals or everyone in your workgroup. You can even add sounds and pictures.

World Radio History

ows for Workgroups. at business relationships mount of give and take.

As anyone in business would tell you, success often depends on how well you can work with others.

Not coincidentally, this is the strength of the Microsoft® Windows™ for Workgroups 3.1 operating system.

In fact, with its built-in networking, one could describe Windows for Workgroups as downright gregarious.

The file manager toolbar lets you use your network as fast as you can point and click. It gives you access to commonly used functions, such as sharing files and sending documents, at the touch of a button. How could sharing information be any easier?

For starters, you can say goodbye to the old "mind if I borrow your disk" routine. With Windows for Workgroups, you'll be able to share files and applications, even printers, faster than you can say "eject."

And then there's this handy little feature called Schedule+.

Say you want a meeting on Tuesday with Matt, who has a meeting with Duncan and Karen, who, wouldn't you know it, are meeting with Jim that same day.

No problem.

Just a couple of clicks and, zip, everyone's schedules are laid out right in front of you. So you can book a meeting without making a jillion phone calls.

Even things as basic as sending memos are simplified with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Now you can send electronic mail, including voice and graphics, to anyone in your workgroup.

In other words, Windows for Workgroups lets you share something with your coworkers other than frustration.

But just because it has these advanced capabilities doesn't mean that you'll need an advanced degree to understand it.

Quite the contrary.

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups is based on the familiar interface that millions of people have come to love. Even if you've never used Windows, it's the ideal starter network.

And since it works with Windows-based and MS-DOS® applications just like Windows 3.1, you can preserve and build on any investment you make in Windows.

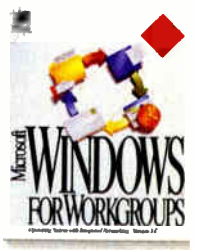
Which brings up our final point.

Windows for Workgroups is great for creating workgroups on existing networks, like LAN Manager and NetWare®, as well.

All in all, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups will give you an entirely new level of productivity.

To find out more, go to your local computer retailer. Or call us at (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4, for the store nearest you.

Once you find out everything it can do, you'll want to share it with everyone.



Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

World Radio History

Epson Progression: Born to Run Windows

The **Epson Progression** is the first system to incorporate the Wingine 64200 graphics chip from Chips & Technologies, a hot new graphics engine with a unique memory architecture that promises snappy Windows performance—and a good price. C&T's Wingine is such an integral part of Epson's system design, in fact, that the company initially introduced the machine as the Epson 486/Wingine PC.

C&T's Wingine 64200 graphics chip is not an accelerator, such as those from S3 and ATI Technologies; that is, it does not provide BitBlt or line-drawing capabilities in hardware. Instead, the Wingine is a superfast frame-buffer controller. In a Wingine design, the CPU accesses video memory directly through the system-memory controller. The connection between the system-memory controller and VRAM (video RAM) is direct and thus does not run through the Wingine chip. To the processor, VRAM "looks" exactly like any other memory on the CPU's memory bus.

This architecture shines when moving big blocks of memory from system RAM to VRAM. C&T claims that its new chip achieves data transfer rates of up to 60 MBps when used with very fast CPUs. It's not as good for applications in which you need to make modifications to data that is already on-screen, however. Thus, you'll see the most benefit from the chip (versus accelerators) when you're working in bandwidth-hungry applications such as Microsoft Video for Windows and the least benefit in operations like scrolling or writing text.

The Wingine's other major selling point is its low cost. At the chip's introduction, C&T sold it for just $18 in OEM quantities. This pricing, along with an uncached memory design, helps Epson deliver the Progression at a very reasonable $2799 in a 486/33 configuration with a 240-MB hard drive.

Besides its graphics capabilities, the Progression offers a fast uncached memory architecture Epson calls VirtualCache. VirtualCache refers to a collection of memory-optimization strategies, including familiar optimizations such as page-mode interleave and innovations such as page-prediction hardware and other patented techniques. Both reads and writes are buffered on a 64-bit path through the memory controller. Epson contends that this design, plus the 486's internal 8-KB cache, delivers high system performance without the considerable expense of a second-level cache.

The Progression's benchmark scores were a mixed bag of good and not-so-good results. I tested a Progression with a 486/33 processor module, running BYTE's Windows graphics tests and standard system benchmarks.

On BYTE's Windows benchmarks, the Wingine-based Progression places somewhat below such accelerators as Orchid Technology's Fahrenheit VA and ATI's Ultra Pro running in similarly configured machines. On basic graphics tests (e.g., drawing rectangles and polygons) the Progression excels. However, it was slower on text and line-drawing operations. What you'll notice in using the Progression is that the operations that normally "feel" slowest in Windows are those that are the most enhanced.

Outside Windows and running as a plain Super VGA engine, the Wingine still ran quite well. BYTE's System Video index puts the Progression just ahead of Hewlett-Packard's local-bus-based 486/33u and a little behind Compaq's 433i. However, the Progression's uncached memory system is clearly somewhat slower than the cached designs of the other two systems; BYTE's CPU benchmark measured a gap of about 13 percent between the Progression and HP's and Compaq's cached 486/33 systems. The difference in the benchmark is primarily due to the better performance of the cached systems on 8-bit memory accesses. Epson maintains that 16- and 32-bit memory reads and writes, on which the Progression performed well, are much more commonly executed operations.

In addition to benchmarking, I used the Progression while working in Windows, which let me try out Epson's gorgeous 17-inch monitor. The monitor was somewhat hard to tweak for each frequency, but once I got that going, it looked great. The Wingine-based graphics system runs at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and in 256 colors at high refresh rates. Together, the Wingine/monitor pair created a nice Windows environment.

The Progression also delivers all the features we've come to expect from brand-name, midrange desktops: an expandable CPU module, IDE and peripheral support on the system board, easy access to drives and other components, and plenty of room (six slots) for expansion. It's a solidly built machine.

The Progression presents an unusual mix of high performance and low cost. Its Wingine accelerator is fast—and although it's not fastest at all applications, it provides a system that's considerably less expensive than a clone with an off-the-shelf ATI Ultra Pro. The system's VirtualCache doesn't quite deliver cached performance, but it saves the expense of SRAM (static RAM) and a more crowded and complex system board.

—Steve Apiki

THE FACTS

Epson Progression
with a 486DX/33 processor, 4 MB of RAM, and a 240-MB hard drive, $2799
17-inch Professional Series monitor, $1099

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
P.O. Box 2842
Torrance, CA 90509
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5220
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Don't send your words out naked into the world.

Dress them up with Microsoft® TrueType® Font Packs for the Microsoft Windows™ operating system version 3.1 and Windows-based applications.

Because now, in addition to the original Microsoft TrueType Font Pack, you can have more ways than ever to make your point.

Introducing TrueType Font Pack 2.

It has more headline fonts. More decorative fonts. More Wingdings.™ More great ways to express yourself in memos, letters and other documents.

(By the way, Font Pack 2 also has a handy type organizer called Font Assistant. It's like an electronic chest of drawers for your fonts.)

We even have a font set to update your HP® printer called, you guessed it, Microsoft Hewlett-Packard® Font Set.

So your ideas can always be dressed to a T. In fact, even your T's can be dressed to a T.

Which is important when your words are out there for all the world to see.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

A FRIENDLY REMINDER

Unfortunately, we have not received payment for the 12 Tahitian Swayback Guppies you ordered. It may have just slipped your mind. Or more likely, you've already sent in your payment, so just ignore this notice. We don't know what got into us. Sorry to bother you.

You're special to us.

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

2nd Notice

Your account is now 60 days **PAST DUE.** We hope you are paying more attention to your guppies than you are to us. Remit your payment to avoid further action.

Please pay your bill so we can pay our bills.

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

3rd and FINAL NOTICE

Your account is now ***Seriously Delinquent.*** If you do not pay the total amount due by Friday midnight, your guppies will be repossessed, your credit damaged and your fishing license revoked.

Remember, we know where your guppies live.

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

Thank You

We appreciate your prompt payment. As always, we value your patronage and we look forward to seeing you soon.

P.S. By now, you've discovered the phenomenal rate at which a Tahitian Swayback Guppy grows. Coincidentally, for a limited time, our 100-gallon aquariums are now on sale.

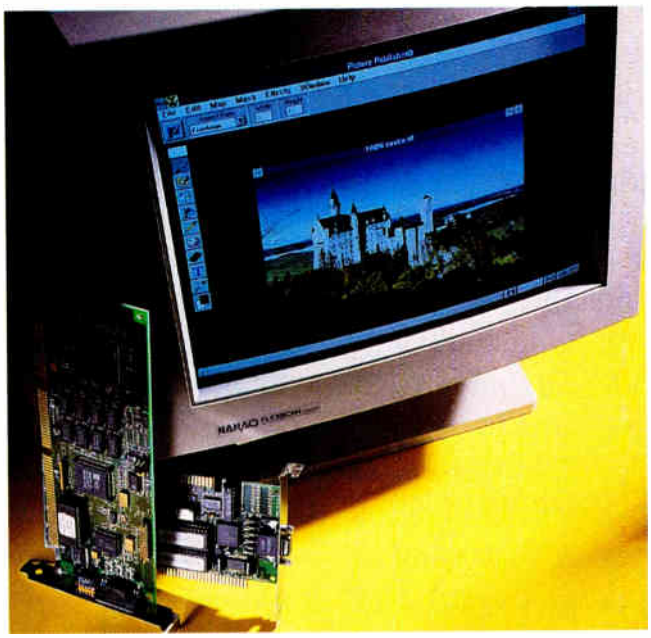
Have a nice day!

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information or to find the reseller nearest you, inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. & Canada, call (206) 936-8661. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, the Windows logo and Wingdings are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hewlett-Packard and HP are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

World Radio History

A Window to Windows

To do the things that make Windows powerful (e.g., running multiple applications, passing data between programs, and working with two or three open windows on the desktop), you need real estate. Standard VGA resolution just won't cut it anymore. The 15-inch Nanao **Flexscan F340iW** strikes a nice compromise, being within the price range of a quality 13- or 14-inch monitor and much more usable at resolutions beyond standard VGA.



The Flexscan F340iW displays bright colors and crisp images, and the design addresses ergonomic and ecological concerns. Some impressive features at this price include a flat-screen CRT, fast refresh rates, support for multiple scanning frequencies, and VLF and ELF emissions.

Clearly, a lot of thought went into the design of this monitor. A row of push-button controls and a single analog knob are conveniently placed below the screen. You press a push button to activate an adjustment and use the knob for positioning. Once you've made all the adjustments, you can store up to three setting configurations. On different computers or in various display modes, the monitor automatically restores the optimal configuration to match your hardware. The unit powers down if no video source is sensed. The Flexscan F340iW won't take the place of a larger screen if your applications include such things as desktop publishing or CAD, but I recommend it highly for mainstream Windows use.

The other side of the display equation, the graphics adapter, also deserves special consideration on a Windows platform. Hercules has introduced an accelerator, the **Graphite Card**, with a new 32-bit GUI accelerator chip from IIT. The IIT chip is the crest of a new wave of 32-bit accelerator chips from major players such as S3 and ATI Technologies. Although I had a preproduction ISA-bus board with beta drivers, preliminary benchmarks indicate that this new chip is a screamer. At 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors, the Graphite Card's Wintach scores were significantly higher than those posted by boards based on currently available graphics chips. The 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM) enables 24-bit color and resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels (interlaced). Hercules plans to offer a VL-bus version of its card. Given the performance of the ISA-based Graphite Card, the VL-bus version should be a real speed demon.

Western Digital is also going the VL-bus route with the new version of its **Paradise Accelerator**, which will be available soon. I ran the card in a preproduction VL-bus system using beta software drivers, so it was hard to make solid recommendations, but graphics speed on the VL bus itself is indisputable. From everything I've seen so far, the VL bus is the way to go.

—Stanford Diehl

THE FACTS

Flexscan F340iW
$899

Nanao Corp.
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Graphite Card
$399

Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
3839 Spinnaker Court
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-6030
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Paradise Accelerator
$300

Western Digital Corp.
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 932-5000
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Delrina's New Fax Software Adds OCR

Fax boards and modems improved on the traditional fax machine by giving you a way to send faxes from within a word processing or spreadsheet application. But without OCR (optical character recognition), once you get the fax image in your PC, you still have to rekey the faxed document so you can open the file in a word processor.

Delrina Technology's **WinFax Pro 3.0** solves that problem through an OCR component with a spelling checker that can automatically convert faxes into an editable format such as ASCII or RTF (Rich Text Format). The OCR component is potentially a big time-saver, as is the program's advanced phone book. With the phone book, you can sort fax recipients

World Radio History

Sorry, you're going to have to plug it in yourself.

By now, you really should know that the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system makes computing easier.

Now Microsoft is working with personal computer manufacturers to make it even easier for you to get up and running.

We call it Microsoft Windows Ready-to-Run. Quite simply, when you see the Ready-to-Run logo, it means that a PC already has Microsoft Windows installed.

There is no need for installation disks. No set-up procedures. No additional steps.

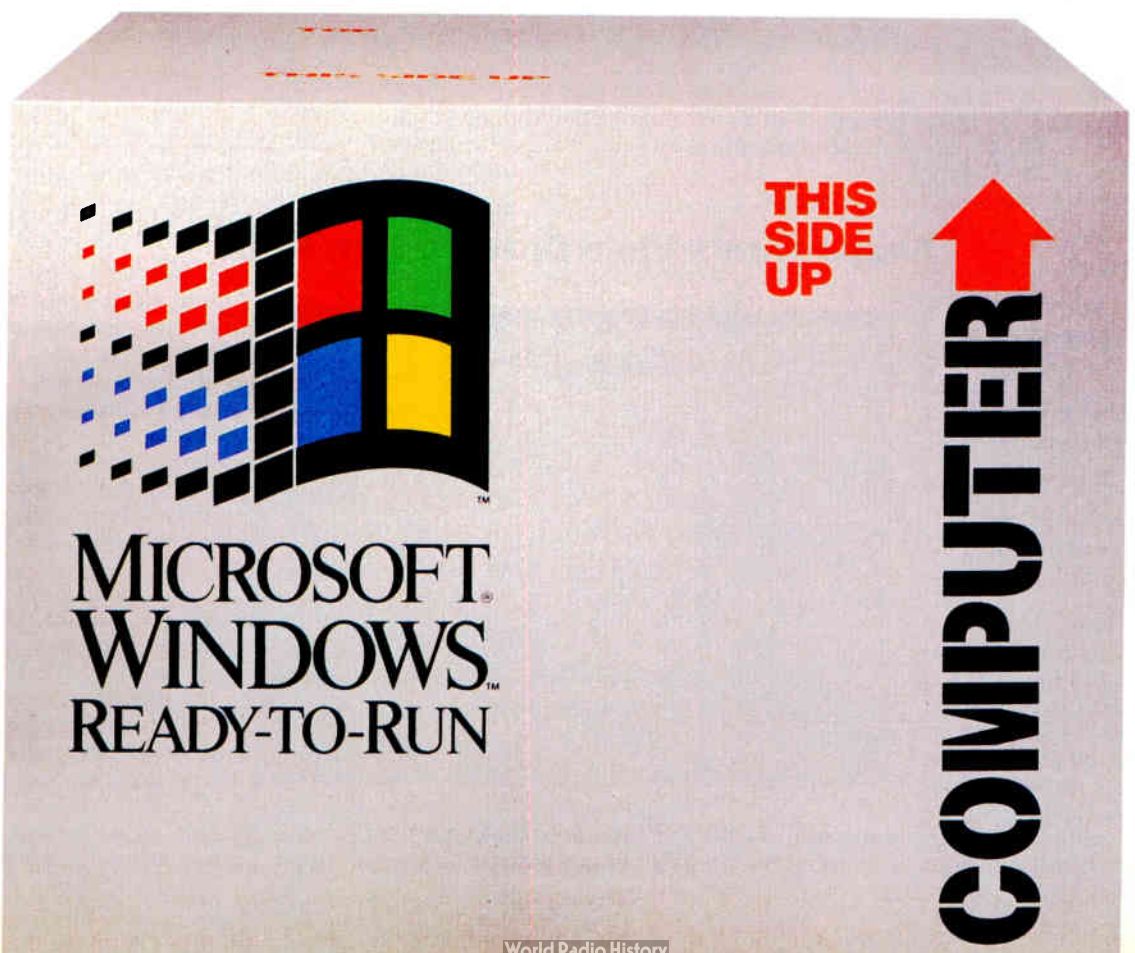
What's more, it means the personal computer has already been optimized to run Windows-based applications.

Just flip a switch and you're ready to start working with Microsoft Windows.

Oh, there is one little technical matter concerning an electrical plug and a wall outlet. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

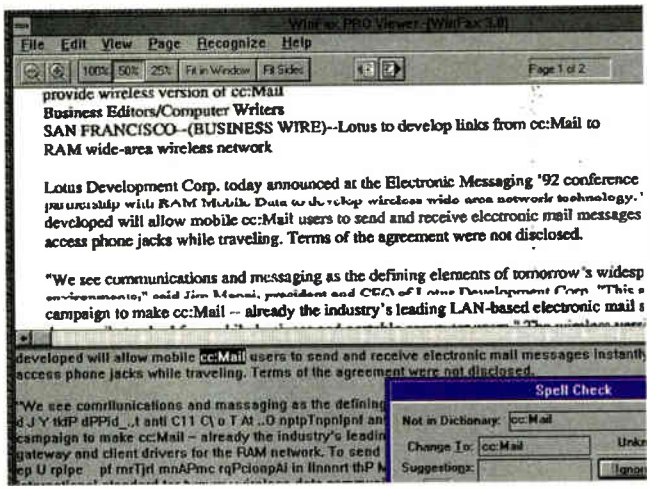
© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



World Radio History

by name or company, organize them into groups, and within seconds send a fax with a customized cover page to multiple recipients.

While testing a beta version of WinFax Pro 3.0, I found that the degree of recognition accuracy varies from fax to fax and even from sentence to sentence within the same fax. Character recognition of a fax document is no picnic. Not only does the program have to deal with the usual riddles of OCR (e.g., determining if a character is a *1* or an *l*), it also has to deal with compressed characters and sentences, streak marks, and other extraneous doodles.



WinFax Pro 3.0 incorporates Caere's AnyFax OCR engine, which is optimized to handle the anomalies of fax-to-text conversion. Delrina provides several options to maximize recognition accuracy. You can block out graphics portions of a fax so the program will not attempt to "OCR" it and tell WinFax to automatically recognize multiple-column articles. A Vacuum tool helps clean up faxes.

Even with all those tools, you can still get a few words or partial sentences of gibberish when recognizing poor-resolution faxes. For example, in one fax press release that I received, the words *We see communications and messaging as the defining elements* were recognized as *We see comrllunications and massaging as the defining elements*. However, other sentences in the same press release were recognized perfectly. A split-screen Interactive Text Edit option lets you view the original fax as you fix the text version (see the screen).

With so many faxes floating around these days, you want to get your fax noticed. This is where WinFax's cover-page designer comes in. Using the designer, you can create a cover page with bit-map logos or an attention-getting cartoon to make your fax stand out. In about 10 minutes, I was able to design a fax cover page with variable text fields. With variable text fields, WinFax can automatically insert a recipient's name, company, subject, or other variable into a cover page. If you're not feeling artistic, WinFax Pro comes with a selection of predrawn cover pages.

Features such as compression of fax send-and-receive logs, archived faxes, support for TWAIN-compliant scanners, and fax annotation make this a well-rounded program. If you're standing in line at the fax machine or retyping fax documents, you're wasting time. What are you waiting for?

—David Andrews

THE FACTS

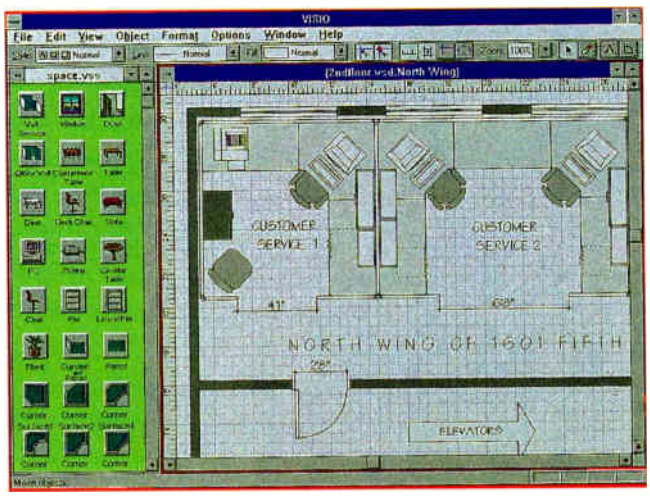
WinFax Pro 3.0
$129

Delrina Technology, Inc.
6830 Via Del Oro, Suite 240
San Jose, CA 95119
(800) 268-6082
(408) 363-2345
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Shapeware's Visio Draws a New Path

If you cringe at the mere thought of drawing, Shapeware has the software you've been waiting for. A Seattle-based software firm started in 1990 by two founders of Aldus, Shapeware has introduced **Visio**, a Windows drawing tool that's meant for the rank-and-file business user rather than the sophisticated graphic arts community.

Visio is designed to create business forms in dozens of varieties. The $299 program lets graphics novices build business or technical drawings easily by using drag-and-drop drawing techniques with hundreds of objects included with the more than two dozen stencils (or templates) that are included with the package.



Although it is possible for you to draw fairly complex images with Visio, the program isn't designed to compete with two-dimensional drafting and CAD packages. Likewise, Visio isn't targeted at graphics stalwarts such as Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator; neither does it compete with presentation packages such as Harvard Graphics, Lotus Freelance, or Microsoft's PowerPoint.

Instead, Shapeware's founders are hoping to usher in a new drawing metaphor, one using precut shapes that can be dragged into an image and shaped, massaged, or manipulated into the exact form you need to convey your message. With Visio's 15 stencils, you have 300 objects, or master shapes, at your disposal. These master shapes allow you to

World Radio History

PICTURE WINDOWS.

Picture This...a real-time television monitor built right into your PC...Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications at the same time... And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (right down to crystal-clear icon size!) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Picture Perfect. With Win/TV's "frame grabber" you capture and save any "still" frame and save it to disk. Using Win/TV and Microsoft® Video for Windows™, you capture FULL MOTION VIDEO, saving synchronized video and audio clips to disk. You can then send those video and audio files across the network. Seamlessly integrate still and full motion video images into productive multimedia applications such as databases or training and marketing presentations... or give your E-mail a powerful new dimension!

Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV**™, the Windows television adapter

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. **Win/TV** is *perfect* for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new Win/TV and open a window on some fresh, new, and exciting possibilities.

Suggested Retail: $495.00

The PC Zone™ Price, Availability and Service

PC Zone: 1-800-258-0270
Please mention code 21244 when ordering.

MicroWAREHOUSE

Micro Warehouse, call:
1-800-367-7080

PC Connection®

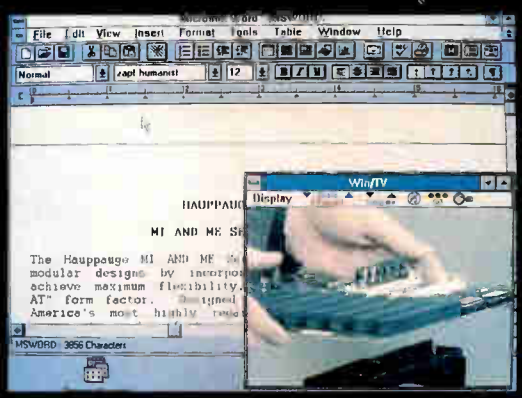
PC Connection, call:
1-800-243-8088

Trademarks: Win/TV is a trademark of Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., Windows 3 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

World Radio History

New Available With Microsoft Video For Windows

You're never out of touch with your own personal "Windows on the World"!



Resize or reposition your Win/TV *Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.*

Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with impact.

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198
Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

create flowcharts, organization charts, network and logic diagrams, block diagrams, Gantt charts, office space plans, and even basic maps.

After a brief introduction, I found it easy to become acclimated to the Visio drawing metaphor, and I readily admit to being someone without innate drawing skills. With my beta copy of Visio, however, the ability to drag and drop shapes into a drawing quickly made building documents a breeze.

Visio's stencils appear on the left side of the screen after you select the type of drawing you wish to create. After pulling in several features of a flowchart, for example, you can size shapes, rotate or flip shapes horizontally or vertically, zoom in and out, and draw connecting shapes or lines. The Visio drawing engine, which supports OLE, will let users or third parties build libraries of shapes, stencils, templates, and macros that they can add to the system.

In the short time I used Visio, I became comfortable with its basic drag-and-drop approach to building a drawing. For all its apparent simplicity, Visio offers several sophisticated features, including the ability to use ShapeSheets—a spreadsheet-like interface that defines the underlying geometry of each SmartShape—to fine-tune every aspect of a drawing's shapes. With that capability and its many other drawing features, Visio has a good chance to leave its mark on the business graphics market.

—Patrick Waurzyniak

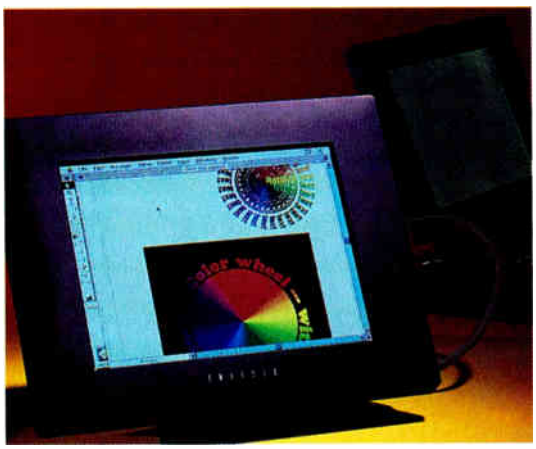
THE FACTS

Visio
$299

System requirements:
A 20-MHz 386SX or higher with 4 MB of RAM, VGA or higher graphics, Windows 3.1, and a Windows-compatible pointing device.

Shapeware Corp.
1601 Fifth Ave., Suite 800
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 467-6723
fax: (206) 467-7227
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Bright Colors, Flat Panel



Suppose you have a color business presentation loaded and ready to go in a Mac PowerBook 180, but the client doesn't have a color monitor; or suppose the space on your desktop is at such a premium that even a small color monitor won't fit. Envisio's **ColorFrame**, a compact flat-panel color display, provides a solution for both problems.

The ColorFrame weighs only 4 pounds (the external power supply adds an extra 2 pounds), which makes it easily transportable. Its svelte 9- by 12- by 2½-inch dimensions let you pack it into a briefcase or onto a cramped desktop. The tiltable 10½-inch-diagonal active-matrix color LCD screen, made by Sharp, has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Although the screen can support 4096 colors, the Envisio driver limits the display to only 256 colors. This lets the ColorFrame function with Envisio's NoteBook Display Adapter 030 for 68030-based Mac notebooks or with the built-in video of the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 180, and Quadras in the 8-bit display mode.

I tried a prototype ColorFrame on a PowerBook 170 equipped with an NDA030. When I left this arrangement outside my office, practically everyone who went by stopped to comment on the ColorFrame's rich colors. The unit's backlit screen was bright, sharp, and responsive. Screen updates were snappy, and the pointer didn't ghost while mousing among application menus or on the Desktop.

When the PowerBook went to sleep, the only effect on the ColorFrame was to turn the pointer into a stopwatch icon. That's because the ColorFrame has a built-in 300-KB frame buffer that preserves the display's contents in this type of situation. I pressed a key on the PowerBook and the computer woke up, the stopwatch became a pointer, and I was back in business where I left off.

The ColorFrame's light weight let me easily tote it home, and the easy-to-tilt screen let me compensate for my desk's height and the room's lighting. I didn't have a chance to try the ColorFrame with a Mac Quadra 950 because the panel was not yet calibrated for its video, nor was an adapter cable available designed to tell the Quadra what the ColorFrame's resolution was.

The only flaw I can find with the ColorFrame is its price: $5495. This is several hundred dollars more than the list price of a fully loaded PowerBook 180 (with 8 MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and the Express Modem Kit). If you spend your life on the road lugging a PowerBook and a bulky color monitor around to give presentations, however, you might want to seriously consider the ColorFrame on the merits of its transportable weight and size, as well as its sharp screen—and hang the price.

—Tom Thompson

THE FACTS

ColorFrame
$5495

System requirements:
A color Mac or PowerBook with built-in video, or a PowerBook equipped with Envisio's NDA030.

Envisio, Inc.
510 First Ave. N, Suite 303
Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 339-1008
fax: (612) 339-1369
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.

ECONOMICAL UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT **$69**
STANDARD 205 SLIM **$89**
STANDARD 220 BABY **$89**
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER **$89**

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply. They're cooled by our ThermaSense SQ, a custom, variable-speed fan that automatically maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise up to 95%. Virtually inaudible! Perfect for the executive suite or home office.

SILENCER 205 SLIM **$119**
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER **$129**
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER **$179**

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

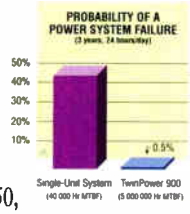
Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThermaSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT **$159**
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER. **$189**
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER. **$349**

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of costly downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 Redundant Power System. The TP900 consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. The system provides complete power redundancy with *hot-swap* capability.

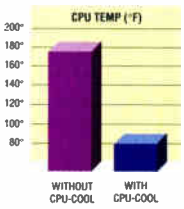
- **Way More Power.** With 50 amps of 12-volt power available for start-up, the TP900 easily runs up to 13 power-hungry drives. Perfect for the next generation of super network servers.
- **No Downtime.** In the unlikely event that one of its Turbo-Cool 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the server is sustained by the TwinPower's other TC450, while the user simply swaps in a new unit.



The TwinPower 900 comes in a monster case that holds two TC450 power supplies, the interface module, 6 fans, an 8-slot or 12-slot motherboard, and up to 13 drives. So, not only do you get the ultimate in power and reliability, you also get the ultimate in system expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 W/CASE **$1695**

486 CPU COOLER



Prevent random system errors and extend the life of your 80486 processor by more than 10 times with the CPU-Cool. Reduces the operating temperature of a typical 486-50 from 185°F (Intel's max. spec) to a safe 90°F! Consists of an ultra-quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

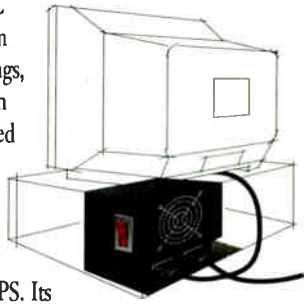
CPU-COOL **$39**

WE REPAIR ALL BRANDS

We provide fast, low-cost, expert repairs and upgrades on Compaqs and other proprietary computer power supplies. Requests for custom outputs, cable harnesses, and cooling fans are welcome.

INTERNAL ON-LINE UPS

Protect your PC and its data from power surges, sags, and outages with our UL-approved InnerSource, a combined AT/Tower power supply and On-Line UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of backup power for both your PC and monitor. This reliable, integrated protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS, and it saves space too! A Novell interface is available.



INNERSOURCE AT/TOWER **$349**

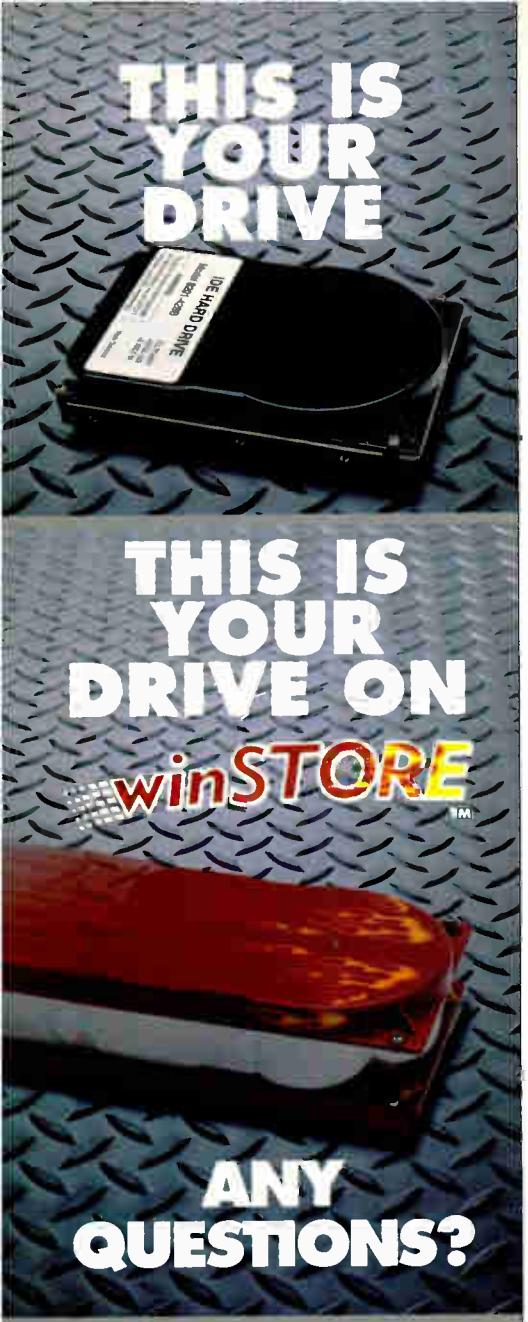
PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.

©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.



It doubles your performance.
It doubles your disk capacity.
It's fast and easy to install.
It's priced right.

It's winSTORE, "created for the Windows" user. The first product of its kind, winSTORE combines two award-winning technologies: high-speed disk control from Perceptive Solutions and advanced Stacker™ data compression from Stac, in a plug-and-play solution.

It's winSTORE—think of it as overdrive for Windows!

Perceptive Solutions, Inc.

800-486-FAST

Main: 214-954-1774 · FAX: 214-953-1774

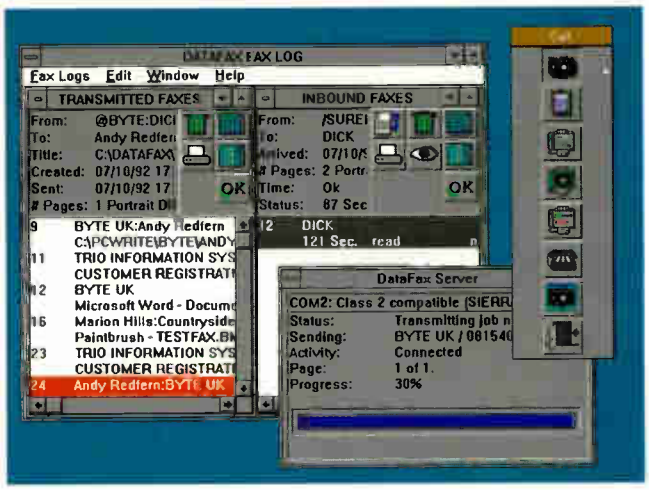
©1992 by Perceptive Solutions, Inc. winSTORE and the Perceptive Solutions logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft® Corp. Stacker is a trademark and Stac is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics, Inc.

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 140).

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Flexible Windows-Based Fax Facilities



LONDON—Fax machines became popular because they're so simple to use, and it's reasonable to expect PC fax software to be just as easy. **Datafax** from the Swedish firm Trio Information Systems comes as close to this ideal as any other product I've encountered.

Datafax is a suite of five Windows programs, two of which you leave running as background tasks to receive and send faxes. Datafax works by installing its own printer driver and capturing printer output from any Windows application to send as a fax. When you print from inside an application such as Microsoft Word, the Datafax phone-book window pops up and you click on the recipient's name to put the output into the fax queue.

The main module of Datafax is Winserve, a fax-server program that controls your fax modem and monitors incoming and outgoing traffic. When Winserve is running, faxes are automatically sent in the background (either immediately or according to a schedule). When Winserve is not running, the faxes accumulate in the outbound queue, ready to be sent in chronological order the next time you run the program.

Running the Faxq program lets you inspect the four fax logs—outbound, inbound, successfully sent, and erroneous—at any time, and you can view any pending fax simply by clicking on its name. To receive incoming faxes, you run the Infax program. The Infax icon is designed to stay on top and to blink whenever a new fax arrives.

The other two modules are Faxoffice and Captive. Faxoffice is your general command post, where you set up your fax modem parameters, design cover sheets with a built-in drawing program, view the fax logs, and maintain your phone book. Datafax supports Class 1, Class 2, and SendFax-compatible modems, among others. An ingenious import dialog box in Datafax's phone book lets you convert data from most other database formats without any preprocessing. International support is excellent. You can specify a national character set for each phone-book entry.

Faxoffice really comes into its own in a networked Datafax installation, where it allows you to relay faxes to other network users, reject junk faxes, and produce comprehensive statistics with bar charts of fax usage that are broken down by hour/day/week/month and country. You can use a nondedicated 386 workstation as the fax server.

The Captive program enables you to clip material directly from the screen and send it as a fax. Even more convenient is the ability to dash off a cover-sheet-only fax note at any time simply by clicking on the Captive icon.

Datafax is generally good-looking and slick to use. It was completely robust during my test. I recommend Datafax without hesitation. ■

—Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

Datafax
single-user, $99 (about 600 krona); five-user network license, from $595 (from about 3570 krona)

Trio Information Systems
Odelbergsvag 17
134 40 Gustavsberg
Sweden
+46 8570 30590
fax: +46 766 35292
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Programmer's Paradise®

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition by WATCOM

Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL C/C++ preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS/C ++ and BC/C++.

List: $795 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0010

Essential Graphics Chart™ for Windows by Lifeboat Software

Essential graphics chart for Windows lets you turn your data into charts and graphs that make an immediate visual impact. Features include: DLL-works with any Windows API compatible language, 2D bar, 3D bar, legends for all chart types, real-time charts, true perspective and rotational capability. No Royalties.

List: $399 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 2089-0020

CA-Clipper by Computer Associates

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

Clipper is a comprehensive PC application development system for PCs offering network support, user extensibility, a replaceable database driver and executable file generation. An open architecture system, Clipper includes a robust language, pre-processor, compiler, linker, virtual memory manager, editor and debugger, and permits development of applications that are larger than available memory.

List: $795 Ours: $499
FAX*cetera* # 5400-0001

HUGE SELECTION AT THE RIGHT PRICE! *CALL TODAY!*

386MAX	$72	MKS Learning UNIX	$99
Baby Driver	$239	MKS LEX & YACC	$199
Baler	$399	MKS Toolkit	$205
BalerXE	$695	MS C/C++	$309
Bar Code Library	$350	Upgrade from MS C6.0	$134
Blinker	$269	Compet. Upgrade	$189
BlueMAX	$91	MS FoxPro	$499
Borland C++	$319	MS Quick C for Windows	$139
Brief	CALL	MS Test	$275
C Communications Tlkt.	$139	MS VB DOS Prof. Edition	$325
C Windows Tlkt. 386	$179	MS VB Windows	CALL
C++/Views	$449	MS Windows 3.1	$135
C-DOC	$170	Multi-Edit	$89
C-DOC Professional	$269	Multi-Edit Professional	$139
C-scape	$449	Norton Anti-Virus	$99
CAD/CAM Dev. Kit/2D	$449	Norton Desktop/Win	CALL
CAD/CAM Dev. Kit/3D	$899	Norton Utilities	$119
CAD/CAM Dev. Kit/DXF	$525	object-Menu	$269
CASE:W Corporate	CALL	ObjectVision 2.1	$135
Clarion Personal	$59	Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	$119
Clarion Professional	$549	Origin	$449
Clipper	$499	Outside In for Windows	$79
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$215	Paradox 4.0	$569
dANALYST Gold	$99	PC Lint	$99
DataBoss	CALL	PCX Prog.Tlkt. Windows	$219
dBASE IV	$499	Persona for Windows	$109
dBFast Windows	$395	PGL	CALL
Designer QuickWindows	$62	Phar Lap 286/DOS Ext.	$435
dGT	$249	Phar Lap 386/DOS Ext.	$435
Unlimited Runtime	$499	PLink86+	$335
DiskBase	$79	PRO-C	$99
DR DOS 6.0	$59	ProBas 5.0	$169
Dr. Switch-ASE	$159	Q+E Database/VB	$179
Essential Communications	$295	QEMM 386	$68
Essental Graphics GUI	$135	QuickWindows Advanced	$134
Essential Graphics Kernel	$179	R&R Report Writer	$179
FilePro+	$579	RoboHelp	$399
GFA-Basic for Windows	$235	RTLink/Plus	$445
GFA-CAD	$89	RTPatch	$69
Graf/Drive Plus Dev.	$269	SlickEdit	$149
Greenleaf Comm++	$169	Smalltalk/V Windows	$395
GX Developer's Pak	$626	SourceSafe	$199
GX Effects	$179	SQA:Replay	$79
GX Graphics	$224	SQA:Robot	$419
GX Text	$134	SVS Products	CALL
IBM OS/2 2.0	$149	TLIB	$125
Image Prep	$89	Tools h++	$269
INSTALIT	$119	Turbo C++ for Windows	$112
InstallSHIELD	$349	Turbo Pascal for Windows	CALL
JetForm Designer	$99	Vitamin C	$339
Kansmen Products	CALL	WATCOM C 9.0/386	$599
KPWin++	CALL	WATCOM FORTRAN 77/9.0	$449
Label Master	$429	WinGen Screen Designer	$99
Lahey EM/32 5.0	$1,015	w/ DBMS App Designer	$419
Magic Fields	CALL	Zinc 3.0	CALL
Menuet	$319	Zortech C++ Dev. 3.0	$445

1-800-445-7899

Phone orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-8 PM EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments please add $6 per item for shipping/handling. Items which weigh fifteen pounds or more will be charged at actual UPS ground rates. Domestic COD shipments, please add $4. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX International Orders/Domestic Purchase Orders Please contact us for terms.

Returns Subject to $25 processing charge per product.

World Radio History

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229

For more information on the products featured on these pages call–
FAX*cetera*®: 908 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®

• All prices are subject to change without notice.

800-445-7899

Software that Sizzles!

800 445-7899

WATCOM C 9.0/386
by WATCOM

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: $895 Ours: $599
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0001

_miniED Tools for Text Processing
by Strategic Software

Available for DOS, Windows & OS/2!

Easily add sophisticated text functions and spell-checking to your applications. Handle text windows, memo fields, formatted text display and more with a simple call to a_miniEd function. _miniED-RAM based, Toolkit-RAM/File based editing engine, _miniSpell-spell checking engine. Compatible with all standard languages, the _miniEd family of tools are written in "C" and come with complete source. Ideal for cross-platform developers. **CALL TODAY FOR PRICING!**

FAX*cetera* # 0027-3001

WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0
by Blue Sky

Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC++, or OWL C++ code among others. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures the user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. CUA & SAA compliant.

List: $995 Ours: $695
FAX*cetera* # 2602-0003

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

SVS C³/Fortran-77
by Silicon Valley Software
Version V 2.8.2

SVS C³/FORTRAN-77 runs in and creates 32-bit executables for use with MS Windows 3.x as DPMI executables. Compiler, development tools and applications are DMPI conforming and support most VCPI requirements. Extensive graphics and Scientific function library is included. Executables are run-time royalty free.

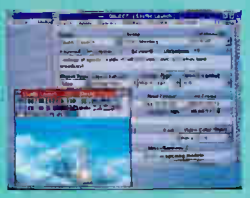
List: $395 Ours: $356
Fax*cetera* # 2863-0001

ED– The Programmers Editor
by Lifeboat Software

At last! A full-featured windows based programmer's editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors (BRIEF, Wordstar, Qedit, Norton). Discover the Windows editing tool for the 90's.

List: $269 Ours: $199
FAX*cetera* # 0233-0011

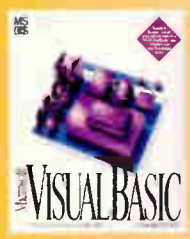
MediaDeveloper
by Lenel Systems



Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and Object Vision. MediaDeveloper is the Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video (analog or digital) into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; an OLE server; and a suite of DLLs.

List: $595 Ours: $499
FAX*cetera* # 1005-0302

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS
by Microsoft Corporation



Award-Winning productivity–now available for DOS! Draw forms and controls,write event-procedures, use and create custom controls–in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80 x 86 compiler that creates 100% standalone .EXE files, 386 code generation, MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!

Standard Edition List: $199 Ours: $139
Professional Edition List: $495 Ours: $325
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0039

Lahey F77L-EM/32
by Lahey Computer Systems

Industry leading 32-bit FORTRAN Language System includes Phar Lap's 386/DOS Extender. VCPI, XMS, and DPMI compliant extender enables users to access up to 4GB and operate in the OS/2 and MS Windows DOS box. The extender is royalty-free and includes virtual memory support. 5.1 includes Editor, profiler, make utility, library manager, video graphics and 486 optimizations. Support for popular VAX, IBM VS and 90 features.

List: $1390 Ours: $1015
FAX*cetera* # 1476-0004

World Radio History

Programmer's Paradise®

Multimedia Toolbook
by Asymetrix

Complete Multimedia Authoring.
Create your own multimedia applications for MS Windows. Simple interface and set of ready-to-use multimedia objects make it the fastest and easiest way to develop multimedia apps. This award-winning tool provides a complete package versatile enough to develop new applications or put a new face on existing ones, with no runtime fee.

List: $695 Ours: $599
FAX*cetera* # 2776-0005

Bsupport for Novell's Btrieve
by Information Architects

A set of utilities to create, edit, and manipulate Btrieve data files. Other functions include data recovery, application debugging, exporting, and BUTIL replacement. Some products include Royalty-Free Distribution and C source. Versions for DOS text, Windows, and OS/2. An absolute MUST for any Btrieve developer.

List: $309 Ours: $259
FAX*cetera* # 2390-0007

DocMaker
by Task Software

Create complete User Manuals four to five times faster! Manuals include Contents, Tutorials, Figures, Reference, Index, Appendices, and more! Flexible "Intelligent Text" writes up to 90% of the manual. Features 28 soft fonts, automated page layout, and global format control! Easy to use DOS system with pulldown menus, mouse support, and on-line help!

List: $199 Ours: $179
FAX*cetera* # 1004-9001

C-Heap
by Library Technologies

Best-fit malloc( ) cuts fragmentation. Dole facility reduces per-block overhead and fragmentation. Three ways to use virtual memory -autoswap or blocks copy; optional disk I/O cache. Allocate heap and vmem blocks >64K. Access UMBs, page frame via malloc ( ), DOS=UMB not req'd. Two near, two far heaps. All memory models supported. Hundreds of functions, thorough documentation, no royalty. Specify compiler.

List: $229 Ours: $209
FAX*cetera* # 1003-1701

RoboHELP™
by Blue Sky Software

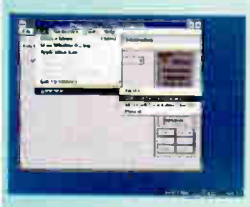
Cut your Development time by 95%. RoboHelp enables you to design, test and create a comprehensive on-line, context sensitive Help System for Windows applications using graphical objects, a tool palette, a mouse, and Word for Windows. Just fill in the actual text when prompted and RoboHELP generates all the source code for the On-Line Help System.

List: $495 Ours: ~~$449~~ NOW! $399
FAX*cetera* # 2602-0005

C/apprentice
by SymbTech

New technology for maintaining and constructing C source programs. C Functions can be mechanically evaluated, analyzed and changed based on your maintenance objectives. Every part of a C source file can be analyzed/changed, including comments, whitespace, preprocessor commands, as well as C code itself. Convert C source to equivalent C++ code, migrate C code to parallel vector machine architecture, or locate and change windowing function calls.

DOS 386 List: $895 Ours: $759
FAX*cetera* # 2553-0002



PROTOGEN 3.0
by ProtoView Development

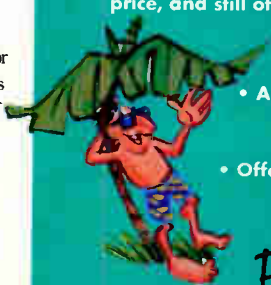
NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, ommented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User ode is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

ist: $199 Ours: $99
AX*cetera* # 2553-0002

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!



TERMS OF OFFER

- Offer good through January 31, 1993*
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- January issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitor's ads
- Subject to same terms and conditions.

Programmer's Paradise®

- All prices are subject to change without notice.

800-445-7899

World Radio History

An Open Platform for Your Pocket

The 4.6-ounce Digital Book System-1 hand-held personal computer uses Western Digital's 16-bit CPU. An open-platform machine, the DBS-1 is designed as a mobile information tool that fits in a shirt pocket.

Capable of storing up to 90 MB of information in two removable interactive "digital books," the index-card-size unit has a QWERTY keyboard and eight function keys. The independent built-in notepad holds up to 60 lines of text, and the unit's search and spelling-checking capabilities are based on fuzzy logic. Four lithium button cells provide up to 60 hours of battery life. Digital books currently available include The Medical Letter Handbook of Adverse Drug Interactions and the Merriam-Webster dictionary.

Price: $199.

Contact: Franklin Electronic Publishers, Inc., Mt. Holly, NJ, (609) 261-4800; fax (609) 261-1631.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Digital books snap in and out at the base of the Digital Book System-1. You can cross-reference, highlight, and transfer text from one book to the other.

Large-Screen Portable 486

BitWise Designs' ScreenStar Model 450S, built around a 50-MHz 486 CPU, has 16 MB of 60-ns RAM (expandable to 32 MB), 256 KB of cache RAM, and 500 MB of magnetic disk storage (expandable to 1 GB). The portable workstation is in a rugged suitcase shell.

The ScreenStar's 21-inch gas-plasma screen, which folds flat within the suitcase, displays at full size two 8½- by 11-inch documents at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. Two full-size ISA slots are available for application-specific adapter boards; a 5¼-inch bay can handle a second hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, or a read/write optical drive. The unit ships with Windows 3.1.

Price: $13,995.

Contact: BitWise Designs, Inc., Schenectady, NY, (800) 367-5906 or (518) 356-9741; fax (518) 356-9749.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

ScreenStar Model 450S.

Variable-Voltage Notebook

A 5-pound notebook that uses the Am386SXLV microprocessor, the CF-1000 from Panasonic has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 12 MB). With Addstor's SuperStor disk compression utility installed, the 60-MB hard drive has a capacity of 110 MB.

VLSI Technology's VL82C315A Scamp II single-chip low-power system controller supports 3.3-V, 5-V, and mixed-mode operation without external level shifters. The CF-1000's 9½-inch VGA LCD screen has 640- by 480-pixel resolution. A detachable floppy drive lets you insert an optional second nickel-metal-hydride battery for 3 to 5½ more hours of use. The unit has serial, parallel, VGA, mouse, and dedicated AT bus ports, as well as two internal slots for RAM expansion and a modem.

Price: With 60-MB drive, $2299; with 120-MB drive, $2699.

Contact: Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Secaucus, NJ, (800) 742-8086 or (817) 685-1213.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Modular Choices

The modular Maxum 4150DE2 offers configurations with up to 16 GB of memory on the hard drive. Memory on the motherboard is expandable to 64 MB. Based on the 486DX2 chip, the 50-MHz system is available as a desktop, tower, and minitower.

A typical desktop model comes complete with 4 MB of RAM; 64 KB of memory cache; a 330-MB IDE hard drive; dual floppy drives; a three-button mouse; and a 14-inch, noninterlaced VGA color monitor with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 are preinstalled.

Price: $4759.

Contact: Maxum Systems, Inc., Brooklyn, NY, (718) 643-3385.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Unstoppable PCs

The Unstoppable series of fault-tolerant 486-based PCs and servers uses RAID-5 disk arrays, ejectable hard drives, and a UPS (uninterruptible power supply) to allow the Astrix ArrayServer and ArrayPC to automatically recover data in the event of power or drive failures. Equipped with EISA or ISA buses, the ArrayServers have 1.1 GB of storage using four hot-swappable SCSI drives (380 MB or larger), a 500-W UPS, and a 486DX/50 with a 256-KB cache and 16 MB of RAM.

Price: Starts at $7991.

Contact: Astrix Computer Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 946-2883; fax (408) 946-1610.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Smart Input

Not a robot but a 3-D laser digitizer, the Digibot II measures 44 by 28 by 30 inches. It "reads" multidimensional objects up to 18 inches in diameter and 18 inches tall and then produces a list of *x*, *y*, and *z* coordinates accepted by any CAD/CAM/CAE software that reads 3-D points.

Designed to be fast and precise, the Digibot II scans at 1200 points per minute at an accuracy within 0.002 inch. Digibotics includes systematic and adaptive scanning software for even or uneven surfaces.

Price: $49,000.

Contact: Digibotics, Inc., Austin, TX, (512) 832-6544; fax (512) 832-1163.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Printing

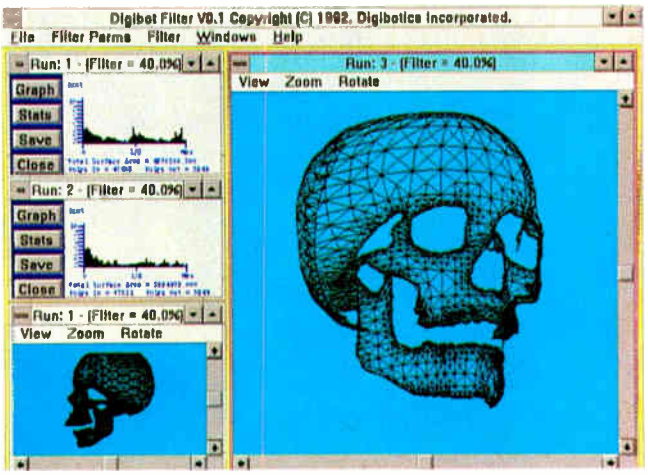
The 4.4-pound Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Portable printer can be easily toted on trips, offering HP's laser-quality ink-jet printing to travelers. Using the same thermal ink-jet print technology as HP's DeskJet desktop printer line, the DeskJet Portable offers 300-dpi resolution and prints up to 3 ppm. You can manually feed in letter-, legal-, and A4-size paper as well as transparency film and labels. An optional sheet feeder that holds 50 sheets of paper or transparencies is available.

The printer offers several built-in fonts and can use TrueType fonts. The unit has an internal recharger as well as an optional rapid recharger; battery life averages 100 pages per charge.

Price: HP DeskJet Portable, $599; cut-sheet feeder, $99; rapid recharger, $99.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 752-0900; in Canada, (800) 387-3867.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.



Adaptive screening software in the Digibot II automatically produces a greater number of points in an object that contains a sharp curve than in one that contains a gradual curve.

The WriteMove II, a portable printer for Mac PowerBooks, weighs 2½ pounds (including a rechargeable battery) and tucks into your PowerBook carrying case. Supported fonts include 21 from Linotype, Adobe Type Manager, and TrueType. The WriteMove's print features include 360-dpi resolution, preview, print later, and print in the background. You can choose to use the multistroke or the single-stroke ribbon. The WriteMove II also prints on envelopes and transparencies.

Price: $599.

Contact: GCC Technologies, Bedford, MA, (800) 422-7777 or (617) 890-0880; fax (617) 890-0822.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Power Backup

The PowerTape QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) backup system, available as internal SCSI 5¼-inch drives or external devices, runs on AT, ISA, and EISA PCs. The PowerTape is also compatible with a variety of major network operating systems.

A new technology in the system achieves data transfer rates of 300 KBps (18 MB per minute) and compressed data capacity of 4 GB per cartridge. The PowerTape complies with the QIC-2GB industry standard but costs only about half as much as previous QIC systems that use 4-mm helical scanning technology.

Price: $1995.

Contact: Colorado Memory Systems, Inc., Loveland, CO, (800) 451-0897 or (303) 669-8000; fax (303) 667-0921.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Grabbing Eyes

Grab that image with the ComputerEyes/RT frame grabber. But why isn't this software? Because this SCSI device for Macs can capture 24-bit color images from any standard video source.

The ComputerEyes/RT connects easily to a wide range of Macs and can capture color or black-and-white images at 1/30 second. Video inputs include NTSC composite video and S-video. You may predefine capture size and number of frames while choosing among TIFF-, PICT-, PICT2-, MacPaint-, or Quicktime-compatible formats. You need a Mac with at least 2 MB of RAM running System 6.07 or higher.

Price: $599.95.

Contact: Digital Vision, Inc., Dedham, MA, (617) 329-5400; fax (617) 329-6286.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

CD Fever

With either a Mac or a PC, you can watch movies on CD with Chinon's line of multimedia CD-ROM drives. Using nonproprietary SCSI drives, these models call on a 64-KB data buffer to average a 350-ms access time and a data transfer rate of 150 KBps. They support the full MPC and Quicktime specifications.

The top-of-the-line Model CDC-435 works with both the Mac and PC and includes a 12-function remote control; a headphone jack with volume control; and random-play, intro-only, repeat-single-track, and repeat-all buttons. The other models, internal and external, represent a variety of features with a range of audio and multimedia capabilities.

Price: $695 to $895.

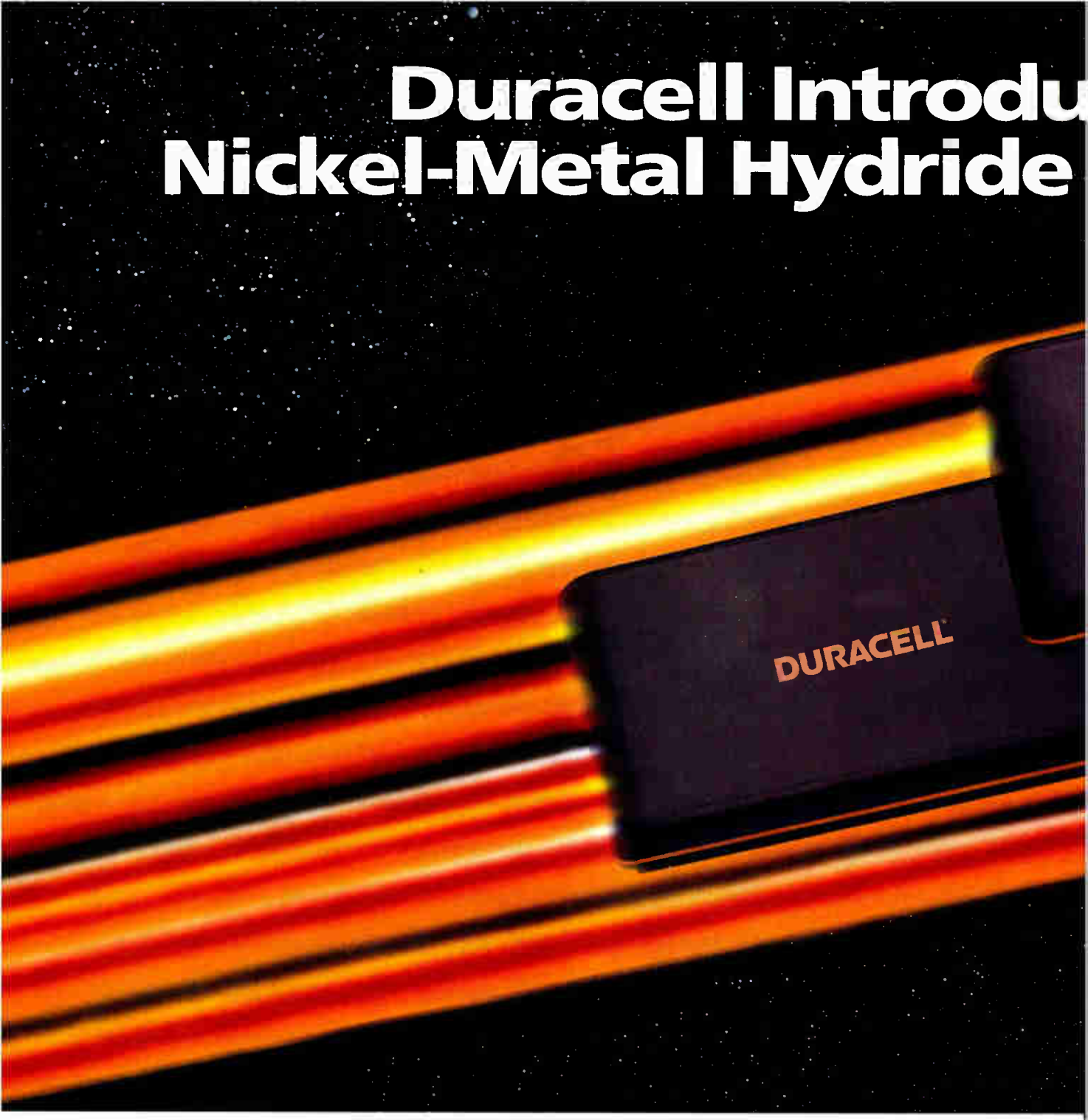
Contact: Chinon America, Inc., Torrance, CA, (310) 533-0274; fax (310) 533-1727.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

The PowerTape QIC comes with Colorado Backup for DOS software and a DT-4000 data cartridge.

World Radio History

Duracell Introdu
Nickel-Metal Hydride



A world of change is coming.

Portable products like computers and cellular phones are fast becoming a part of our everyday life. And as the market for these portable products grows and shifts to mass retail distribution, so will consumer demand for a readily available, long lasting rechargeable battery.

Introducing DURACELL® Nickel-Metal Hydride Rechargeable Batteries, a limited number of standard sized packs that will soon be conveniently available in millions of retail outlets worldwide. Exactly where your portable products must be found if you hope to gain a larger share of the growing consumer market.

World Radio History

Consider the advantages DURACELL Rechargeables offer you, the manufacturer. Up to 40% longer life than ordinary nickel-cadmium. Freedom from the burden of custom pack design and inventory. Reduced product costs and cycle time to market. Worldwide availability of replacement packs.

DURACELL Nickel-Metal Hydride Batteries can make your portable computers and cellular phones as convenient, affordable and consumer friendly as your changing market demands. Join Duracell in a power partnership today.

DURACELL®
RECHARGEABLES

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Four-Channel Converter

Built to the Inmos TRAM (transputer module) format, the adt164 high-speed A/D converter provides four channels of simultaneously sampled data at 1 MHz per channel with a resolution of 12 bits. Sophisticated triggering lets you set the conversion rate via a software-programmable trigger level on an analog input signal, an external TTL-compatible signal, or a software command. The maximum conversion rate is 1 megasample per second.

The 4⅛- by 3⅛-inch module can store up to 4 MB of data in on-board memory and has an on-board 32-bit transputer. The adt164 is built around a CMOS converter from Burr-Brown and uses a T400 or T805 processor.

Price: About $3050 to $4240 (£1795 to £2495).

Contact: Sunnyside Systems, Ltd., West Lothian, U.K., +44 506 460345; fax +44 506 460314.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

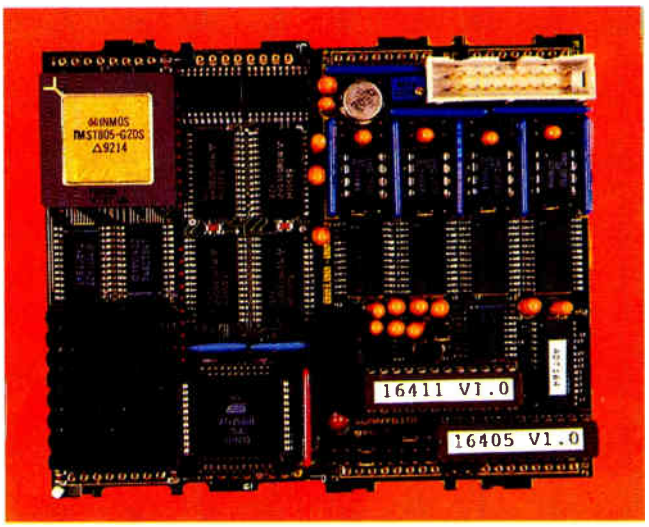
Sentry in a Slot

The System Sentry PC monitoring system tracks DC voltages from the power supply and the battery and monitors the PC's internal temperature. The half-card signals readings that exceed whatever high and low limits you define, notifying the host PC via an interrupt or reporting to another PC over a direct connection via its serial port. The card fits in an 8-bit slot and has an LED built into its bracket.

Price: $379.95.

Contact: Berkshire Products, Inc., Duluth, GA, (404) 418-1286; fax (404) 418-1289.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.



The adt164 is built around Burr-Brown's new CMOS converter, which allows the module to reach high speed with low power consumption.

Control Your Cache

A caching controller that's compatible with the ISA bus, the MC-2068 connects two IDE hard drives as large as 2 GB each, two floppy drives, and a Colorado Memory Systems tape backup subsystem. The controller has a cache access time of less than 0.5 ms and a disk transfer rate of 24 Mbps. The 512-KB cache is expandable to 8 MB through the use of 256-KB or 1-MB SIMMs.

Price: Without DRAM, $249.

Contact: Maple Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (408) 456-0355; fax (408) 456-0356.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

TV on Your Mac

Lapis Technologies' L-TV NTSC interface card lets you connect your Mac LC, LCII, or Performa 400 to your TV and use the TV as a display device. The L-TV provides up to 16-bit-mode displays on your TV at a maximum resolution of 640 by 480 pixels.

TV-Show software turns your TV into a presentation device while letting you watch and control the action on an Apple 12-inch monitor. The software also includes keyboard-selectable flicker filters to adjust the picture quality on the TV.

Price: $349.

Contact: Lapis Technologies, Inc., Alameda, CA, (510) 748-1600; fax (510) 748-1645.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Double the Resolution

An add-in card that fits in the optional I/O slot of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and III printers, the doubleRES IV raises the resolution from 300 dpi to 600 dpi. With its own Windows driver, the card can use all the features of Windows printing, such as embedded and downloaded TrueType fonts.

Other characteristics include proprietary data compression, which enhances printing speed, and enough self-contained memory that no additional memory is needed on the LaserJet for the increased resolution. Network and shared connections are supported.

Price: $595.

Contact: Laser Printer Accessories Corp., San Diego, CA, (619) 485-8411; fax (619) 487-5809.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Two for Sound

The MPC-compatible BSR MediaMaster sound board has a built-in microprocessor, 384 KB of RAM, and 16-bit A/D and D/A converters. The result is the ability to record and play back sound at 44.1 kHz, the sampling rate used to record audio CDs. The board includes vector-based processing with 128 built-in digitized instruments and sound effects and ships with MPC Windows applications and audio recording, mixer, jukebox, and CD music launcher programs.

Price: $199.90.

Contact: DAK Industries, Inc., Canoga Park, CA, (800) 325-0800 or (818) 888-8220.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Gravis's UltraSound, a 16-bit playback, 32-voice sound card is equipped with wave-table synthesis and 256 KB of memory (expandable to 1 MB). The card is AdLib and SoundBlaster compatible and has a Windows 3.1 multimedia driver and a set of general MIDI patches. The UltraSound Studio 8 program lets you record and play back sampled music.

Price: $199.

Contact: Advanced Gravis Computer Technology, Ltd., Burnaby, BC, Canada, (800) 663-8558 or (604) 431-5020; fax (604) 431-5155.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Why do they call it a dongle?

He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he'd write pages of code.

It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

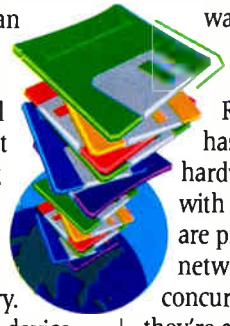
Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the country and flew around the world he discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.



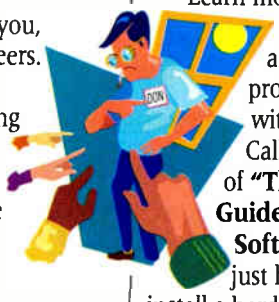
Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection.

But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall — the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.



You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way. Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000 developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of **"The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."** And see just how easy it is to install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit. Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel — the only dongle Don Gall would use.

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE
TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ▪ 714/ 454-2100 ▪ fax 714/ 454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).

world radio history

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

CBG &H BEST BUY

486DX/33 Laptop Issue, September 1992

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest.

PC MAGAZINE

486DX/33 "Honorable mention" August 1992

Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery). All include these nifty features:

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- MS/DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.1™ Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Expansion Station
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SX/20	Intel 80386SX-20 MHz Optional 80387SX Last years' model, 6.5 lbs. *while supplies last*	2 standard, 16 max	60	1.5+	$999† $37/mo*
386SXL/25	386 SXL- 25 MHz Optional 80387SX This years' model, 5.5 lbs. *while supplies last*	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	60	3.5+	$1,399 $52/mo*
386SXL/25	386SXL–25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	80 *More MBs!*	3.5+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL–25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't. Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3.5+	$1,799 $67/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,899 $107/mo*

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

HOURS OF OPERATION

- 7am-10pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

WARRANTIES

- 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.√
- 1 year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

1-800-932-COMP (2667)

††Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package. †Last years' model. Actual photo not shown. Actual weight 6.5 lbs. Trackball not included. Most specs different from current model.

World Radio History

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 and MS/DOS 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8"x 16" desktop footprint for only $100 more.

Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$849 ** $32/mo*
386DX/33 or 486SX/25	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz or Intel 80486SX–25 MHz, w/built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,199 $44/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card & Hi-Color Support 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA, .28 Interlaced Color Monitor	$1,399 $52/mo*
486SX/33	Intel 80486SX–33 MHz 8K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz 128K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card, 1MB Video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2–66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	8 standard 32 max	200	as above	16 bit SVGA, Superfast Windows, Accelerator card, 1MB RAM, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$2,499 $93/mo*

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

intel inside

PC WORLD BEST BUY

486SX/25
Best Buy,
December 1992

all NEW!

PC MAGAZINE

486SX/25
"Honorable mention"
October 13, 1992

You can also buy these neat products exclusively at COMP USA

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas TX 75244.

BTE0131

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

Intranetworking Hub

Integrating routing/switching, wiring-concentrator, and communications-server technologies, the Network 9000 intranetworking hub lets you hot-swap processor modules, I/O modules, power supplies, and even the cooling fans without powering down the chassis or disturbing users. In addition, when you swap any processor module, the hub automatically reloads the new module with software and reconfigures it.

The Network 9000 is available in five- or 14-slot chassis. Both chassis contain three Ethernet segments, four Token Ring segments, two FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) segments, and a dedicated management bus. Modules available for the Network 9000 include high-density Ethernet concentrators, local and remote bridges/routers, high-density terminal servers, and integrated routers/concentrators.
Price: Five-slot version, $2495 and up; 14-slot version, $4495.
Contact: Xyplex, Inc., Boxborough, MA, (508) 264-9900; fax (508) 264-9930.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Xyplex's Network 9000 improves network reliability and manageability.

600-MB Tape Backup

Designed for networks with storage capacities of up to 600 MB, the Master/DC 5¼-inch half-height internal or external tape drive has a data transfer rate of 243 KBps uncompressed and comes with two levels of error correction: Read-After-Write and ECC (Error Correction Coding). With the drive, you get either GigaTrend's MasterSafe Lite, a workstation-based backup-and-restore solution that backs up from and restores to any file server on the network (as well as the host workstation), or its MasterSafe NLM (NetWare loadable module) advanced network backup software (for networks that have from one to four file servers).
Price: $2250 and up.
Contact: GigaTrend, Inc., Carlsbad, CA, (619) 931-9122; fax (619) 931-9959.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

cc:Mail for Unix

An Open Look GUI implementation of cc:Mail, cc:Mail for Unix lets you create multimedia messages and file attachments in the Unix environment and share them with other cc:Mail users regardless of their computing platform. In addition, you can store cc:Mail message files on any file server that is accessible from your Sun Sparcstation through NFS (Network File System).

The package provides graphical icons, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, pinnable windows, and built-in support for SMTP-based E-mail systems. You can drag and drop files, including sound and graphics files, from the File Manager into any cc:Mail message; send and receive faxes within cc:Mail; ask for return receipts; and access the bulletin boards shared by all cc:Mail users. You can also communicate with users of most major mainframe and public E-mail systems, such as PROFS, X.400, and MCI Mail.
Price: Unix Platform Pack, $895.
Contact: Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA, (617) 577-8500; fax (617) 253-9150.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Token-Ring Adapter Cards

All three of Madge Networks' new token-ring products—the Straight Blue 16/4 MC Adapter Card, the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA Plus Adapter Card, and the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA Adapter Card—can operate at 16 or 4 Mbps. Both the Straight Blue 16/4 MC (a 16-bit Micro Channel architecture bus card) and the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA Plus (a 16-bit ISA card) support shielded twisted-pair cabling, unshielded twisted-pair cabling, and remote booting via built-in support for remote program load. An 8-bit ISA card, the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA supports remote booting but only STP cabling.
Price: Straight Blue 16/4 MC and Straight Blue ISA Plus, $545; Straight Blue 16/4 ISA, $445.
Contact: Madge Networks, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 876-2343 or (408) 441-1300; fax (408) 441-1335.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

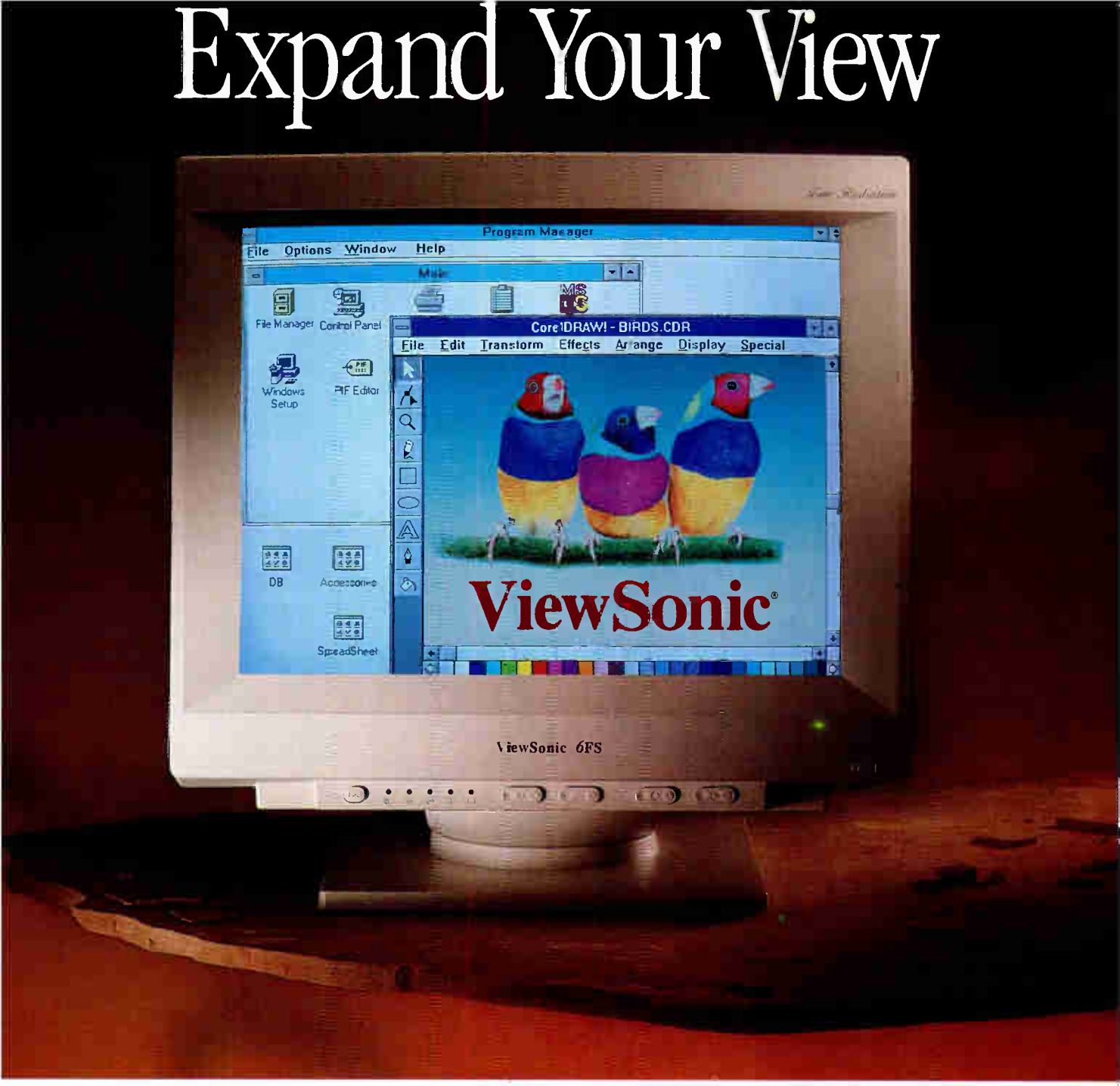
Receive and Answer E-Mail

A rewritten-from-scratch version of the original shareware program, Qmodem-Pro communications software for the PC lets you receive E-mail messages and, regardless of the source, send replies to BBSes, E-mail services, and fax machines.

New features include an enhanced off-line mail reader; mouse support; pull-down menus and resizable windows; a spelling checker; up to 4095 entries per telephone book, with an unlimited number of books; Class 1 and 2 send-only fax capability; group dialing; and MCI Mail and CompuServe E-mail gateway support. Qmodem-Pro also supports 125 preconfigured modems; ZMODEM, Kermit, CompuServe B+, YMODEM, XMODEM, and ASCII internal protocols; up to 10 external protocols; and Wyse 50, VT220, VT320, and TVI 925 terminal emulations.
Price: $99.
Contact: Mustang Software, Inc., Bakersfield, CA, (805) 395-0223; fax (805) 395-0713.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Expand Your View



Yes, it's definitely time you expanded your view to the non-interlaced 15" ViewSonic 6FS monitor.

For one thing, you get 36-percent more viewing space than with a standard 14" monitor. And, since you can display more information on the screen with the larger 15" flat square screen, this is an ideal monitor for Windows, Graphical User Interface (GUI) and desktop publishing environments.

Thanks to the ultra high 72Hz refresh rate with resolution up to 1,024 x 768, the ViewSonic 6FS produces the most vivid and precise **flicker-free** image anywhere. In addition, the non-glare screen reduces irritating reflections.

The monitor, compatible with all standard resolutions, features 32 programmable modes with digital controls to store and customize the display to fit your specific needs. It also is certified to meet strict MPR-II Swedish certifications for low emissions, which makes it environmentally safe. It's a fact– the ViewSonic 6FS offers special features normally available only on larger, more expensive monitors.

Expand your view, not your budget, with the affordable 15" ViewSonic 6FS monitor.

ViewSonic®
20480 E. Business Parkway
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583 Fax: (714) 869-7958

For immediate faxed information, call the FaxSonic "hot line" at (714) 869-7318–it's available 24 hours a day.

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186).

As they say, it's all in the genes. Introducing the ThinkPad™ from IBM. The slickest, sleekest little number that ever crunched one. A mere seven-and-a-half pounds of brains and beauty that begs you to take it anywhere. And once you own one, that's exactly what you'll do.

All this in only 11.7"

Introducing

ThinkPad

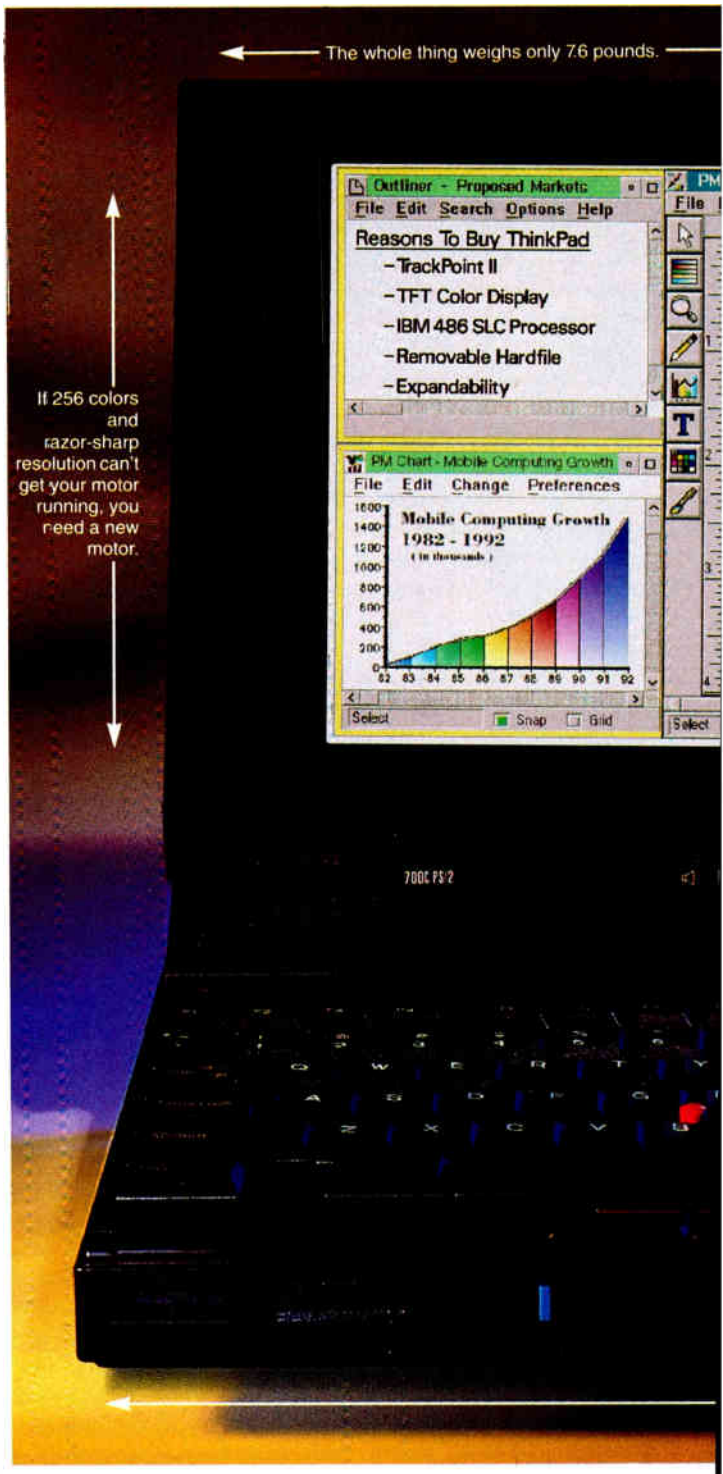
The top-of-the-line ThinkPad 700C sports a screaming 486 SLC™ 25 MHz processor. But it's built for comfort too. There's a surprisingly roomy interior, with a full-size, ergonomically designed keyboard. And a screen that literally bends over backwards.

Strategically placed on the keyboard is a little red spot called the TrackPoint II.™ It does what a mouse would do with a few million more years of evolution. Nothing dangles; it's part of the soul of the machine. You can operate it with one fingertip. And it lets you think on any terrain, even one without any flat surfaces.

The ThinkPad's screen is a thing of almost aching beauty. Its 640 × 480 VGA resolution is sharper than that of many desktop computers. It displays 256 colors. And it's the biggest screen on any notebook. So it's very easy on the eyes.

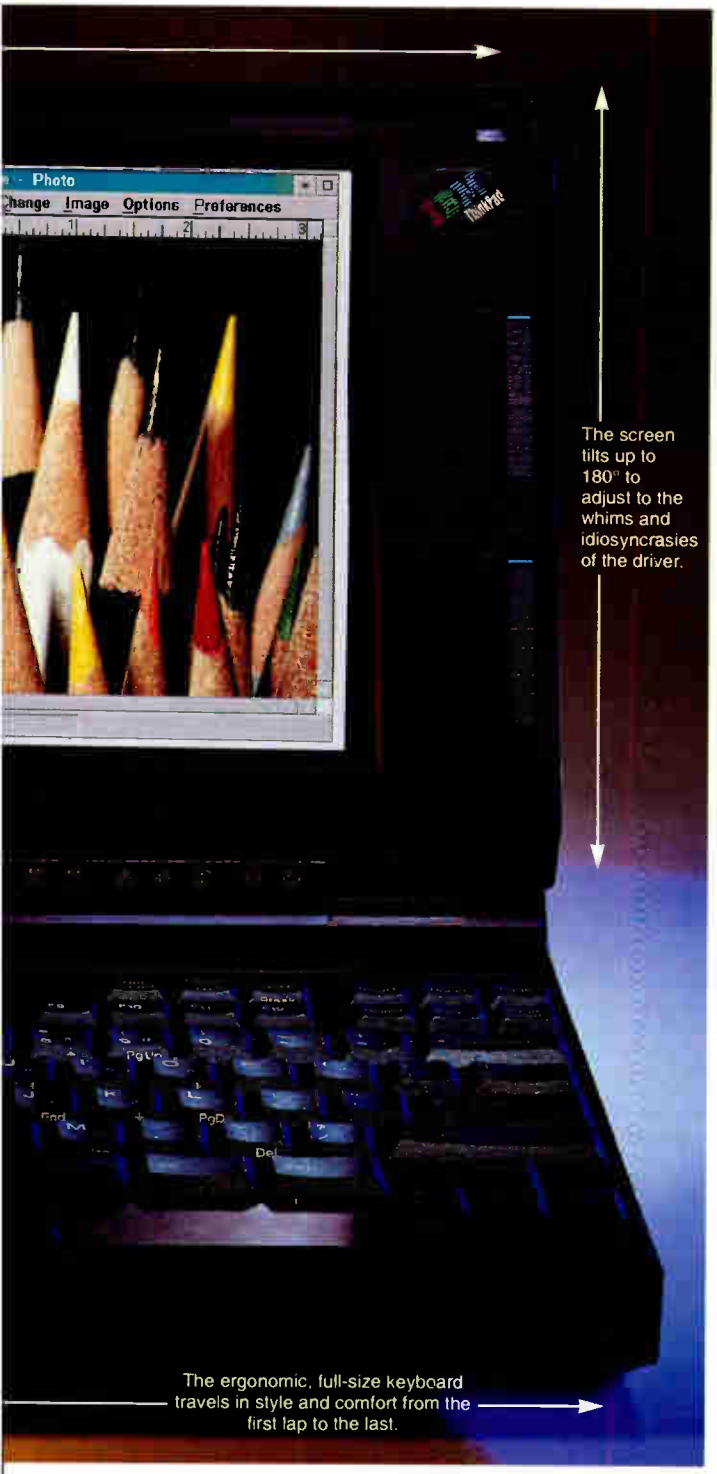
The ThinkPad comes standard with things some other notebooks don't even offer as options. Like 4MB

*Depending on usage and configuration. **MSRP. Dealer prices may vary. †Warranty information available from the Personal Systems HelpCenter or an IBM authorized dealer. 700T warranty is available in USA and Canada only. ††In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, HelpWare, HelpCenter, SLC and TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered trademark of Prodigy Services Company. © 1992 IBM Corp.



Its mother was
Its father wa

World Radio History



of memory upgradable to 16MB. 120MB of hard disk space. Pre-installed DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY.* You can soup it up with a turbo-charged 486SLC2 50/25 MHz processor—just one of the upgrade products IBM offers. And the hard disk is removable, so it's easy to upgrade and share your ThinkPad, not to mention the great security and virtually unlimited storage.

The world's smallest stick shift.

ThinkPad blows the doors off its competition in an even more surprising arena. Price. Any ThinkPad in the line will give you more for your money—and for your psyche—than any other notebook.

If you have questions along the way, ThinkPad Models 700C and 700 are supported by HelpWare,™ an invaluable service package that includes a three-year international warranty.†

ThinkPad	Model 700C	Model 700
Processor	486 SLC/25 MHz	486 SLC/25 MHz
Display	10.4" Active Matrix 256-Color Screen	9.5" Monochrome Display 64 Grayscale Screen
Battery Life*	2–4 Hours	3.8–7.5 Hours
Weight	7.6 Lbs. with Battery	6.5 Lbs. with Battery
Warranty	3 Years (International)	3 Years (International)
Price**	$4,350	$2,750

For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at 1 800 772-2227.††

Then just park one in your lap and see what happens.

IBM®

a mainframe.
s a Maserati.

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

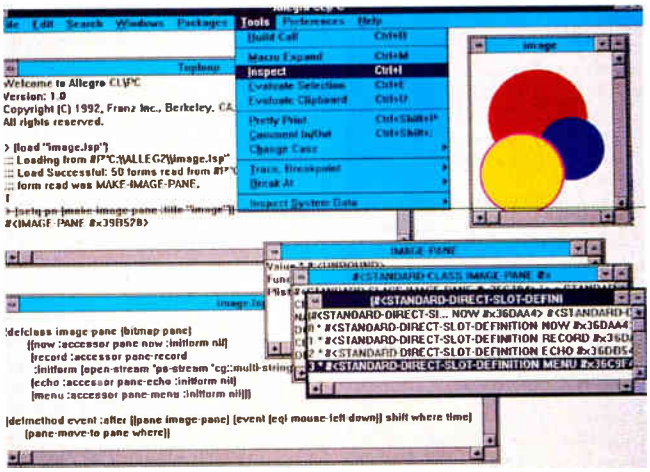
World Radio History

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

CLOS-Based Development

Based on CLOS (the Common Lisp Object System), Allegro CL\PC 1.0 is a full-featured OOP (object-oriented programming) solution for Windows that lets developers design, build, and maintain complex applications. The software's programmable and extensible development tools include an editor, a structure editor, an inspector, a debugger, a tracer, and a stepper and time profiler. Allegro CL\PC 1.0 also features Common Graphics, an object-oriented layer on top of the Windows API, and a DLL interface to code written in languages such as C and FORTRAN.
Price: $595.
Contact: Franz, Inc., Berkeley, CA, (510) 548-3600; fax (510) 548-8253.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.



Allegro CL\PC's Garbage Collector automatically manages memory allocation, reducing the number of design errors, and the Runtime Generator creates compact, faster applications for royalty-free delivery.

UUCP for MKS Toolkit

New features of MKS Toolkit 4.1 include MKS UUCP, an `awk` compiler, MKS Make, and Windows icons that put frequently used utilities, such as `sh`, `find`, `vi`, `grep`, and `awk`, just a click away. The MKS UUCP facilities provide interactive mail composition and mail reading, a `uucp` command that prioritizes requests to transfer or receive files, a `uux` command that allows command execution from a remote machine running MKS UUCP, and the ability to create custom applications.

The new `awk` compiler creates freestanding DOS programs from a working MKS AWK program, so you can create and distribute applications without royalties. In addition, you can use these applications independently of MKS Toolkit and MKS AWK. The MKS Make feature minimizes file maintenance by letting you create a recipe for large or small software projects.
Price: $299.
Contact: Mortice Kern Systems, Inc., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, (519) 884-2251; fax (519) 884-8861.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

CASE Tools for Autocoding

SAGA, a CASE tool for acquiring and processing data in a real-time environment, provides synchronous data streams for safe and efficient application coding and presents graphics and text through block, gate, and logic diagrams. SAGA lets you capture, check, and implement your software designs.

You edit and display information at three levels: Hierarchy, which displays an overall view of the software architecture; Network, which displays data hierarchy and data communication between components; and Data-View, which displays data types and definitions. SAGA coordinates information at each level so that changes are immediately propagated during the development process.

SAGA also provides 70 ready-to-use components and the facility to add further components with C code or SAGA's own formal language. In addition, SAGA lets you verify completed system, subsystem, or component designs at any stage prior to final code generation.
Price: About $188,080 (100,000 French francs).
Contact: Verilog, Toulouse Cédex, France, +33 61 19 29 39; fax +33 61 40 84 52.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Prefabricated Software Tools

Now you can quickly create applications from prefabricated software components using Digitalk's open language-neutral technology called PARTS (Parts Assembly and Reuse Tool Set). The first product using this technology, PARTS Workbench for OS/2 2.0, consists of a catalog of prebuilt components, both visual and nonvisual, and a workbench window. You create applications by dragging parts from the catalog into the workbench and then "wiring" parts together by drawing lines between them. The PARTS technology lets you assemble and reuse software components written in languages such as Smalltalk/V or C.
Price: $1995.
Contact: Digitalk, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (310) 645-1082; fax (310) 645-1306.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Port Windows Applications

WNDX Portable Development Tools 2.0 combines WNDX run-time libraries and resource creation tools that let you create GUIs that transport in as little time as it takes to recompile and relink to other popular platforms. The company says the tools let you build Windows applications that are portable to popular graphical operating systems (i.e., Mac, OSF/Motif, Open Look, OS/2, and DOS) with no loss of performance.

The WNDX portable GUI run-time libraries provide a single consistent API of more than 1000 functions and attributes for any language with a C-style interface. The package's WNDX Opus, an objected-oriented GUI design tool, makes developing GUI resources (i.e., dialog boxes, menus, icons, cursors, patterns, color palettes, and strings) as easy as "pick and drop."
Price: $695.
Contact: The WNDX Corp., Calgary, Alberta, Canada, (403) 244-0995; fax (403) 244-1039.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?

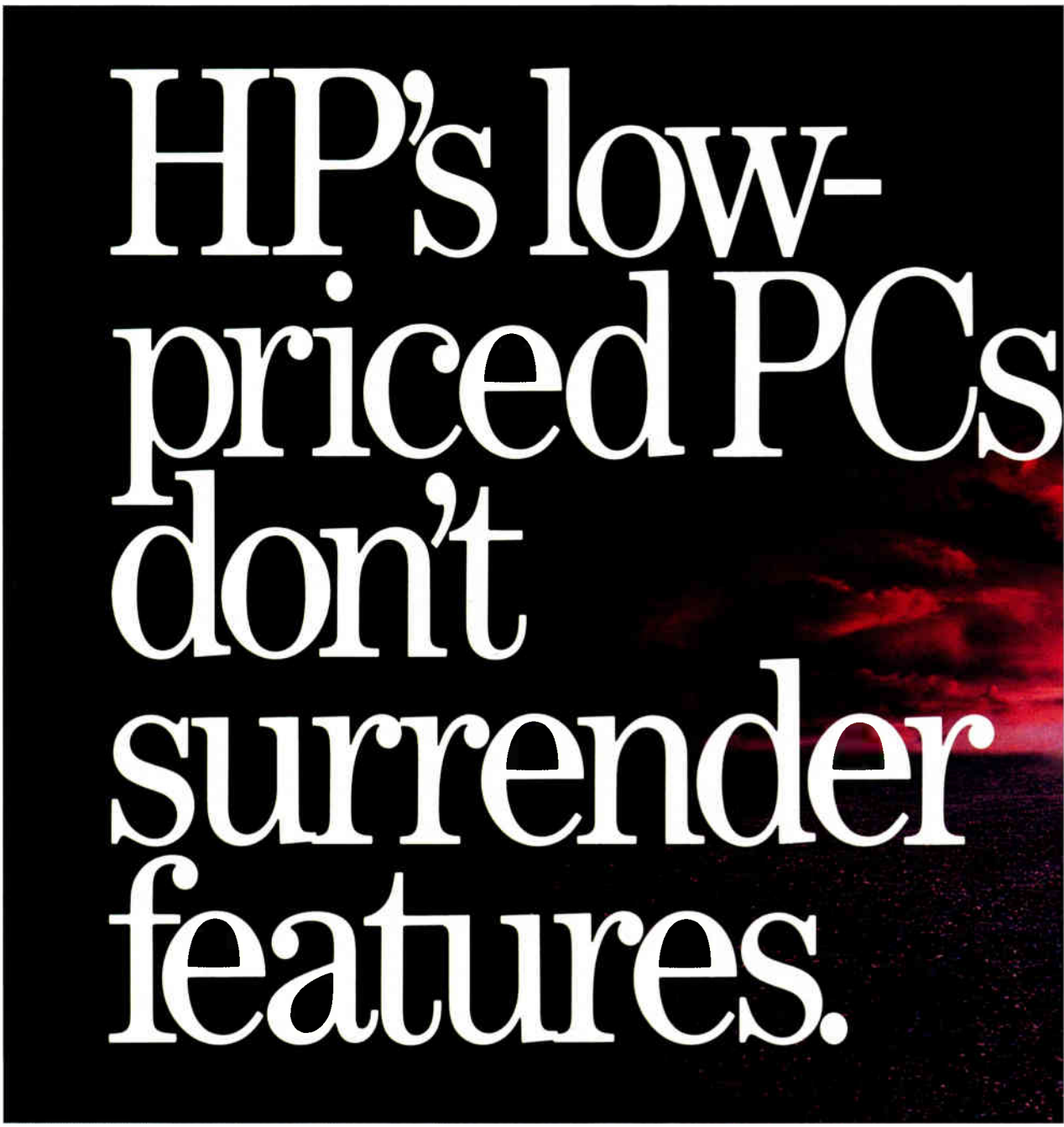
Since April 7, 1992

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the [illegible] Open. The competition featured [illegible] built with Windows development [illegible] and two of the finalists [illegible]

800 DB RAIMA Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

World Radio History

HP's low-priced PCs don't surrender features.



Novell Labs Tested & Approved

intel inside

HP Vectra 486N Specifications

- 32-bit Intel SX, DX and DX2 processors at 25, 33, 50 and 66 MHz
- 4 MB RAM, expandable to 48 MB
- Local bus integrated Ultra VGA+ Video with graphics accelerators
- 85-430 MB hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Three 16-bit expansion slots
- ROM-based internal diagnostic and system guide
- Integrated Flash BIOS and boot-ROM
- Multilevel hardware security
- Chip-upgradable

*Suggested U.S. list prices for HP 486/25N and HP 486/33N Model 1 PCs. Monitor not included. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a U.S. trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG-656

World Radio History

Now we're calling the shots.

Those cheap PCs don't stand a chance. Hewlett-Packard has introduced 486 models starting at under $1,200.* With prices of our entire line of HP 486 and 386 PCs down as much as 42% in the last 9 months.

But our low prices have not come at the expense of quality, performance or the features you want.

To scream through those high-powered Microsoft® Windows and CAD projects, our revolutionary local-bus technology and fast graphics accelerators really fly. And, with true multivendor compatibility, HP PCs fit easily into your computer environment.

We've also made big advances on the networking front. Many models come with preinstalled network interface cards and boot-ROMs. And, of course, HP PCs are fully tested and certified with all the major NOSes.

Our security features are so convenient your people will actually use them. And our 486 desktop PCs are chip-upgradable. So you can count on always having the latest and greatest.

All this for as little as $1,200! And for a few hundred dollars more, we'll throw in a hard drive with preinstalled DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

To be a winner in the price wars, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7094** for your nearest HP PC dealer. Or call **1-800-964-1602** for immediate details. Then start calling the shots.

HEWLETT PACKARD

World Radio History

PowerPoint 3.0 for the Mac

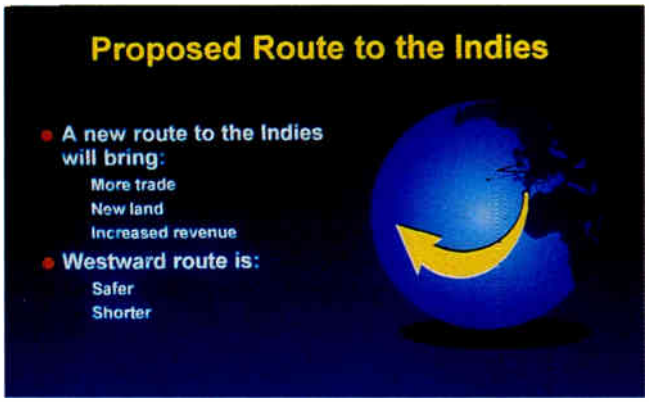
Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 for the Mac integrates word processing, outlining, graphing, drawing, and presentation management tools. You can produce presentations that include 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, speaker's notes, audience handouts, and electronic slide shows. Version 3.0 for the Mac also has menus, commands, and keyboard equivalents consistent with PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows, so you can share files between them and run cross-platform presentations.

Features include 160 templates; the Slide Master, which provides visual consistency and format control; 84 graphing styles; automatic build slides with flying bullets, transition effects, on-screen notation, sound, and video; 35 PostScript fonts; over 500 pieces of full-color clip art; graphics importing; and 5000 professionally designed color schemes. The Slide Sorter lets you view miniatures of all your slides, copy and paste between presentations, and rearrange your slides.

Price: $495.

Contact: Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 936-7329.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.



Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 for the Mac comes with a Freeform tool for combining polygons and freehand drawing in one object; drawing manipulation tools; a toolbar; and 24 adjustable shapes for creating diagrams.

Productivity for X Window System

GlobalView for X gives Unix workstation users in the X Window System environment the ability to create, manage, retrieve, share, and distribute documents. You can also share GlobalView documents via Sun's NFS (Network File System) or distribute them via standard Unix mail.

You can create and integrate text, graphics, and tables into a single document using creation tools such as color, style sheets, redlining, a thesaurus, a spelling checker, equations, footnotes, and long-document options. GlobalView for X also includes file filters for importing and exporting 20 popular PC, Mac, and Unix workstation file formats. To extend the functions of GlobalView for X, XSoft offers six additional software modules.

Price: Floating license with all file filters and one optional software module, $1495; additional software modules, $495 each.

Contact: XSoft, Palo Alto, CA, (415) 424-0111; fax (415) 813-7162.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Manufacturing Control Software

Team One provides full control over manufacturing operations, customer orders, scheduling, inventory, vendors, and warehousing. It lets you control 100 million individual product structures, 2 billion customer records, 2 billion processes per product, and 100 million product levels, all on a DOS PC.

Eclipse Software also offers Team One Lite, a single-user version that limits the maximum number of inventory items to 10,000 and the number of products and subassemblies to 250 items.

Price: Team One, about $3000; Team One Lite, about $1200.

Contact: Eclipse Software, Lakewood, CO, (303) 238-9431; fax (303) 238-9720.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

A Pinboard on Your PC

A business planning tool for the PC, MapBase combines a simulated pinboard with databases, spreadsheets, and detailed maps. The software also includes tools for defining and managing territories, calculating drive-time zones and catchment areas, analyzing data, adding pictures and graphics, and producing graphs, charts, and maps for presentations, reports, and slide shows. A built-in dBase-compatible database lets you edit, browse, calculate, replace, sort, and search.

MapBase uses a digital map of Great Britain that includes more than 67,000 road miles; 33,000 places; post-code sectors; telephone codes; national, county, and district administration boundaries; and population data. It is also available with maps of Germany, Benelux, France, Europe, and the U.S.

Price: About $758 (£495).

Contact: NextBase, Ltd., Farnham, Surrey, U.K., +44 784 421422; fax +44 784 420072.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Windows Contact Management

The Windows version of the Maximizer contact management package provides priority tasking; four-view schedulable calendars with conflict notification and alarms; data-entry tables; templates for creating letters, fax forms, invoices, and reports; fax transmission to one person or the entire database; database search and list-manipulation capabilities; and a separate editor for multitasking editing and printing. The software's to-do Hotlist lets you prioritize tasks and mark them as completed. You can sort the Hotlist by date, time, priority, client, task, or completion status.

Maximizer for Windows automatically logs call results in the client's notes as a file containing the name and phone number of the person called, the date/time, the subject, personal notes, appointments, and any changes in database categories.

Price: $249.

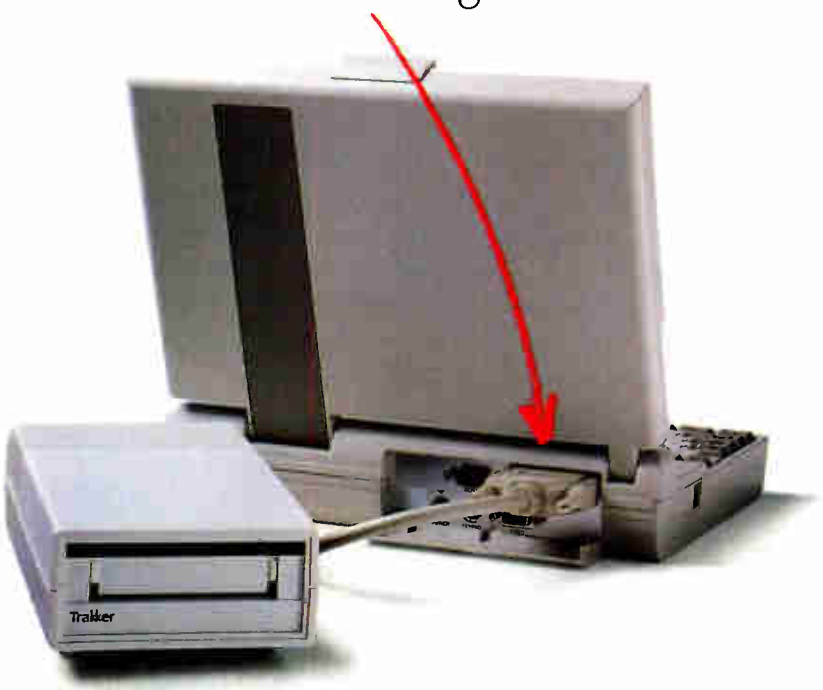
Contact: Richmond Technologies & Software, Inc., Burnaby, BC, Canada, (604) 299-2121; fax (604) 299-6743.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Plug and Play Tape Backup.

The Plug.



That's it. Go Play.

Now, tape backup is easier than ever. Unpack Trakker and plug it into your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No assembly, no installation, no problem. Trakker goes anywhere. It's light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And Trakker can back up unattended, so you can go anywhere, too.

Trakker is available in two models. At $448, Trakker 120 (120 MB capacity, using data compression) is the price leader. And Trakker 250 (250 MB capacity using data compression) is the fastest in its class at up to 8 MB/minute. Both give you QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

For more information, please call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 1667 today.

Trakker™

Backup so simple it's advanced.℠

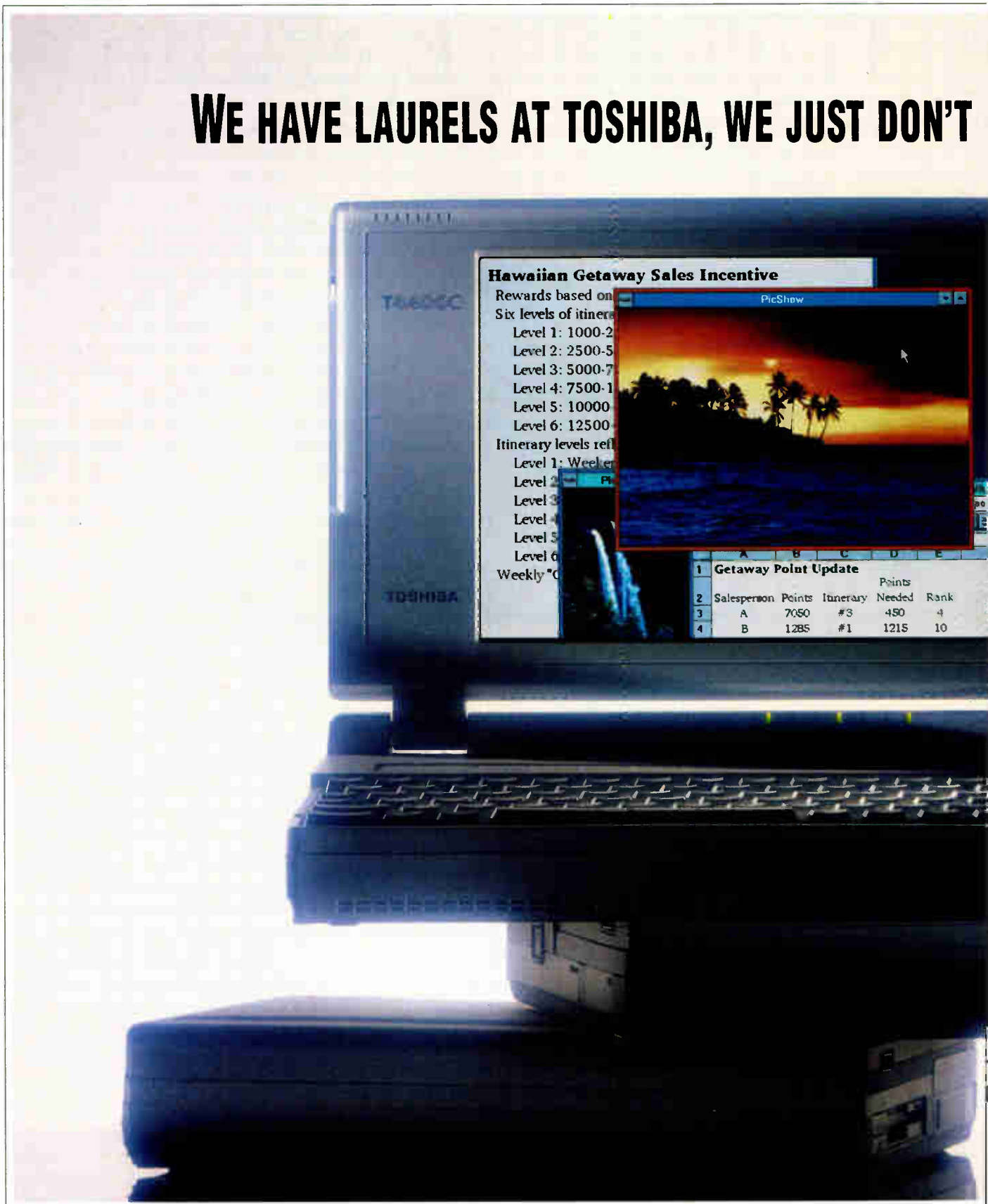
COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo, Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

World Radio History

WE HAVE LAURELS AT TOSHIBA, WE JUST DON'T



PRESENTING THE T44

World Radio History

REST ON THEM.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

August 1992
Toshiba T4400SXC

The PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award is just one of the many awards our highly acclaimed T4400SXC has captured.

The new T4400C is available with a blazing 25 MHz 486DX processor.

With our T4400C, you have a choice of either a 200MB or 120MB hard drive.

Our T4400 series features our MaxTime power management system that gets the maximum out of every battery charge.

Immediately after capturing the "Editors' Choice" award from *PC Magazine* for our T4400SXC, we asked our engineers to better it.

They responded with the T4400C. A notebook that redefines what is possible in 486 color technology.

Take for example its TFT-LCD active matrix color screen. We pioneered this technology and now we've advanced it even further by enlarging the screen to a full 9.5 inches. Amazingly, it provides an eyeball-popping 256 simultaneous colors at 640 x 480 resolution from a palette of 185,193 colors, making it the best TFT color display on the market.

If you think that's impressive, check what's under the hood. You'll find a choice of either a blistering new 25 MHz 486DX processor with a massive 200MB hard drive or the renowned 25 MHz 486SX with a 120MB hard drive. And both offer 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.

Of course, if your needs are more modest, we offer a T4400SX with a large 9.5" monochrome LCD screen, a not-so-modest 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor and 120MB hard drive.

Our engineers even extended battery life. By offering such MaxTime™ power management features as automatic display and hard drive shut down, AutoResume and AutoSave.

To test-drive the T4400C yourself, feel free to call the number below for the location of your nearest Toshiba dealer.

Our operators don't like resting either.

In Touch With Tomorrow.

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BBN/Probe for Unix

The Unix version of BBN/Probe provides interactive data reduction and analysis capabilities on Sun Microsystems and DEC workstations. BBN/Probe 3.0 gives you direct access to complicated and nonstandard data sources without reformatting and provides an interactive environment that lets you perform sophisticated analysis and graphing. The interface also provides a means to create real-time displays of data streams for monitoring critical parameters of a test.

The software's high-level structured programming language lets you create procedures to perform repetitive analyses, produce quick-look reports, and automate entire applications. With BBN/Probe's Flexible File Server, you can directly access the data in its original pulse-code modulation frame format without having to reformat data into standardized files. In addition, the Data Dictionary helps you unpack various standard and nonstandard data formats.

Price: $13,000 and up.
Contact: BBN Systems & Technologies, Cambridge, MA, (617) 873-2559; fax (617) 873-3776.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

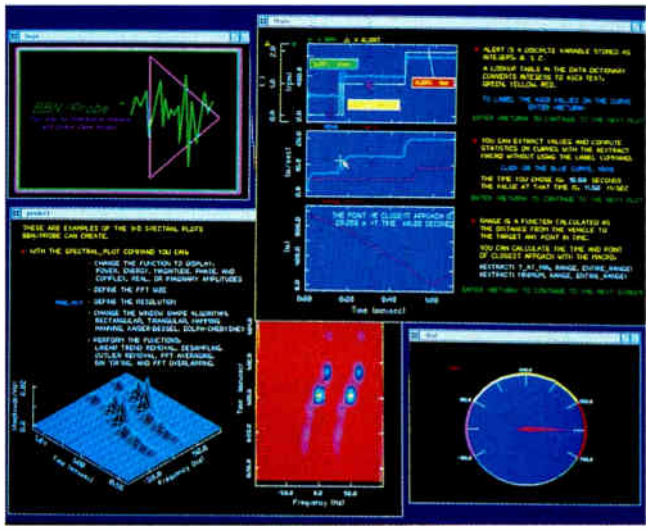
CAD Software for Surveyors

Available for Windows and the Mac, Pythagoras 2.0 is a CAD program for professionals involved in road engineering and land measurement and management. The software integrates specialized calculating and drawing functions with the ability to read field memory data, generate nearly finalized drawings, and import and export various file formats.

The package includes selectable, multiuser, and fixed-page coordinates; dynamic calculation of intersections and elevations; parallel and perpendicular lines; arcs and circles; and snapping to tangential points of arcs and lines. Calculation functions include intersection, three-point resection, traverse, and transformation.

A control panel shows you the current layer, coordinates, and coordinate system. Other features include a toolbox; undo and redo; and zoom in multiple levels, zoom out, actual size, and fit in window.

Price: Mac version, about $30,350 (98,000 Belgian francs); Windows version, about $36,544 (118,000 BF); optional modules for reading field memory data, about $34,067 (110,000 BF).
Contact: ADW Software B.V.B.A., Vosselaar, Belgium, +32 14 61 32 70; fax +32 14 61 82 15.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.



In a typical time-series analysis session, a BBN/Probe graphics window can show spectral plots, real-time displays, color thresholding, and interactively labeled time plots.

Visual Data Analysis on a PC

DADisp/Pro-32 is a 32-bit version of DSP Development's general-purpose productivity software for scientists and engineers. The package, for 386 and 486 PCs running under Windows 3.x, uses native 32-bit instructions to address up to 64 MB of onboard memory for processing large datasets.

This data analysis and display package also includes hundreds of data reduction, mathematical, statistical, Fourier transform, peak analysis, and graphical tools; mouse-controlled 3-D plot rotation; user-specified rotation angles; commands for adding, removing, and arranging windows; and new functions for saving and loading worksheets.

Price: $1895 and up.
Contact: DSP Development Corp., Cambridge, MA, (617) 577-1133; fax (617) 577-8211.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

Predictive Modeling

ModelWare Professional is the professional version of TeraNet's predictive modeling software package for DOS. It features a new Drivers tool, which automatically selects the best group of predictor variables for a user-specified dependent variable, and a new Patch tool, which fills in missing values for a given data set.

The package also includes tools that normalize data, smooth data, randomly partition data files, and provide descriptive statistics for a data file. In addition, the core modeling algorithm has been enhanced to handle extremely large training files.

Price: $1495.
Contact: TeraNet IA, Inc., Nanaimo, BC, Canada, (800) 663-8611 or (604) 754-4223; fax (604) 754-2388.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

32-bit Schematic Design Tools

Schematic Design Tools 386+ is a set of tools for designing schematics for printed circuit boards, field-programmable gate arrays, and programmable logic devices. It provides virtually unlimited design capacity, increased netlisting performance, and larger graphics part size on 386- and 486-based platforms.

OrCAD has removed the 640-KB DOS memory barrier by using extended rather than expanded memory. Using extended memory also results in smooth memory management and lets you load more libraries in RAM without compromising design capacity.

Price: $895.
Contact: OrCAD, Hillsboro, OR, (503) 690-9881; fax (503) 690-9891.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

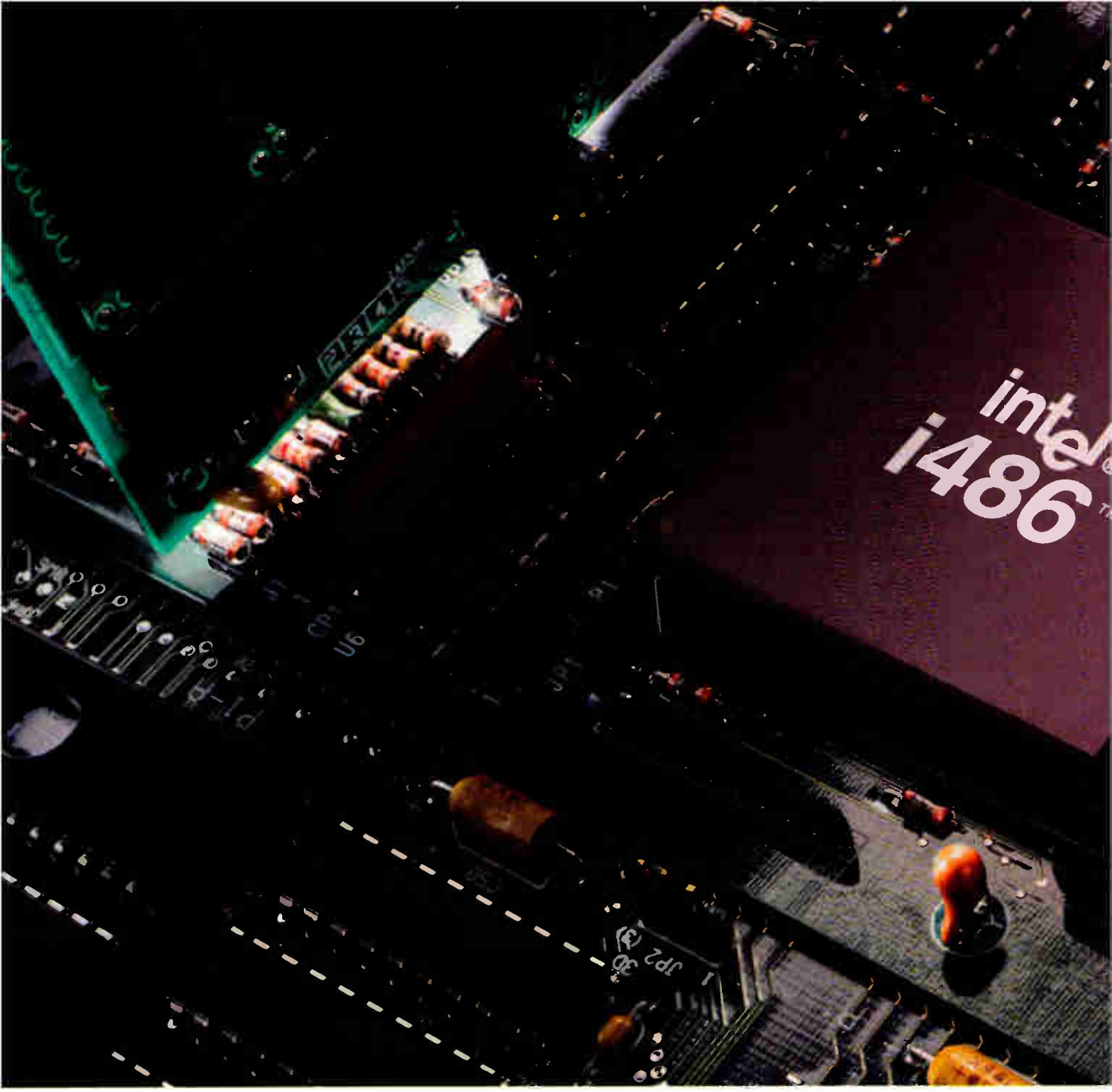
Microsoft BallPoint is the only laptop mouse that you can adjust to four different angles.

BallPoint® mouse raises your comfort level several degrees. And its easy-to-see cursor lowers your frustration level just as much. The point being, if you use the Windows™ operating system on a laptop, BallPoint makes your work even easier. So call us at (800) 426-9400 to find out how to get one. Because next to this mouse, others are hard to handle.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft and BallPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History



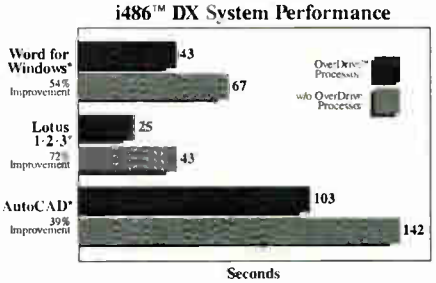
Shift all of your soft

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into high gear.

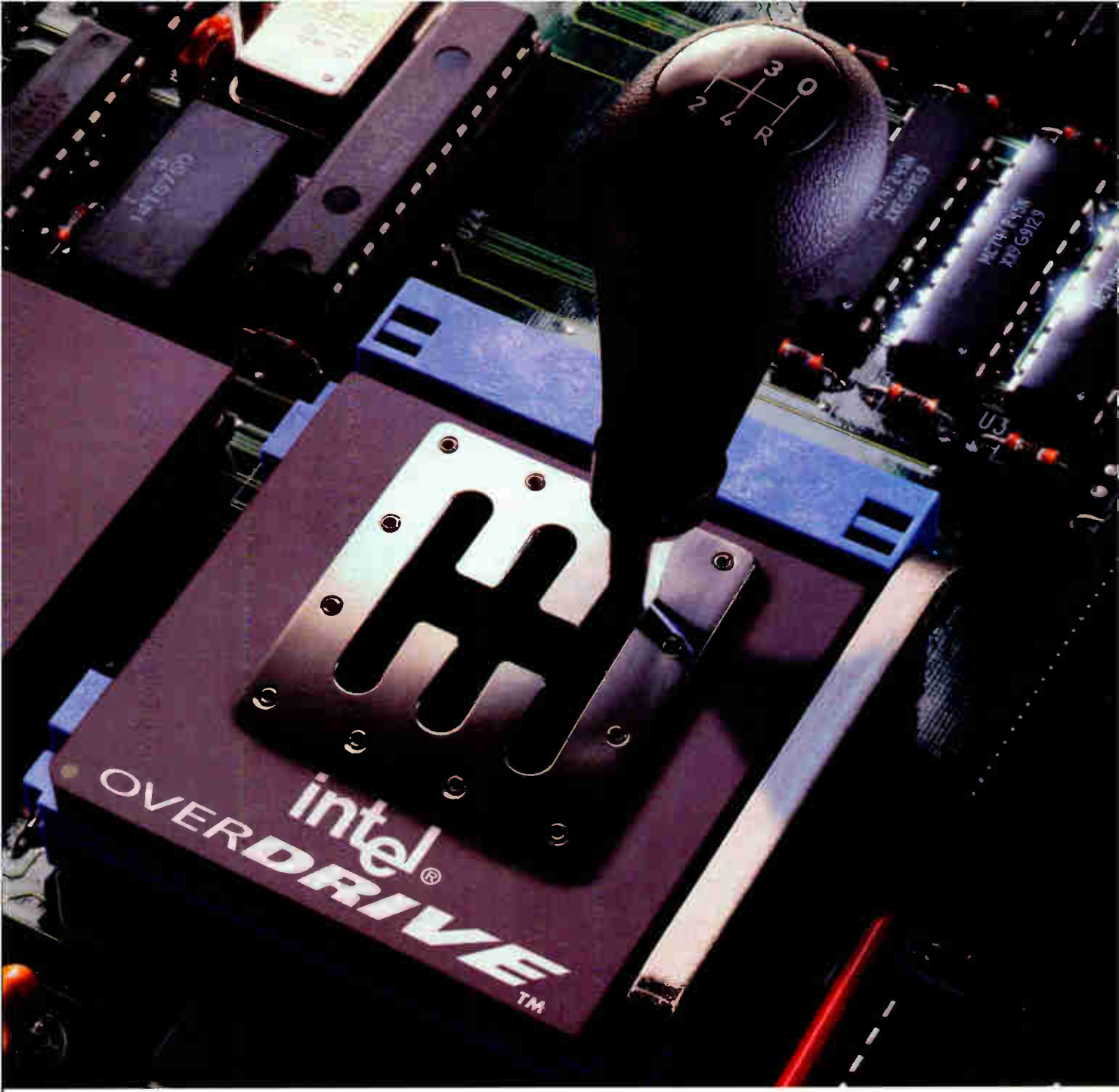
Using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2*, Windows*, or UNIX*—from AutoCAD* to WordPerfect* and



©1992 Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.
†In cases where there is no OverDrive Processor socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.

World Radio History



ware into high gear.

over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive Processor socket and you're ready to go. Faster.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 228
1-800-538-3373

So to rev up your i486 system and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

To find out which OverDrive Processor is right for your system or to locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 228. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

intel

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

NEWS

Unix-Based Image Management

The PixelFX 2.0 family of image management software products for Unix systems includes five packages: PixelScan, PixelView, PixelEdit, PixelOCR, and PixelPrint. Each features a common Motif-based user interface, which allows multiple windows to use different toolkits interactively and simultaneously; photo retouching and image manipulation; and support for major import and export file formats.

PixelScan interfaces to popular scanners and lets you capture line art, gray-scale, and true-color images. With PixelView, you can format and display image data and convert images from one format to another. PixelEdit includes PixelBrush for image editing and photo retouching and PixelImage for manipulating images in multiple windows. With PixelPrint's Visual Printing interface, you get page preview and support for RGB to CYMK conversions. PixelOCR is an optional module that lets you convert scanned copy to text.
Price: $1595.
Contact: Mentalix, Inc., Plano, TX, (214) 423-9377; fax (214) 423-1145.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Antivirus Toolkits

S&S International offers Windows and OS/2 versions of Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit that feature a faster engine, more efficient memory usage, and a new user interface. The packages can detect, identify, and deal with 2200 viruses.

The user interface lets you select the right operational level for your requirements: The checksum facility provides four levels of security and a new memory-resident checksummer, Certify, that allows program checking on the fly. The memory-resident scanner, VirusGuard, now includes support for the Extended Memory Specification to improve operational speed on systems with more than 1 MB of RAM.
Price: Windows version with quarterly upgrade, about $192 (£125); with monthly upgrade, about $330 (£215); OS/2 version with quarterly upgrade, about $229 (£149); with monthly upgrade, about $406 (£265).
Contact: S&S International, Ltd., Hertfordshire, U.K., +44 442 877877; fax +44 442 877882.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

PixelFX 2.0 Unix products let you scan, convert, manipulate, and print line art, gray-scale, and true-color images.

New Version of SuperPrint

Zenographics offers two new versions of its SuperPrint software utility that speeds and enhances Windows printing. SuperPrint 3.0 features Zenographics' new SuperRIP 32-bit Windows driver, and SuperPrint 3.0 with ZScript features the SuperRIP drivers and a 32-bit PostScript interpreter.

SuperPrint 3.0 offers SuperText, SuperPrint's type manager that scales typeface outlines from major type foundries to screen or printer, and SuperQueue, SuperPrint's fast replacement for the Windows Print Manager. ZScript translates PostScript into the GDI (Graphical Device Interface) environment and turns any SuperPrint-supported printer into an ultra-fast PostScript printer. You can view your PostScript output in a window, copy it to the Clipboard via a scalable GDI Metafile, or print it via the 32-bit SuperRIP drivers.
Price: $149; with ZScript, $295.
Contact: Zenographics, Irvine, CA, (908) 577-8303; fax (908) 303-9594.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Double Your Disk Capacity

SuperStor Pro 2 increases your PC's disk capacity and adds Windows-based utilities that improve usability. Version 2 includes JPEG image compression and also features password protection, an integral disk cache, extended memory support, and enhancements to Addstor's proprietary Universal Data Exchange technology.

SuperStor Pro 2 compresses data automatically as it is stored and decompresses it when you retrieve it. Compression and decompression occur in real time at the record level, eliminating the need to compress or decompress an entire file before you can retrieve or write data.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Addstor, Inc., Menlo Park, CA, (800) 732-3133 or (415) 688-0470; fax (415) 688-0466.
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Information Management

Recollect is a Windows desktop information management tool that gives you quick access to color and black-and-white photos. Its software-only image-compression features let you easily store and retrieve images.

You store information in Recollect by scanning pages or by importing files. Recollect converts scanned pages that contain text sections into ASCII format and then automatically processes the text with its built-in autoindexing. Once the information is stored, you can search through documents using free-form search capability.
Price: $795.
Contact: Rebus Technology, Inc., Auburn, CA, (916) 888-6452; fax (916) 885-0388.
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

First SL notebook.

First Microsoft peer-to-peer notebook.

First upgradable-to-color notebook.

First notebook pre-loaded with network client shells.

We'd also be the first to compare ourselves to our peers. If we had any.

World Radio History

You may be surprised to learn Zenith Data Systems is one of the world's biggest names in SL notebooks. Equally surprising is that we're #1 in the U.S. in SL based portables.††

For the only notebooks with built-in networking right out of the box, call Z-DIRECT.

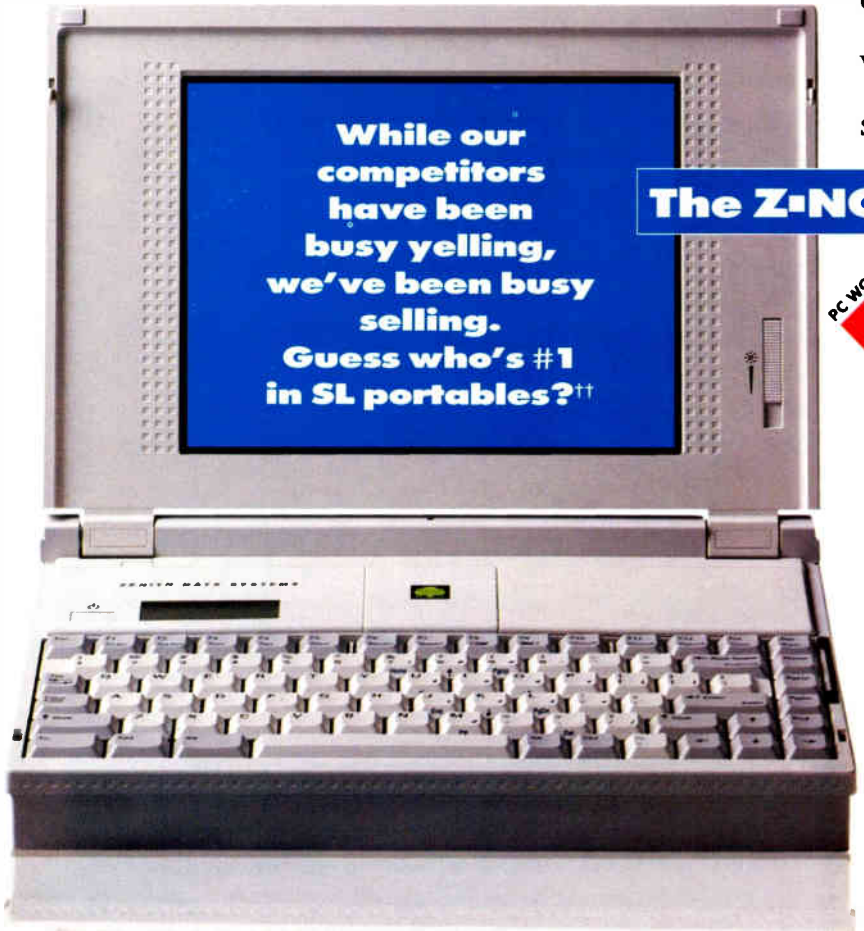
Maybe we're first in sales because we're first in technology. Zenith Data Systems created the first SL notebook. We're the first peer to peer notebook, first upgradable to color notebook and first with pre-loaded network client shells.

Now being #1 doesn't mean diddily if we don't deliver. But we're satisfying thousands by offering Z-NOTEs of uncompromising quality, with ultra-low Z-DIRECT prices, with unstinting customer assistance and unrivaled Z-CARE service.

BANYAN® VINES

So since you're shopping, we invite comparisons. Only Z-NOTE comes with built-in networking with Ethernet-compatible, high-speed communication pipes for LAN connectivity. Only

Microsoft LAN MANAGER



The Z-NOTE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX/Spring '92

$2399 Z-DIRECT. No ups, no add-ons no extras.

World Radio History

Z▪NOTE is pre-installed with client software for all three leading network systems—Novell, Microsoft and Banyan. Only Z▪NOTE could be the first to pre-install Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Only Z▪NOTE exclusively uses Intel 386SL microprocessors. The Z▪NOTE has an active matrix color display. The Z▪NOTE comes with MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows fully loaded and ready to run, right out of the box.

JANUARY 1993

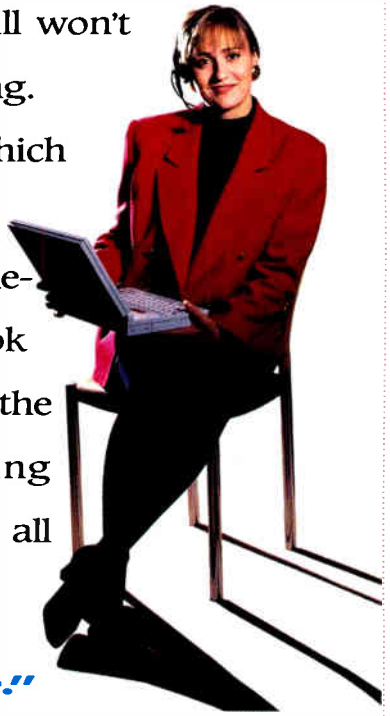
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

And only Z▪NOTE has the low Z▪DIRECT price without additional or hidden charges. Those other guys will charge up to $500 on extras to match Z▪NOTE features, and you still won't get networking.

Sandy Blagojev, Z▪DIRECT Account Executive.

"You can spend up to $500 over quote and still not get networking from those other guys."

So, which will you buy? A johnny-come-lately notebook from one of them. With none of the above. Or an award-winning Z▪NOTE from Z▪DIRECT. With all of the above.



"Prices change rapidly. Call for our latest and lowest."

48 hour delivery on all featured products. For product specifications via FAX, please call 1-800-582-8194.

Z▪NOTE™ 325L

"Built-in networking"

- Intel® 25 MHz i386™SL **upgradable to i486™**
- 85MB hard disk drive with MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and **Microsoft Windows for Workgroups™** pre-installed
- Logitech® TrackMan® Portable mouse
- 9.5" black-on-white LCD, upgradable to active matrix color, 640 x 480 VGA with support for 64 grey shades; and simultaneous video support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- 8.5" x 11.9" x 1.9," only 5.9 pounds
- Rapid-charge nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 4 hours* continuous use or up to 10 hours* under Rest/Resume condition
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell® NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager,™ Banyan® VINES®**
- **Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- 82-key keyboard with 12 full-size function keys

$2399

Z▪NOTE 325Lc

"Incredible color and price"

- Intel 25 MHz i386SL **upgradable to i486**
- 4MB RAM, user expandable to 12MB
- 120MB hard disk drive
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and **Microsoft Windows for Workgroups** pre-installed
- Logitech TrackMan portable mouse
- 8.4" active matrix color VGA LCD, simultaneous video support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- 8.5" x 11.9" x 2.1," only 6.5 pounds
- Rapid-charge nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 2.5 hours* continuous use or up to 6.5 hours* under Rest/Resume condition
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES**
- **Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- Optional READYDESK™ Port Replicator ($107)

New Lower Price

$3999

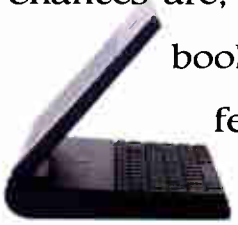
*Battery life depends on application used, power management features selected and peripherals attached.

Network now with Z▪DIRECT.

1-800-289-1273

World Radio History

Call Z▪DIRECT for the first flyweight heavyweight.

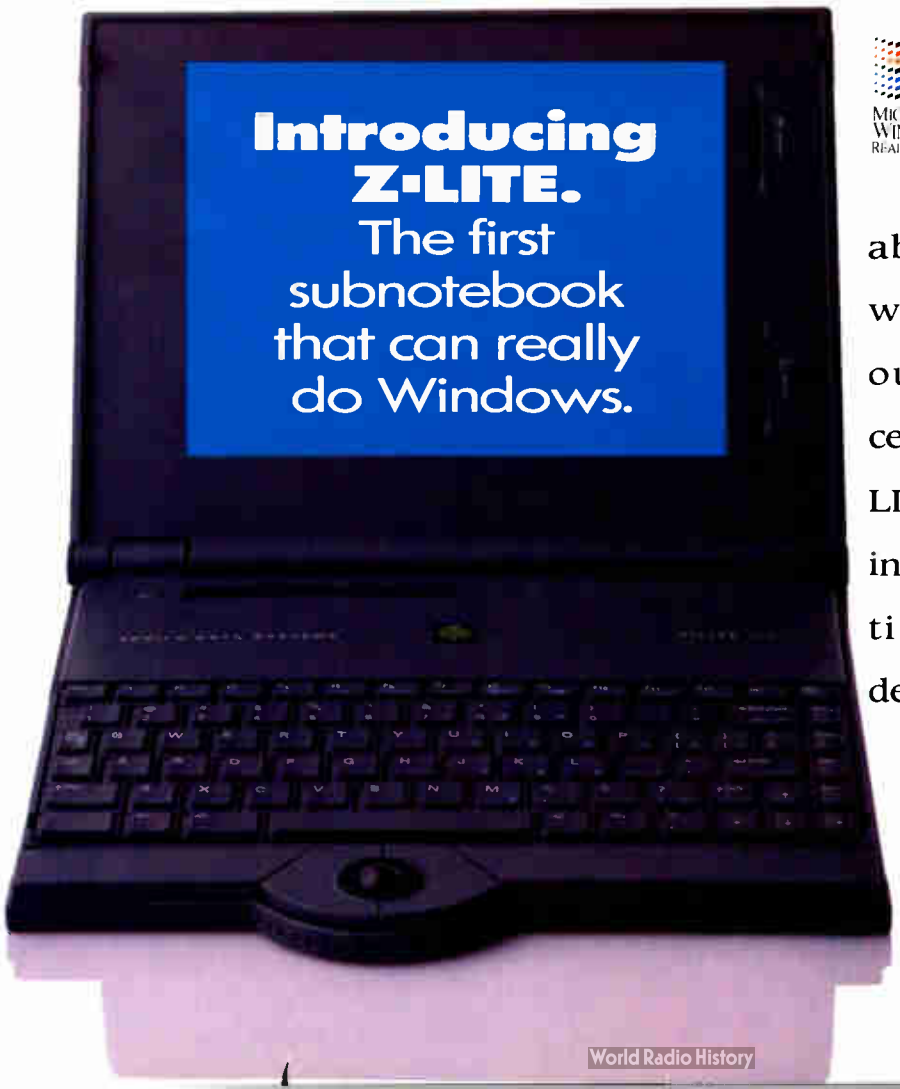


Chances are, what those new lightweight subnotebooks you're considering are light on are features and functionality. Especially if you use Microsoft Windows. So it's a good thing you've discovered new Z▪LITE 320L. Because no lightweight does Microsoft Windows like Z▪LITE. Z▪LITE combines every heavyweight feature you need to run Microsoft Windows in an ultra-lightweight PC. Like the power of Intel 386SL technology—instead of the no-name chip others foist off on you.

The first subnotebook with backlit VGA.

The first subnotebook with two PCMCIA TYPE II SLOTS.

The Z▪LITE 320L includes our energy-efficient 3.3V design. It's our newest technology breakthrough, rewarding you with extraordinary battery life and extraordinary features. We even include an "at-a-glance" battery fuel gauge.



Then there's our full size 8.4", backlit VGA display. Rather than the pint-size unreadable screen you find elsewhere. You'll enjoy handling our upfront and center, integrated LITEPOINT pointing device. Others offer a tiny control that seems designed for Lilliputians.

Microsoft™ Windows™ Ready to Run

intel inside™

The first 3.3V 386SL subnotebook.

World Radio History

JANUARY
1993

So what more can we do for you? Z▪LITE 320L gives you flexibility and options. There's two PCMCIA card slots for accommodating high speed data/fax modems, wireless communications and more.

And to make your life easier, we've combined the external floppy disk drive and AC adapter/charger in an all-in-one design.

Z▪LITE 320L is the best of Zenith Data Systems technology, with an unbeatable Z▪DIRECT price. If lightweight is the way you want to go, Z▪LITE 320L is the route to take.

"Z▪LITE is light years ahead of the competition!"
Margie Silha,
Zenith Data
Systems

Get Z LOW PRICE, call Z▪DIRECT
1-800-289-1273

New Z▪LITE

Z▪LITE™ 320L

"Full featured subnotebook"

- Intel 20 MHz i386SL (3.3V)
- 2MB RAM user expandable to 6MB
- 60MB hard disk drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- Optional 3.5" 1.44MB external floppy disk drive
- Optional LITEPOINT™ two-button detachable pointing device
- 8.5" VGA backlit black-on-white display with 64 grey scales
- Two PCMCIA type II slots
- NiCad battery pack for up to 3-hours* continuous or up to 6-hours* charge
- 7.6" x 9.9" x 1.5" sloping to 1.1"
- 3.9 lbs.

$1899

ZDS 620nl

"Entry level i386SL notebook"

- Intel 20 MHz i386SL
- 2MB RAM user expandable to 8MB
- 60MB hard disk drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- 9.5" black-on-white VGA display
- 85-key full-travel keyboard
- Serial port, enhanced parallel port, video port, mouse/keyboard/keyboard port
- One internal modem socket
- NiCad battery pack for up to 3 hours* battery life
- 8.5" x 11" x 1.9" 6.5 lbs.

New Lower Price

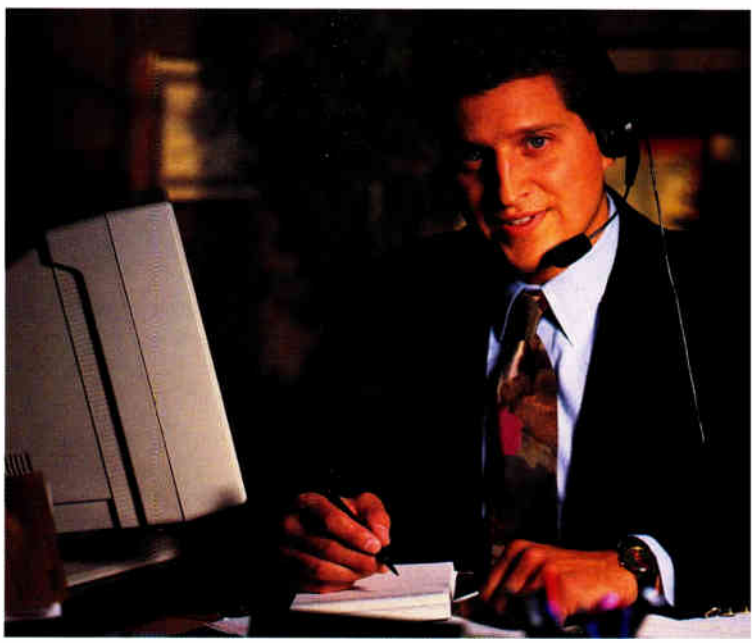
$1449

World Radio History

Call Z▪DIRECT for the only PCs that come with all these big names: Intel, Conner and Jeffrey Crouch.

At Zenith Data Systems we believe you deserve nothing less than blue chip components. So for our PCs, we offer names like Intel for microprocessors and Conner™ for hard drives.

And for customer assistance, we offer names like Jeffrey Crouch. Now while Jeff may not be top of mind today, one call and you'll never forget him. Because all our Z▪DIRECT customer assistance reps are more than high tech trouble shooters, they're investment counselors.



Jeffrey Crouch, Z▪DIRECT Customer Assistance Center Representative.
"I'm more than just your helpful hardware man."

They understand Z▪NOTEs and Z▪STATIONs are designed for **integrated connectivity,** with an unprecedented ease and breadth of upgradability. It's what we call **investment protection.** With so many options for upgrading your investment available on the market today, the good advice of our Customer Assistance Center can be a big help. Our Customer Assistance Center is ready to answer your questions Mon.-Fri., 7 AM to 11 PM (CST). Call **1-800-CARE-360.**

All of which brings us to our renowned Z▪CARE service. We think it's the best in the

World Radio History

business. Because we offer over **400 authorized service centers** in North America and more than **2,000 service reps** around the world.

With that kind of blanket coverage, you can enjoy on-site service for all our desktops the next business day. There's 48-Hour Repair-and-Return or carry-in service for portables. And now Z•CARE offers **optional support upgrades** including network planning, start up, operation and expansion services. Even the competition finds our service exceptional. Because we're authorized to keep your network operational even if there is a variety of other PC brands or software in place. As for our competitors, they can only send you to "3rd party" service centers. But why go anywhere else when you can come to Z•DIRECT? Get *Z* series notebooks and PCs you want at a great low Z•DIRECT price—along with unrivaled Z•CARE service. That's what you can expect from the #1 name in SL portable computing!†

95%

95% of calls to the ZDS Customer Assistance Centers enjoy one call problem resolution.

Z•DIRECT Customer Assistance Center.
Not just troubleshooters, investment counselors.

JANUARY 1993

"Prices change rapidly. Call for our latest and lowest."

Z BEST service is Z•DIRECT.
1-800-289-1273

Z•433DX
"Affordable i486 performance"
- Intel 33 MHz i486DX
- 4MB RAM user expandable to 40MB
- 170MB hard disk drive with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 pre-installed
- VGA color monitor, 256 colors
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal floppy disk drive
- Mouse
- 5 open 16-bit ISA slots
- One 5.25" accessible drive bay
- One-year limited warranty

$1979

Z•STATION™ 466Dh
"High performance low price"
- Intel 66 MHz i486DX (upgradable)
- 8MB RAM user expandable to 64MB
- 200MB hard disk drive pre-installed and optimized with MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and **Microsoft Windows for Workgroups**
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024 x 768 upgradable to 256 colors
- **Pre-installed network client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES**
- **Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port for LAN connectivity**
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal floppy disk drive upgradable to 2.88MB
- State-of-the-art modular "snap-in" system design with 4 EISA slots
- Module sockets for SCSI and WAM (Windows Accelerator Module)
- Flash ROM BIOS
- Dual password security protection
- Serial, parallel, mouse, keyboard, video ports
- Microsoft mouse
- One-year limited warranty and on-site service included with extended Z•CARE™ service available

$2999

World Radio History

You can't go wrong with our **Buyer's Bill of Rights.**

Buy Z▪DIRECT for investment protection. *Z* series has unprecedented upgradability, integrated connectivity, ease of use and design. **Right** Buy Z▪DIRECT for experienced direct sales consultants. No order takers at Zenith Data Systems. **Right** Buy Z▪DIRECT for direct answers. 95% of your problems are solved in one call. **Right** **Buy Z▪DIRECT for direct, 48-hour shipment.** **Right**

If it's not Z▪DIRECT it's just not right.

Buy Z▪DIRECT for no hassle returns. No questions asked, whatever the reason. Return your PC within 30 days:** **Right** Buy Z▪DIRECT for direct technical support and a complete array of direct-to-you peripherals, accessories and software. **Right**

*Based on advertised products as configured and availability.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Discover and American Express accepted. **No surcharge for credit card orders.** Money orders, certified checks, personal checks accepted (allow ten days for processing). Company and institutional P.O.'s upon credit approval. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Government, Education and Volume Purchase buyers please call for a quotation. Federal Government Sales please call 1-800/843-4131. **30-day money-back guarantee applies only when buying through Z▪DIRECT. Excludes opened software and purchase which have been subject to abuse. Most notebooks include one-year limited mail-back warranty with optional Z▪CARE service available (call, or see a Z▪CARE contract for important details). †Based on ZDS price and manufacturer's suggested retail price for third party products. ††Source: International Data Corporation for 1991, published 10/92.

Order by FAX 1-800-472-7211. All products subject to availability. Specification and prices subject to change without notice. Zenith Data Systems is not responsible for typographical or photographic errors. Z▪NOTE, Z▪LITE, Z▪SPORT, Z▪STATION, Z▪VISION, READYDESK and LITEPOINT are trademarks and Z▪CARE is a servicemark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows, LAN Manager, Windows for Workgroups, Works for Windows and the Windows Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are registered trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Logitech and TrackMan are registered trademarks of Logitech, Inc. Conner is a trademark of Conner Peripherals, Inc. Okidata and MICROLINE are registered trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co, Ltd. Texas Instruments is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

New Year's Specials

Small business productivity package
"Z-425SX"

- Intel 25 MHz i486SX
- 4MB RAM user expandable to 40MB
- 80MB hard disk drive with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 pre-installed
- Z▪VISION™ 14" VGA color monitor
- **Mouse and mouse pad**
- **Okidata® MICROLINE® 380 80 column dot matrix printer (24 pin)**
- **Deceasy Instant Accounting for MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows consisting of accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger**
- **Microsoft Works for Windows™ consisting of spreadsheet, word processor and chart maker**
- **10-3.5" DSHD formatted diskettes**
- **Premium parallel printer cable**

New Lower Price

$1895

Over $2,200 value based on manufacturer's suggested retail prices†

Desktop publishing combo
"Z-STATION 433Dh"

- Intel 33 MHz i486DX
- 4MB RAM user expandable to 64MB
- 200MB hard disk drive with MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows and **Microsoft Windows for Workgroups** pre-installed
- Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port
- Z▪VISION 14" SuperVGA color monitor
- **Microsoft Mouse and mouse pad**
- **Texas Instruments™ MicroLaser Plus PS17 postscript printer**
- **Publisher's Showcase for Windows consisting of Aldus Pagemaker, Aldus Freehand and Aldus Photo Styler**
- **Premium parallel printer cable**

New Lower Price

$4195

Over $5,000 value based on manufacturer's suggested retail prices†

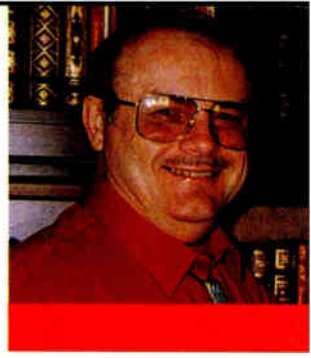
Now call Z▪DIRECT 1-800-289-1273

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

World Radio History



JERRY POURNELLE

THE PRINCIPLE OF PURSUIT

Every now and then, Microsoft holds a big meeting to trot out their latest stuff. It's attended by any number of journalists and financial analysts, there are receptions and cocktails and dinners, and a great time is had by all. It ends with Chairman Bill Gates telling where he thinks Microsoft is going.

This year it was called Strategy Day, and while there was a lot of talk about future products, the most significant remark was about the past. Gates said, "A few years ago I asked developers to write applications for Windows. They wouldn't do that, so I went to the Microsoft Applications Group, and they didn't have that option."

What he meant was that he bet a significant part of his company's future by investing in Windows application programs; and now that Windows has succeeded in a big way, Microsoft intends ruthlessly to exploit that decision. In military parlance, it's called the principle of pursuit. Microsoft doesn't intend to leave much when it comes to Windows applications.

The big announcement at Strategy Day was what I think should have been called Windows 4.0, but which Microsoft chooses to call Windows for Workgroups. Internally there's a great deal of 32-bit code, much of which I presume will go over seamlessly to Windows NT. WFWG is *not* just an upgraded Windows 3.1, although it's compatible with all known 3.1 applications that don't do strange things—or so Microsoft says.

WFWG has built-in peer networking and works with most network adapters, as well as with the Intel network cards that Microsoft optionally bundles with their software. WFWG's peer LAN capabilities don't take the place of sophisticated dedicated file-server software like NetWare; instead, it works neatly as a supplement. One caution: as I write this, WFWG works just fine with ARCnet cards, but it will *not* coexist with NetWare running on ARCnet. That may be fixed by the time you read this.

The networking capability of WFWG is important because it is as simple to install and use as Windows itself. And yes, I know some don't think Windows is all that simple. Anyway, from the user's point of view, the network capabilities are just more Windows applications. Moreover, the networking integrates seamlessly with other Microsoft Windows applications, as well as with DLLs and the new and improved OLE. Two users working with WFWG can exchange objects—words, spreadsheets, code, drawings, video—with simple drag-and-drop operations, and it goes surprisingly fast.

Naturally there's file sharing, and that has been done well. You can make some file directories public (anyone can get them without a password), others public but read only, yet others shared but only by those with the proper password, and so forth. Again, this is simple to set up and works right within Windows.

WFWG is aimed directly at NetWare Lite and LANtastic; and it has just enough ease-of-setup and ease-of-use features to be formidable competition.

Databases

The Microsoft juggernaut continues with new database and workgroup applications

Also shown at Strategy Day were Microsoft Access (a relational database that uses Visual Basic as its programming language) and a new version of FoxPro that uses and is compatible with Xbase languages such as dBase and Clipper. Microsoft didn't say their strategy would be to use FoxPro to beat dBase while providing a smooth path from FoxPro to Access; but it's pretty clear that is what they intend. Whether they can do it isn't as clear.

Access integrates seamlessly with WFWG, and it has the capability of getting data from a variety of formats—Paradox, dBase, Excel—while being exceedingly easy to use. Access incorporates a new concept in help files: *Cue Cards*, which remain on-screen and prompt you through whatever complex act you have requested help on. The ones that I saw were really useful.

You find data by constructing *views*. This sounds harder to do than it is. The whole point of Access is to let you use the database without programming.

During the presentation, Microsoft made a telling remark: "We believe that a relational database is the proper place to store *everything*: files and filenames, voice mail, videos, frame captures, mail, pointers to archived material, anything you keep on your computer." Assuming they meant it—and they usually do mean what they say at these dog and pony shows—the implication

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1993

World Radio History

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

Video Frame Grabber

Now with animation capture and sound support!

ComputerEyes/RT - affordable, accurate, 24-bit video frame grabber for IBM PC computers. Includes everything you need to capture high-resolution 8-, 16-, or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-video source in real time.

Supports VGA, SuperVGA, HiColor, and true-color display boards. Saves image files in all common formats - TIFF, Targa TGA, PCX, GIF, BMP, and more. Hundreds of applications!

ComputerEyes/RT includes new CineMaker animation capture software for capture of motion video clips in standard animation formats. Also supports popular audio boards for simultaneous capture of sound with animations! Windows and developers software packages also available.

·ComputerEyes/RT - $599.95. New Monochrome /RT version now available - $399.95!

Also available - new low-cost TelevEyes VGA-to-TV converter - under $300!
Great for computer video titling, recording screens to video tape, or computer presentations to large monitors.

See your dealer or call (800) 346-0090 for more information and free demo.

COMPUTER EYES

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

is that Microsoft intends to use Access to build something, much as Traveling Software did with their ViewLink program. ViewLink, which turned your computer into one giant relational database, was a great idea, but it was a bit before its time. Perhaps that time has come.

Microsoft clearly intends to market an integrated set of products built around WFWG; their goal is to have you do almost everything you do on a computer using a Microsoft product and store the rest in a Microsoft database.

We'll see. I don't recommend anything I don't have in use at Chaos Manor, and as I write this, the only part of the new Microsoft integrated family of products I have running is WFWG. That was easy to install, and it works well (a report next month). I have no reason to suppose the others won't also.

Think of this as an early warning. If all this stuff works as well as it demonstrates, and it all ships on time, the software development environment has changed significantly.

Support?

Microsoft has brought out a daring new product line—at a time when dealer and customer dissatisfaction with the cost and level of Microsoft support is at an all-time high. If they can't support what they have, how can they take on all these bold new products?

Microsoft is aware of the problem, of course. I was told that one out of four Microsoft employees now works in support services. (Cynics will say, "Yes, and they're all new employees who can barely look up things in a database.") There's also a bold new strategy: support costs are billed back against the product manager's profits. This gives product managers a strong incentive to make things work the first time.

Microsoft has made a bold strategic move, and I'd like to help them out. Here's a list of things I think they should do:

- Create a decent debugger for WIN.INI, a program that knows about the weird statements in that file. No one understands what's going on in WIN.INI, but at least they could give us a way to see that we're not doing something stupid.
- A deinstaller for all new software.
- Publicize the support group's fax number. Microsoft has fax-back support capability for end users, but many dealers say they have never seen the number. It's the main fax line: (206) 936-7329, and you can send in technical questions on any Microsoft product. If you haven't heard from them in a day or so, call (214) 714-6789, which is the Letter Response Group. Tell them you sent the fax and when and where you can be reached, and things can happen.
- Have a few regional phone nodes outside area code 206. An 800 number would be better. It's annoying to call long distance only to get someone who knows less about the product than you do.
- Make software smarter at determining why it won't run.
- End the Microsoft versus Microsoft interoperability problems. It was very annoying to find that Excel 3.0 didn't work properly with Windows. And MSCDEX is a hack and badly needs fixing.
- If Windows is truly an operating system, shouldn't it work with non-Microsoft products? When you call for support and are told you have to deinstall Norton Desktop, QEMM, 386Max, and just about every other third-party program, you're entitled to wonder just what's going on. If it's a proprietary operating system that supports only Microsoft applications, fine, tell us that; otherwise, test it thoroughly with some of the more common add-ons and stop having the support people tell us we have to deinstall everything before anyone will talk to us.
- Make Setup saner. Include in it a set of checksums so that once programs are decompressed, Setup can see that they're not corrupt. It's wearying in the extreme to discover that somehow there's a corrupt WIN.COM after spending half an hour installing everything.
- Provide us a suite of tests to check hardware compatibility. Let the software poll everything, and if something won't run with Windows, tell us before we spend hours installing with that lamebrained Setup program.

Competition One: WOSA

Microsoft bashers complain that Gates doesn't leave much for anyone else. It's true, in the sense that he's left little room for big companies to become giants or, for that matter, for medium-size companies to get really big. PC software developers will just have to learn how to live in a world that contains a 900-pound gorilla. Some principles apply.

Microsoft is a very large ship. It won't turn quickly. You can see where it's headed. You may be able to get there before Microsoft does.

They'll even help you. If you remotely compete with Microsoft, you should subscribe to their bimonthly newspaper on development works, *Developer Network News*. (To order it, contact Pat Bellamah, 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, fax (206) 936-7329, Attn.: Developer Network. To order by credit card, call (800)

World Radio History

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN Alliance 300VA $159

MINUTEMAN Alliance 425VA $259

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

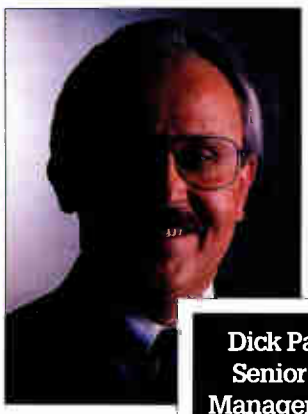
(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

See us at Networld, Booth #1414

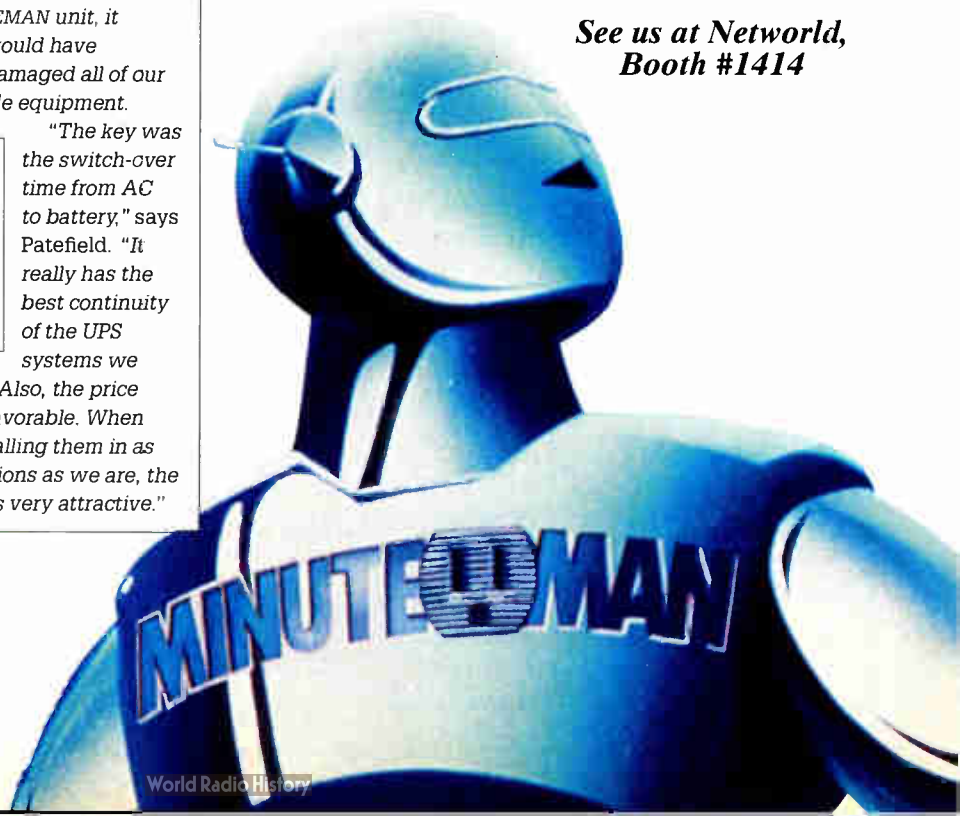


Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*



FOR LAN MANAGER VERSIONS 2.1 TESTED AND APPROVED

LAN MANAGER VERSION 2.1

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

World Radio History

227-4679 ext. 11771.) Also get their Developer network CD-ROM (Microsoft will even offer you a discount on a drive). It's a quarterly CD-ROM filled with code, comments, help files, and technical articles on the Microsoft programming environment—all indexed and accessible.

Microsoft insists that their new policy is WOSA (Windows Open Systems Architecture) and they'll make it easy to write applications for Windows. I also know that in the past, Microsoft hasn't been very prompt in sharing interface secrets. They say that's changed, and it's early yet: not everyone in the company has got The Word.

OK, but hold their feet to the fire. If they say WOSA, make them mean WOSA, and if you can't get what you need at the product manager level, go higher. Keep the press informed. I'm not interested in random Microsoft bashing, but you have every right to know whether Microsoft is following their own policies.

Competition Two: Goals

Microsoft doesn't deliberately leave much, but there's a lot they can't handle. Take LANs: WFWG provides many capabilities, but it doesn't understand backups well, it's far from optimized for sharing resources like CD-ROMs, and, while it does a neat job of connecting three or four people into a workgroup, it's not so hot on connecting several workgroups. The thing for competitors to do is *add* to what WFWG does, rather than going head-to-head with it.

On that score: the ability to network, share files, and arrange schedules is one thing. Using that capability to increase productivity is another. It's easy to misuse networks. If everyone has to see and sign off on every thought the president has, and every notion has to go through a committee because it's easy to do that, the company ought to buy an expert system on Chapter 11 proceedings. The goal isn't connectivity and communications, it's to get more product out the door.

Because they're big, Microsoft has to be general. They can't tailor applications to particular niches. Smaller companies can.

Competition Three: Usability

One lesson Microsoft has learned: talk to real users about what they do, not what they say they want. If you ask people what features they want, they'll never stop talking. If you look to see what features they use, and how they use them, you'll probably be surprised.

Microsoft was surprised. As a result, they have yet another competitive advantage: the usability group, which actually watches naive users face up to new software. Most companies aren't large enough to have a group like this, and it shows. For that matter, it's relatively new to Microsoft, and that shows, too; but Microsoft stuff is getting easier to understand.

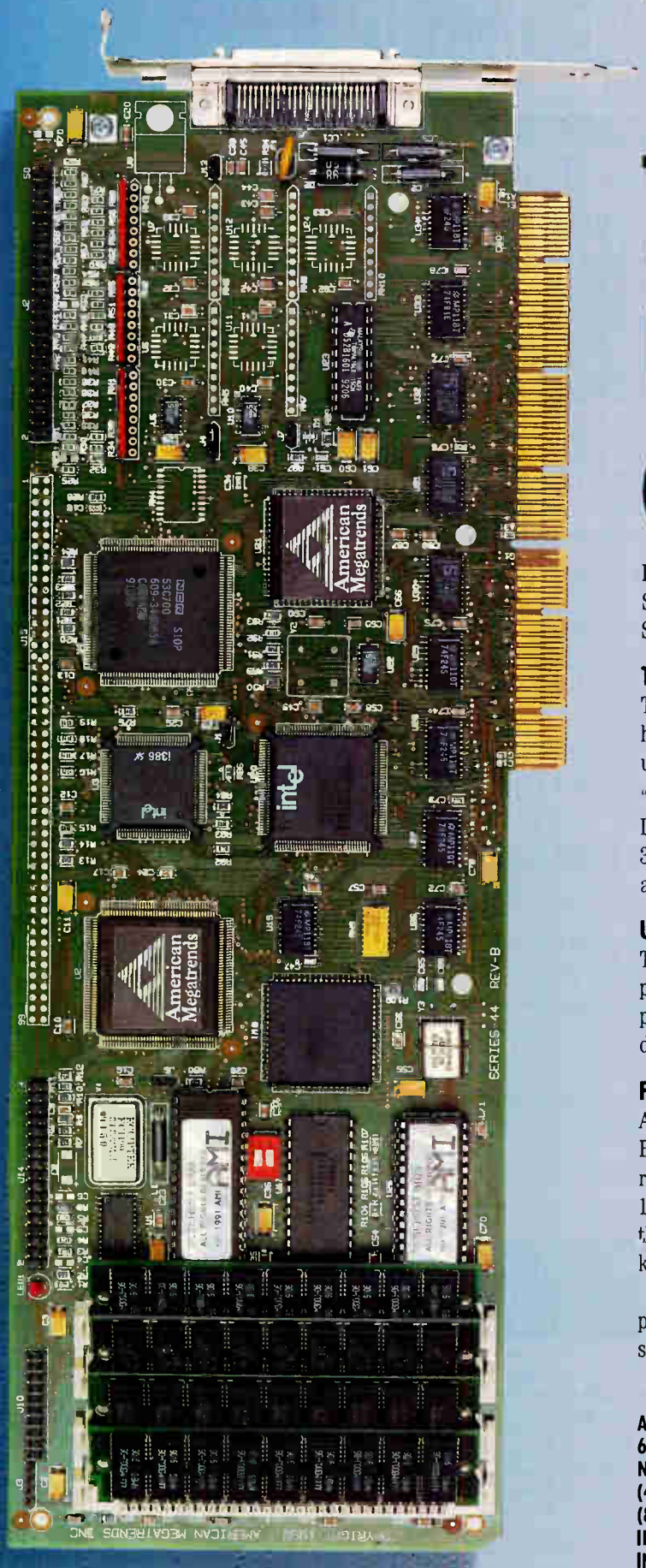
They've developed Wizards—a sort of tamed-down expert help system—and Cue Cards; and they're working on systems that watch what you're doing wrong so they can pop up with suggestions on where you made a wrong turn. One day, all software will have intelligent help systems.

Microsoft is still feeling their way in this area; and once again, a company as large as that moves slowly. There are plenty of chances to get ahead of them.

Indeed, if I wanted to get rich in the computer business, I'd start a firm offering usability services to small developers.

Microsoft has made a bold move toward radical changes in the PC software environment. The company is big enough that you have to take them seriously; but that very bigness leaves them vulnerable to

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.
World Radio History



EISA SCSI *Caching*

How do you move volumes of data from your SCSI device fast and efficiently? With the Fast Disk EISA SCSI Caching Host Adapter from American Megatrends.

THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE SOLUTION

The Fast Disk SCSI controller supplies the industry's highest transfer rates and uses a 386SX CPU to manage up to 16MB of cache.

"...superlative disk performance - the best seen by PC Labs thus far - thanks to AMI's Fast Disk Controller, a 32-bit SCSI EISA card with a 386SX/16 microprocessor and 16MB cache." *PC Magazine - June 16, 1992*

UNBEATABLE COMPATIBILITY

The Fast Disk SCSI Host Adapter is compatible with the popular Adaptec 154X and BusLogic drivers, and supports a wide assortment of SCSI devices, including hard drive, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

FROM THE LEADING EISA DEVELOPERS

As the leading developer of EISA motherboards and EISA BIOS, American Megatrends has the knowledge and resources to support your EISA applications. With over 150 combined years of EISA/SCSI design experience and the only company with both board and BIOS design knowledge, you are ensured compatible designs that work.

For full information on America's premium EISA peripheral cards, call American Megatrends today and see why more people move more data with AMI.

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
6145-F NORTHBELT PARKWAY
NORCROSS, GA 30071
(404) 263-8181, FAX (404) 263-9381
(800) 828-9264, (800) U-BUY-AMI
IN SINGAPORE (65) 294-6714
IN THE U.K. (0293) 536-365

American Megatrends

Distributed by **MERISEL** *(800) MERISEL*

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 72).

World Radio History

The Outbound MicroPC.

SMALL SIZE. NO COMPROMISE.

Now you can have the punch of a powerful desktop system in a compact, lightweight package from Outbound™ Systems - the new Outbound MicroPC family of 486 computers.

The Outbound MicroPC measures a scant 11.75 x 4.8 x 2.7 inches and weighs just 5 pounds. You get more desktop space and true transportability.

Just slip your Outbound MicroPC into your briefcase and take it home, to a satellite office, or wherever else work takes you. You'll be able to do more than just transfer files from one workstation to the next. With an Outbound MicroPC, you can mobilize the power of your complete computer system.

NO NOISE

The Outbound MicroPC's mix and match design makes it easy to customize and upgrade your CPU, hard drive and memory. Processor options range from 486SLC/25 to 486DX2/66 with hard disk drive capacities from 85 MB to 240 MB. System memory is expandable up to 32 MB. Options include integrated Ethernet® and Novell® NetWare Lite™ software for networking, business audio and high quality monitors.

Standard features include an internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive, 101-key keyboard, 3 button mouse and local bus video. MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1 are already installed so the Outbound MicroPC is ready to use right out of the box.

Order direct today at

1-800-444-4607

7am to 6pm Monday - Friday.
9am to 1pm Saturdays. Mountain Time.

Risk free 15 day money back guarantee and a one year parts and labor warranty.

OUTBOUND™

Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, CO 80301
303.786.9200
Fax: 303.786.8611

The Outbound name and logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark and NetWare Lite is a

certain kinds of smarts. I foresee interesting times....

When, When, When Will I Learn?

My big Cheetah crashed again. One minute it was working fine, the next it locked up and wouldn't reboot. Memory parity error. I turned it off and let it rest a minute and then back on. Same thing. Start-up would run through standard memory tests and then stop in the middle of the extended memory tests.

OK, thought I, bad chip; and I did a foolish thing. My Cheetah has 16 MB of memory in SIMMs. I figured that if I wrote down the location of the memory error and swapped those SIMMs around, I'd soon enough locate which one was bad; after which I could easily live with only 12 or 14 MB of memory while I got a replacement. So, I started swapping.

The first thing wrong with that scheme is that SIMMs are held in by little plastic clips, and after a couple of years, these become very brittle. They break; and once broken, there is no way to fix them short of unsoldering the SIMM holder and replacing it. That is a major job.

Fortunately, there is a temporary fix: it's possible to hold the memory in place with rubber bands. You can also use a dot of Super Glue, but of course you aren't going to do much memory swapping once the glue goes on. Duco Cement is better. I'd imagine Model Airplane Cement would work. I am told you must not use Silicone Cement, which is acetic acid–based: the acetic acid will play merry hob with the traces on your boards.

Eventually I got the memory swapped and the machine put back together with rubber bands, and of course I got the exact same error message, for the same location. This made no sense, it was late, there were deadlines, and in panic I called my son Alex's beeper number. Alex is a partner in Workman and Associates, and they specialize in recovering data off crashed disks, as well as installing new systems that won't crash in the first place.

Alex came over and decided the sensible thing to do was swap hard drives in the two Cheetahs. That is: the Cheetah 486/25 sits out in the Great Hall to be used by Larry Niven when he works here. The other, a 486/33, sits under my desk as my main machine. Clearly, if I had my old hard drive in the 486/25, that would be good enough while Alex and Barry Workman looked into the 486/33.

Swapping went easily enough. Both of the machines have large (600-MB) SCSI hard drives with caching controllers: a Distributed Processing Technology controller on one, and a Perceptive Solutions

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

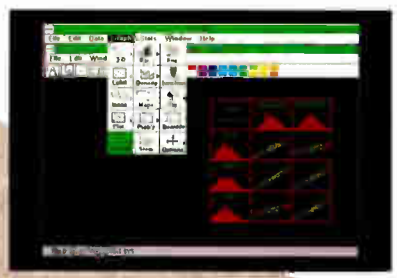
A compatible family of products

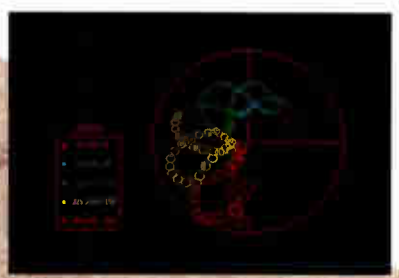
Whichever you choose–SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both–you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

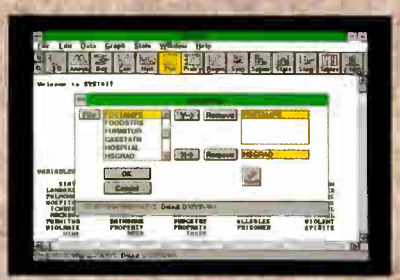
For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

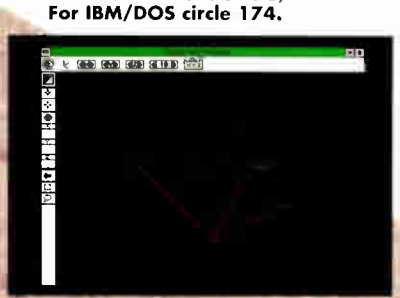
708-864-5670

For Windows circle 173,
For IBM/DOS circle 174.









SYSTAT

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **BeNeLux Countries:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** Dagang Teknik 6.03.719.8299, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** Fritschy & Partner 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

© 1992 SYSTAT®, Inc. *Software Digest Ratings Report/8.5*, May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

World Radio History

controller on the other. I confess I haven't the foggiest notion which is faster: they are both faster than lightning and work fine. Alex swapped the hard drives only; the controllers never noticed the difference. Apparently, SCSI is like that. Then we pushed the 486/25 under my desk.

I'd gone downstairs for coffee. When I got back up, I found Alex muttering evil curses: now the 486/25 was showing essentially the same symptoms the 486/33 had. Memory error on start-up. Since it had worked fine not 5 minutes before, something was clearly screwy.

Then I remembered we'd been through this before, and it turned out to be the keyboard. Naturally when we put the 486/25 under my desk, we connected the keyboard that had been working with the 486/33. Just for luck, we swapped keyboards: and that worked just fine. Now both machines perform flawlessly, even if one is held together with rubber bands.

As to why a sour keyboard can bring down your system: when IBM designed the PC, they didn't think anyone would need many megabytes of memory. Later, they found that programmers were doing memory tricks turning address line A20 on and off. There wasn't any way to do that in the XT, so they delegated the function to the controller chip in the keyboard. This is the A20 handler; and goofy as it sounds, even in these days of 486 computers, one vital part of what's going on is done by the rather obsolete keyboard controller chip. Interestingly, if you run Unix, the speed at which the A20 gate is turned on and off can be significant, so you can actually speed up your computer by getting a better keyboard! (For more on the A20 problem, see Mark J. Minasi's "Exorcising the A20 Poltergeist," August 1992 BYTE.)

The keyboard controller chip is rather sensitive to voltages; so if you drop something conductive into your keyboard, you can get what amounts to a short that drags down the voltage as seen by the keyboard controller chip. The result will be that your machine won't boot and probably will report a memory error.

Recalling the broken SIMM clips, the moral of this story is, be sure what you're fixing is the part that's broke.

And Yet Another Instructive Tale...

Our youngest son, Richard, is now in Washington as an intern, and he wanted a portable computer for the job. Since he's been a Mac user in the past, he wanted something that would run Windows. After some thought, I let him take the NCR 3170 (formerly the AT&T Safari). This is the older model, with an integral floppy drive and no PCMCIA slot. He started using it before he left and loved it.

Then he let the batteries run down, so much so that it forgot all its Setup information. No problem, he thought. The Setup program offers an option of resetting to the default, so he chose that.

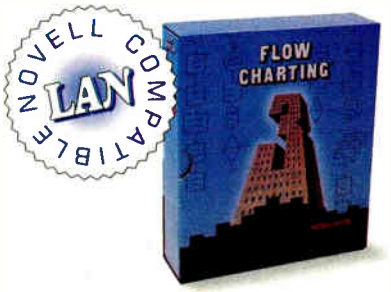
Alas, the machine didn't work right. Files had vanished. You could see the filenames and sizes, but attempts to access them failed. There were similar problems.

"I'll fix that," foolishly said I, and got out Norton Disk Doctor. NDD looked at the disk and reported all kinds of munged directories and screwiness with the FAT (file allocation table). I let it try to fix things, and after each pass I tried to delete the problem files. Many of them wouldn't delete. Finally, in despair, I had Richard take it over to Barry in Pasadena.

Barry opened the machine—not something I'd want to do with a laptop—and read off the hard disk type. "There's the problem," he said. The default disk type in Setup was for a 20-MB hard drive; but

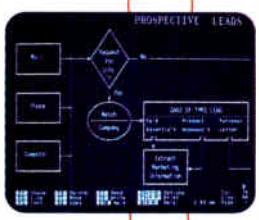
ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★½

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,499	$1,749	$3,649

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76543

World Radio History

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

what was really installed was a 40-MB drive. Changing that setting instantly fixed all the problems.

One moral of this story is, if you haven't written down all your Setup information, particularly your disk type, for all your machines, go do it *now*. You never know when you'll need that. The other moral is, before you have at a disk with NDD, you might give a few seconds thought to what else might be wrong.

Anyway, I'm pleased to report that Richard has the 3170 in Washington and it works just fine. He loves the built-in fax modem, and he finds the AT&T Mail program powerful and easy to use. The 3170 seems to have made a Windows convert out of a former Mac user.

A Retraction

A couple of months ago I wrote about surge protectors and said that I had two kinds that don't use MOVs (metal-oxide varistors). Apparently I misread the specifications on one of the brands; at any rate, I was wrong. The only surge protector I have that does not use MOVs is Zero Surge's ZS900.

This doesn't mean that the units that do have MOVs are bad or won't protect you; they probably will. The problem is that each surge that goes through the MOV damages it, not much, but some; if there's enough damage, it won't do the job properly. There is no test available that can determine just how safe the MOVs in your protector might be; thus, some experts advise you to replace MOV protector units at regular intervals, say, every couple of years.

Zero Surge units don't have MOVs. As far as I can determine, they aren't damaged at all by any surge that doesn't actually destroy the unit. They cost more, but you don't have to replace them. Me, I like the peace of mind.

I also have a suggestion to those making MOV-based surge protectors: ever thought of putting those in a removable cartridge? That way, a nervous user could replace them annually.

EDOS

If you like to play with Windows and you run a lot of DOS programs, you probably want this. It lets you allocate and deallocate Windows memory for DOS sessions; and it will create Really Big DOS Windows, above 700 KB in size. There are other neat features, like the CLIPBOARD command that will tell you if there's any text in the Clipboard and if so how much, and lets you examine or print what's there. There are time-slice controls, status information, a way to tell how long a DOS session has been running, and what percentage of your computer's CPU that DOS window has eaten.

Fair warning: I've used this without problems, and so have others, but when I mentioned to a Microsoft Windows programmer/manager that EDOS let you have 700-KB DOS sessions under Windows, he shuddered. That hasn't caused me to take EDOS off my machine. It really is useful. However, understand that I save both programming and text work early and often; and be aware that EDOS does things Microsoft doesn't believe possible.

Mystat and Systat

Mystat comes with a foreword from Leland Wilkinson, the president of Systat, and is an introductory course and tutorial on statistics using Systat. The package is designed for use by educators. No statistics training program is all that easy for people

ZyINDEX

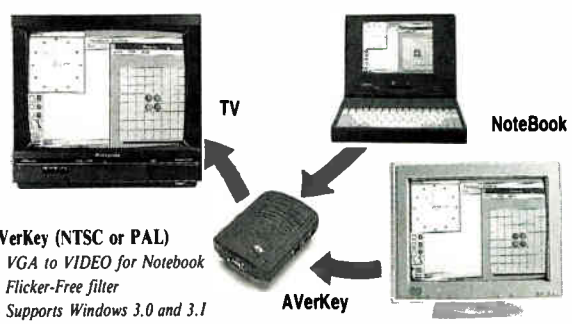
Don't spend your time looking for information... Spend your time using it!!

With ZyINDEX, you can find information contained in any document collection on network or stand alone computers in just seconds. **Quick, precise, fun; ZyINDEX** can search word processing, database or graphics files in plain english. Many output features. Powerful search tools: Word or Phrase; Boolean; Proximity; Synonyms and more... Powerful InfoApps features: HyperLink; Notes; Cut & Paste; Print; Launch...put your information to work for you. ZyINDEX works with WordPerfect, Word for Windows, dBase, graphics and other file formats. Developers API Toolkit available.

Call 1-800-544-6339 for free demo or update info

ZyLAB
Division of Information Dimensions, Inc.
100 Lexington Drive • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone: (708) 459-8000 • Fax (708) 459-8054

AVer MULTIMEDIA



AVerKey (NTSC or PAL)
- *VGA to VIDEO for Notebook*
- *Flicker-Free filter*
- *Supports Windows 3.0 and 3.1*
- *Supports all IBM standard modes up to 640×480 with any colors (256, 32K, 64K,...) for NTSC or PAL. For PAL TV system, 800×600 is supported if Cirrus CL-GD6410 VGA chip is used.*
- *Supports 640×480 mode without loading any AVerKey driver.*
- *Compatible with all VGA cards*
- *Simultaneous graphics display on both VGA and TV monitors.*

We also have following items:
- *VGA to Video OVERLAY/GENLOCK card*
- *Live Video Window controller*
- *VGA to Video Converter card*
- *TARGA 16 compatible card*
- *JPEG compression card*
- *TUNER card*

CeBIT '93 HANNOVER 24. — 31. 03. 1993 Hall 008 Booth No. D27

DISTRIBUTOR & OEM WELCOME

MANUFACTURED BY:

ADDA (USA, CA)	TEL: 1-510-7709899	FAX: 1-510-6231803
ADDA (CANADA, BC)	TEL: 1-604-2783224	FAX: 1-604-2782909
ADDA (TAIWAN)	TEL: 886-2-2484131	FAX: 886-2-2484276, 2488214, 2404538

All trade marks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

World Radio History

BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

NEW!
TimeHASP®
Protect Your Software Keep the Time

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

✔ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

✔ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✔ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✔ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✔ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

✔ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✔ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

✔ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

✔ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

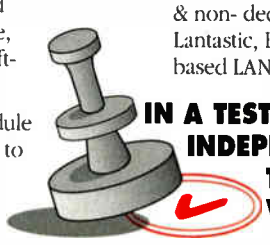
✔ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✔ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.

✔ Several HASP keys can be daisy-chained.

NETHASP, SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

✔ Only **one** NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non- dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.



IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN*.

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

✔ **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS

✔ **MAC (ADB Port):** System 6.0.5 and up

✔ **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, call us for our low price evaluation package.

ALADDIN
SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.

North America:
200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207
Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: **800-223 4277**
516-424 5100
Fax: 516-424 8300

International Office:
ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.
15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

- **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685
- **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826
- **CSFR** ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085
- **Chile** Micrologica S.A., Tel: 562 222 1388
- **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200
- **France** Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375
- **Germany** CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860
- **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320
- **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444
- **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709
- **Korea** Dae-A Engineering, Tel: 2 848 4481
- **New Zealand** Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014
- **Poland** Systherm Tel: 061 45065
- **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269
- **South Africa** D Le Roux, Tel: 11 886 4704
- **Spain** PC Hardware, Tel: 3 4493193
- **Switzerland** Opag AG, Tel: 61 7112245
- **Taiwan** Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-555 9676
- **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504

* CT Magazine, May 1990.

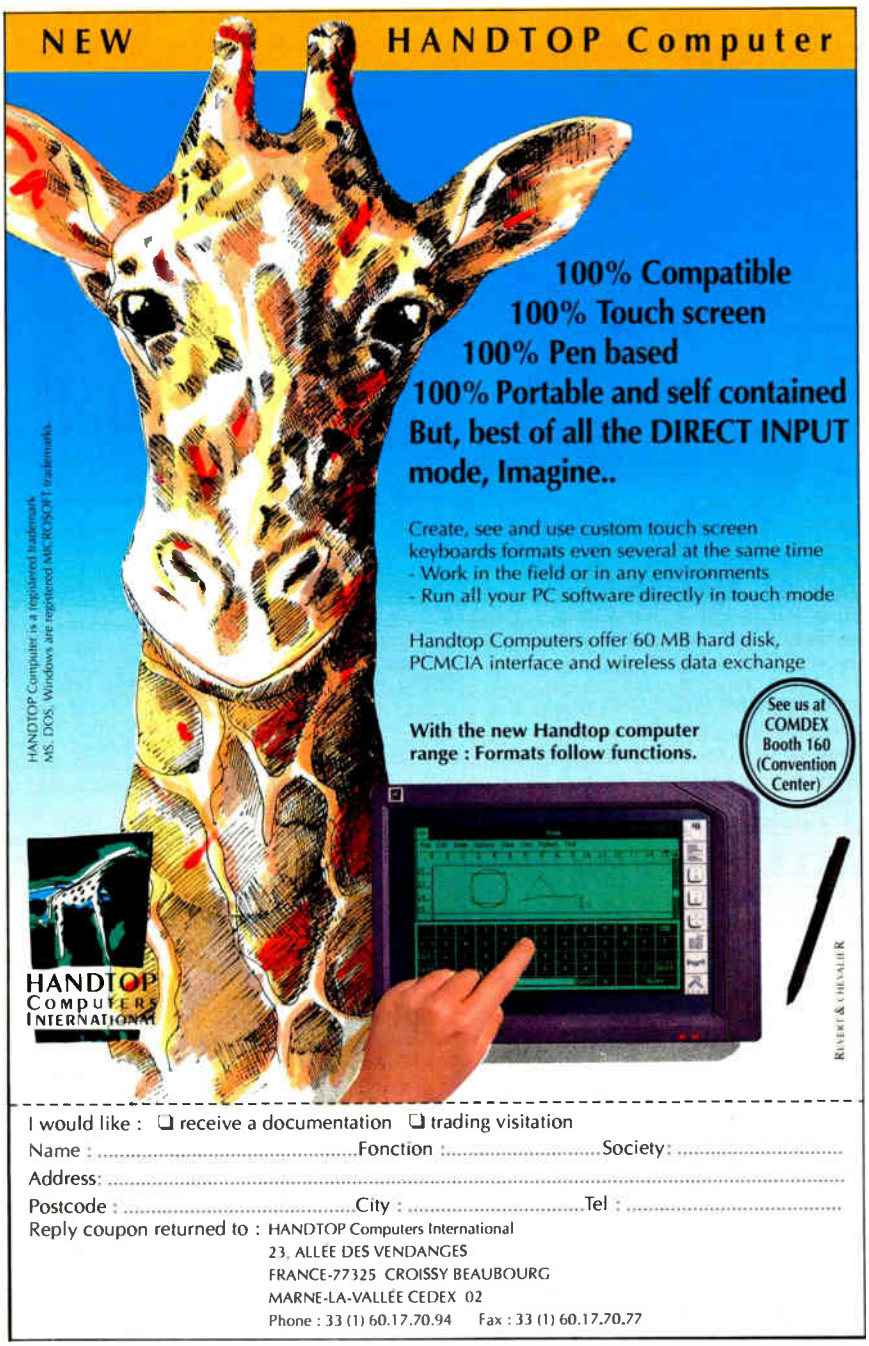
© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1992

Design: Ilan Peleg

World Radio History

who don't understand statistics, but Mystat is relatively painless. In my judgment, you can't really operate in the modern business world without understanding something about statistical inference. You may not need to know how to do statistical tests of advertising copy, or sales pitches, or to analyze masses of incomplete data, but you sure had better be aware of what's possible; and if you hire experts, you certainly will want to know enough to avoid being snowed.

Most college introductory statistics courses are absurd: they teach cookbook methods for calculating means and standard deviations and conduct "Student's T" tests; but they don't give you any real understanding of what statistics is about. I don't say working your way through this book/course will make you a statistician, but it's my judgment that it will teach you more than any of the statistics courses for education majors I've seen. Moreover, when you've finished, you'll have a good idea of what Systat can do. Mystat is recommended.



Info Select for Windows

Info Select for Windows is a free-form database program in which you can collect all those notes that pile up on your desk, and it really is neat. Moreover, the Windows version is an improvement over the DOS program without taking away the simplicity that made it easy to use.

Info Select organizes things the way I do, into small notes that I can stack into related piles. You can also use it to display information or do queries. A neat feature lets you find out what city and time zone correspond to a given area code, and looking at how they did that suggests similar things you could do.

There are other features (e.g., a phone dialer and calendar) that I don't use because those are built into FranklinQuest's Ascend time management system, but they work. Mostly, though, if you get into the habit of using Info Select, you may cure yourself of scribbling phone numbers on the backs of old envelopes and then finding they're lost when you need them, or making notes on Post-its and sticking them all over your monitor until you can't see the screen. Recommended.

Fotoman

Fotoman is a digital camera from Logitech. I've written about digital cameras before. They're a quick way to get monochrome images into your portable (or desktop) computer. Image formats include TIFF, PCX, and BMP. From there, you can paste them into documents for printing or sharing over a WFWG network, or you can use them in image-aware databases like Thinx. Alas, there's no way I know of to paste one into Info Select, which is a pity because that might be a good way to organize the photo images.

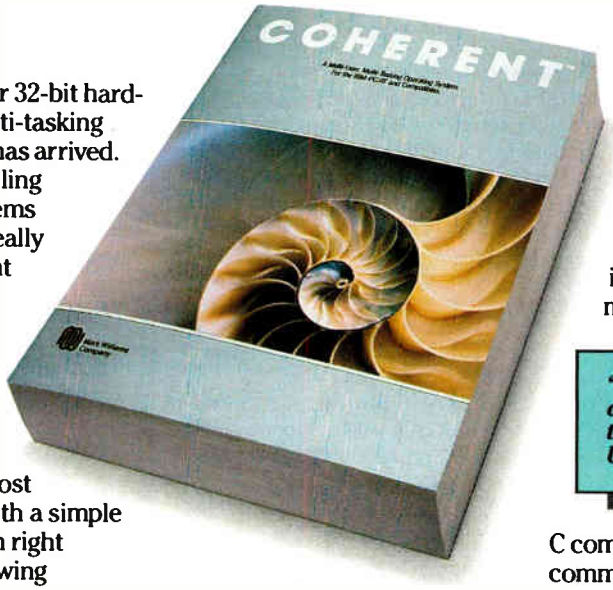
Fotoman works. The image quality isn't all that high, and even when fully charged, the camera takes several seconds to get ready to take the next picture. The resolution (256 gray levels, 376 by 240 pixels, meaning 75 dots per inch in a 3½- by 5-inch photo) isn't good enough to do what I would like, which is to take it to the library and use it as a kind of scanner to make notes from books, but the pictures aren't bad.

There are limits to what you can do with a single battery charge. If you take a full load of 32 pictures with flash on every picture, you'll have about 24 hours to either recharge the camera or get your pictures transferred to your computer.

If you need medium-quality monochrome images on-screen or in documents,

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.
World Radio History

The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.



Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

Coherent.™ Still $99.95.

six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX!'"–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." –William Zachmann, PC Week

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

	MWC COHERENT Version 4.0	SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	$99.95	$2590

*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHZ 486.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it foolproof to see for yourself–with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

Distributors: Australia + 07-266-2270, Brazil + 011-883-2299, Czech. + 06-32-62877, Denmark + 42-887-249, England + 091-29-62219, Finland + 941-871-871, France + 1-4741-4519, 1-4672-8074, Germany + 0511-53-7295, 030-313-7015, Holland + 023-386-599, Hungary + 153-0988, Malaysia + 03-756-4477, Norway + 0-211-0950, South America/Caribbean + 1-809-723-5000, Sweden + 06-60-19290.

World Radio History

Images in your Computer

from Video or full page Scanners. Double your productivity in DeskTop Publishing, OCR and Multimedia applications.

ColorSnap PC

Professional, REAL TIME, video image capture in color (24-bit, 16.7 million colors) and gray scale. Capture from any NTSC/PAL video source, camcorder, live TV, still video etc. VGA, SVGA supported, files saved in standard formats. Superb image quality, Windows support. $599.00

Artiscan 24-bit true 600 or 800 dpi on both axes

Professional, desk-top, fast (SCSI interface included), 24-bit color scanner. True 600 dpi on both axis. Superb picture quality in color and gray scale. **Includes Image Processing software.** Optional X-Ray, Transparency Scanner ($699.00). OCR software options available.Recognita (add $159.00). 800x800 dpi version $1545. Best magazine ratings. $1199.00

PageReader 300

Full Page, 300 dpi Scanner complete **with OCR WordScan software & line-art Imager software!!** HP-ScanJet compatible driver hence compatible with any OCR package. Fast! Reads avg. page in <10 sec. **Incredible introductory price $399.00 complete!!!** With Recognita, add $159.00), with 9600 fax/modem send/rec, add $99.00. Ideal in any office for text, autoCad drawings, presentations etc. $399.00

Color 3000

Full Page, color (24-bit) scanner (16.7 million colors or 256 gray scale). $599.00

Complete with Color Image Processing Software. Fully HP ScanJet emulation driver.

Color 3000 .....599.00
WordScan 99.00
Recognita 159.00

Call or write for info on Scanner or Video Based Image Transfer Systems

30-day return guarantee on all products. 1 year warranty. Major credit cards. Resellers Welcome.

Computer Friends, Inc. - 14250 NW Science Park Dr. - Portland OR 97229

Toll Free 1-800-547-3303 - tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

World Radio History

this will do the job. Taking an image out of the camera and squirting it into the computer through a serial port is slow—about a minute per picture—but it's painless, and once the image is in the machine, you can manipulate it in various ways.

Fotoman is a pretty good deal for real estate companies and other outfits that use a lot of pictures and need speed and convenience rather than high resolution and detail. It can save a bundle on film.

Pascal Returns

Windows is written in C, and for a while it looked like the only way to write Windows applications was to learn C programming. Microsoft released Visual Basic, which in my judgment is far preferable to C, but there's a widespread belief that real programmers don't write in BASIC.

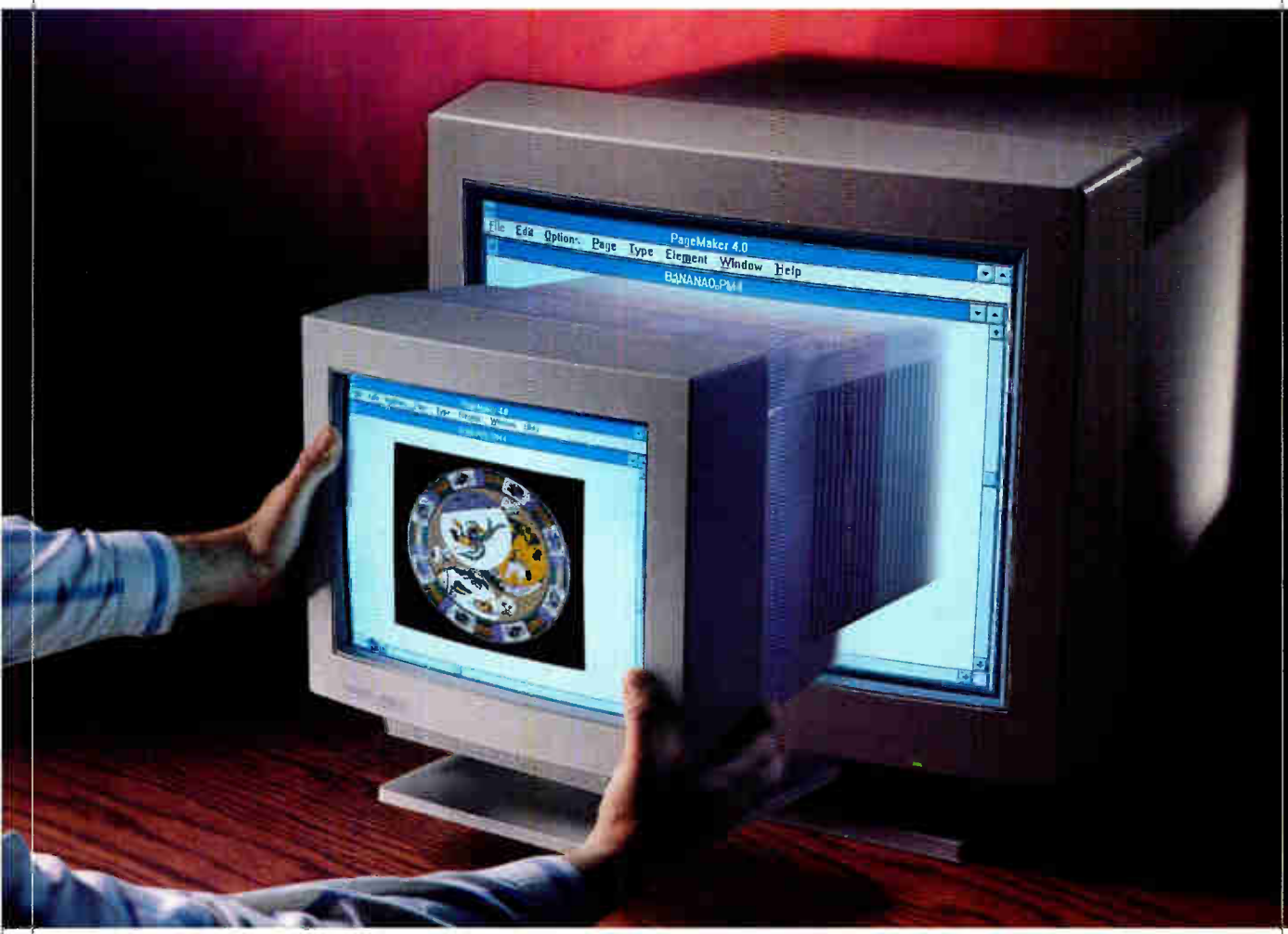
Comes now two new Borland Pascals. Turbo Pascal 7.0 is the introductory level. The real news is Borland Pascal with Objects, a complete package that contains Object Vision, Turbo Assembler, Turbo Debugger, the new Pascal compiler, and DLLs that let you write code for DOS or Windows.

You can also do DOS DLLs for Windows. Not even Microsoft has a compiler that will do that. Borland Pascal uses the same DOS memory extensions that power Borland Paradox, meaning that it's a very proven engine, and you can write DOS programs as large as 16 MB if you like.

Recall what I said about competition with Microsoft. You probably don't want to write a 35,000-line program in any kind of BASIC; and writing something that big in C may take decades. Borland Pascal compiles fast, has tons of productivity tools, and makes efficient code. As an example, Generic CADD is written in Turbo Pascal; the new Borland Pascal is even more efficient and is backward-compatible with Turbo Pascal. My guess is that both Windows and DOS applications written in Borland Pascal will ship months before the same application written in C or C++. More next month after I have the final-release product, but I find it exciting that Pascal has come back in a big way.

Learn About Counting

Generally Roberta looks at educational software, much of which can only be described as bloody awful; but of Learn About Counting with the Berenstain Bears, she says: "This is worth putting under some little one's Christmas tree. It comes with sound and is for children as young as 4. It's a snap to install, unlike some educational software designed for kids with a rocket scientist in the family. The user gets to choose whether Brother or Sister



©1992 NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION. All product names are trade-marks of their respective companies.

PRESENTING A NEW GENERATION OF SUPERIORITY.

The Nanao FlexScan® family of award-winning big-screen monitors introduces our newest family member. The FlexScan F340iW – an affordable monitor for Windows applications.

Our new 35lb., 15" addition has the same traits as its big brothers. Features like our exclusive Advanced Image Control System that lets you adjust color balance, store picture adjustments and recall the settings...automatically. And a flat-square, .28mm dot pitch Invar Shadow Mask CRT combined with Dynamic Beam Spot Control to optimize both resolution and convergence over the entire screen. You get a brilliant, sharp image and 20% more work area than a 14" monitor, plus 1024 x 768 resolution at a 76Hz flicker-free refresh rate, up-front controls and compliance to MPR-II guidelines – all of which make the F340iW a healthy addition to any work environment.

So, if you're looking for a quality monitor for Windows applications, but a 17" is beyond your budget, you've found it. Congratulations.

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®

Superior in every detail.™

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

1-800-800-5202

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

World Radio History

Bear will take the kiddies on a colorful trip. The program uses the integral speaker to prompt the user, and if there's an error, the designer walks the student through the why of the correct answer. It doesn't just give you the lame 'Try again' you see too often.

"They even throw in some finger puppets. Many kids will enjoy their mom or dad starting them on this package, and after a bit, the youngster can work independently to play the eight different games."

Winding Down

We have the new Kyocera Ecosys printer that doesn't use cartridges, and we like it. The learning tool of the month is *Learn Programming Today with Turbo Pascal* from Borland; this is a videotape, workbook, and compiler that starts at the beginning and moves rapidly to complex programs. If you're just beginning to learn programming, or if like me you got out of the habit of Pascal and want to get back in, this is an excellent tool.

Two computer books this month: Michael Young's *Visual Basic: Game Programming in Windows* (Microsoft Press, 1992). This is intermediate level. Games use a lot of programming techniques, including sound and animation. It has plenty of examples. The second book is Peter Fink's *PostScript Screening* (Adobe Press, 1992). It's the best introduction to the whole subject of visual screening, halftones, and so forth, that I have yet seen; I sure learned a lot from it.

Another book I learned much from is Stephen Bigelow's *Understanding Telephone Electronics* (Sams, 1992). This will tell you as much—more, probably—as you want to know about telephones, from the handset to the central switchboard. It includes faxes and wireless phones.

The book of the month is Robert Heinlein's *Take Back Your Government* (Baen Books, 1992). I wrote the introduction and some notes, but I don't get royalties. This was written years ago, when the structure of U.S. politics was quite different; and, as I say in my introduction, a time when, in my judgment, citizens had more control of their government. We could do worse than go back to such times.

The game of the month is Darklands from MicroProse. The game was released too early (although way behind schedule) and the first versions had serious bugs, but that ought to be fixed by the time you read this. It's a new twist on role-playing games, set in the Holy Roman Empire as it believed itself to be.

I am installing NetWare, as well as working with WFWG. I continue to look at operating systems: Windows, OS/2, and NextStep for the 486. Networks and operating systems, along with development languages, will be major themes during the next year. The computer revolution continues. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Borland Pascal with Objects $495
Learn Programming Today with Turbo Pascal.....$59.95
Turbo Pascal 7.0 .....$149.95
Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(800) 331-0877
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9344
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Darklands.....$69.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(800) 879-7529
(301) 771-1151
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

EDOS.....$39.95
Firefly Software Systems Corp.
32345 Southwest Arbor Lake Dr.
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(800) 248-0809
(503) 694-2282
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Fotoman.....$799
Logitech, Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 231-7717
(510) 795-8500
fax: (510) 792-8901
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Info Select for Windows.....$149.95
Micro Logic Corp.
P.O. Box 70
Hackensack, NJ 07602
(800) 342-5930
(201) 342-6518
fax: (201) 342-0370
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Learn About Counting.....$24.95
Comptons New Media
2320 Camino Vida Roble
Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 532-3766
(619) 929-2500
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Mystat.....$18.95
Course Technology
1 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 648-7450
(617) 225-2595
fax: (617) 225-7976
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

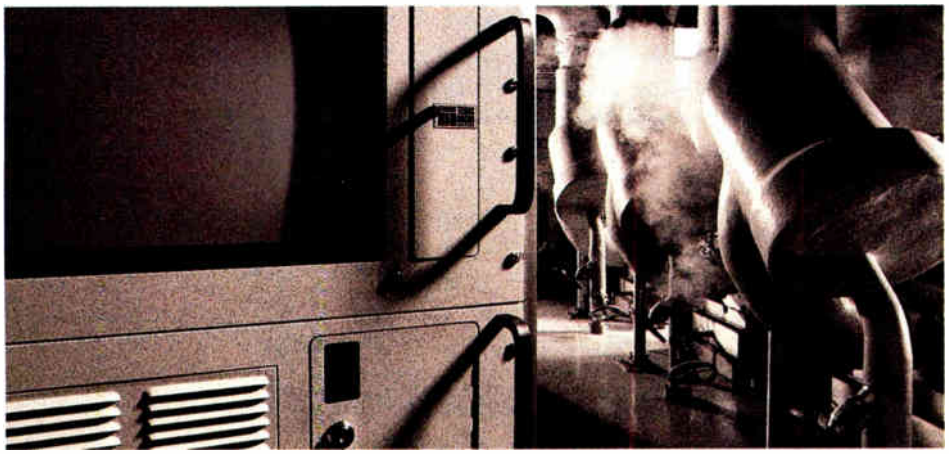
NCR 3170 .....$3999
Safari Systems
14K World's Fair Dr.
Somerset, NJ 08873
(908) 302-5800
fax: (908) 469-4578
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Systat $895
Systat, Inc.
1800 Sherman Ave., Suite 801
Evanston, IL 60201
(708) 864-5670
fax: (708) 492-3567
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

ZS900.....$149
Zero Surge, Inc.
103 Claremont Rd.
Bernardsville, NJ 07924
(908) 766-4220
fax: (908) 766-4144
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That's Been There.



IN A HARSH ENVIRONMENT, AN ORDINARY PC IS A DEAD PC. A lot of PCs do well to survive a desktop. But on the production floor or in the field, the dust, heat, vibration and traffic can finish an ordinary PC–and your operation–in a hurry. Even if your PC has to withstand hell, your business doesn't have to. As long as you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

OUR PCS TAKE A BEATING FROM THE FORTUNE 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day, in everything from industrial applications to severe office environments.

And we don't spare our PCs, either. During factory tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there's no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

OUR PCS ARE THE BEST BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR THE WORST. We design our 286, 386 and 486 systems using rugged design techniques that give them up to three times the life expectancy of other PCs.

Our passive backplane, for example, gives you instant access to plug-in CPU cards and components, reducing Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes.

We shock-mount the drives within our nickel-plated, all-steel chassis to withstand vibration. We implement VLSI and PAL technology to increase component reliability. And we use positive airflow filtration to reduce contamination and system heat.

STRONG SUPPORT IS OUR STRONG SUIT. We provide toll-free technical assistance and a regional network of field application engineers. We also customize PCs to meet your particular specifications.

FIND OUT WHAT OUR PCS ARE REALLY MADE OF. Call us for complete product information and specifications. Or send in the attached card.

But don't delay. The pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.

TEXAS MICRO

intel inside

Ruggedized Rackmount
- 14 option slots, 3 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Complete front panel accessibility
- 14" VGA Multisync monitor

Ruggedized Workstation
- 9 option slots, 2 drive bays
- NEMA-4 compliant
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- CRT/CPU in one unit
- VGA monitor

Ruggedized Benchtop
- 10 option slots, 2 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Extra small footprint

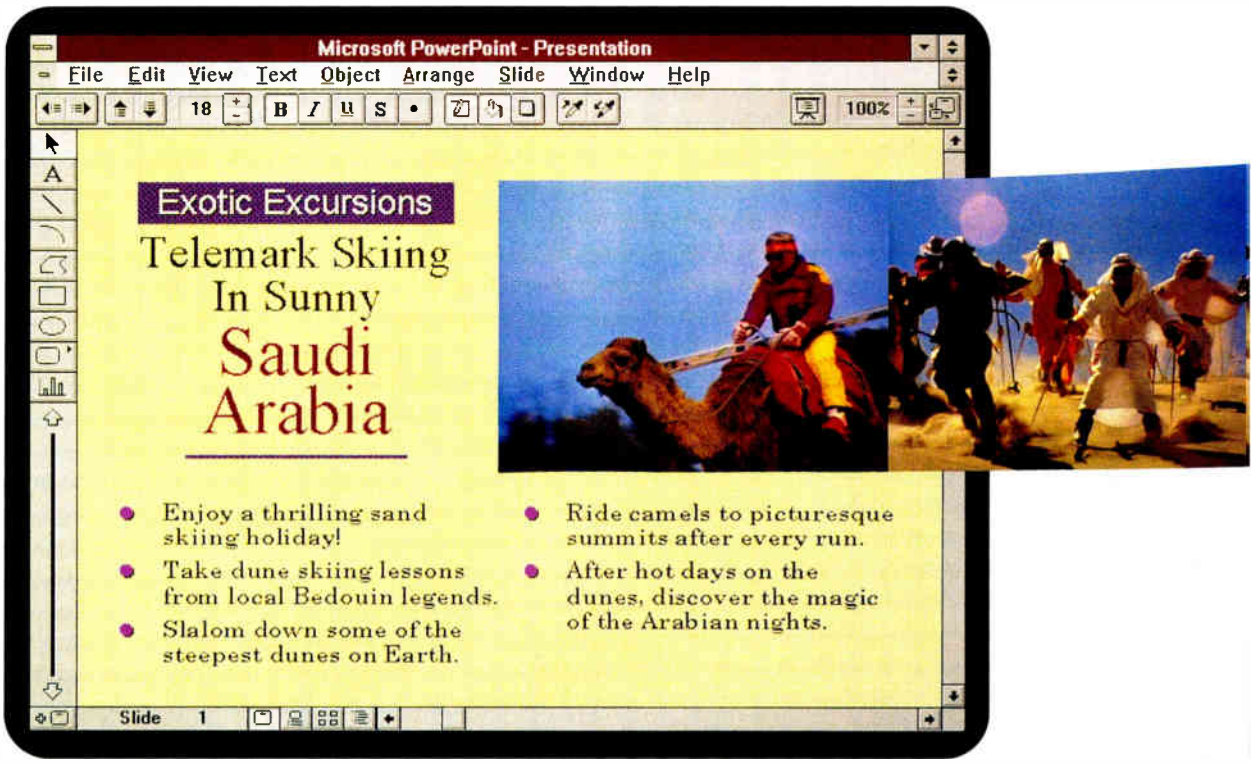
Ask A Few Tough Questions: 1-800-627-8700.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. *Mean Time Between Failure. † European inquiries call 31-36-536-5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050.

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Introducing Microso
The difference between present



Add a new dimension of visual impact to all your business communications with Microsoft® Video for Windows.™ It's the easy way to take your Windows-based word processing documents, spreadsheets, and presentations and put them into action. In fact, you can incorporate digital video clips into any OLE-aware application for a more complete and engaging message.

To start with, you can choose from over 240 different clips in the video library* that's included standard on a CD-ROM disc. Or you can easily create your own digital video sequences with our VidCap tool and a video capture board like the low-cost Video Blaster™ from Creative Labs. Simply use video footage you've shot with your own camcorder. Or incorporate existing video clips from your company's library for product demonstrations and customer presentations.

With Microsoft Video for Windows, editing is easy, too. Just call up the VidEdit tool. Click your selection on the toolbar. And you're well on your way to assembling video sequences that show off your unique directorial style.

To run new Video for Windows, all you

*© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. *Portions provided by First Light, Inc.**Plus applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. Offer good until March 30, 1993. Please allow 2 - 4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order by Microsoft. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Ext. JA4. For information only, in Canada call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Trial Pack system requirements: Personal computer with 386SX or higher microprocessor running*

World Radio History

ft Video for Windows.
ing the facts and telling the story.

With the Media Player, you can easily view video clips or incorporate them into any OLE-aware application.

need is the Microsoft Windows operating system and a 386 or higher PC with no extra hardware. And, since Intel® Indeo™ technology is built in, you can add special video hardware (which supports this technology) for enhanced video quality.

indeo™ INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

For a preview of Video for Windows, order our Trial Pack for just $9.95.** It contains everything you'll need to see how Video for Windows can impact your communications

Or see the entire performance by getting your own copy of Video for Windows. We think you'll get the picture. And so will your audience.

Experience Video for Windows on your own PC.

You can order the Video for Windows Trial Pack directly from Microsoft for just $9.95. Or you can get a copy of the full product from an authorized reseller near you.

To place your Trial Pack order or to get the name of a reseller in your area, call Microsoft today at (800) 882-2000, Ext. JA4.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

Microsoft Windows operating system version 3.1, audio board compatible with Windows, VGA display (256 color or greater recommended). Microsoft mouse or compatible pointing device and a 3.5-inch high density (1.44 MB disk drive) are required. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Indeo and the Indeo logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Video Blaster and the Video Blaster logo are trademarks of Creative Labs.

World Radio History

1992 The BYTE Awards

The world's best for 1992 sets new standards for excellence

MICHAEL NADEAU

Every fall, BYTE selects the best products, technologies, and standards of the past year for special recognition. Editors and BYTE licensees around the world nominate and vote for candidates that, in their judgment, represent the most significant developments in terms of innovation, performance, and price. (For a description of the selection process, see the text box "How BYTE Selected the Best" on page 122.)

While the economy may have been in the dumpster in 1992, the computer industry still managed to turn out a record number of innovative products, standards, and technologies. The 109 BYTE Award winners—25 more than last year—are important not just for what they did in 1992, but also for the direction they will provide for 1993.

For example, users will crave yet more power in the coming year. As software products such as Award of Excellence winners Adobe Premiere 2.0, CorelDraw 3.0, FrameMaker for Windows, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups establish themselves, users will discover that these programs work best on high-performance hardware. But not to worry—other Award of Excellence winners have this angle covered. Intel's 486DX/2, the Radius RocketShare, and the VL-Bus standard all provide significant performance boosts to their respective platforms.

The PC price war of 1992 has led users to expect to pay less for products, and many of the award winners were chosen in part because of their ability to deliver quality at a lower cost. Kyocera's Ecosys aSi laser printer, which won an Award of Excellence, is reasonably priced and features a low cost per copy. Artisoft continues to set the price standard for peer LANs with its Award of Distinction winner LANtastic 4.1. Another Award of Distinction winner, Compaq's ProLinea PC line, should remain both a price and volume leader through 1993.

A Big Year for Windows

The Windows juggernaut continues this year, as 30 Windows-specific products—nearly twice as many as last year—won awards, including three of the top five vote-getters. Of the three new versions of Windows that Microsoft launched in 1992, two—Windows for Workgroups and Windows 3.1—placed second and third, respectively, in the overall voting. (The third, Windows NT, was not eligible because it was not expected to ship in 1992.)

Software products accounted for 27 of the Windows winners, and several popular software packages made their Windows debut in 1992. They include Award of Excellence winner Quattro Pro for Windows and Award of Merit winners LANtastic for Windows, Mathcad 3.1 for Windows, Mathematica for Windows, Procomm Plus for Windows, and Quicken 2.0 for Windows.

Award of Distinction winner Approach for Windows 2.0 and Award of Merit winner FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows helped fill a significant need for Windows database managers. Two other Windows database managers announced in 1992,

AWARDS GRAPHIC: ROGER GOODE © 1993

World Radio History

Borland's Paradox for Windows and Microsoft Access, were not eligible for awards because of uncertainty over whether they would be commercially available in 1992.

Clearly, Windows' strong showing in this year's awards reflects the growing number of companies jumping on the Windows bandwagon. The decline in the number of winners among DOS, Macintosh, and Unix software is evidence that developers are devoting most of their efforts to the platform with the highest installed base. The number of DOS software winners dropped from 13 to nine, Mac software winners dropped from 12 to eight, and Unix software winners dropped from three to one (see the figure).

New Categories, New Uses

Some of the most exciting winners are products that represent new categories. The Philips CDD521 CD-ROM recorder, for instance, makes it possible for even small organizations to publish data on CD-ROM in-house. The Kodak DCS 200ci Digital Camera lets you take photographs digitally for fast, easy insertion into electronic documents.

The Mobidem from Ericsson GE Mobile Communications brings wireless mobile communications to a hand-held form factor using a packet-radio link. And although we are not quite sure what the most important practical application of the Gryphon Morph image-morphing software will be, it's a hoot to use.

Hewlett-Packard shrank the hard drive to 1.3 inches with the Kittyhawk. In the process, HP made the drive more energy efficient and less susceptible to shock. With hard drives this small, it is now feasible to use rotating media in devices such as hand-held PCs and cellular phones.

Pens Are Getting Mightier

Last year, some pen PCs and Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system won awards. This year, two pen-based applications made the cut. PenMagic's Numero, a spreadsheet-like math package, and PenSoft's Perspective, an innovative personal information manager, both won Awards of Distinction. In addition, the Slate PenApps applications development tool was given an Award of Merit.

Fujitsu's PoqetPad and the Grid PalmPad won an Award of Merit and an Award of Distinction, respectively. Both are small, hand-held devices, unlike the larger tablet systems that won last year. Also, Pi Systems' Infolio pen tablet was an Award of Merit winner.

Predictions

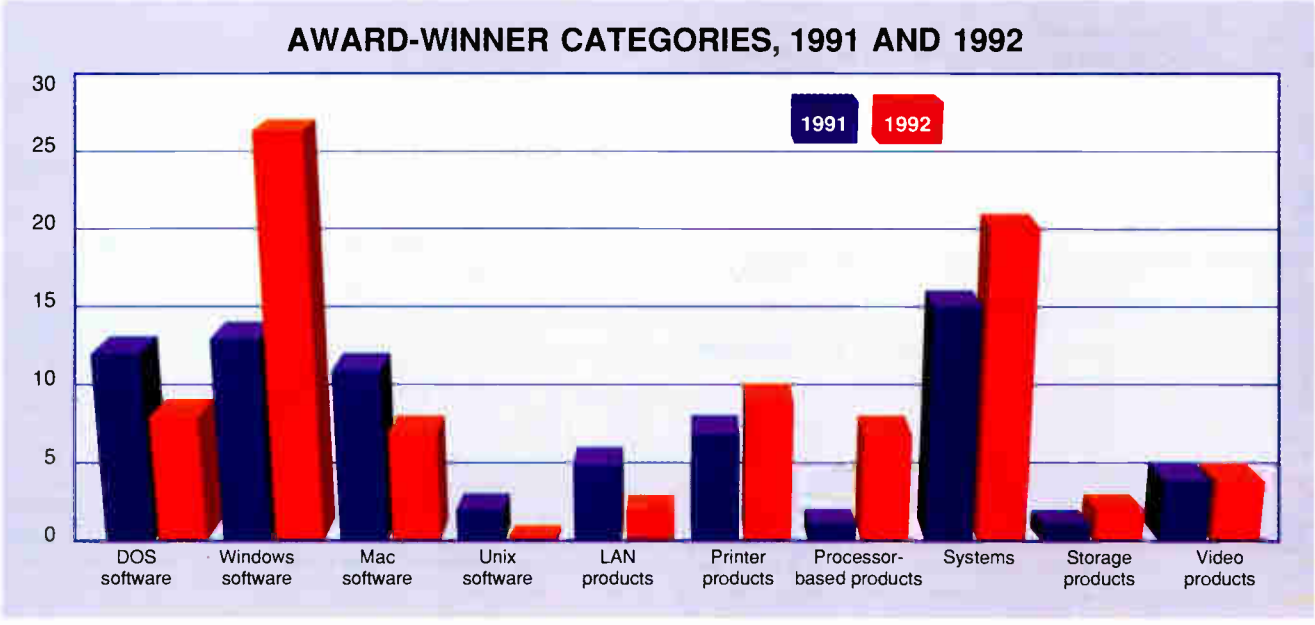
The trends of this year's BYTE Awards give us a clue to what 1993 may hold. Windows will continue to dominate, as new versions of the operating system target specialized areas such as workgroups. With the investment that software and hardware developers have in Windows 3.0 and 3.1, it is safe to assume that many of these developers will support Windows in all its incarnations.

The drop in Mac software winners may be deceiving. Apple garnered four awards for its systems, ranging from the high-performance Quadra 950 to the popular PowerBook 180 to the low-cost Performa 600. With hardware of this caliber, Apple stands a good chance of gaining market share and, more important, the attention of developers. You could see more Mac winners next year.

Potential winners of next year's BYTE Awards are already starting to surface. Microsoft's Windows NT and Access database manager barely missed being eligible for awards in 1992. Borland's Paradox for Windows has received praise from beta testers. Intel's Pentium is slated to appear this spring. Apple will introduce a new crop of Macs. And a new generation of notebooks and subnotebooks will have been announced by the time you read this. We are entering another exciting year of new computer developments.

Michael Nadeau is a BYTE senior editor. You can reach him on BIX as "miken."

continued

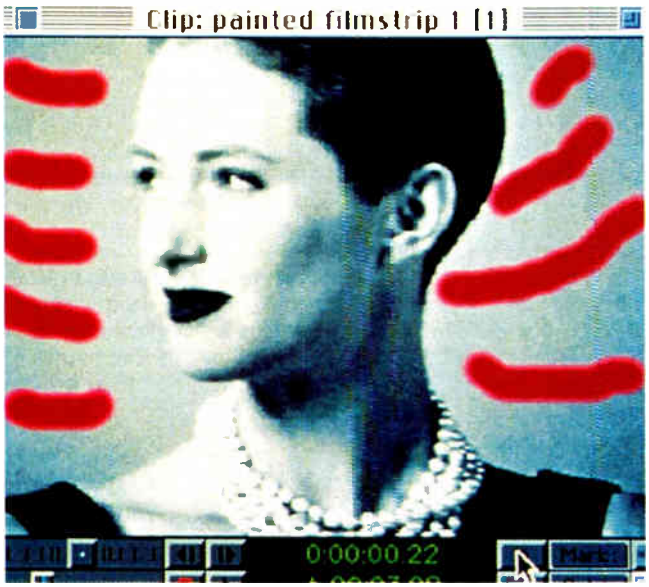


The biggest difference between the 1992 BYTE Award winners and the 1991 winners is the big jump in the number of Windows-based products—almost twice as many. There was a small decline in the number of winners in the DOS and Mac software categories.

World Radio History

1992 BYTE AWARDS

Excellence



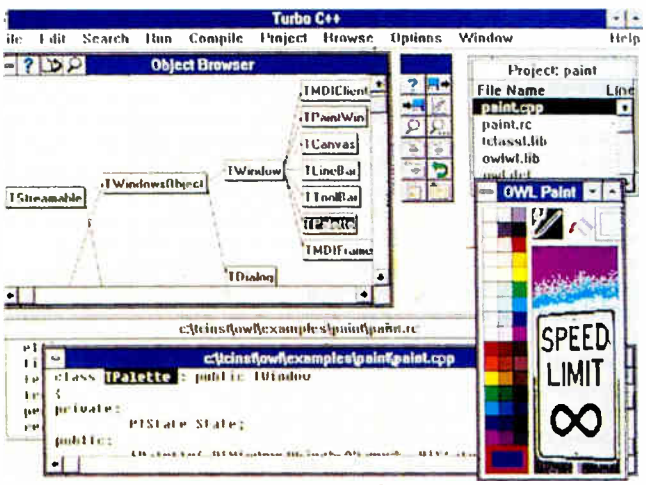
Adobe Premiere 2.0

Adobe Premiere 2.0, *Adobe Systems*
This electronic storyboard/video editor got even better with version 2.0. It now supports external device control, 16-bit 44-kHz sound, SMPTE time-coding, and edit-decision lists. Thus, a Premiere 2.0 storyboard made with clips from high-end videotapes can control the equipment you use to edit and create broadcast-quality output.

Mac PowerBook 180

Cx486SLC

Borland C++ 3.1



Borland C++ 3.1, *Borland International*
Borland's Windows-hosted C++ compiler is simply a joy to use: user-friendly, capable, and blazing fast. Color syntax highlighting, an integrated resource compiler, new 386 and C++ optimizations, and support for the Windows 3.1 extensions top the list of new features that make what had already been the premier Windows compiler even better. The compiler's application frameworks—OWL (ObjectWindows Library) and TurboVision—continue to demonstrate Borland's excellent grasp of object-oriented principles.

CorelDraw 3.0 for Windows, *Corel Systems*
In one $595 package, CorelDraw 3.0 for Windows delivers nearly all the graphics applications you could ask for, including illustration, an image tracer, an image editor, charting, a slide-show feature, and a visual catalog. The program's ease of use, coupled with its power, has users singing its praises. At press time, Corel was expecting to release a 32-bit version of CorelDraw for OS/2 2.0 and was developing a Mac version as well.

Cx486SLC and Cx486DLC, *Cyrix*
A lot of factors fed the PC price wars of 1992, and the 25-MHz SLC and 33-MHz DLC from Cyrix played important roles. Cyrix's new CPUs support the instruction set of the i486, but with different pin-outs, a smaller cache, and no built-in FPU. Their performance falls between that of the 386DX and that of the 486SX. Pricing for the Cx486SLC, which includes a separate math coprocessor, allowed vendors such as CompuAdd to market desktop systems for under $2000 and was a catalyst for other CPU vendors to lower prices.

DEC Alpha, *DEC*
Workstations keep getting faster and faster, and DEC's scalable Alpha RISC CPU will help ensure this rising performance curve for the foreseeable future. This 64-bit CPU is rated at 200 MHz, for which DEC claims a theoretical rating of 400 MIPS. At that speed, other RISC chip vendors will have to pedal faster to keep up.

Ecosys aSi, *Kyocera Electronics*
The Kyocera Ecosys printer is extremely cost-effective. It uses an amorphous silicon drum and microfine ceramics toner to produce copy at high speeds, with no necessary maintenance beyond toner replenishment and minor cleaning every 5000 copies. There are no cartridges to replace. Installation and maintenance, including memory expansion, are easy tasks for the average user.

Excel 4.0, *Microsoft*
The Windows spreadsheet that set the standard keeps getting even better with successive releases. Excel 4.0 aims to be smarter about how users work, automating common actions and making clever guesses about what users want to do. New "Wizards" walk you through the procedures for charting and report generation, greatly improving Excel's ease of use.

FrameMaker for Windows, *Frame Technology*
FrameMaker helps legitimize Windows 3.1 as a platform for serious high-end applications. Developed for Unix and previously ported to the Mac, FrameMaker boasts cross-platform capability at its best, allowing you to ship files directly from one platform to the next. Its main strength is in handling book-length documents and technical publications. With support for OLE and the Multiple Document Interface, FrameMaker is a true Windows application with the power to handle the biggest jobs.

World Radio History

i486DX/2, *Intel*

The cornerstone of Intel's aggressive product rollout strategy in 1992, this so-called clock doubler gives PC users a simple, inexpensive (about $600) performance upgrade, eliminating or postponing the need to purchase a whole new system. The 50- and 60-MHz DX/2s run on 25- and 33-MHz motherboards, respectively, so systems designers can deliver the benefits of the faster speeds without additional design costs. A sign that the faster CPUs did not require heavy reworking: Scores of vendors, including Hewlett-Packard, Gateway, and Dell, had systems ready for shipment on the day of Intel's chip introduction.

i486SL, *Intel*

With the i486SL, Intel has performed a rare feat in CPU development: It has created a new generation that is more powerful and more highly integrated but requires much less energy to operate than its predecessors. The i486SL is a 3.3-volt device designed for use in notebook and subnotebook PCs. With its low-power operation and 486 power, it could make 386-based notebooks obsolete.

Kittyhawk, *Hewlett-Packard*

Only 1.3 inches wide, the 21-MB Kittyhawk hard drive might be mistaken for a book of matches. It's also rugged, able to withstand a 100-g shock while operating, according to HP. AT&T Microelectronics worked with HP to develop the highly integrated drive circuitry, while Citizen uses its watch-making experience to manufacture the drive.

The Kittyhawk's size and durability make it an ideal candidate for use in hand-held PCs, cellular phones, laser printers, and pen PCs—applications where the use of rotating media has up to now been clumsy or impossible.

Kodak DCS 200ci Digital Camera, *Eastman Kodak*

The Kodak DCS 200ci shares a lineage with Kodak's original electronic camera, but some important advances distinguish it. Its price comes in at under $10,000, yet it provides the same resolution and quality as its $25,000 stablemate in a smaller, consumer-oriented package. Pictures are stored on an internal hard drive and downloaded directly to a PC or a Mac. Operating costs are virtually eliminated: There's no film to buy and no need for a high-quality scanner. Results are almost instantaneous, and in an ecology-conscious world, there's no film or chemical waste to worry about.

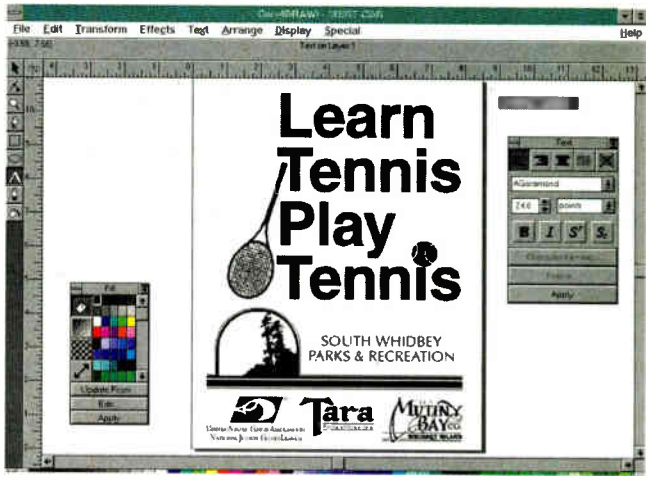
Mac PowerBook 180, *Apple Computer*

Like its predecessor, the Mac PowerBook 170, the Mac PowerBook 180 weighs just 6.8 pounds. But Apple has based the PowerBook 180 on a 33-MHz 68030 instead of the 170's 25-MHz processor, with a 68882 FPU and 70-nanosecond pseudostatic RAM. The maximum RAM in the 180 has been extended to 14 MB (an increase of 6 MB over the 170), letting you tax System 7.1's multitasking capabilities even further. The 120-MB SCSI hard drive option lets you pack even more files onto your portable system. As long as Apple keeps churning out portables like this, office workers may never go back to the desktop.

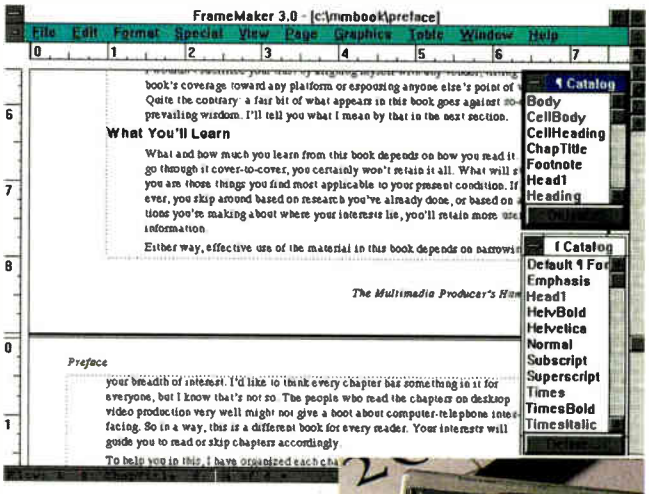
Microsoft Windows 3.1, *Microsoft*

Version 3.1 makes Windows faster, stabler, and easier to use. It also brings a slew of new and improved technologies, including TrueType, OLE, multimedia and pen extensions, better file management, more robust DOS support, faster disk access, and smarter printing. Taken together, these improvements add up to much more than a simple point release. Version 3.1 shows that Windows' modular DLL-based architecture supports the rapid evolution necessary to satisfy the escalating demands placed on it by applications and users. For developers, Windows 3.1 presents a more solid base on which to build applications.

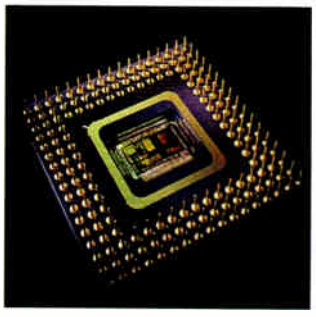
continued



CorelDraw 3.0 for Windows



FrameMaker for Windows



i486DX/2

Kittyhawk

Kodak DCS 200ci

World Radio History

"FEATURES, COMFORT, POWER, AND

Actually, we'd say impossible to beat. And so will you.

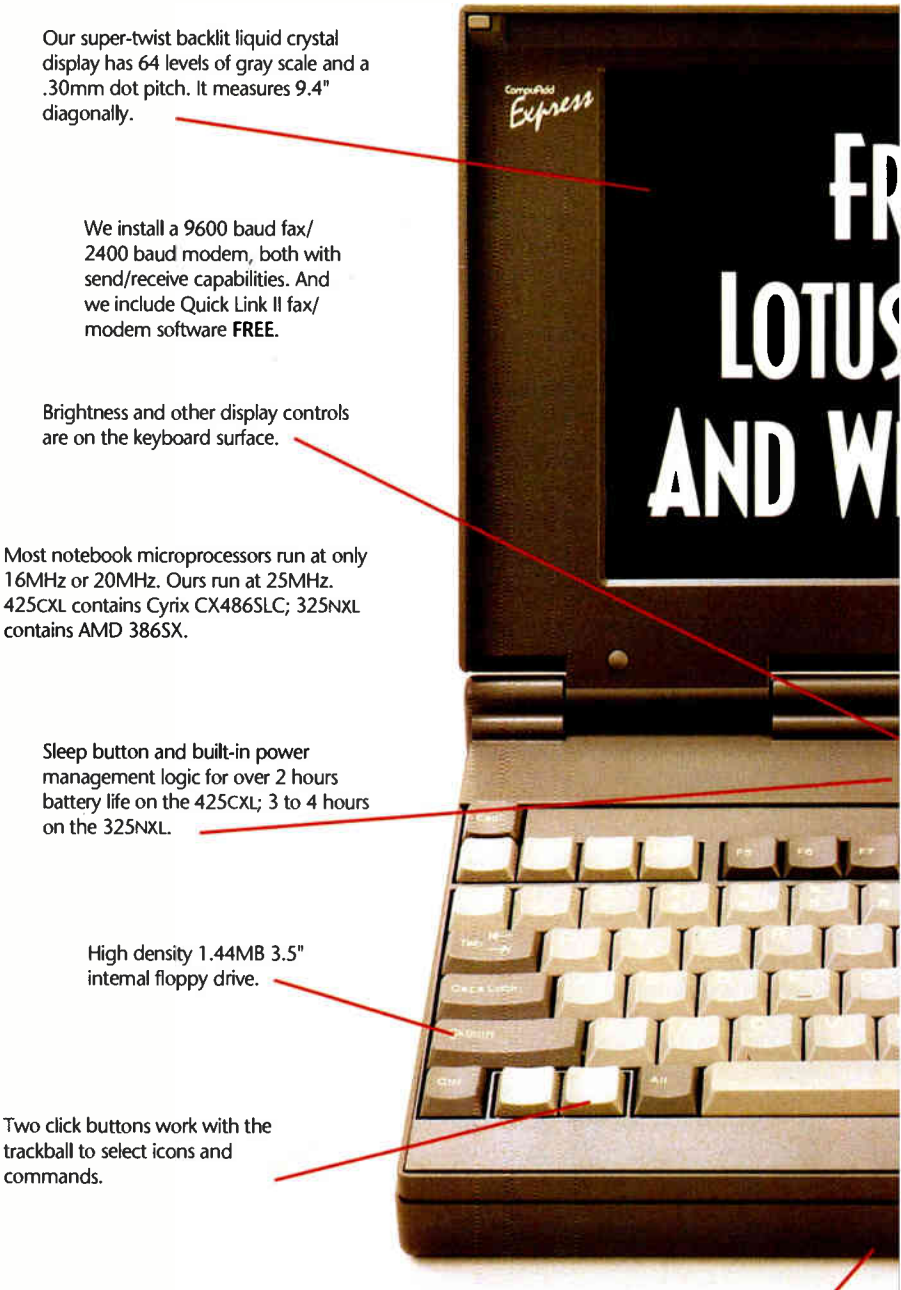
Just compare Express notebooks to the competition — the way leading computer publications have been doing. And you'll see that we have the most features at the lowest prices.

You'll see why *Computer Shopper* (8/92) said the Express 325NXL was "...destined to be the power accessory of the future." Why *Computer Buying World* (8/92) praised its "small, light, attractive and reasonably priced package." Why *PC Magazine* (8/92) said the 325NXL is the notebook made for "those looking for a good value at the $2,000 price point."

And why there should be no question which notebook computer to buy.

"... will help you get your work done comfortably at the right price."
PC Magazine, August 1992

These are the notebooks you've been waiting for — whether you need a 25MHz 386SX like our 325NXL or a 25MHz 486 like our 425CXL. As *Computer Buying World* said, "CompuAdd Express' 325NXL has most of the extras every notebook should have." So does the 425CXL. And they've got performance, too. *PC Magazine* gave the 325NXL high marks on video and graphics benchmarks and on battery life tests — "the third-highest score of the 70 systems tested."



See For Yourself. Express Has The Most Features

	Express 325NXL	Dell 325N	Compudyne 386SXL/25	Gateway 325SXL	Austin 386SX/25	PC Brand 386SX/25
MSDOS/WIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
HD SIZE	80	60	60	80	60	60
WT w/ADAPTER	6.6 LBS	7.6LBS	7.6LBS	7.1LBS	8.7LBS	8.8LBS
RAM	4MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB
FAX/MODEM	Yes	Option	Option	Option	Option	Option
GRAY SCALE	64	32	64	64	32	32
ZDIGIT RUNDN	5hr 28min	5hr 12min	3hr 26min	5hr 41min	4hr 48min	2hr 45min
BLT N TKBALL	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
PRICE	$2,095	$2,698	$1,806	$2,095	$2,293	$1,944

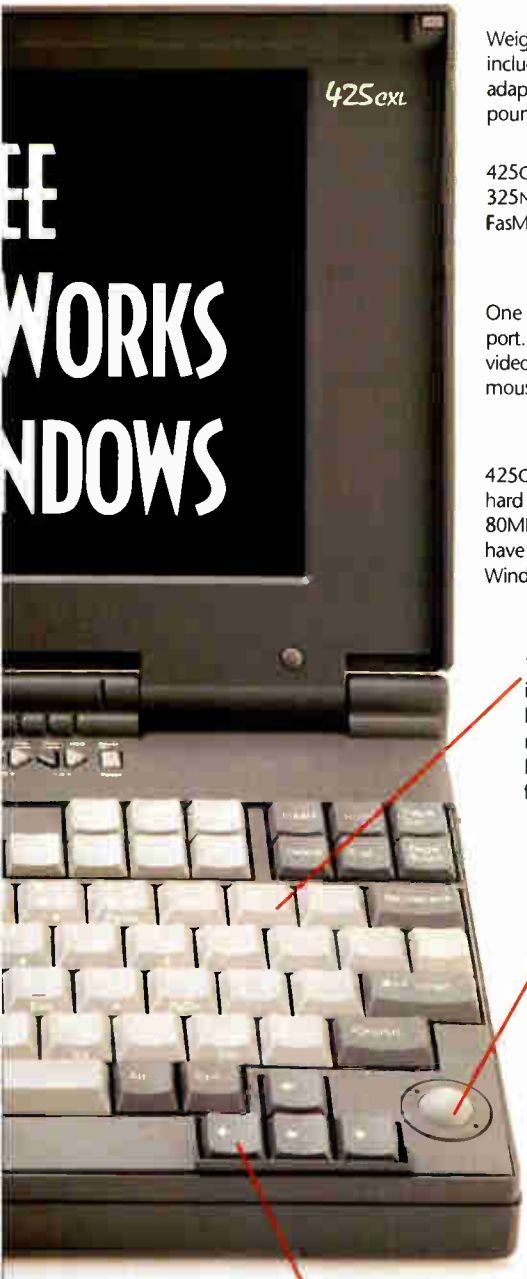
Based on *PC Magazine* Survey. August 1992

"The clear winner... with its terrific balance of performance and extras."
Computer Buying World, August 1992

World Radio History

PRICE — REALLY TOUGH TO BEAT."

Computer Shopper, August 1992



Weighs only 5.3 pounds, even including the battery. Add the AC adapter, and it still weighs only 6.6 pounds.

425CXL includes a math coprocessor; 325NXL contains socket for Cyrix FasMath™ 83S87 math coprocessor

One serial port, one parallel port. External 800x600 VGA video, PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse connectors.

425CXL has a 120MB or an 80MB hard drive. The 325NXL has an 80MB or a 60MB hard drive. Both have 4MB of RAM — so big Windows programs run great!

101-key function keyboard implemented with 84-key layout has an IBM "feel" because it's made by Lexmark, formerly IBM's keyboard division. Fullsize function keys, too!

Built-in trackball with 200dpi for accurate pointing.

Our **FREE** carrying case has a shoulder strap and pockets so you can pack adapters, diskettes and other supplies.

Inverted "T" arrow keys are in the lower right hand corner, where they belong.

Express 325NXL Everybody loves our notebooks' features. *Computer Shopper* wrote that "The built-in 2,400bps fax/modem is snazzy" and called the keyboard, sliding door covering ports and general design "an admirable piece of work." *PC Magazine* wrote: "The Lexmark keyboard is comfortable to use. Large and prominent function keys are ranged along the top, and the cursor keys are in an inverted-T layout just left of the trackball." *Computer Buying World* also praised the keyboard, which it said "is remarkably well laid out."

$1,895
80MB Hard Drive
Lease for only $70/mo

$1,695
60MB Hard Drive*
Lease for only $62/mo

Express 425CXL The 425CXL has all the terrific features that made its 386 partner so popular. But it has extra speed, thanks to its Cyrix CX486SLC microprocessor.

This processor is smaller than other 486 chips, so it fits easily into a portable computer. It uses less power than other 486 chips, so you're less likely to run out of juice in the middle of a big job. Yet it has a built-in cache. And the 425CXL contains a math coprocessor, so applications that use floating point instructions are swift indeed.

$2,395
120MB Hard Drive
Lease for only $88/mo

$2,245
80MB Hard Drive*
Lease for only $83/mo

*While supplies last

The Best Technical Support

CompuAdd Express has just introduced the best thing ever to happen to technical support — our Remote Rescue program. Using Close-Up 4.0, remote communication software, our support technicians now can use a modem to talk with your PC and solve hardware and setup problems online. We install Close-Up's Customer/Terminal program on every CompuAdd Express system. Our notebooks already have a built-in modem.

FREE LotusWorks 3.0 integrated business software pre-loaded.

FREE AC wall adapter

FREE Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

CompuAdd Express

TO ORDER, OR FOR INFORMATION ON OUR FULL LINE OF DESKTOP SYSTEMS, CALL

800-925-3525 351

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Hours 8am-6pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order $50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. 30-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software and other consumables are nonrefundable. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. Pre-installed MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, LotusWorks 3.0 and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

How BYTE Selected the Best

As they have always been, the BYTE Award winners were selected this year through a democratic process. All BYTE editors participate, including the 42 staff editors, 13 consulting editors, and three contributing editors. BYTE has 14 licensees around the world who reprint BYTE editorial in the native language of their respective countries. This year, six licensees chose to participate: *RAM* in Greece, *Nikkei BYTE* in Japan, *BYTE Brazil*, *0-1 BYTE* in Taiwan, *Microsystemes* in France, and *BAJT* in Czechoslovakia.

The process begins with nominations. To be eligible, a product or technology must have been introduced since the previous year's award process ended (early October) and must be likely to ship to users by the end of the current calendar year. We judge the likelihood of a nominee's shipping based on the vendor's announced shipping date and the apparent maturity of the product or technology. Nominated products must have been covered previously or have planned coverage in BYTE or its licensees' publications.

A nominated product should be one that breaks new ground in terms of new technology, performance, price, or innovative use of existing technology. An editor can nominate only products that he or she has had some hands-on experience with or those that BYTE editors are reasonably sure will perform as advertised.

After the nomination process, every editor and licensee receives a ballot listing all the eligible products and technologies. Each voter then selects what he or she believes to be the 10 most significant ones for the year; a voter may pick fewer than 10.

Awards of Excellence, Distinction, and Merit are assigned based on the number of votes received. Cutoff points for each award are determined according to how the votes are distributed along a curve.

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, *Microsoft*

This long-rumored Windows peer LAN, with its bundled E-mail and group-scheduling applications, brings groupware into the mainstream. It also allows users to send documents back and forth via Windows for Workgroups' networked Clipboard function.

Innovative features such as automatic network card detection make installation about as painless as it can get. New protected-mode protocol stacks save a great deal of precious real-mode RAM, enabling pockets of Windows for Workgroups stations to coexist painlessly and peacefully on NetWare LANs.

Paradox 4.0, *Borland International*

Borland has successfully revamped Paradox, giving it a new interface without sacrificing its compatibility with older versions. Paradox 4.0 is faster, and the enhanced PAL (Paradox Application Language) has support for event-driven programming.

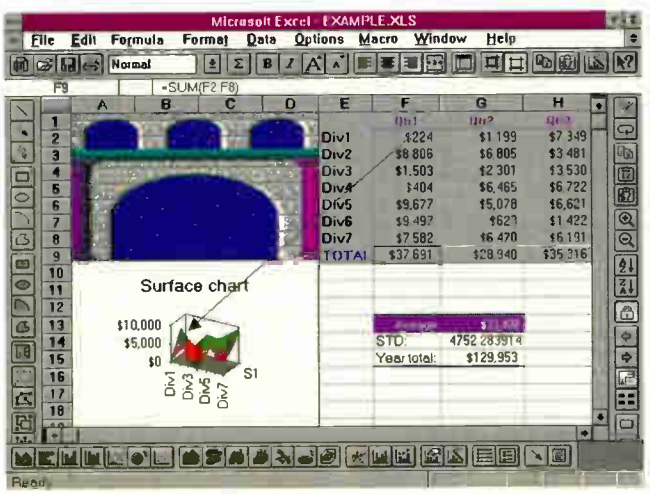
Philips CDD521, *Philips Consumer Electronics*

The $7995 Philips CDD521 CD-ROM recorder will help revolutionize CD-ROM publishing. For the first time, businesspeople can now create discs in-house for prototyping, demonstrations, and even small-scale distribution. Bundled software converts the assembled data from your hard disk to the CD's ISO 9660 format. You can then ship the finished product directly to a mass-production facility for duplication. The double-speed CDD521 CD-ROM recorder can write 600 MB in a half hour. CD-ROM publishing on the desktop has arrived.

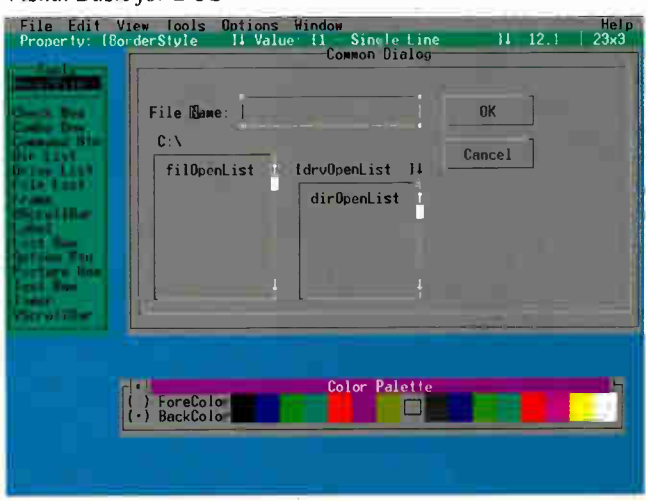
Quattro Pro for Windows, *Borland International*

The long-anticipated Windows spreadsheet from Borland is finally here, and it was worth the wait. Quattro Pro for Windows tackles the problem of

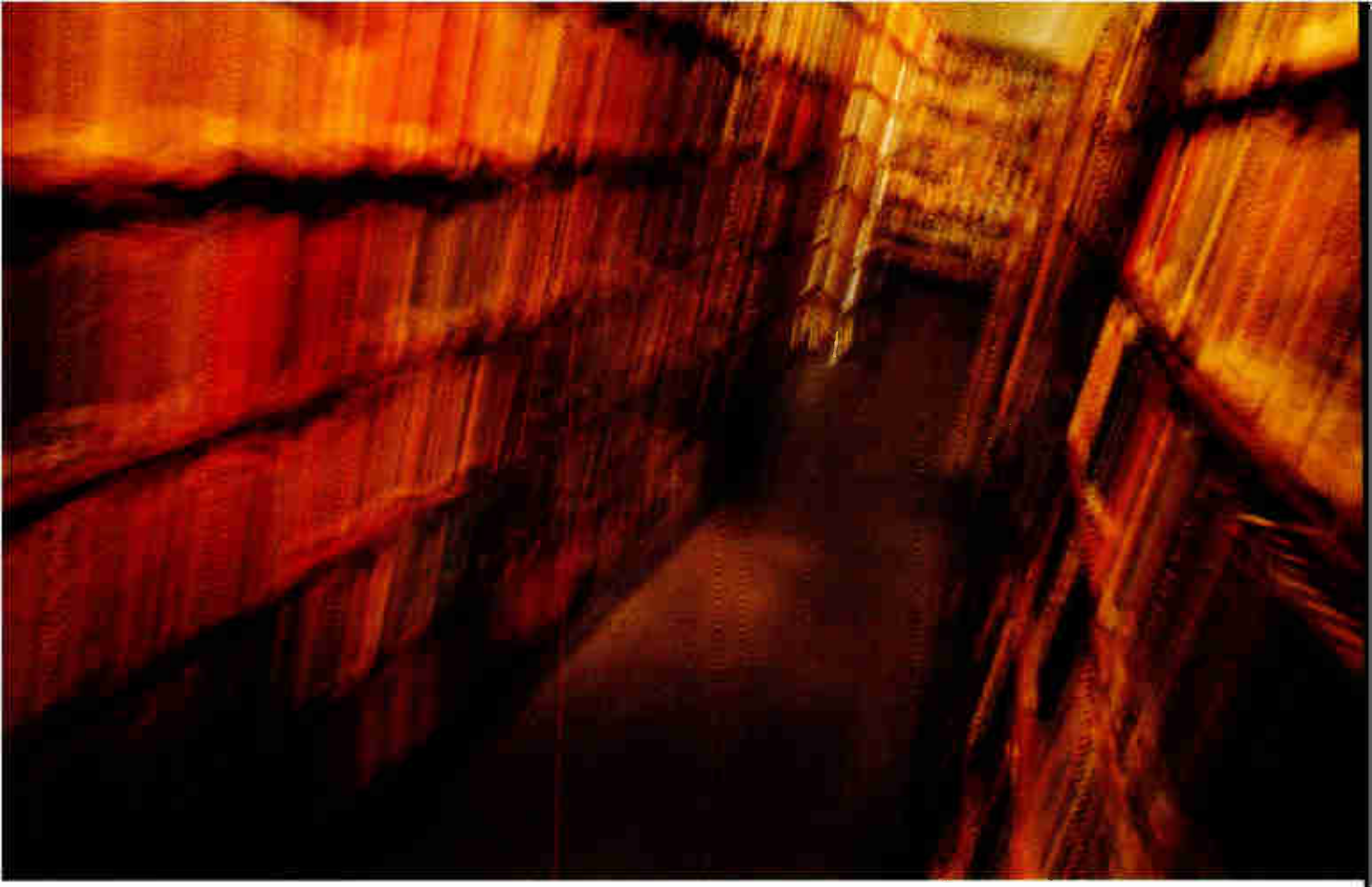
Excel 4.0



Visual Basic for DOS



World Radio History



IMAGINE BROWSING THROUGH THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AT 1500 MPH.

That's how quick the world's fastest CD-ROM drive moves you through volumes of information.

The new Pioneer DRM-604X Minichanger is TWICE AS FAST as any drive on the market. It has a data transfer rate FOUR TIMES the normal speed. And it holds SIX discs at once – more than any other drive.

High speed data transfer rate is an astounding 600 KBytes/sec. High speed access time averages 300 msec. Change time between discs has been reduced from seven to five seconds.

If six discs are not enough, you can daisy-chain up to seven Minichangers from a single controller, giving access to 42 discs – more than 5 million pages of data.

The greatest amount of information at the greatest speed. It makes so much sense, it's hard to imagine why anyone would even consider any other drive.

THE PIONEER HIGH SPEED CD-ROM MINICHANGER

For more information, call 1-800-LASER-ON today.

Or write to Pioneer Communications of America, Inc., Optical Memory Systems Division, 3255-1 Scott Blvd., Suite 103, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

PIONEER®

Pioneer DRM-604X is a trademark of Pioneer Communications of America, Inc.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

multipage spreadsheets with an innovative "notebook" metaphor that tags each page with a tab. It also offers Borland's Menus on Demand, an elegant object-properties inspector.

RocketShare, *Radius*

What's better than one 33-MHz 68040 Rocket accelerator board in your Mac? How about two or more Rockets, each working in tandem on your toughest jobs? RocketShare is software that implements point-and-click simplicity to Mac multiprocessing. You assign applications to one or more Rocket boards and let them operate separately or tackle shared data together.

Toshiba T4400SXC80, *Toshiba America Information Systems*

What sets the T4400SXC80 apart from other color notebooks is its fantastic video and 486SX CPU. Toshiba uses a custom graphics chip set to provide color gradations that are smoother than those of its competitors, most of which use 386-class CPUs in their color systems. The T4400SXC80's excellent keyboard and full range of options are simply icing on the cake.

TWAIN scanner standard

Interfacing scanners, digital cameras, and other imaging equipment to PCs has never been a job for the faint of heart: Each device typically required its own driver and sometimes produced files in a unique format. In 1991, a group composed of Aldus, Caere, Hewlett-Packard, Kodak, and Logitech agreed on a standard for imaging peripherals that lets compliant devices be addressed with a common driver. Just as emulation of popular Epson and HP printers helped standardize output formats, the TWAIN (which stands for "toolkit without an important name") API codifies input, letting you add images to documents by simply selecting an option from a menu.

VideoSpigot, *SuperMac Technology*

This is the board that launched a thousand video clips. Apple's QuickTime enabled Macs to handle time-variant data such as digital video, but it was the VideoSpigot that supplied the video data. VideoSpigot is a NuBus board that converts on-the-fly live video and audio signals into a QuickTime movie that's continuously saved onto a disk file. VideoSpigot supports both NTSC and PAL video, and 24-bit-deep frames can be captured up to 30 times per second, depending on the Mac used. A supplied application lets you view and edit the stored movies, and several compressor/decompressors let you compress and view the movie files.

Visual Basic for DOS, *Microsoft*

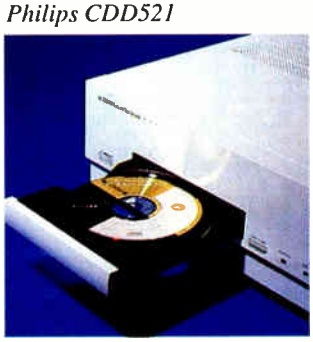
Marry the strong compiler and debugger technology in Microsoft's BASIC 7.0 Professional Development System with the wildly popular Visual Basic development system, and you've got a sure winner. Windows is hot, but there's a lot of life yet in character mode. VB DOS handles many of the same widgets as does its Windows cousin, using the same event model. And its mature optimizing compiler churns out really fast programs. Portability between DOS and Windows and a radically simplified model for developing custom controls make VB DOS a very attractive tool.

VL-Bus, *Video Electronics Standards Association*

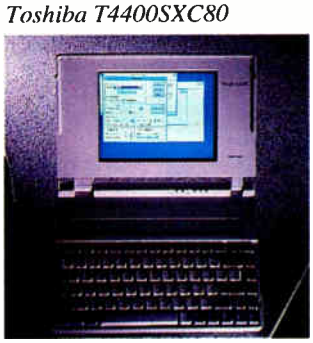
Before VL-Bus, no standard for local-bus slots existed. This meant that if you wanted the higher-performance video or storage that local-bus architecture provides, you had to accept an expensive, proprietary design. VL-Bus provides a common interface that will encourage third-party development of less expensive local-bus video boards and hard drive controllers. Since it builds on the existing PC architecture and is relatively easy for PC vendors to implement, VL-Bus has met with early acceptance. Companies such as Gateway 2000, Micronics, and ATI Technologies have already announced VL-Bus products.

continued

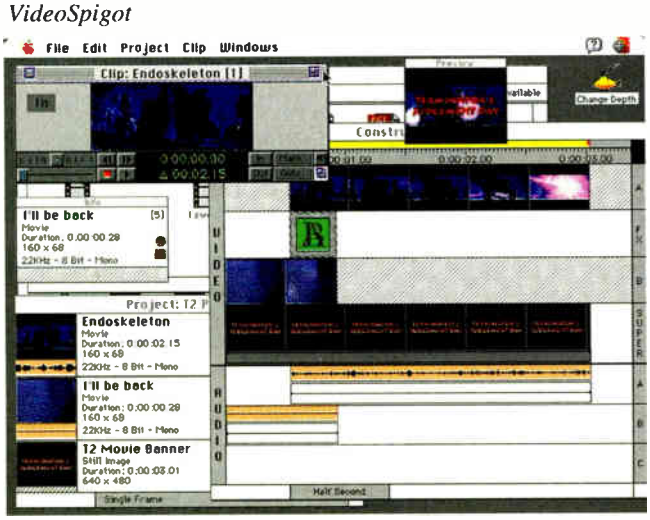
Philips CDD521



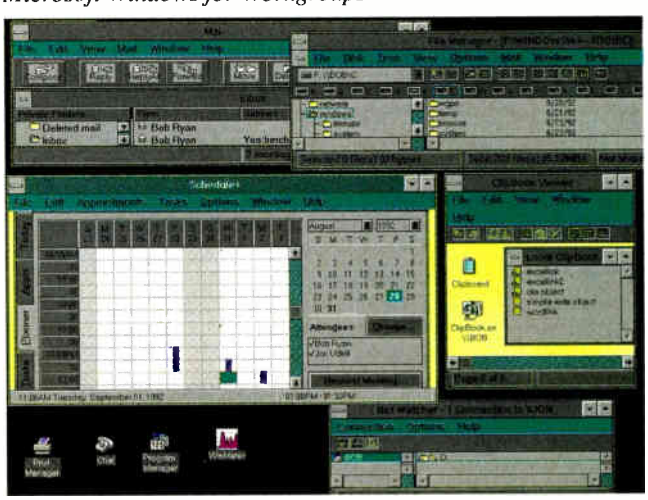
Toshiba T4400SXC80



VideoSpigot



Microsoft Windows for Workgroups



World Radio History

"I couldn't find a powerful CASE tool that was affordable. So I designed one."

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

"I'm an engineer. And I know what it's like to need a high-performance and easy-to-use CASE tool. One that I could afford to place on every project team member's desk, not just a select few. That's why I developed System Architect™.

As Chief Scientist at Popkin Software, my role is to bring the real-world experiences of our developers to bear on the design and implementation of the best CASE tool possible. System Architect is the result.

It's also the result of listening to our more than 10,000 users. We take your advice because we know it's real. Then we incorporate it and feed it back to you in real-world solutions and new product innovations."

Low Price. High Performance.

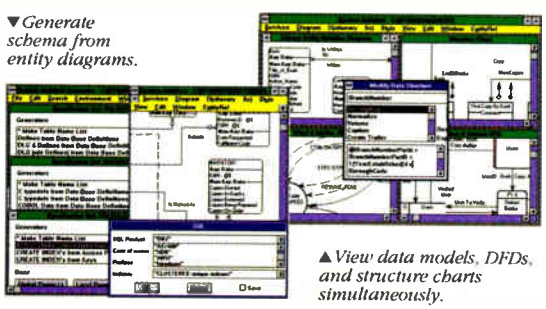
Since its introduction in 1988, System Architect (SA) has proven that many of the features offered by more expensive CASE tools are available for a fraction of the cost. There are now more than 10,000 SA copies in use at 2,500 installations worldwide.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS.

Quick and Easy.

System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running *MS Windows® and OS/2 PM®*. It comes with an integrated data dictionary that users can customize to meet their needs. Project personnel can easily share information both on and off a network. It's so user-friendly that even from the first day you can sit down, get to work, and produce results.

▼*Generate schema from entity diagrams.*



▲*View data models, DFDs, and structure charts simultaneously.*

Multiple Choice.

System Architect works with multiple methodologies: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Booch, Shlaer/Mellor (OO), Coad/Yourdon, Information Engineering and SSADM. And diagram types and charts including: DFDs, Entity Relation diagrams, Decomposition diagrams, State Transition diagrams, Structure Charts, and Flow Charts.

The Power To Grow.

To respond to advances in technology such as Client/Server Architecture, SA continues to grow in functionality and productivity. A few optional modules now offered are:

SA Schema Generator: Translates entity models from the encyclopedia into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400, (SQL & DDS), Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix. Generates Windows DLGs, and C type data definitions or COBOL data structures.

SA Screen Painter: Develops screens for GUI or character-based applications, which are automatically populated from your SA Data Dictionary/Encyclopedia; generates MS Windows dialogs and Microsoft or Microfocus COBOL Screen Sections.

SA Object Oriented Analysis & Design (OOA/OOD): Supports Booch 91 and Coad/Yourdon.

SA Network Version: Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.

Built for Engineers.

SA also has other advantageous features: automated documentation; extensible data dictionary; normalization, rules and balancing; requirements traceability; import/export; custom reporting; and CRUD Matrices.

Call us toll-free today at 800-REAL-CASE, x109.

To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, simply call us today or fax us at 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.,
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007
England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3406-65530;
Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366;
Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100;
Switz. 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200.

©1992 Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change at the sole discretion of the company.

1992 BYTE AWARDS

Distinction

AcerPac 150, *Acer America*
Perhaps the first true "infotainment" appliance, the AcerPac 150 sets a standard for multimedia PCs. The MPC-compatible system comes complete with a 20-MHz 386SX; 4 MB of RAM; a 130-MB hard drive; a CD-ROM drive; Windows; and built-in audio, fax, and telephone hardware. An AM/FM radio is also part of the package. Acer sweetens the deal with bundled software that includes Microsoft Bookshelf, QuickBasic, Windows Entertainment Pack, and Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia.

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows, *Adobe Systems*
This is a much-needed upgrade for Adobe's object-based drawing package for the PC. Its new features include 24-bit graphics, direct entry of text, preview-mode editing, and selective magnification. With the ability to open and edit files made by versions of Illustrator on both the Next computer and the Mac, Illustrator 4.0 provides a cross-platform solution for quality graphics.

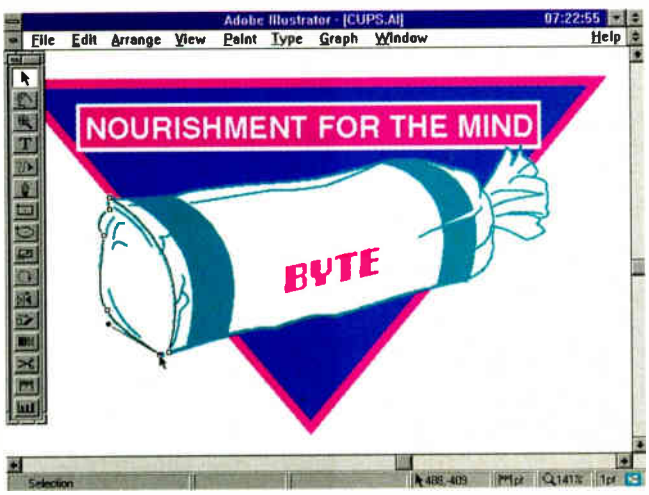
Adobe Multiple Master, *Adobe Systems*
Got the right typeface, but it just doesn't fit in your layout? Multiple Master fonts let you tweak a typeface's weight, size, width, and style while preserving its visual fidelity.

Approach for Windows 2.0, *Approach Software*
Approach for Windows brings ease of use to Windows database management. The product shines brightest as a front end to dBase, Paradox, SQL Server, FoxPro, DB2, or Oracle SQL files. Designing your databases is a breeze with Approach, making it an ideal product for novices. Its PicturePlus fields allow you to store image files and sound as part of the database.

Canon CJ10, *Canon USA*
The CJ10 combines a 400-dot-per-inch color ink-jet printer, a color copier, a fax machine, and a 24-bit color scanner into a single, compact unit. The CJ10 is noteworthy simply for its excellent color output. Its four-color BubbleJet technology produces vivid color prints. Add the other components, and you have a one-stop graphics-imaging solution.

Compaq ProLinea series, *Compaq Computer*
Compaq may not have started the PC price war of 1992, but it certainly fired the loudest shot with its ProLinea line of PCs. Starting at less than $1000 (without a monitor), the ProLineas do not sacrifice traditional Compaq quality. Compaq did sacrifice some expansion capability, but it used its engineering prowess to produce a powerful, cost-effective PC that meets the needs of most users.

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows



Mac Performa 600

Dell 320SLi, *Dell Computer*
The 3½-pound Dell 320SLi is a bold move to provide a lightweight machine without skimping on performance or usability. The keyboard is full size, the nonbacklit VGA LCD is easy to read and requires no metal frame, and the external floppy drive fits snugly into a jacket pocket.

Desqview/X, *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
DOS-to-Unix interoperability is a key advantage of Desqview/X, but what really sets it apart is its ability to make X Window System–style distributed computing happen on pure-DOS networks. Decoupling an application from its display makes for a powerful computing model. Implementing that model for DOS, over standard PC network protocols, is a major achievement.

Epson ES-300C, *Epson America*
The Epson ES-300C is a 300-dot-per-inch scanner that reaches 600-dpi quality via software. The Epson scanner collects its RGB color information in a single pass, unlike the three-pass method common to most 24-bit color scanners. The ES-300C earns its award by virtue of its outstanding color-scan quality alone.

Gateway 2000 HandBook, *Gateway 2000*
The $1295 HandBook is arguably the best subnotebook to date. It manages to cram most of the standard notebook amenities, including a 40-MB hard drive, a full complement of external ports, and a reasonably good keyboard, into a 2¾-pound package. Despite its CGA video and 286-class CPU, the HandBook is a good choice for those who like to travel light without sacrificing capabilities.

Compaq ProLinea

World Radio History

Grid PalmPad, *Grid Systems*

This ruggedly made pen PC straps on your wrist and weighs less than 3 pounds. The PalmPad is intended for use in environments where up to now computers have not been practical. The power-line repairperson, for example, can use the PalmPad while working in the field. The warehouse worker can keep track of inventory more conveniently. The PalmPad's durability and use of the established PenRight development system make it a reliable choice for custom pen applications in the field.

Gryphon Morph, *Gryphon Software*

Morph brings the ability to do Terminator 2–style effects (i.e., where an android smoothly metamorphoses from one person to another) from high-end workstations to the Mac. You simply pick starting and ending images, designate common reference points on both images, pick the number of iterations, and let Morph work its magic. The output quality is good, and the price ($149) is terrific.

HP Vectra 486u, *Hewlett-Packard*

The first PC to use Intel's 66-MHz 486DX/2 CPU, the Vectra 486u is a well-engineered and very fast system. It gives you easy access to all the major components without using tools; upgrading is a cinch. A local bus provides speedy video to complement the system's performance.

Iris Indigo XS, *Silicon Graphics*

Silicon Graphics has taken the very successful Unix-based Indigo graphics workstation, improved its performance, and lowered the price to $13,000. Overall graphics speed gets a boost from a proprietary graphics processor, and the Indigo XS now supports true 24-bit graphics.

LANtastic 4.1, *Artisoft*

Artisoft has boosted the performance of its peer-LAN operating-system leader, LANtastic, without sacrificing ease of use or making it more expensive. New features include automatic log-in, improved print handling, and an improved System Manager.

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0, *Lotus Development*

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 is a high-end Windows word processing program. It's high-end because it has many of the features found in full-blown desktop publishing packages. Many of the new features added to version 3.0 are in response to the latest upgrade of its major competitor, Word for Windows. But most of the features, like its "fast format" ability, make Ami Pro 3.0 a leader in its field.

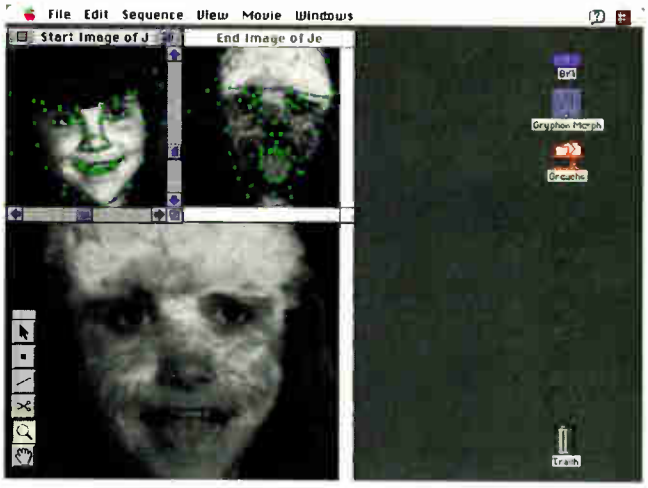
Lotus Organizer, *Lotus Development*

This well-conceived, $149 personal information manager makes consistent use of the notebook metaphor for all six of its modules: calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notebook, and anniversary tracking. This consistency improves ease of use. The modules all work exceptionally well together.

Mac Performa 600, *Apple Computer*

The Mac Performas are Apple's line of home computers sold through mass-market channels. The line includes the low-end 200, the midrange 400, and the high-end 600. Priced at about $2500, the 600 is the only model that is totally new. Its 68030 processor is clocked at 31.33 MHz on a 32-bit bus. It comes with 4 MB of RAM soldered to the main logic board, and it can be expanded to 68 MB.

Apple made the right move with the pricing of these systems, even if the Performa 200 and 400 are actually the Mac Classic II and LC II.



Gryphon Morph

Mac PowerBook Duo 230, *Apple Computer*

Apple's innovative docking unit/notebook computer combination weighs in at an impressive 4.2 pounds and sports a 33-MHz 68030 CPU. The intelligently designed docking units come in two varieties. The large Duo Dock houses the PowerBook with its two NuBus slots, additional hard drive slot, math coprocessor, and SIMM slots for extra video RAM. The MiniDock clips onto the back of the PowerBook and provides all the standard Mac external ports.

Mac Quadra 950, *Apple Computer*

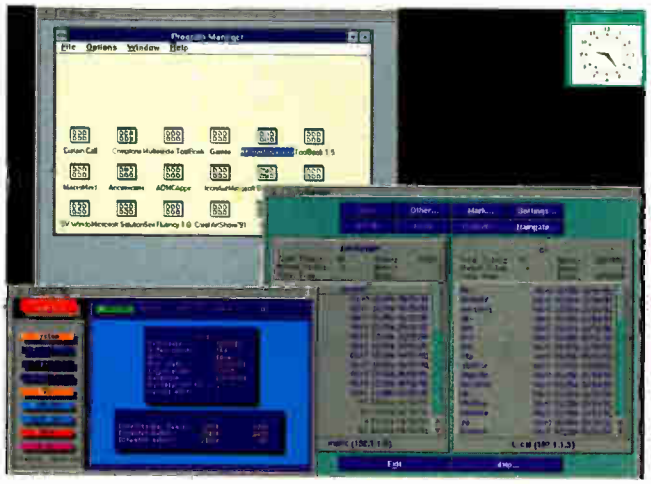
Apple's high-end 68040-based Mac, the Quadra 900, has been revamped to run even faster as the new Quadra 950. The engineers ratcheted the 950's processor clock from 25 to 33 MHz and boosted the I/O bus clock from 16 to 25 MHz. The fast, built-in 24-bit video supports bigger monitors plus a new 16-bit-deep mode that's ideal for handling digital video.

Microsoft Sound System, *Microsoft*

Compared to Macs, PCs have always lacked good-quality audio and standards for sound output. With its enormous standard-setting capability, Microsoft may have cured that problem in a single stroke. The Microsoft Sound System not only offers exemplary Windows-compatible audio but also adds exciting speech-recognition features, overdue in the PC arena, for less than $300.

continued

Desqview/X



World Radio History

1992 BYTE AWARDS

Distinction

Microsoft Video for Windows, *Microsoft*
Video for Windows serves a purpose similar to that of Apple's QuickTime for the Mac. It is both an architecture and a set of tools for creating, editing, and playing back digital video images under Windows 3.1. It is important because it allows any Windows-capable system to play digital video files.

Microsoft Word for Macintosh 5.0, *Microsoft*
Word for the Mac is more than a word processor. It includes a spelling checker, a grammar checker, a thesaurus, and a graphics editor. But perhaps most important is that it is file compatible with Word for Windows and DOS, two of the most popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Word for Windows and Bookshelf, Multimedia Edition, *Microsoft*
Microsoft has packaged Word for Windows 2.00 and the 1992 edition of Bookshelf onto one CD-ROM disc, making it one of the best arguments yet to buy a CD-ROM drive. The two integrated applications render Bookshelf's reference works accessible through Word's toolbar.

Mobidem, *Ericsson GE Mobile Communications*
The Mobidem is one of the first entries in what promises to be a rush of wireless mobile communication devices. Used in conjunction with a hand-held PC, the Mobidem connects you to E-mail and other broadcast data services through a packet radio network.

MultiSync FG series, *NEC Technologies*
The FG line continues NEC's important role as a desktop monitor standard-maker. The FGs introduced NEC's flat-panel display and its crisp images. The FG line ranges in size from 14 inches to 21 inches, and all but one model include an innovative color-calibration system that helps you fine-tune on-screen colors.

Numero, *PenMagic Software*
PenMagic calls Numero a "financial work processor," and the name fits. Loosely based on a spreadsheet model, Numero lets you do a wide range of financial calculations by taking advantage of the pen interface. This unique product runs under Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system.

Olivetti Quaderno, *Olivetti Advanced Tech*
This 16-MHz NEC V30HL–based 2¼-pound subnotebook features a built-in digital signal processor, providing speech support. You can expect to get about 10 continuous hours of battery operation from the Quaderno. Its small size (8 inches by 5 inches by 1 inch), DOS 5.0 in ROM, and good performance make it an outstanding small system.

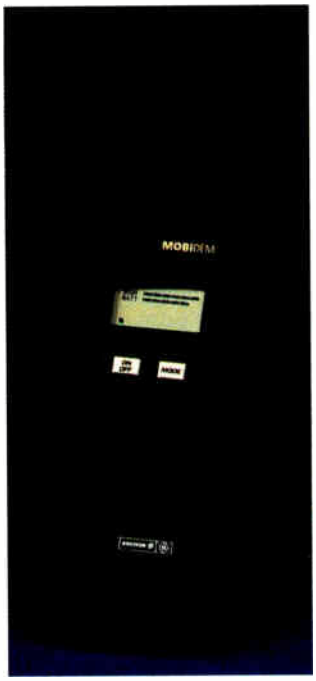
Oxford English Dictionary, Second Edition, *Electronic Publishing, Oxford University Press*
This CD-ROM-based product is the ultimate guide to the English language. Its cross-referencing capabilities make it much more useful than the paper version, allowing you to, for example, quickly jump to related words. In addition, the CD-ROM version of the OED is less expensive and consumes less shelf space than its more primitive predecessor. It's also fun to use.

PaintJet XL 300, *Hewlett-Packard*
HP has fooled a color ink-jet printer into thinking it's a laser printer. The XL 300 produces 300-dot-per-inch output in bright, solid, 24-bit color, and it uses the color version of HP's PCL 5 printer-control language. The printer accepts the same memory and network interface cards as the HP LaserJet III.

Perspective, *PenSoft*
Pen-based computers may find acceptance among executive users as electronic substitutes for the traditional appointment book. Perspective is a personal information manager for PenPoint that harnesses computer power to simplify a chore faced by every busy manager. Its intuitive approach sets an example of how software can adapt to people instead of the other way around.

POET, *BKS Software*
Persistent object storage is a hot topic in OOP (object-oriented programming) circles these days. Expensive object database systems married to languages such as Smalltalk have been available for several years, but they haven't met the needs of developers at the low end. POET, which stands for Persistent Objects and Extended Database Technology, works with the Microsoft and Borland C++ compilers and is also available for several versions of Unix, including Next's.

In POET's integrated development environment, you specify and refine systems of C++ objects. A precompiler converts these descriptions into definitions of classes whose data members are persistent—that is, automatically and transparently swappable between memory and disk storage. POET tracks multiple versions of class definitions; code that uses a newer definition will adapt dynamically to data written under an older definition. POET has generated a lot of excitement in the OOP community, and we look forward to a forthcoming multiuser version.



Mobidem

RangeLAN, *Proxim*
Wireless networking got a boost last year from the Proxim RangeLAN, a PC-based spread-spectrum-radio LAN that costs less than $500 per node. RangeLAN operates at speeds comparable to those of AppleTalk—more than fast enough for the small workgroups it's aimed at—and yet costs only half as much as some competing wireless solutions.

Rocket 33, *Radius*
Do you lust after the processing power of a 33-MHz Quadra 950, but you're stuck with an old Mac II? The Rocket 33 is a NuBus accelerator board with a 33-MHz 68040 processor that is sure to rejuvenate your old workhorse. Installation is plug-and-play, with no scary yanking of chips or trace-cutting. For certain applications, the Rocket 33 delivers a 60 percent performance boost when installed in a Mac Quadra 900.

continued

World Radio History

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

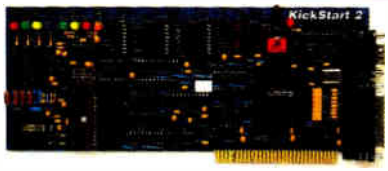
KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***



*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD**, not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***

• Toll Free Tech Support
• 90 Day Money Back Guarantee
• Federal Express Shipping

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1992. PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).

World Radio History

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100).

Space - Savers

NEW Touch Screen Option

Stand-Alone LCD Monitor **$995.00**
This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

Now! MAC Version Available

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard **$98.00**
First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

9" VGA Monochrome Monitor **$198.00**
640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a foot print to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order Call Toll Free **1-800-328-2589**

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, MasterCard, AmEx charges and COD accepted.OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Spec Sheets Sent By Automatic 24 hr. FAX Transmission **1-703-662-1675**

DATALUX
First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601
Phone 703 662-1500 • Fax 703 662-1682

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1992 BYTE AWARDS

Distinction

Satisfaxtion 400E, *Intel*
More than a fax modem, Intel's Satisfaxtion 400E also directs calls when voice, modem, and fax populate a single line. Other innovations include a PCL 5 emulation (for converting output, fonts and all to fax) and downloadable firmware updates—plus the original Satisfaxtion's 16-MHz 80186 processor and 512-KB buffer.

S3 86C911 GUI accelerator, *S3*
By taking over the processing chores of key Windows graphics functions, this chip speeds up the overhead operations demanded by Microsoft's interface. Because of low chip prices, users can buy accelerator boards with 32,000-color RAMDACs and noninterlaced resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels for the cost of standard VGA adapters.

Tek Phaser IISD, *Tektronix*
Other vendors offer dye-sublimation printers for just under $10,000. At the same price, the Phaser IISD comes to the party with 300-dot-per-inch resolution, a RISC-based PostScript Level 2 interpreter, 16 MB of RAM, and an edge-enhancing technology that makes this dye-sublimation printer suitable for high-quality artwork as well as scanned images. Of the very few available 300-dpi dye-sublimation printers, the Phaser IISD has the best feature set and the lowest initial and operating costs.

Tek Phaser IISD

Video Machine, *Fast Electronic U.S.*
For $4000, the Video Machine multimedia expansion board turns your 386 PC or Mac II into a high-quality video editing and mixing system.

Worldport Palmtop Fax/Data Modem, *USRobotics*
USRobotics has built the first fax modem designed specifically for palmtops or personal organizers, which just don't have the CPU speed (or the RAM) to successfully run fax software on their own. The WorldPort Palmtop Fax/Data Modem uses the Hayes AT command set for data transmission and comes with extensions that support fax operation.

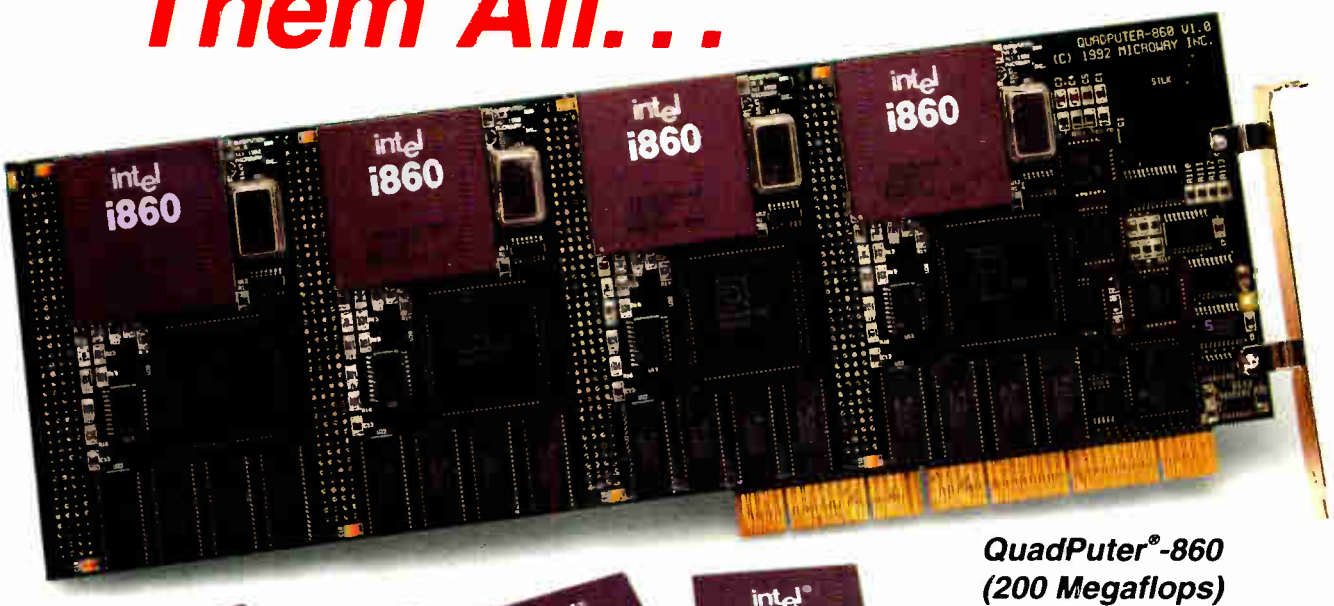
XVT Portability Toolkit 3.0, *XVT Software*
When we gave XVT an Award of Distinction in 1989, we said it was "clearly the right way to bring order to the chaos of competing GUI systems." Last July, we rated version 2.12 the best of its breed in a review of cross-platform development systems. Then in December we noted further improvements in version 3.0: better support for specific operating-system features (e.g., Apple events and common Windows dialog boxes), an optional C++ library, and an application prototyping tool. XVT was a good idea to start with, and it keeps getting better.

Z-Note 325L, *Zenith Data Systems*
If looks were everything, the Z-Note would have been the top vote-getter. It's not just a pretty face, though. The Z-Note has a built-in Ethernet LAN connector. Its edgelit monochrome triple-supertwist nematic LCD video is among the best we've seen, and you can expect over 4 continuous hours of battery operation from this 386SL-based notebook. An optional Port Replicator allows you to plug in all the cables you use for the desktop.

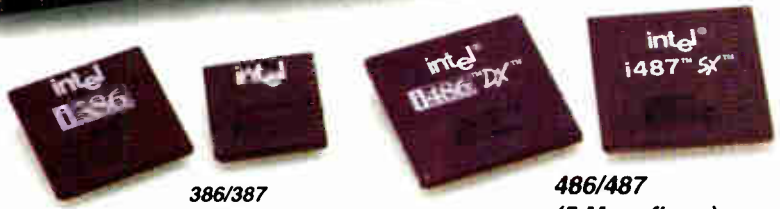
continued

World Radio History

NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All...



QuadPuter®-860 (200 Megaflops)



386/387 (1 Megaflop)

486/487 (5 Megaflops)

intel inside

Extended DOS • OS/2 • NT • UNIX V.3/4 • Solaris • Coherent

NDP Fortran has been the leading 32-bit PC Fortran since its introduction in 1987. It produces the highest quality numeric code and supports virtually all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. These are just a few of the reasons it was used by hundreds of ISVs to port their 3090, VAX and Cray codes to the 386. NDP Fortran is required to run packages from IBM, Aspen Technologies and Fluid Dynamics. IBM chose it to port their Optimization Subroutine Library to DOS and more recently OS/2. Aspen Plus, the world's leading thermo/chemical-process control software package, is the standard employed by corporations like DuPont. Every copy of Aspen Plus for the PC ships with NDP Fortran-486!

One reason NDP Fortran is still the 32-bit leader is tools. It runs with native tools on UNIX, OS/2 and NT. For DOS, Microway created 32-bit tools that were tuned to the needs of our customers. These include efficient demand paged virtual memory for our Extender and a linker that could handle a 20-megabyte library without going to sleep. We are the only vendor that provides a variety of numeric runtime libraries that make it possible to tune speed against precision and error recovery. The correct choice of a library vs inline intrinsics can result in a factor of three increase in speed for some applications. Then there is the issue of numeric code quality. NDP compilers are not only globally optimized, but take good advantage of the Intel 387/487 stack, use advanced numeric optimizations and schedule instructions - all of which favor fast numeric and RISC devices like the 860 and 586.

Finally, Microway customizes its compilers to the environment. Our DOS 386/486 product includes over 1,000 pages of documentation, 300 of which are devoted to our GREX™ graphics extensions. The 200 megaflops of our QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KAP and the PSR Vectorizer. Microway can build you a gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters housed in our industrial grade 486-B' for just $50K - massive power without massive price. **If you plan to use a 386, 486, 586 or 860 and require portability, numeric speed, precision and technical support, then NDP Fortran, C | C++ or Pascal is the only solution.**

Please call our UK office to register for NDP '93 - Microway's i860 and Compiler Products Seminar in London on Feb. 17, 1993.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 081-541-5466 • Germany 069-752023 • Greece 30 12915672 • Japan 047 423 1322 • Poland 22-410041

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

1992 BYTE AWARDS

Merit

Ascend, *Franklin Quest*
It organizes your busy schedule paperlessly in Windows.

AST Bravo series, *AST Research*
A well-engineered, low-cost desktop line.

AST Bravo

AutoCAD release 12, *Autodesk*
The latest version of the venerable market-leading CAD program.

ColorFrame, *Envisio*
A flat-panel LCD that brings vivid color to your portable or desktop Mac.

Compaq PageMarq 15 and PageMarq 20, *Compaq Computer*
Compaq enters the network printer market with two feature-rich offerings.

Connectix CPU PowerBook Utilities, *Connectix*
A grab bag of necessary utilities for your Mac PowerBook.

DE-809TP Hub, *D-Link Systems*
A compact network hub that supports eight nodes for about $450.

DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, *DeScribe*
A powerful WYSIWYG word processor for either Windows or OS/2.

Doc.It, *Okidata*
A printer, scanner, fax machine, and copier all in one in a well-thought-out design for under $4000.

FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows, *Claris*
The Mac's most popular flat-file database manager comes to Windows.

GammaFax MLCP-4/AEB, *GammaLink*
It allows you to create voice/fax response applications for multiple lines using a single PC slot.

HP LaserJet 4, *Hewlett-Packard*
A standard-setting 600-dot-per-inch laser printer.

Image Pals, *U-Lead Systems*
First-rate image file conversion software for Windows.

Infolio, *Pi Systems*
A lightweight pen tablet for custom-designed applications.

Intel PCI bus standard, *Intel*
A local bus implemented on the motherboard that updates the aging PC architecture.

JetFax 8000-D, *JetFax*
A laser fax printer for the LAN that also allows PCs to send faxes.

LanRover/L, *Shiva*
A plug-in device for Mac PowerBooks that permits remote log-in to an AppleTalk network.

LANtastic for Windows, *Artisoft*
The most popular peer LAN for the best-selling GUI.

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, *Lotus Development*
Freelance Graphics features SmartMaster templates that simplify the creation of presentations.

Mathcad 3.1 for Windows, *MathSoft*
Engineering software that features OLE, color surface plotting, and formula publishing.

Mathematica for Windows, *Wolfram Research*
The Windows version of the best-known mathematics software gets faster and less RAM-hungry.

Micromaster 486/33, *Aox*
Breathe new life into your PC with this superfast upgrade board.

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0, *Microsoft*
The latest C and C++ compiler from Microsoft for both DOS and Windows software development.

NCR 3170, *NCR*
This good-looking notebook is loaded with features.

NetModem/E 1.1, *Shiva*
The best LAN modem for mixed-LAN and AppleTalk support.

NewWave 4.0, *Hewlett-Packard*
Object-oriented desktop management for Windows.

Norton Desktop for DOS, *Symantec*
A file manager, disk manager, and utilities set rolled into one.

Now Utilities 4.0, *Now Software*
A greatly improved revision of the popular $149 utility package for the Macintosh.

Picture Publisher 3.1, *Micrografx*
A top-notch editor for color bit maps and scanned images under Windows.

PoqetPad, *Fujitsu Personal Systems*
The PoqetPad proves that "low-cost pen system" is not an oxymoron.

PowerPort Gold, *Global Village Communications*
High-speed data communications and faxing come to the Mac PowerBook.

Primax Colormobile SC-424A Scanner, *Primax Electronics*
A color hand scanner that drives itself over the image.

Procomm Plus for Windows, *Datastorm Technologies*
The popular DOS communications package gets the Windows interface.

Iris Crimson

QMS-PS 815MR, *QMS*
PostScript printing in a small, easy-to-use desktop unit.

QMS-PS 1700, *QMS*
High-quality 600-dot-per-inch PostScript printing at 17 pages per minute.

QuarkXPress 3.1, *Quark*
A Mac-based desktop publishing package that keeps getting better.

Quicken 2.0 for Windows, *Intuit*
Personal accounting at its best moves to Windows.

Silicon Graphics Iris Crimson, *Silicon Graphics*
The first Mips R4000–based workstation.

Slate PenApps, *Slate*
Easy applications development under Go Corp.'s PenPoint pen operating system.

Spectator Real-Time Recorder, *Rock Ridge Enterprises*
A Mac screen recorder that stores images as QuickTime movies.

ThinkPad Model 700C, *IBM*
IBM's first pen system hits the mark.

Toshiba Dynanote, *Toshiba Japan*
A powerful 3-pound pen tablet that supports both PenPoint and Windows.

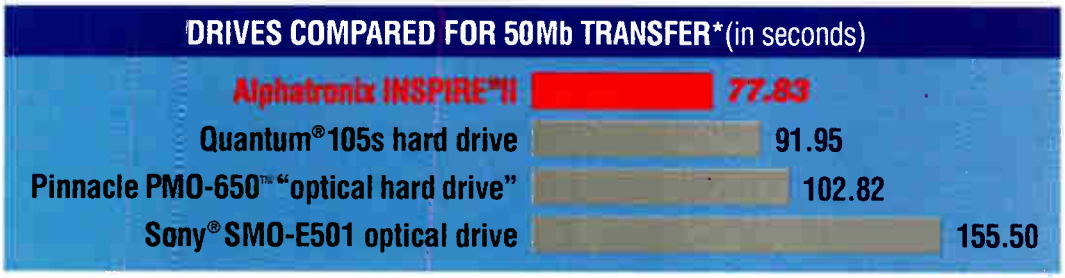
Unix System V release 4.2, *Unix System Laboratories*
Unix slims down and rallies under one standard to remain competitive.

UserLand Frontier, *UserLand Software*
This scripting utility brings batch files to the Mac, with the ability to reach inside compliant applications and manipulate them. ■

continued

World Radio History

Who's Really The Fastest?



You Make The Call: 1-800-849-5807.

As you can see, the INSPIRE II optical drive is far faster than the much-ballyhooed "optical hard drive," is comparable to your typical hard drive and is many times faster than previous optical drives. And the INSPIRE II is made with the superior quality and reliability that has made Alphatronix the acknowledged leader in high-end optical systems.

The world's first optical drive is now the world's fastest

Call The Source Of Optical.

Our reputation for quality and innovation goes back to 1988, when we shipped the world's first rewritable optical system. In 1989 we were presented the national Distinguished Inventors award. In the years since, we've received even more national awards for quality and excellence. Alphatronix has become the hands-down choice of some of the world's toughest customers, including NASA and the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories.

Gain Significant Advantages.

Now that same level of quality, performance and support is available for your PC, PC-compatible, Mac, DEC or UNIX workstation at a lower cost per megabyte. You can have the speed of a hard drive with the added advantages of optical: greater reliability and more megabytes on a removable, portable media. Aside from having vastly more storage, your system will never know the difference. INSPIRE II lets you simply "plug and play."

Why Waste Time?

So what are you waiting for? You know who's got the fastest optical drive, and you know who's got the best. Stop waiting and call us today at 1-800-849-5807. We'll send you free comparative test results, specs and everything you need to order the INSPIRE II. Only you can make the call.

ALPHATRONIX® *The Source Of An Industry.*

P.O. Box 13687, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3687 Phone (919) 544-0001; Fax (919) 544-4079

*Read 50 Mb data stored in sequential sectors at 32 Kb read request. Complete details of benchmark environment and procedures available upon request.
Alphatronix, the Alphatronix logo, and Inspire are U.S. registered trademarks of Alphatronix, Inc. Other trademarks and product names are the property of their respective owners.

For Macintosh information circle 66; for IBM/Compatible information circle 67; for SUN information circle 68 on inquiry card.

World Radio History

COMPANY INFORMATION

Acer America Corp.
(800) 733-2237
(408) 432-6200
fax: (408) 432-6221
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Adobe Systems, Inc.
(800) 922-3623
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Aox, Inc.
(617) 890-4402
fax: (617) 890-8445
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Apple Computer, Inc.
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 974-6412
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Approach Software Corp.
(415) 306-7890
fax: (415) 368-5182
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

Artisoft, Inc.
(800) 846-9726
(602) 293-4000
fax: (602) 293-8065
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.
(800) 876-4278
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9355
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk, Inc.
(800) 445-5415
(415) 332-2344
fax: (415) 331-8093
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

BKS Software
(617) 621-7047
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Borland International
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-8696
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Canon USA, Inc.
(516) 488-6700
fax: (516) 488-3623
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

Claris Corp.
(800) 544-8554
(408) 727-8227
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
(800) 345-1518
(713) 370-0670
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

Connectix
(415) 324-0727
fax: (415) 324-2958
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

Corel Systems Corp.
(613) 728-8200
fax: (613) 761-9176
Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.

Cyrix Corp.
(214) 234-8388
fax: (214) 234-8397
Circle 1356 on Inquiry Card.

Datastorm Technologies, Inc.
(314) 443-3282
fax: (314) 875-0595
Circle 1357 on Inquiry Card.

DEC
(800) 344-4825
(508) 897-5111
fax: (800) 234-2298
Circle 1360 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
(800) 426-5150
(512) 338-4400
fax: (800) 727-8320
Circle 1358 on Inquiry Card.

DeScribe, Inc.
(916) 646-1111
fax: (916) 923-3447
Circle 1359 on Inquiry Card.

D-Link Systems, Inc.
(714) 455-1688
Circle 1352 on Inquiry Card.

Eastman Kodak Co.
(716) 714-6404
fax: (716) 724-9829
Circle 1361 on Inquiry Card.

Electronic Publishing
Oxford University Press
U.S.: (212) 679-7300
fax: (212) 725-2972
U.K.: +44 865 267979
fax: +44 865 56646
Circle 1362 on Inquiry Card.

Envisio, Inc.
(612) 339-1008
fax: (612) 339-1369
Circle 1363 on Inquiry Card.

Epson America, Inc.
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5220
Circle 1364 on Inquiry Card.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc.
(800) 223-6336
(201) 265-6600
fax: (201) 265-9115
Circle 1365 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Electronic U.S., Inc.
(508) 655-3278
Circle 1366 on Inquiry Card.

Frame Technology Corp.
(800) 843-7263
(408) 433-3311
fax: (408) 433-1928
Circle 1367 on Inquiry Card.

Franklin Quest Co.
(800) 877-1814
(801) 975-9992
fax: (801) 975-9995
Circle 1368 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc.
(408) 764-9300
fax: (408) 720-8221
Circle 1369 on Inquiry Card.

GammaLink
(408) 744-1400
fax: (408) 744-1900
Circle 1370 on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000, Inc.
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1371 on Inquiry Card.

Global Village Communications
(415) 329-0700
fax: (415) 329-0767
Circle 1372 on Inquiry Card.

Grid Systems Corp.
(510) 656-4700
Circle 1373 on Inquiry Card.

Gryphon Software Corp.
(619) 536-8815
fax: (619) 536-8932
Circle 1374 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Personal Computer Group
(408) 746-5000
fax: (408) 746-5520
Circle 1375 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
(printers)
Direct Marketing Organization
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1376 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
(software)
(800) 525-9283
(415) 857-1501
Circle 1377 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.
(800) 426-9292
Circle 1378 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Corp.
Personal Computer Enhancement Division
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7444
fax: (800) 525-3019
Circle 1379 on Inquiry Card.

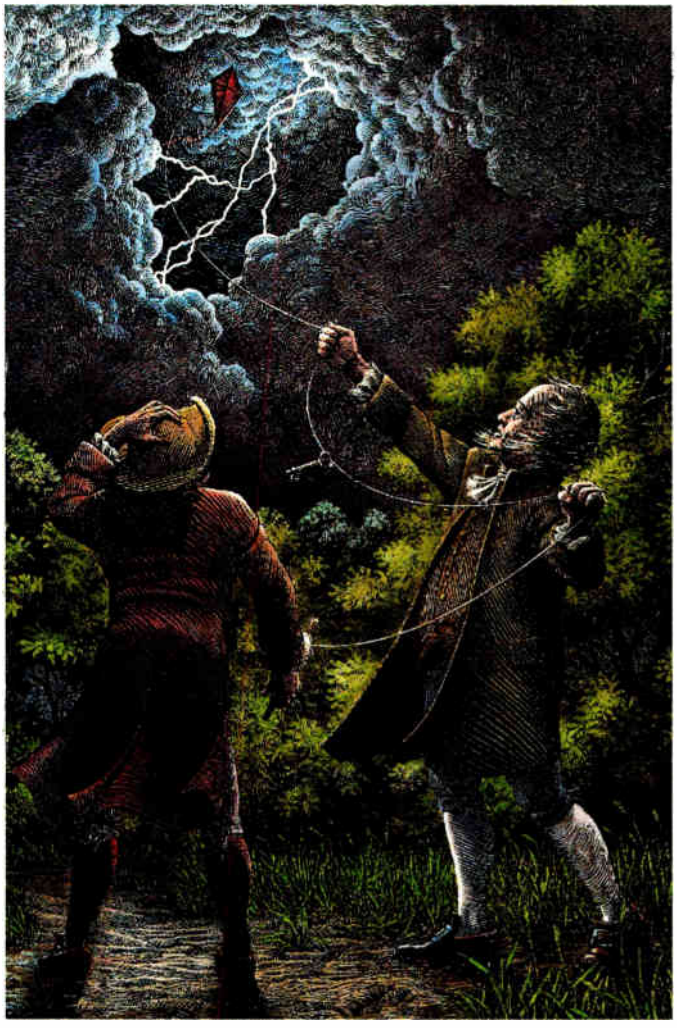
Intuit, Inc.
(800) 624-8742
(415) 322-0573
Circle 1380 on Inquiry Card.

JetFax, Inc.
(415) 326-0600
fax: (415) 326-6003
Circle 1381 on Inquiry Card.

continued

World Radio History

NOW THERE'S A WHOLE NEW WAY TO GET ENERGY OUT OF THIN AIR. THE 20 HOUR LAPTOP BATTERY FROM AER ENERGY.



This may come as a bit of a shock, but our new rechargeable zinc-air computer battery runs on air. Introducing the AER Energy™ Power 20™ Rechargeable Battery System. Through patented design, AER Energy's stand-alone battery system uses oxygen from the atmosphere to generate electricity. Enough electricity to give a portable computer 20* hours of run time between charges.

Three Times The Energy Of NiCd. This amazing ability to run on air also gives the Power 20 battery an extremely high energy density, which means more energy per pound. In fact, tests prove it produces an incredible three times the energy by weight of conventional nickel-cadmium batteries. All of which explains how our Power 20 12-volt accessory battery can increase a laptop's run time to an unprecedented 20 hours on a single charge.

More Portable Computing. Our dramatic improvement in energy per pound also improves portability. You can forget about the hassles of carrying a charger and multiple battery packs, the memory effect of NiCds, or worrying about where and when to recharge. Plus, our battery system allows you to simultaneously power your computer and handheld cellular phone. So see why there's so much electricity in the air. For more information call 1-800-Power 20 (1-800-769-3720).

AER ENERGY

*20 hours of run time is the average for all computers tested. Actual results will depend upon the computer being powered and the application in use. ©1993 AER Energy Resources, Inc. AER Energy™ and Power 20™ are trademarks of AER Energy Resources, Inc.

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

COMPANY INFORMATION

Kyocera Electronics, Inc.
(908) 560-3400
Circle 1382 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp.
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500
Circle 1383 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp.
Word Processing Division
(800) 831-9679
(404) 698-7653
Circle 1384 on Inquiry Card.

MathSoft, Inc.
(617) 577-1017
fax: (617) 577-8829
Circle 1385 on Inquiry Card.

Micrografx, Inc.
(800) 733-3729
(214) 234-1769
fax: (214) 234-2410
Circle 1386 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1387 on Inquiry Card.

NCR Corp.
Personal Computer Division
(800) 225-5627
(513) 445-2078
Circle 1388 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
(800) 632-4636
(508) 264-8000
Circle 1389 on Inquiry Card.

Now Software, Inc.
(800) 237-3611
(503) 274-2800
fax: (503) 274-0670
Circle 1390 on Inquiry Card.

Okidata
(609) 235-2600
Circle 1391 on Inquiry Card.

Olivetti Office USA
(800) 527-2960 ext. 5538
fax: (908) 218-5527
Circle 1392 on Inquiry Card.

Olivetti Italy
Ing. C. Olivetti and C. S.p.A.
+39 2 88362213
fax: +39 2 861109
Circle 1393 on Inquiry Card.

PenMagic Software, Inc.
(604) 988-9982
fax: (604) 988-0035
Circle 1394 on Inquiry Card.

Pensoft Corp.
(415) 802-6925
fax: (415) 802-6942
Circle 1395 on Inquiry Card.

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
(615) 521-4316
fax: (615) 521-4406
Circle 1397 on Inquiry Card.

Pi Systems Corp.
(503) 293-9585
fax: (503) 293-9590
Circle 1396 on Inquiry Card.

Primax Electronic, Ltd. (Taiwan)
+886 2 648 3073
fax: +886 2 648 3064
Circle 1399 on Inquiry Card.

Primax Electronics, Inc.
(408) 379-6482
fax: (408) 370-2009
Circle 1398 on Inquiry Card.

Proxim, Inc.
(415) 960-1630
fax: (415) 964-5181
Circle 1400 on Inquiry Card.

QMS, Inc.
(800) 523-2696
(205) 633-4300
fax: (205) 633-0013
Circle 1401 on Inquiry Card.

Quark, Inc.
(303) 934-2211
fax: (303) 377-6327
Circle 1402 on Inquiry Card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems
(800) 354-3222
(310) 392-9851
fax: (310) 314-4217
Circle 1403 on Inquiry Card.

Radius, Inc.
(800) 227-2795
(408) 434-1010
fax: (408) 434-0127
Circle 1404 on Inquiry Card.

Rock Ridge Enterprises
(313) 663-0706
Circle 1405 on Inquiry Card.

Shiva Corp.
(800) 458-3550
(617) 252-6300
fax: (617) 252-4852
Circle 1406 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
(415) 960-1980
fax: (415) 961-0595
Circle 1407 on Inquiry Card.

Slate Corp.
(602) 443-7322
fax: (602) 443-7325
Circle 1408 on Inquiry Card.

S3, Inc.
(408) 986-8144
fax: (408) 986-1457
Circle 1409 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology
(408) 245-2202
fax: (408) 735-7250
Circle 1410 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Corp.
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-4092
Circle 1411 on Inquiry Card.

Tektronix, Inc.
Graphics Printing & Imaging Division
(800) 835-6100
(503) 682-7377
fax: (503) 682-3063
Circle 1412 on Inquiry Card.

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000
fax: (714) 587-6034
Circle 1413 on Inquiry Card.

Toshiba Japan
+81 33 4574511
fax: +81 33 4564776
Circle 1353 on Inquiry Card.

TWAIN
(800) 722-0379
(206) 628-5737
Circle 1414 on Inquiry Card.

U-Lead Systems, Inc.
(310) 523-9393
fax: (310) 523-9399
Circle 1415 on Inquiry Card.

Unix System Laboratories, Inc.
(800) 828-8649
(908) 522-6555
Circle 1416 on Inquiry Card.

UserLand Software, Inc.
(415) 325-5700
fax: (415) 325-9829
Circle 1354 on Inquiry Cord.

USRobotics, Inc.
(800) 342-5877
(708) 982-5010
fax: (708) 982-5235
Circle 1417 on Inquiry Card.

Video Electronics Standards Association
(408) 435-0364
fax: (408) 435-8225
Circle 1418 on Inquiry Card.

Wolfram Research, Inc.
(800) 441-6284
(217) 398-0700
fax: (217) 398-0747
Circle 1355 on Inquiry Cord.

XVT Software, Inc.
(303) 443-4223
fax: (303) 443-0969
Circle 1419 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems
(800) 553-0331
(708) 808-5000
fax: (708) 808-4434
Circle 1420 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

HELLO

Glad you could stop and look at our ad. Reading this magazine is confusing, isn't it? Every PC ad says the same thing these days. Who can you believe? Believe in yourself. You're smart. Strip away all the hype and you'll know a good buy when you see one. You want a great computer at a great price – from a solid compan that'll take care of you. At Gateway, that's what we offer. Take a look at our products and services – then give us a call. Simple!

GATEWAY2000

World Radio History

MINI DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-25

- 25MHz Intel® 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

World Radio History

GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

- *One-year limited warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee*
- *All systems are FCC Class-B, UL and CSA certified*
- *Free lifetime toll-free technical support*

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Best Buy

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

World Radio History

DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

- *Gateway's local bus meets VESA standards for compatibility*
- *On-site service available to most locations*
- *Free lifetime BBS membership*

World Radio History

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 3 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications

Please call a sales representative for other configurations

All software is pre-installed and ready to run

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

GATEWAY2000

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

World Radio History

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000

HANDBOOK™

- Weight: 2.75 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH 2.3Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM, Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Touch-Type Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works™ for DOS, Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

GATEWAY 2000

NOMAD

- Weight: 5.6 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr. NiCad 5.7Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

NOMAD 325SXL ■ $1795
25MHz 386SXL, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL ■ $1995
20MHz 486SXL, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425SXL ■ $2295
25MHz 486SXL, 120MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL ■ $2695
25MHz 486DXL, 120MB Hard Drive

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MVP FINALIST

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

World Radio History

Microsoft™ Windows™ for Workgroups

- E-mail, group scheduling and resource sharing
- Includes Ethernet adapter and software
- Hardware and software factory installed

$159 (with the purchase of a system)

CD-ROM Kit

- MPC-compliant, manufactured by Sony®

$225

Microsoft Windows Sound System™

- Speak to your PC for hands-free operation
- PC reads numbers back for proofing
- Embed audio messages in OLE applications
- Soundboard, microphone, headset and software

$149 *(with the purchase of a system)*

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

- 14,400 bps modem/9,600 fax, V.32bis
- Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more

$195

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor

- Flat, square screen, non-interlaced

$100 *(to upgrade from 14-inch 1024NI)*

Panasonic KXP2123 Color-Capable Printer

- 24-pin dot matrix, includes Adobe Type Manager®

Printer **$259**, Color Option **$50**

For systems with "choice of application software," pick the latest version of one of the following:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft® Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® or dBASE IV®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes:

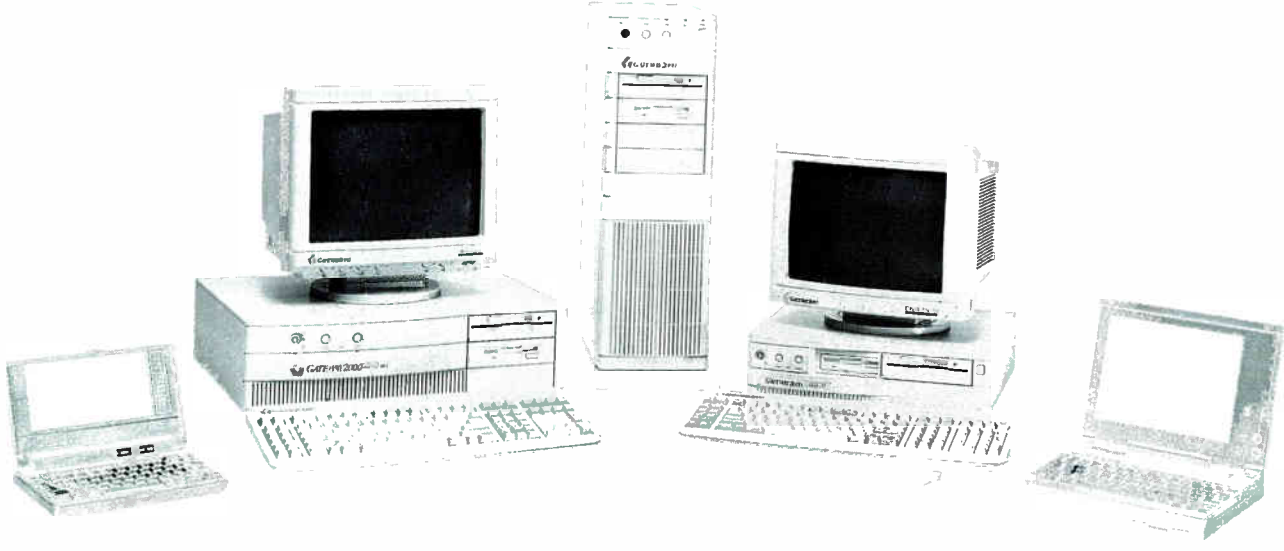
- QA Plus™ from DiagSoft™
- Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk

For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special Enhancements Division at ***800-252-3333****.*

GATEWAY2000

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

World Radio History



World Radio History

FEATURE

Computing Without Clocks

Asynchronous operation could signal a new era in portable, low-power computing

DICK POUNTAIN

MANCHESTER, ENGLAND—In recent years, clock speed has become *the* signifier of computing machismo, possibly because it's the only feature that distinguishes otherwise seemingly identical PC clones. In view of this symbolic importance, computing *without* a clock might seem inconceivable, but that is precisely what Steve Furber of Manchester University and his team are working toward. Their goal is the world's first asynchronous implementation of a commercial microprocessor.

Asynchronous logic is relatively unfamiliar in the computer industry, which for decades now has relied on clocked circuits. Most parts of your PC—CPU, memory, disk subsystem, even the serial port—work in lockstep with the master system clock, just as Roman galley slaves rowed to the beat of the overseer's drum. Asynchronous or self-timed logic runs at its own speed, governed by local timers and the availability of data to work on. It's hard even to imagine an asynchronous processor because there is no simple metaphor, such as slaves rowing or soldiers marching, that helps you grasp the way the different parts work together. This difficulty is just as real for VLSI designers; clocked logic has become so popular precisely because it is easier to design with than asynchronous logic.

The Power Factor

So why would anyone want to design an asynchronous processor? The main reason is to save power. Power consumption has suddenly become a hot issue, partly because of the new interest in battery-powered portable computing devices (see "The PC Gets More Personal," July 1992 BYTE) but also for less apparent reasons. As VLSI feature sizes shrink to the 0.5-micron level and below, you'll be able to buy chips that contain tens of millions and then hundreds of millions of transistors. Given that heat dissipation is a serious problem with current generation technology, chips of these densities will aggravate the problem enormously.

There are many tricks designers can use to save power, the most popular being to employ a static CMOS fabrication process so that the system can slow or even stop the clock when the computer is idle. A static CMOS process can help, but the fact remains that clocked CPUs are intrinsically wasteful of power. Even when those "soldiers" aren't doing anything useful, the clock forces them to "run in place" and use energy.

The Clockless Advantage

An asynchronous CPU running under maximum load would use the same amount of energy as a standard CPU, but in PC

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE LAFLEUR © 1993

World Radio History

Inside Micropipelines

Clocked computer components use two voltage levels (normally 5 and 0 volts DC) called "high" and "low" to distinguish logical true and false. Ivan Sutherland's micropipelines abandon this scheme in favor of transition signaling, where the absolute voltage levels are ignored and only the change between two voltages is recognized as a signaling "event." Response to transition signals is edge-triggered, with rising and falling edges considered to be identical events. (Some magnetic and optical recording schemes employ such an edge-triggered logic.) Transition signaling is potentially twice as fast as clocking—and more energy efficient—because it uses both signal edges rather than just one. Only the control circuits of micropipelines employ transition signaling; the data is still represented using high and low voltage states for Boolean true and false.

Timing in the event-driven world of micropipelines is controlled by a simple handshaking protocol called the two-phase bundled-data convention (see figure A). Two wires, called Request and Acknowledge, connect the sender and receiver, as do an arbitrary number of data lines. In phase 1, a sender places a value on its data lines and then (when the data is stable) produces an event on its request line.

In phase 2, the receiver accepts the data and then replies with an event on its acknowledge line. Request and acknowledge events can be either rising or falling transitions in different cycles, and the three actions—assert new data, request, and acknowledge—alternate in a strict cyclic order. This protocol is somewhat simpler than that used in the most popular two-phase clocked logic, which has five events per cycle. More significantly, this protocol permits its two phases to be of different and variable duration; in other words, it's an asynchronous protocol.

Unlike some purer asynchronous approaches, the bundled-data protocol is not entirely insensitive to delays: The delay in transmitting data from sender to receiver *must* be less than the delay in transmitting request events; otherwise, the request could arrive before data is valid. For this reason, VLSI designers must treat the control wires and the data wires as a single bundle for timing purposes—hence the name two-phase bundled-data convention.

It turns out that you can't process events using just the standard set of Boolean logic gates (conceptually, NOT, AND, OR, and XOR gates; in practice, NAND and NOR gates and inverters). The conventional XOR gate works for events, but it actually computes OR. To perform an AND on events, a device has to remember its previous inputs, which purely Boolean devices cannot do. Sutherland employs the Muller C-element (named after its inventor, David Muller), which contains a 1-bit memory cell. The C-element outputs an event only when both

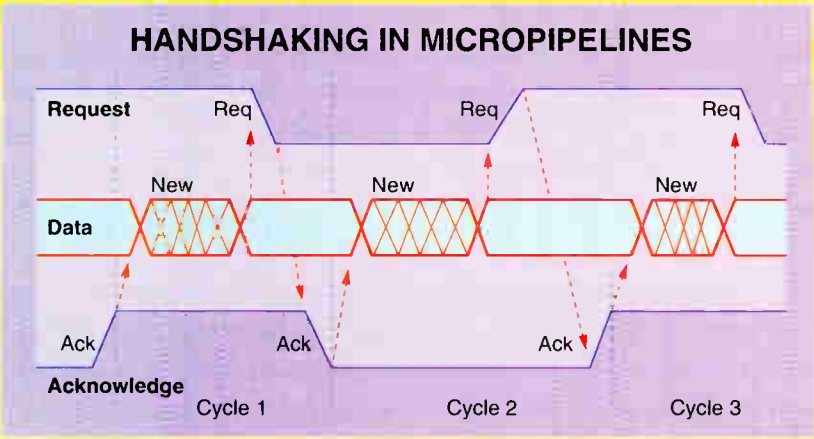


Figure A: *The first phase of the bundled-data convention (red arrows) is initiated by the sender. The second phase, initiated by the receiver, is in green. The convention is said to be "bundled" because the request, acknowledge, and data lines must be treated together when factoring in circuit delays.*

applications the CPU is very rarely loaded to the maximum. An asynchronous CPU running under partial load expends only as much energy as it has to; any circuit on the chip (e.g., the adder or the multiplier) not used by the current instruction is quiescent and effectively consumes zero power. A quiescent circuit is not switched off, however, and is ready to begin processing with minimal delay as soon as data arrives.

The metaphor that I find useful to describe asynchronous operation is a taxi service, where cabs depart not at fixed times but only when they are carrying passengers. Trying to achieve this fine-grained level of economy in a clocked processor would involve such complex sensing and switching of circuits that the exercise would be counterproductive.

Another advantage of asynchronous operation is that it avoids the problems of propagating ever-faster global clock signals around a system. Clock skew is a serious problem for the fastest CPUs; witness DEC's Alpha, where more than a quarter of the silicon is devoted to clock logic.

A more esoteric advantage of asynchronous logic is that it offers VLSI engineers the opportunity to design better circuits. For example, the operating speed of an adder circuit varies, depending on how many carries are needed to process different operands. In a clocked processor, the adder design must be a compromise that accommodates the worst (i.e., slowest) cases, because every-

World Radio History

its inputs enter the same logic state, after both have received an event. In logic diagrams, the Muller C-element is represented by an AND gate symbol with a C inside it.

The other element you need to make micropipelines is an event-driven storage device. You can make such an element using three latches and three inverters, the event-driven equivalent of a D flip-flop. This storage element has two event inputs called PASS (which renders it transparent) and CAPTURE (which latches a 1-bit data value). You can assemble these devices in parallel, just like flip-flops, to build byte- and word-wide storage registers. The simplest micropipelined FIFO would contain one such register per stage. Empty pipeline stages are completely transparent, with a direct path from input to output.

Figure B shows the control logic for a section of a simple micropipelined FIFO, built only from inverters, Muller C-elements, and latches; the data lines run through the latches in the middle. Each stage is a loop around which control events flow, obeying the following state rule:

IF predecessor and successor differ in state
THEN copy predecessor's state
ELSE hold present state

This circuit is stable when all the stages are in the same state (an empty pipeline) or when alternate stages are in opposite states (a full pipeline). The state rule is actually equivalent to a digital description of wave motion: in unstable states, control events will propagate down the micropipeline like waves, and the data values will "surf" along with them.

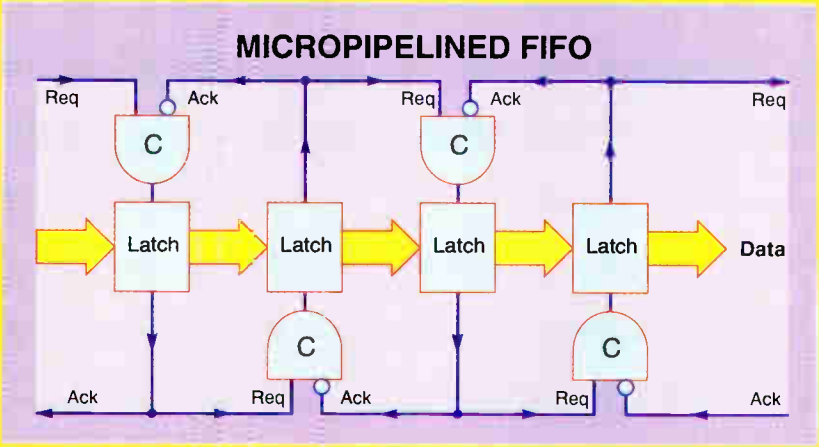


Figure B: *Data moves through the pipeline in waves, depending on the state of the inputs at each stage. The bubbles on the acknowledge inputs of the Muller C-elements represent inverters.*

It's often easier to think about event logic dynamically, in terms of event streams. From this viewpoint, the XOR gate performs the operation MERGE on two streams, while the Muller C-element performs RENDEZVOUS (i.e., don't proceed until all the events have arrived).

There are several other useful primitive-event-logic operations, all of which can be implemented by 10 to 100 transistors. TOGGLE steers events alternately to each of its two outputs; SELECT steers events according to the value of a second Boolean input; CALL triggers another process and then returns a "done" event to its caller; and ARBITER decides which of two events arrived first. CALL and ARBITER connected together act like a semaphore, thus permitting two or more asynchronous processes to share a single resource.

You may be struck by the similarities between these elements and high-level-language constructs (e.g., SELECT behaves like IF...THEN...ELSE). Using these circuits as building blocks, digital designers can make micropipelines that fork and rejoin, insert or delete values from the middle of a pipeline, and even set up a counterflow of data back up the pipeline.

thing must keep in step with the clock. For an asynchronous processor, you design the fastest adder you know how, and the fact that it will run slower for the rarest operands doesn't matter.

Given these advantages, it's not surprising that asynchronous operation is beginning to command more than passing interest from VLSI designers. In fact, a team at Caltech (Pasadena, CA) has produced an experimental 16-bit asynchronous CPU (see reference 1). At Manchester University, the Amulet project, headed by Steve Furber, means to create a fully asynchronous implementation of a "real-life" commercial architecture—the ARM6 RISC architecture (see "A Call to ARM" in the November 1992 BYTE).

In the Pipeline

To understand how a clockless ARM (Advanced RISC Machine) might work, you must first understand the asynchronous logic framework that Furber has adopted, namely Ivan Sutherland's micropipelines (see the text box "Inside Micropipelines" above).

A pipeline is a linear array of processing elements that work concurrently on a stream of data values passed from one to the next like a Detroit production line. Pipelines don't reduce the time required to process a single element (the *latency* of the process), but by overlapping operations in time, they process more elements per second, thereby increasing the *throughput* of the operation. Sutherland's micropipelines are elastic, event-driven

World Radio History

pipelines that operate solely using locally generated timing signals (see reference 2).

In this context, *elastic* means that the number of elements in a pipeline can vary up to a maximum number, so a pipeline can be empty, full, or anything in between (a bit like strings in Turbo Pascal). *Event-driven* means that the micropipeline is triggered by the availability of data items rather than by global clock signals, and an individual pipeline element gets control information only from its immediate neighbors. Each element waits for new data to arrive at its inputs and passes it on only when the next element is ready to receive it. Therefore, every element works at its own pace. This requires a timing protocol quite unlike that for clocked circuits. The simplest micropipeline is a FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer, which, because it has no processing elements, passes data through unchanged.

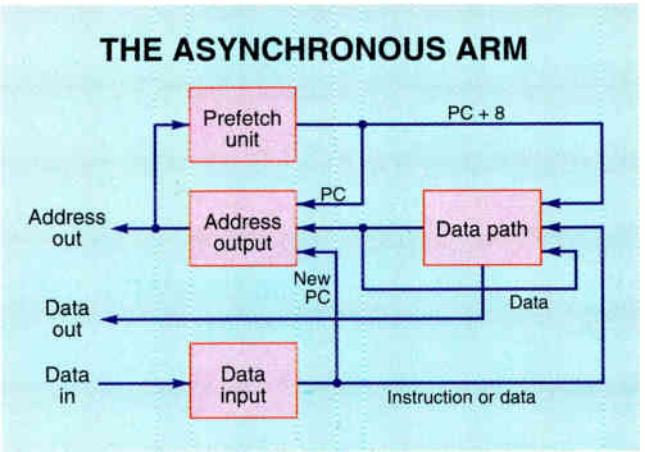


Figure 1: *The asynchronous ARM processor is a micropipeline made up of smaller micropipelines. It takes data and instruction inputs and spits out addresses and data.* PC *stands for the "program counter."*

A micropipelined FIFO can inherently tolerate different data rates at its input and output ends, an ability that requires very complex arbitration logic in a clocked FIFO. If the input arrives faster than the output for too long, the micropipeline becomes full and new data must wait. Conversely, if the output is faster than the input, the micropipeline empties and the output must wait. This "patient" behavior has important consequences when you design with micropipelines.

Designing for Tolerance

Because the timing of clocked circuits is highly context-dependent, chip designers almost always have to redesign the whole chip to make a change in even a minor part. Micropipelines, on the contrary, are timing-tolerant, so modules of widely differing speeds will work together, with throughput limited to that of the slowest module. This is Sutherland's strongest claim for micropipelines: They bring the concepts of modularity and composability so familiar to software engineers into hardware design. Micropipelines compose like procedures in high-level languages, whereas clocked circuits are more like machine code subroutines.

For example, if one day you discover how to make a micropipelined adder circuit twice as fast, you can pop it into the next iteration of your CPU with the assurance that the rest of the processor will still work as before and that operations that were limited by the speed of the adder will automatically speed up. Such a stepwise refinement process has the potential to revolutionize VLSI engineering.

The Asynchronous CPU

Using the basics of asynchronous logic, the Amulet team has designed a full simulation of the asynchronous ARM6 architecture and has successfully run an ARM validation suite that tests all the major instruction types used in the architecture. Silicon layout is under way.

Obviously, the asynchronous ARM has to be fully instruction-compatible with its clocked equivalents, and in principle you should not be able to tell whether the chip in your system is clocked or not. But this first iteration of the design treats external memory as if it too were micropipelined—an improbability, because no one makes asynchronous RAM. To use the asynchronous ARM in real-life systems, you'd need an interface converter between the internal two-phase bundled-data convention and the external clocked RAM. The eventual goal is for the asynchronous ARM CPU to become a *macrocell*—a self-contained gate layout that a fabricator can drop into any chip—with a micropipelined memory manager and cache memory on the same chip to isolate it from the external RAM. Thus, it makes good sense to treat the asynchronous/clocked memory interface as a peripheral rather than part of the core design.

Considered at the highest level, the asynchronous ARM is one big micropipeline that takes in a stream of data and instructions and outputs a stream of addresses and processed results (see figure 1). Internally, many of the ARM's subunits also behave as micropipelines; for example, the whole cycle of address generation, instruction fetch, instruction decode, and execution is pipelined, just as in most modern RISC CPUs. The difference is that here the pipeline is elastic and the number of prefetched instructions varies from time to time. After a branch, some instructions in the micropipeline may become invalid, and these are discarded by comparing a 1-bit parity flag attached to each instruction with a similar flag in the ALU that gets toggled every time a branch is taken. (This is an entirely separate issue from the "conditional execution" property shared by all ARM instructions.)

The data path is itself a three-stage micropipeline containing the register bank, the shifter/multiplier, and the ALU. The register bank offers a nice illustration of the problems an asynchronous designer faces.

Banking on Registers

Executing a typical ARM instruction involves three registers: the two operands (A and B) and the result register (W). In an asynchronous implementation, a new instruction can start executing as soon as A and B have been read by the previous instruction. This raises the possibility that the instruction might try to read W before the result of the previous instruction has been written to it. This could happen with a pair of calculations such as the following:

R1 := R2 × R3
R4 := R1 + R5

where the addition would be completed well before the slower multiplication has finished. To avoid such a disaster, all attempts to read registers have to be delayed until the correct value is available—a process called *register locking*.

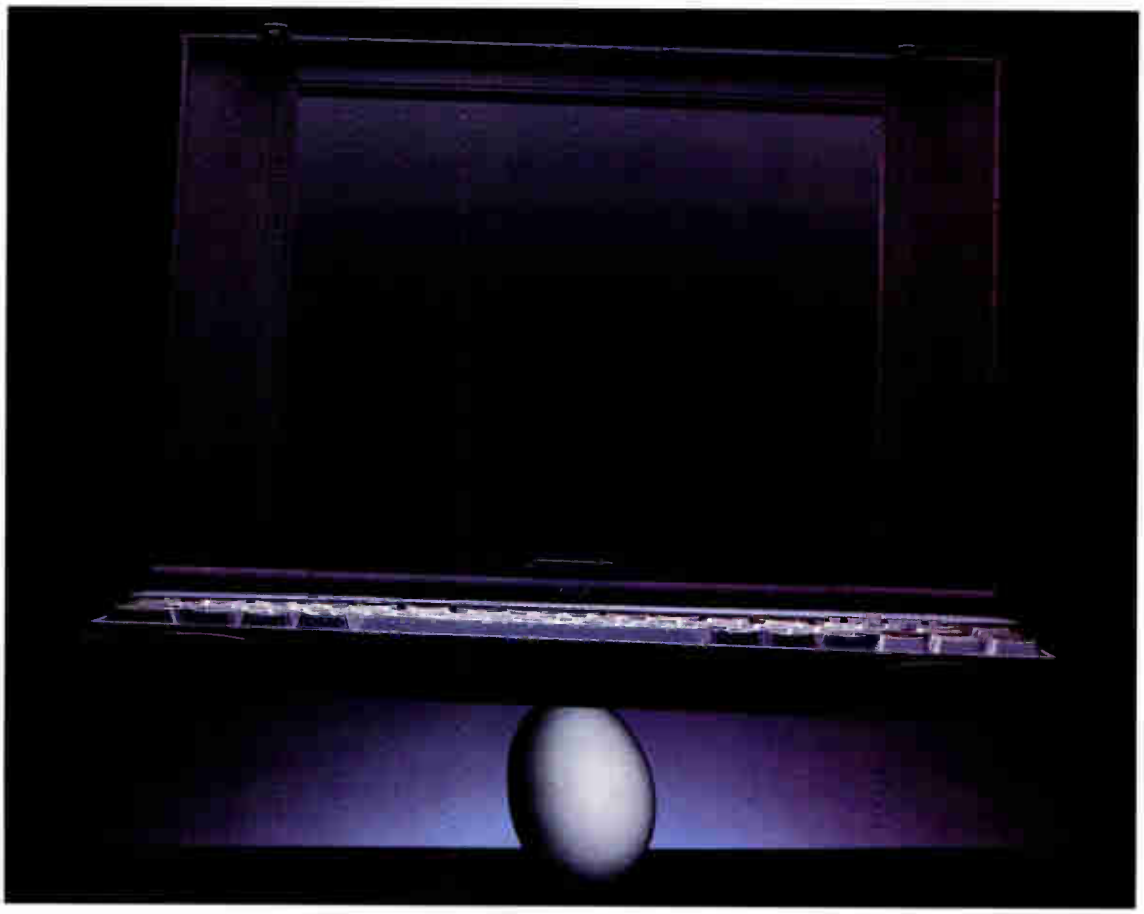
The asynchronous ARM tackles this problem by incorporating a lock FIFO, a

Asynchronous Logic Advantages

- low-power operation
- no clock skew
- design flexibility
- fewer heat problems

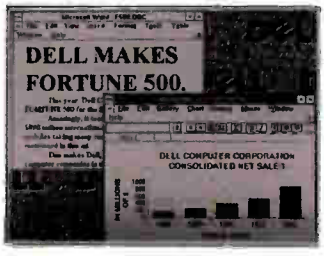
World Radio History

THERE'S NOTHING LIGHTWEIGHT ABOUT THIS 3½ POUND NOTEBOOK.



At just over 3.5 lbs, the Dell® 320SLi offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight. So call and order one today. At this price, it shouldn't be a heavy decision.

You're not the only one working late. Dell's toll-free support lines are now open 6AM to midnight every day. There's also nationwide on-site service and a 24-hour TechFax™ line.△



Comes with everything you need to run even the most hardcore software: MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Lotus® Organizer and a keyboard mouse.

intel inside

That's not all you'll find in here. There's room for a modem, coprocessor, 120 MB hard drive and up to 10 MB of RAM.

Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave the 320SLi a full 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Just 7¾" x 11" and only 1¼" thick. So you might actually be able to fit some briefs in your briefcase. Maybe even a sandwich or two.

$2,149

LEASE ◇ : $80/MONTH

This small number gets you all these big numbers: 20 MHz i386™ SL processor, 2 MB of RAM, 60 MB hard drive, VGA Reflective (9.5", 640 x 480) LCD, external 3.5" floppy drive and up to 4 hours of work from the NiMH battery.

DELL™

800-365-1490

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E90.**

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

△*Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.* ◇ *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.* ©1992 *Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

World Radio History

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Security Continuum

Button Type	Unique Serial #	Read/Write Memory	Password Protection	Expiration Timer	Decoy Responses
DS1420 ID Button	X				
DS1427 Timer Button	X	4K bits		X	
DS1425 Multi Button	X	2K bits	X		X

Complete Compatibility

Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X's. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Snap In, Snap Out

Authorization Buttons interface to the PC's parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today.

Made in the U.S.A.

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique serial number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

FREE! Authorization Button. Call 800-258-5061

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-3715

special micropipeline that stores the addresses of locked registers. In addition, this FIFO queue enforces the correct writing sequence. Before any instruction can read a register, it must first check the contents of the FIFO to see if the register is locked. If it is, the read operation is suspended until the lock is cleared. To make this lookup as efficient as possible, the FIFO holds register addresses as unary numbers (i.e., bit masks where 1 bit corresponds to each possible register). The ARM has 31 registers, but R15, the program counter, is addressed via wholly different circuits, so lock addresses need only be 30-bit words with exactly one bit set. In the above example, the FIFO would contain

00000000000000000000000010000 (R4)
00000000000000000000000000010 (R1)

To check whether a particular register is locked, you perform an OR on all the bits in the column representing that register's number. In hardware terms, the FIFO has an output for each column that indicates if a bit is set anywhere in that column. Register write operations use the register address in the last stage of the FIFO directly to enable the next register to be written, which removes the need for a separate write-decode register. This lock FIFO mechanism will work correctly given three conditions:

- Bits must be copied from one stage to the next in such a way that the value appears in the second stage *before* it's removed from the first (otherwise a 1 bit could be missed if the FIFO were checked while it was "in transit"). This is an innate property of Sutherland micropipelines.
- Empty FIFO stages must present all 0s so as not to mess up the bitwise OR. This is achieved just by holding the FIFO's data inputs at 0 whenever addresses are not being inserted; the transparent property of empty micropipeline stages does the rest.
- Nothing should be inserted into the FIFO while it is being checked. This condition is met by forcing all instructions to read their operand registers before locking their destination register so that the FIFO cannot be updated during register reads.

You can see how the properties of micropipelines help to achieve a simple and elegant solution to the register-locking problem, and the ARM contains several other examples that I don't have space to describe.

Off the Drawing Board

A commercial asynchronous processor would be a boon to designers of portable, low-power systems. Although one is not yet in silicon, Steve Furber is confident not only that the asynchronous ARM will work, but that it will offer significantly higher performance than the clocked version for lower power-consumption benefits that Apple's Newton project may one day reap.

The Amulet project is keen to demonstrate that asynchronous logic is sufficiently mature to move out of the laboratory into real-world systems. If successful, it will pave the way toward a new era of portable computing. ■

REFERENCES

1. Martin, A. J., S. Burns, T. K. Lee, D. Borkovie, and P. J. Hazewindus. "The Design of an Asynchronous Microprocessor." In *Advanced Research in VLSI: Proceedings of the 1989 Decennial Caltech Conference*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1989.
2. Sutherland, Ivan. "Micropipelines." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 32, no. 6, June 1989.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "dickp."

World Radio History

If you need to communicate something clearly, say it more than once,

NEW LOWER PRICES!
NOW FOR THE MACINTOSH & PC

say it more than once,

say it more than once.

Say it with Multimedia. Say it with Bravado.™

Truevision Bravado is the multimedia engine that lets you multiply ideas. Add and control live video and audio. Merge VGA text and graphics. Repeat your message with power. If you're ready for people to get the message, clearly, what you need is Truevision Bravado.

For more information about Truevision and Bravado, CALL 1-800-344-TRUE.

When it comes to video, it comes from Truevision.™

TRUEVISION®

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Brazil 55-192-329-956 Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Spain 34-1-563-0282
Italy 39-2-242-4551 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other International 617 / 229-6900
© 1992, Truevision, Inc.

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).

World Radio History

World Radio History

ILLUSTRATION: GREG RAGLAND © 1993

MACHINE TRANSLATION

Translating the languages of the world on a desktop computer comes of age

MURIEL VASCONCELLOS

The process of converting information from one language to another with a computer, MT (machine translation), is an increasingly important technology. International economic and political stability and well-being are dependent on shared information. Never before in history has there been a more urgent need to topple the linguistic barriers that divide the people of the world.

New common markets and stepped-up trade throughout the world have created overwhelming demands for linguistic support. Just communicating in the nine official languages of the European Community means translating in 72 different directions.

A thorough translation meticulously captures all the nuances of the original text. Sometimes, though, a rough translation is all that is needed. Most translations are still performed by people, but computers are shouldering part of the burden (see the text box "An International Network" on page 156).

Interpreters—translators who deal only with spoken language—don't have to worry about problems with input and output. But translators who must produce written output need a way of transferring their results to hard copy. Whether they use a dictating machine, a typewriter, or a word processing program, the process is slow and costly. Computers can take on much of the drudgery of this process and free the human translator for the more creative aspects of the task.

MT: What Is It?

MT comes under the generic heading of NLP (natural-language processing). At the same time, because the technology involves many complex tasks, it's often seen as a category unto itself. MT's special status may also stem from the fact that it was the earliest kind of NLP. The first translation machines were designed in the early 1930s, and serious efforts to develop MT were under way soon after the ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator) made its debut in 1946.

Unlike software that merely looks up words, MT analyzes the text in the original language (the source language) and automatically generates sentences in the target language in which you want the translation. Input to a computer for translation is machine-readable text written in the source language. Output consists of text in the target language, which may be displayed on-screen or printed. Hard copy often shows the source and target texts side by side (see "How MT Works" on page 167).

MT can involve human assistance, but it shouldn't be confused with MAT (machine-assisted translation), a related but different mode. In MAT, a human translator prepares the target version using a word processing program and musters the aid of automatic terminology managers, on-line multilingual term banks, text-critiquing software, repetitions processing, and other computer-based tools that help to boost productivity.

The difference between MT and MAT is becoming less clear. Innovative systems in the research stage are blurring the distinction between the two by providing pieces of text that can serve as translation building blocks. Computer-based tools have become standard components of the translator's workstation, which may include full MT as well.

What Does It Do?

The dream is to build the equivalent of the babblefish of Douglas Adams' book *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*—a wearable device

Machine Translation
BY MURIEL VASCONCELLOS
152

How MT Works
BY EDUARD HOVY
167

Babelware for the Desktop
BY L. CHRIS MILLER
177

Resource Guide: MACHINE-TRANSLATION SOFTWARE
185

World Radio History

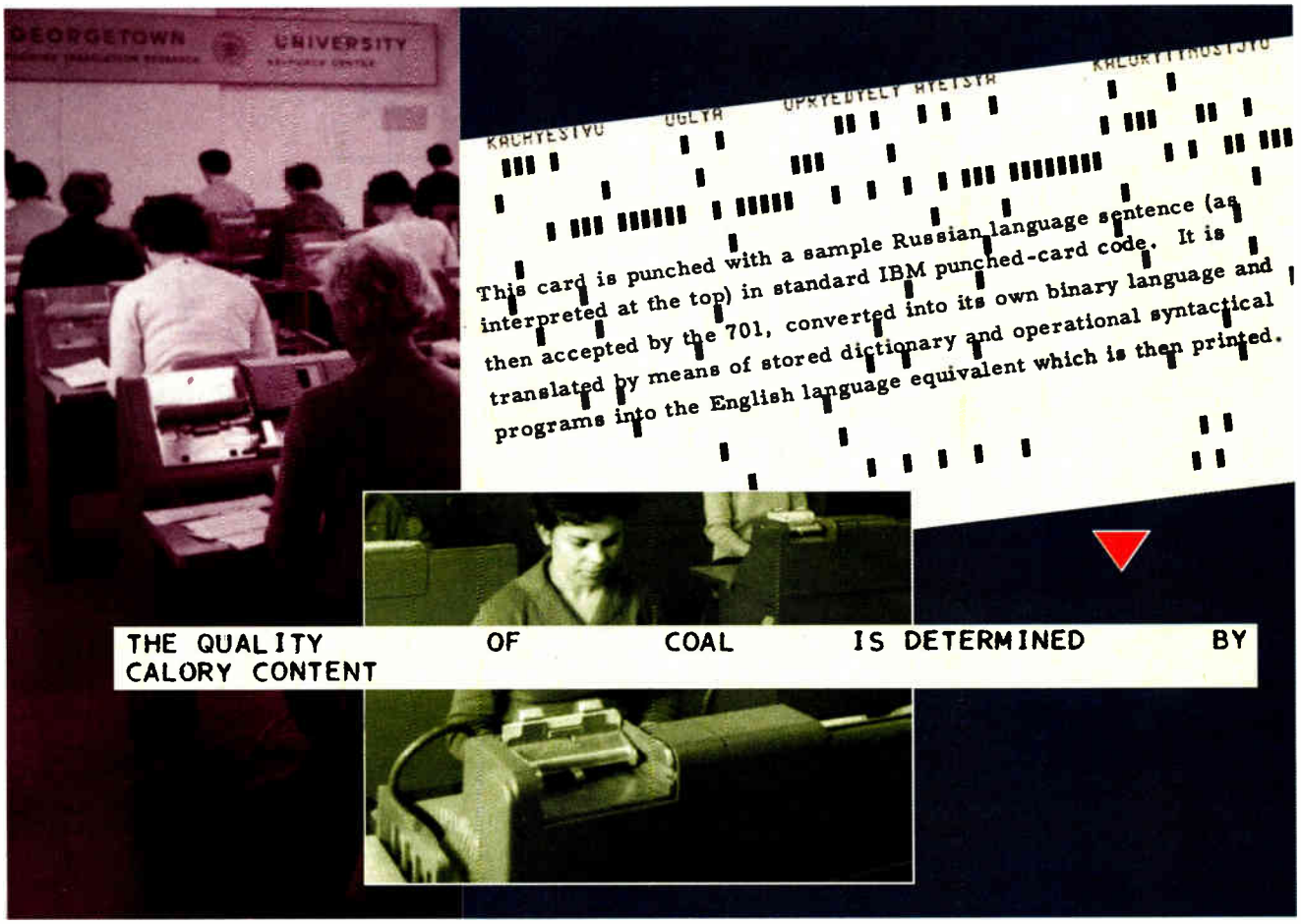


Photo 1: *The first known trial of MT took place in January 1954. Shown here are a card punched with a sentence in Russian and a printout of the translation in English.*

that simultaneously interprets from and into any language of the world. This concept sounds like science fiction, but in reality, speech-to-speech technology, in limited forms, is already in the wings. In the meantime, MT of written text is proving its mettle in a respectable range of settings.

MT works best if the subject matter is specific or restricted (e.g., maintenance manuals). The results are even better when the original text is straightforward and devoid of ambiguities.

Car manuals, for example, are consistent in style and vocabulary. Peter Wheeler of Antler Translation Services (Sparta, NJ) uses MT to translate automobile manuals from English to French for General Motors. "Automobile manuals are ideal MT texts—very dry, very objective, very factual, extremely repetitive, and very boring. That's not the sort of stuff a human translator works with well. With MT, I've achieved a threefold increase in throughput."

Progress in MT is measured by a system's ability to gradually handle more difficult text types and language combinations, with as little human assistance as possible. Another key goal is to be able to translate between European languages and languages that have non-Roman alphabets and structures (e.g., Japanese, Korean, Chinese, and Arabic). Finally, progress in the field is also gauged by how flexibly the system fits into the user's operation.

Key Features

- fills a huge and growing need for its technology
- is moving to desktop systems
- can double human output
- is cost-efficient
- offers dial-up services

Future Enhancements

- provide better-quality systems
- add more applications

Two key factors have come together to make MT easier to use. For a long time, the primary obstacle to more widespread use of MT was the cost and difficulty of getting text into the computer (see photo 1). Now there are large volumes of text in electronic files ready to serve as fodder for MT.

But the most dramatic difference is that personal computers and workstations now offer enough processing power to take on the MT functions that have been mainframe-dependent for nearly 40 years. Downsizing from the Goliaths to the Davids of computing has produced a new generation of devices that will soon be able to perform MT applications on the fly.

MT systems spend a lot of time looking at the various ways in which a sentence can be parsed and considering the roles and meanings that each word can have. Most of this time is spent mulling over possible choices. For example, the mainframe-based Systran system from Systran Translation Systems (La Jolla, CA) processes about 10,000 rules per second. If

World Radio History

The Quality Memory Solution

Phar Lap DOS-Extenders

Attention Win32s™ and NT Developers:
Run Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT™ tools under DOS with Phar Lap's QuickStart™!
Call today for your FREE copy!
617-661-1510

When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:

	Phar Lap DOS-Extender	Vendor A	Vendor B
Maturity	Over 5 years and 1000 applications	Less than a year	Brand new
Memory Model	Safe	Dangerous	Dangerous
Compatibility	INT 15, XMS, VCPI, DPMI	XMS, DPMI	XMS, VCPI
Library Support	Extensive list of 32-bit libraries	Limited library support	Limited library support
Documentation	Extensive and detailed	Limited	Less than 50 pages

Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.

No more suffering with overlays or EMS.

Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.

Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

286|DOS-Extender™ – it's never been so easy! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran Compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications – often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC–without changing development tools! 286|DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

386|DOS-Extender™ — the ultimate in 32-bit power. 386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 386|DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

Phar Lap Software, Inc
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software. Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk. Inc.; Borland®, Turbo Debugger® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE · 1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION · COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1991

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

you are performing MT on a desktop system and your document has many pages, the process may tie up your computer for quite a while.

Junior Babel-Busters

As the technology gravitates to smaller and more personalized computers, MT is becoming accessible to a larger public. The first personal computer–based system—the MicroCAT (which is no longer produced)—appeared in 1983. Today, the Sun Microsystem Sparcstation and other midrange Unix workstations are host to many commercial MT systems, as are virtually all the laboratory prototypes (see "Babelware for the Desktop" on page 177). Unix workstations, 386 and 486 PCs, and high-end Macs all provide sufficient power on the desktop to run the biggest MT systems. The challenge is to adapt the software to the new environments.

A recent example of a system designed for the capabilities of the 386 is the Engspan, which was developed by the Pan American Health Organization in Washington, D.C. In late 1992, this system, which translates from English to Spanish, was ported from a mainframe computer and runs efficiently on a 33-MHz 386 with DOS, 2 MB of RAM, and an 80-MB hard disk.

MT on Your Desktop

Being able to tap into MT from your desktop has several advantages. For example, you can use OCR (optical character recognition), CD-ROM, and internal modems and faxes to capture text and graphics, download databases, and exchange electronic files with clients anywhere in the world. Many databases offer information in languages other than English. For example, you might search other countries' patents or a body of legal decisions or update your client on the latest Japanese advances in superconductivity.

With database management tools for retrieving terminology and previously translated text, style checkers, and desktop publishing software, you have everything you need to set up your own multilingual operation. Executive Communication Systems (Provo, UT) makes MT ToolKit, which enables you to create your own dictionaries, write your own linguistic rules, and customize the basic architecture of an MT system. It has been used to develop systems for Korean and Norwegian translation.

LANs offer large groups of users the potential to centralize some of the more time-consuming tasks. You can farm out a CPU-intensive translation to a less-used machine and receive the results back as a file on a server. You can store the large main lexicon and specialized glossaries in one location and make them available to all. Use of a centralized dictionary makes it possible for managers and terminologists to control the introduction of updates.

You can also incorporate MT into the desktop publishing process. By the time it reaches the MT phase, input text will have already been tagged with the publisher's markup codes. Here MT can offer considerable savings, because the reintroduction of markup codes can double the cost of translating a text.

Graphics and tables, which are expensive and painstaking to translate by hand, can be reproduced exactly as they appear in the original. MT can not only speed up the task but also prevent errors that could slip in if the data were rekeyed. These savings, of course, are multiplied by the number of target versions generated.

An alternative way of bringing MT to the average personal computer user is through a dial-up service. From your computer, you can send a file by modem to a mainframe host. In the U.S., you can call up Systran and access a smorgasbord of languages. In France, you can get Systran translations through the nationwide network Minitel. And in Japan, you have a choice of Fujitsu's Atlas-II on NiftyServe or NEC's Pivot on PC-VAN, another large network. CompuServe will soon be offering similar services.

How MT Works

The philosopher I.A. Richards once wrote that translation is "probably the most complex type of event yet produced in the evolution of the cosmos." It's no wonder, then, that the architectures of MT systems vary in seemingly infinite ways. Certain elements, however, are common to the process.

In any MT system, the computer uses three sets of data: the input text, the translation program (including I/O routines), and the permanent resident knowledge sources. The most essential of the knowledge sources is the dictionary—a file of records containing the words and phrases of the source language against which the input text must be matched. Knowledge sources also include the sets of rules that are fired at various points in the translation process. Finally, many systems store a bank of information about the concepts invoked by the dictionary.

The largest MT systems work with dictionaries containing several hundred thousand words. For each word, a record holds formalized representations of information about how the word functions. Even when condensed, the record for each word can be as much as 100 bytes long. With a heavy-duty system, the dictionary is measured in tens of megabytes.

The first task of any MT system is to match the words of the input text against those stored in the dictionary. It can use either a binary or hash search strategy. When it needs to look up a word, it first goes to the index residing in memory and locates the appropriate page of memory. For each word that it matches, it retrieves a complete record that includes information about the possible functions of the word

An International Network

MT users and would-be users, as well as researchers and commercial developers, have recently joined in a common endeavor to improve and promote the technology as well as share information about MT. They have formed the IAMT (International Association for Machine Translation) and, within its overall framework, the AMTA (Association for Machine Translation in the Americas).

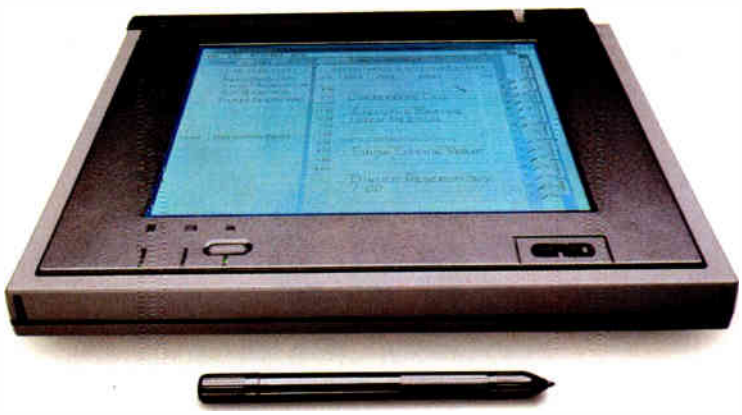
IAMT and AMTA publish *MT News International* every four months and the *MT Yellow Pages* once a year. In November 1992, IAMT/AMTA held a workshop that evaluated MT technologies and provided a showcase of MT systems.

For further information, write to the Association for Machine Translation in the Americas, 655 15th St. NW, Suite 310, Washington, D.C. 20005.

World Radio History

TWO GREAT WAYS TO TEST DRIVE OUR NEW CONVERTIBLE.

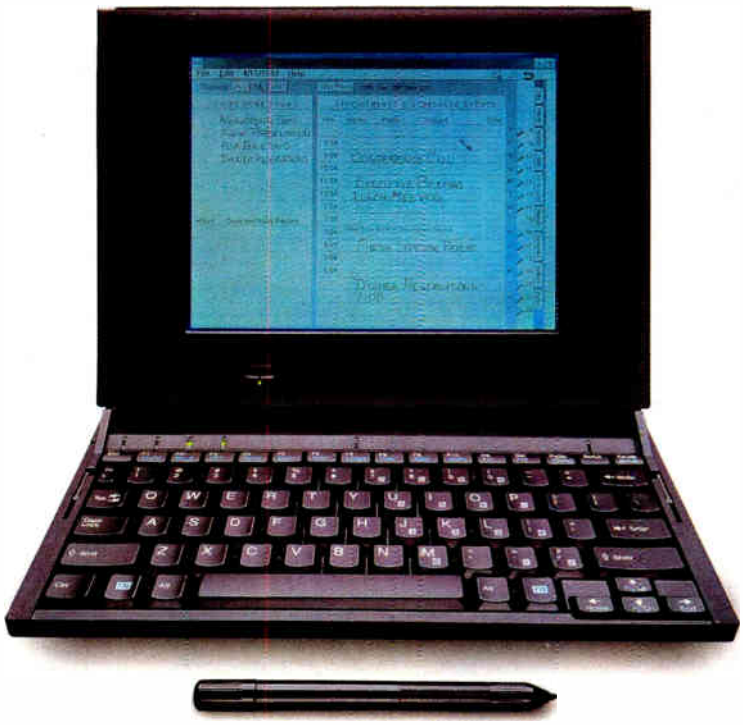
World Radio History



WITH THE TOP DOWN.

Introducing the new GRiD® Convertible, the notebook computer that redefines convenience by setting new standards for mobility. With its top down, the Convertible functions as a mobile pen tablet, able to be used even when space is at a premium. Unlike traditional keyboard-based notebooks, the Convertible uses a pen for data input and pen-based applications. In fact, the Convertible can store your handwritten input as either ink or text. The pen also serves as the ultimate pointing device, much simpler to use than a mouse or track ball it replaces. Yet you can run all of the programs you're using now. And, unlike many tablet computers, the Convertible has a rugged magnesium case to provide the light weight and durability you need for everyday use.

World Radio History



WITH THE TOP UP.

Flip the top, and the Convertible becomes a notebook with a 9.5-inch screen and full-sized keyboard. With the top up, you can run traditional keyboard-based MS-DOS™ programs, and enter data as you would on a regular notebook computer. The Convertible comes with a 125 megabyte hard drive, an Intel386™ SL microprocesor, a math coprocessor and sufficient RAM to run even the most powerful applications. And it's bundled with MS-DOS 5.0™ and Microsoft® Windows for Pen.™ Yet its sleek design and light weight offers unsurpassed mobility.

Test drive the new GRiD Convertible today, with the top down and the top up. For details on where to find this revolutionary new computer, or the name of the GRiD sales representative near you, call GRiD On-Line Express at 1-800-934-GRiD. And hurry–convertibles like these won't last long.

GRiD®

GRiD ON-LINE EXPRESS

GRiD is a registered trademark of GRiD Systems Corporation. GRiD Convertible, and GRiD On-Line Express are trademarks GRiD Systems Corporation.
MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademark and trade names are held by their respective owners and should be treated as such.

World Radio History

MT at Your Service

EDUARD HOVY

Perhaps within a decade, MT (machine translation) will appear in your life in several ways—translating telephones, multilingual E-mail, and machines that scan and translate letters and articles written in foreign languages. You may be buying toys over the phone from a sales agent in Japan with the telephone doing the translating. And when you travel to a foreign country, you'll be able to get the same bargain rates that the natives do with your trusty PET (Portable Electronic Translator).

Several technologies will make such scenarios possible: automated speech recognition, speech generation, OCR (optical character recognition), and machine translation. Although PETs are years away, intermediate tools are already available, either as research prototypes or as commercial products.

From "Mushi-Mushi" to "Hello"

One of the most complex component technologies is speech recognition. After about 30 years of research, systems can recognize limited amounts of speech without first having been trained on specific voice patterns. Systems have error rates of only a few percent when the domain (i.e., a vocabulary specific to a certain environment or discipline) is limited to a few thousand words.

Most speech-translation efforts are taking place in Japan. Researchers at the ATR Laboratories (Advanced Telecommunications Research Institute International, Kyoto, Japan) have been working on a translating-telephone project for about six years. Working in English and Japanese, the prototype system, SL-TRANS, will translate inquiries about conference registrations. The company's goal is for the system, using a vocabulary of 1500 words, to be able to translate anyone's speech without the system being tailored to specific voice patterns.

Speech-recognition systems combine hardware (e.g., microphones) with statistically based software to match incoming phonemes (i.e., sounds) against stored phoneme patterns and to produce strings of text. The best experimental systems using standard workstations operate at well over 90 percent accuracy on domains of a few thousand words. An NEC system can recognize a 5000-word vocabulary of isolated words or a 1500-word vocabulary of fluid speech.

Photo A: *The Passport combines digital photography and character-recognition technologies with bilingual dictionaries on chips. Using this hand-held device, you can capture an image of something you'd like translated and see the translation of the words or symbols. (Courtesy of Carnegie Mellon University)*

A consortium of 10 universities and companies in Germany is planning an ambitious speech-translation project. Personnel associated with the Verbmobil project will build a portable device to help translate languages for business discussions. Because it's easier to understand a foreign language than to speak one, the project personnel say, the system will use English as a kind of interlingua.

The Bibliothèque Nationale

Multilingual information-retrieval systems are closer to becoming commercially available than speech-recognition systems are. With retrieval systems, you'll be able to get information on your favorite topic by giving a collection of keywords or a few relevant paragraphs.

Researchers at Fujitsu Laboratories (Tokyo, Japan) have built a multilingual information-retrieval system that translates query words in German or English into Japanese. It retrieves relevant articles; translates their titles into German or English; and, on request, translates the article as well.

E-Mail from A to Z

Computing environments are becoming increasingly dependent on networks. Communications are more electronic and less paper-based than they were in the past. Thus, people have a greater need for inexpensive technology that offers browsing-quality translation assistance of E-mail messages.

Although most of the technology for this application already exists, no products are on the market yet. Fujitsu has demonstrated a prototype, and Dragon Systems (Boston, MA) is developing a PC-based product that will handle Japanese, Spanish, and English translations.

Future Applications

In a competition sponsored by Apple's Advanced Technologies Group, students at Carnegie Mellon University's School of Design offered several innovative ideas. One prizewinner was the Illumina, an MT machine that stands in an office or library next to the printer and photocopy machine. Combining optical-scanning and OCR technology with personal computer–based MT, the Illumina translates whatever text you place on its faceplate. Given the high character-recognition rate available in commercial systems, this type of system may start appearing as soon as more general-domain MT systems develop out of the prototype stage—perhaps by the end of the decade.

Carnegie Mellon students have also

World Radio History

developed the Passport, a hand-held word-translation device that uses photography to input text (see photo A). For example, on your travels, you spot graffiti on a wall. After photographing the slogan onto the Passport's display, you circle the words you're interested in, and the Passport's bilingual dictionary chip provides a translation on an LCD. Granted, for a few hundred dollars you can buy systems that will translate the foreign words that you type in, with a separate chip for each language pair, but try typing in a few Chinese characters.

A third Carnegie Mellon project addresses the needs of hearing-impaired people. The Signspeak System is intended to translate American Sign Language and spoken English (see photo B). Its design calls for a glove with sensors and an attachment to track arm position and hand motion. These sensors feed their signals to a personal computer, which converts them into English words and uses voice-synthesis software to convert the reply to text, which is displayed on the computer's screen.

Several neural-network and connectionist project developers are also working toward future MT applications. Carnegie Mellon and the University of Karlsrule in Germany are jointly developing the C-Star System. In this system, trained connectionist networks recognize English text, create internal data structure patterns, and generate Chinese text as output. A set of neural-network programs called ANN (Architecture for Neural Networks), developed at the Huntsville Achievement School (Huntsville, AL), follows a similar approach with English and Russian.

These applications are but the vanguard of the MT revolution. More have yet to come. Over the past few years, fax machines have quietly changed our lives. In a few decades, automated MT systems will be doing the same. Thanks to the innovative use of MT and related technology, speech and writing in a multitude of languages will become easier to find, read, and understand.

Photo B: *To help hearing-impaired people communicate with those who don't use American Sign Language, students at Carnegie Mellon developed this prototype translator. The design uses gloves with sensors to send hand- and arm-movement information to a personal computer. Software converts the signals into English words, which are synthesized and output over a loudspeaker. (Courtesy of Carnegie Mellon University)*

Eduard Hovy is a project leader at the Information Sciences Institute of the University of Southern California in Los Angeles. He is the author and co-editor of two books on automated language generation. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at hovy@isi.edu.

and its relationship to words that may occur with it.

Translation Quality

Translation quality generally improves as the systems acquire more rules and larger and more detailed lexicons. But there is a trade-off.

In the long run, systems that have robust dictionaries and rule bases demand less human intervention, but they are more costly to develop or tailor to a particular environment. On the other hand, systems that do not have these resources require more human labor to turn out a finished product.

Other factors of consideration are the structural proximity of the two languages, the domain, and the type of text. Most important, the quality required of the translation depends on how it will be used. Can the raw output be delivered without further polishing? How much human intervention is needed to make it acceptable to the client?

The quality of MT is also closely tied to the amount of human assistance the user is willing and able to provide. The raw MT product—direct from the machine—may be usable for certain purposes, but some human participation is usually involved.

You can intervene at any point along the way: before, during, or after the automatic translation process. People's time costs more than that of computers. The idea is to keep the number of human steps to a minimum by choosing the form of intervention that offers the best mileage for the application.

When to Edit

If the operator intervenes before a source text is translated, the step is called *preediting*. The idea is to eliminate lexical and structural ambiguities before a translation program takes over.

Preediting comes in two flavors. In the first instance, you revise a text that already exists. Sometimes, there is easy-to-use interactive software to help you with the task. For instance, The Smart Expert Editor by Smart Communications (New York, NY) is designed to serve as MT preprocessing software.

In the second kind of preediting, you prepare the text for the machine. It may be a new version of an existing text, or it may be a text that was drafted for the purpose, according to preestablished rules and vocabulary.

Although preediting makes the job easier for the machine, you often have to edit the output. Preediting is worthwhile when you are translating from one language to many, because it reduces the need for

World Radio History

human assistance downstream. This step can also be justified when the source language poses major linguistic problems at the input level.

When an operator responds to questions posed by the computer during the translation, the mode is called *interactive editing*. The operator is asked to resolve ambiguities that the program has identified. The computer offers various alternatives, and the operator clicks on the most appropriate choices.

By making these decisions before the target-generation phase, interactive editing reduces the manual editing required after the translation. An early product that offered interactive editing was Transactive by Alpnet (Provo, UT). And making its debut is the Augmentor, developed at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA). Carnegie Mellon hopes that the combination of a rich interlingua, a domain-specific application, and an interactive interrogation component will eliminate manual preediting or postediting.

The most common form of human assistance is *postediting*. In this mode, you add the finishing touches to the machine-translated output after the computer has finished its job. Postediting is more labor-intensive than the other forms of editing, but it gives you control over the quality of the text. You can rarely avoid this stage when the translation is intended for a large number of readers.

In most situations, the posteditor, who is ordinarily a professional translator, thoroughly reviews the output and makes any necessary changes. The standards and purposes of the user will affect how long the process takes.

Typically the posteditor works at the computer, using an off-the-shelf word processing package. Macros designed for MT can speed up the process. Depending on the text, posteditors can double the output of traditional human translation, turning out between 3000 and 10,000 words in an 8-hour day.

Gathering vs. Disseminating Data

How you use MT depends on whether you want to gather or disseminate information. When gathering information, you translate text from a foreign language into your own. When you disseminate information, you translate it from your language into another.

Often, the usefulness of the information you gather is time-dependent (e.g., weather reports, job listings, and patent information). And at times, only a few people will see an information-only translation. For this reason, the quality doesn't have to be perfect. Because you can rarely predict what the style and subject matter of source text will be like, you need an MT system that is robust enough to deal with whatever it encounters. This is known as a general-purpose system.

The demands of general-purpose MT place a heavy burden on the system's analysis component: The grammar must cover a broad range of situations, and the dictionaries and knowledge sources must be large and detailed. Even with the best linguistic preparation, however, the quality of the output will not be as smooth as that produced by a system tailored to a specific domain.

In information-gathering operations, the input documents usually come from a wide range of sources and are available only in hard copy. The cost of converting the input into an electronic file may be prohibitive. And the use of OCR in combination with automatic postprocessing and human monitoring might not make enough of a difference to warrant the introduction

Complete, Powerful Connectivity

SmarTerm® 340 for Windows
SmarTerm® 420 for Windows

Free Multiprotocol Kit!
• Implementations of LAT, Telnet, and FTP
• Support for third-party TCP/IP
• Token Ring drivers

New SmarTerm for Windows clearly puts more VT text and graphics emulation power and ease at your fingertips. Corporate support features include a toolbox, button palettes, trace and remapping utilities, scripting, keyboard mapping, and customizable-help. SmarTerm 340 for Windows provides outstanding ReGIS, Tektronix, and sixel graphics capabilities. SmarTerm, connecting users worldwide, is also available for VT320 and VT340 emulation using DOS.

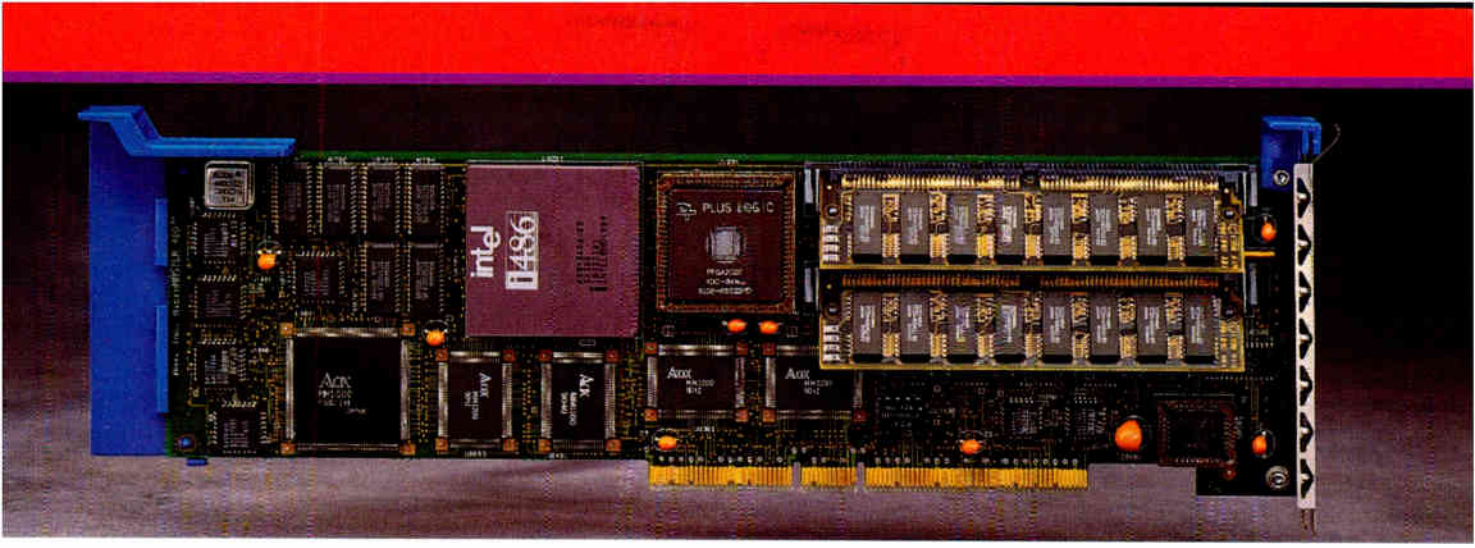
Persoft, Inc. 465 Science Dr. P.O. Box 44953
Madison, WI 53744-4953
Call toll-free 1-800-EMULATE Fax (608) 273-8227
European Headquarters World Trade Ctr. Beursplein 37
Box 30237 3001 DE Rotterdam The Netherlands
Phone +31 10 405.3560 Fax +31 10 405.5073

10th Anniversary persoft CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

©1992, Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective owners. Rev. 11/92

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



UPGRADING YOUR PS/2™ IS NOW EASIER THAN EVER

1992 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

Good news for all MicroChannel-based PS/2 owners who need more performance for today's power hungry applications.

As of December 1, 1992, MicroMASTER, your best choice in processor upgrade products, will be available through your local Kingston Technology reseller.

Developed by Aox Incorporated, the MicroMASTER is a BUSMASTER processor upgrade that won an Award of Merit from "*BYTE*" magazine. Now, BYTE magazine has confirmed what thousands of users have known all along;

486 SX
486 DX

Convenience

MicroMASTER simply plugs into any slot of a MicroChannel-based PS/2. In minutes, 286- or 386 based systems are transformed into 486SX/25MHz or 486DX/33MHz powerhouses.

Performance

MicroMASTER lets you run programs like Windows 3.1™, SCO UNIX™, OS/2 2.0™, and MS DOS 5.0™ with speed and ease.

Compatibility

MicroMASTER is compatible over a full line of machines, including PS/2 models 50, 50z, 55SX, 56, 57, 60, 65, 70, P70, 80, 90, and 95.

Cost Savings

MicroMASTER saves hundreds by letting you upgrade your PS/2s instead of replacing them . . . or thousands if you're dealing with an entire environment filled with 286 and 386 machines.

Flexibility

All MicroMASTER models can use existing memory and support up to 16MB of 32-bit memory on board for even greater performance.

Reliability

We understand the importance of your PCs and the investment they represent. That's why we make sure that every MicroMASTER board is fully performance and quality-tested.

Features:

Easy one-step installation

Maintains existing hardware and software compatibility

128K of built-in cache

Runs new generation 32-bit software

Dual ported memory — Accessible to the MicroMASTER, the system processor, and any other BUS MASTERS in the systems

intel inside

Now through our agreement with Kingston Technology to manufacture, market, and sell the MicroMASTER line, accessing the processing power you need is easier and more convenient than ever. Simply visit your Kingston reseller and ask for the best upgrade for your PS/2: MicroMASTER. For more information on this exciting development, or for the name of a Kingston Technology reseller near you, call:

Aox, 1-800-232-1269 or Kingston, 1-800-835-6575

AOX

MicroMASTER™

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

486 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 (617) 890-4402 Fax: (617) 890-8445

The High Performance BUS MASTER That Upgrades Your PS/2 to 486 Power.

All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 75).

World Radio History

of MT. However, what is making MT more feasible for information-gathering purposes is the widespread availability of text in digital form.

General-purpose MT systems can speed up the work of in-house translators who have to produce publication-quality copy in various subject areas. For example, the Logos system, developed by Logos (Mt. Arlington, NJ), supports translators that perform this kind of work in the Canadian Department of the Secretary of State and in a number of translation service bureaus. Similarly, the translation team at the Union Bank of Switzerland uses Metal, marketed in the Americas by SieTech of Siemens Nixdorf (Munich, Germany).

The most widespread use of MT is in the translation of texts in limited domains (e.g., customer support manuals). This application allows companies to launch their products in several countries simultaneously. Here the users call the shots: They reduce input ambiguity by having a single domain, and they can predict, and even control, the style of the source text (see the text box "Is MT Right for You?" on page 180). In these applications, MT also helps to keep the terminology consistent throughout a firm's branches—an important feature in large projects, where product manuals can be thousands of pages long.

Now What?

The written-text MT systems of today will give way to the voice-based systems of tomorrow. Soon special-purpose, speaker-dependent applications will begin to emerge (see the text box "MT at Your Service" on page 160). Progress in this area will depend not only on advances in the MT environment but also on breakthroughs in speech-recognition technology.

On a broader scale, the research that has gone into developing knowledge sources and internal representations for MT is useful in other areas. Progress in MT foreshadows a bigger step toward the general availability of NLP applications. Natural-language analyzers and text generators—key components of MT systems—will be standard software.

The results of MT research are also being used to explore better ways of capturing, representing, and storing knowledge. The basic step that must taken before anyone can use text is to parse it. As general-purpose parsers become available, it will be possible for computers to parse the entire body of knowledge that is stored in the world's libraries. The establishment of an archive holding parsed information available to all would be a boon to scientists who build large knowledge bases—and ultimately to you.

MT has never enjoyed greater public awareness or a more favorable climate of opinion than it does today. If you can't conquer Babel, at least, thanks to MT, you can have a better idea of the knowledge that's available in the world and how you can tap into it. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Cris A. Fitch, vice president of engineering for Systran Translation Systems; Marjorie León, of the Pan American Health Organization; and Mark Clarkson, a freelance science writer from Wichita, Kansas, contributed to this article.

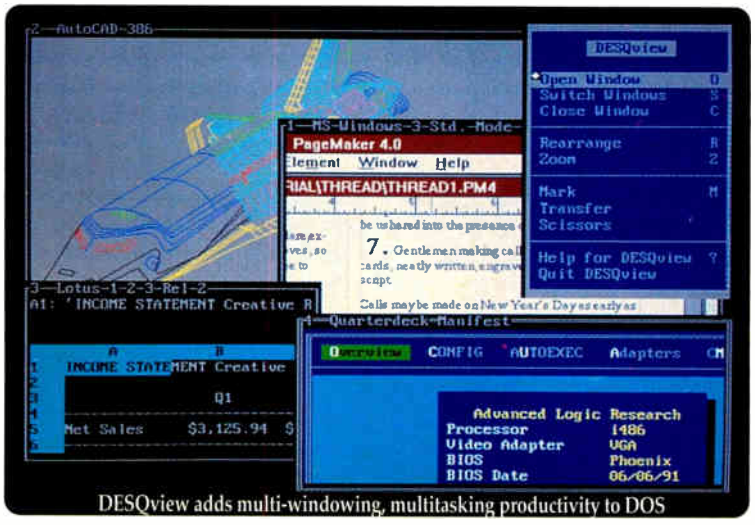
Muriel Vasconcellos is president of the Association for Machine Translation in the Americas and is a Washington, D.C.–based consultant in translation and machine translation. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 71024,123.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80).

World Radio History

The death of DOS Has been greatly exaggerated

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.



DESQview adds multi-windowing, multitasking productivity to DOS

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with 1/20th of the disk space and 1/8th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use*. In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

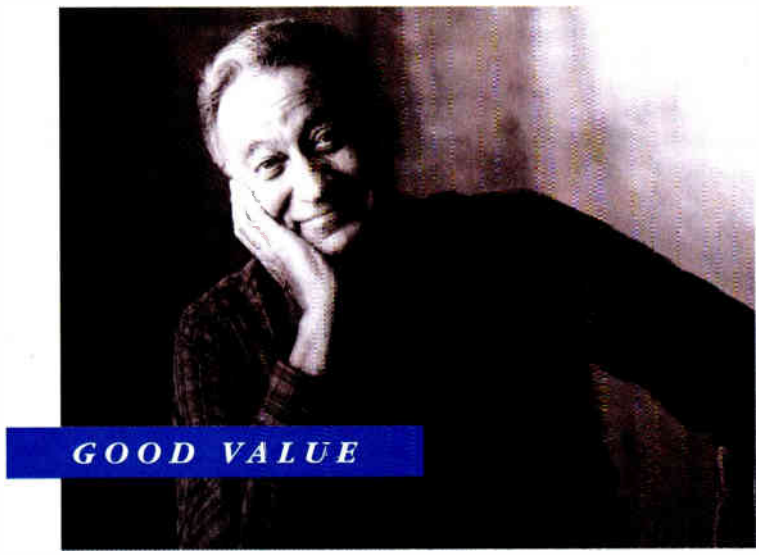
* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-50/60 for IBM™ PS/@ 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

"Sure, I remember my first modem...



"My first modem? It was a cheap thrill. *And that impulsiveness really cost me. Now I know better. The DataPort 14.4 Data/Fax Modem gives me real value; even puts money in my pocket!"*

Now I Know Better."

THE NEW AT&T DATAPORT™ 14.4/FAX MODEM

Introducing the powerful, robust V.32bis DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem. It pays for itself by significantly reducing your long distance costs—and features fax capability, too! For IBM PC/AT/XT and Macintosh, it:

- Sends/receives text, data, and images
- Links PCs to PCs, fax machines, and mainframes anywhere in the world
- Transfers data files; exchanges images with fax machines
- Accesses E-mail, bulletin boards, and information services

THRILLING, AND PAYS FOR ITSELF

It's all in the technique. The DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem features AT&T's exclusive, new *Optical phone Line Interface (OLI),* pat. pending; and V.42bis data compression and error correction. It excels in performance, especially on extremely weak "real world" lines!

This faster transmission, with effective throughput of up to 57,600 bps, significantly reduces your long distance costs. And it improves your productivity—no more waiting for your screen to refresh; no standing in line to send faxes.

YOU INHERIT AT&T VALUE

Designed by AT&T Bell Labs and AT&T Paradyne with built-in reliability and the industry's widest compatibility—tested and proven. And only AT&T gives you a lifetime warranty and toll-free technical support for as long as you own your DataPort family product!

READY TO GET SERIOUS?

From just $415 suggested retail! 5 models to meet your exact needs for price, speed, features, and functions: the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem and DataPort 9.6/Fax Modem, in standalone and PC-internal card models; and the DataPort 14.4 Modem standalone.

Proudly made by AT&T Paradyne in the U.S.A.

For more information on the DataPort family or the name of the dealer nearest you—call us at 1 800 554-4996 ext. 96.

SOLIDLY-BUILT, SOLIDLY-BACKED BY AT&T

AT&T

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 267).

© 1992 AT&T Paradyne DataPort is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned here are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks of their respective owners. Lifetime warranty is limited and applies to original purchaser only.

World Radio History

HOW MT WORKS

MT systems tackle translation in several ways—each has its own benefits and trade-offs

EDUARD HOVY

Languages are complicated, and this makes translation a formidable challenge. Each language is unique, with elements that make it colorful and special. But that's precisely what makes languages difficult to translate, whether a human or a machine does the job.

For example, the Dani people of New Guinea have only two words to describe color: *mili* for dark cool and *mola* for light warm. How would you tell a Dani store owner, "I prefer the strawberry-red shirt over the pink one"? Fortunately, automated translation is feasible, because some applications (e.g., technical documents) are straightforward. As MT (machine translation) systems evolve, they will take on the challenge of general translation.

MT systems become more complex as you move from the simplest *direct* systems to *transfer* systems to the most complex *interlingual* systems. You can also categorize MT systems another way: those whose knowledge bases are built by humans and those that collect their rules statistically.

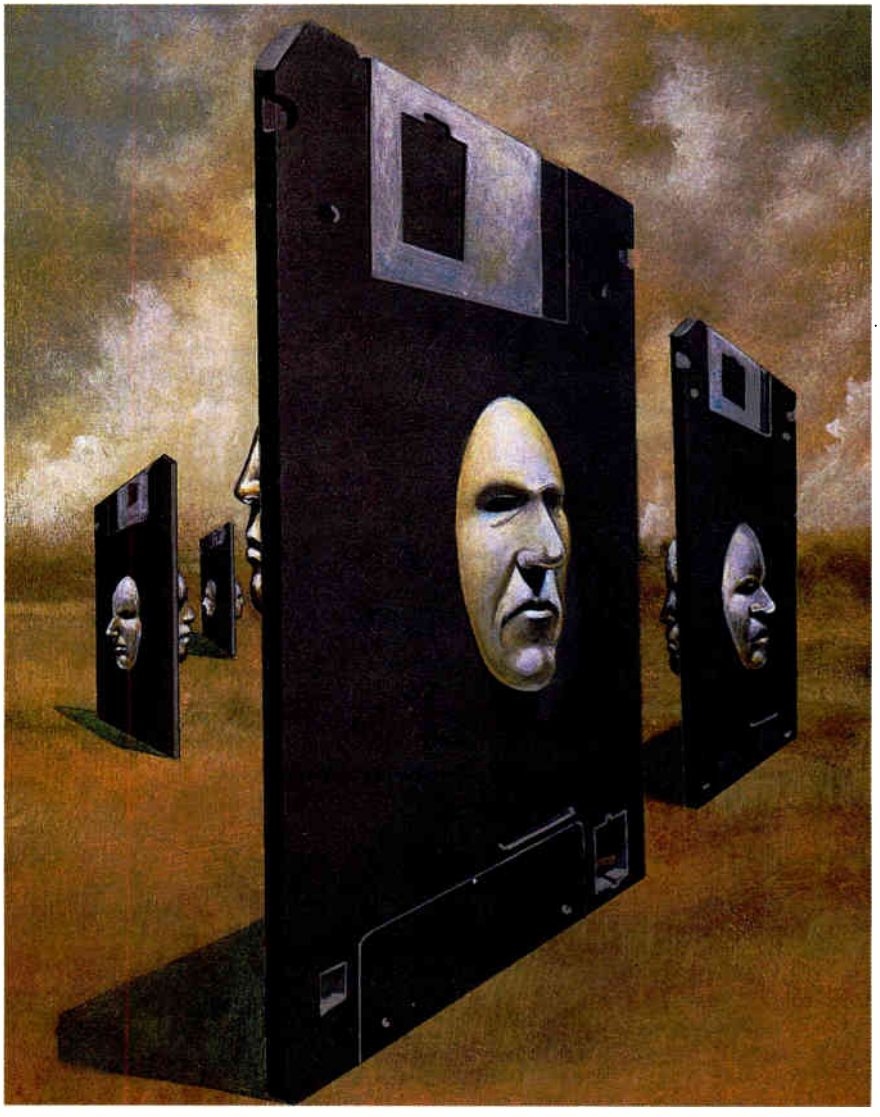


ILLUSTRATION: GREG RAGLAND © 1993

Direct-Translation Systems

Software that translates languages by replacing source-language words with target-language words is called a direct-translation system. Such a translation system is appropriate for applications where you translate text that has a limited vocabulary and a defined style. Direct MT systems contain *correspondence lexicons*, or lists of typical patterns of words and phrases in a source language and the corresponding target-language words and phrases. Depending on the size of the system's correspondence lexicon and on how cleverly the replacement patterns are defined, the

World Radio History

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

PC-Translator™
Language Translation Software

The best computer tool for translation.

WHY?

- Easy to learn. Easy to use.
- Most EEC languages available. Now offering 12 language pairs.
- Support for most popular wordprocessors with total format preservation.
- The easiest term definition in the industry!
- Dictionary's open design allows easy integration with existing term databases.
- Our design allows you to organize your terminology. Access 10 single-word and 10 phrase dictionaries per translation.
- Complete sentence by sentence translation method.
- Longest phrases in the industry, up to 2000 characters each.
- Since 1984, the leader in PC based Machine Translation.
- Only $985.00 per language direction.

Benefit from our experience, contact:

Linguistic Products
PO Box 8263
The Woodlands, TX 77387
USA
Tel 713-298-2565
Fax 713-298-1911

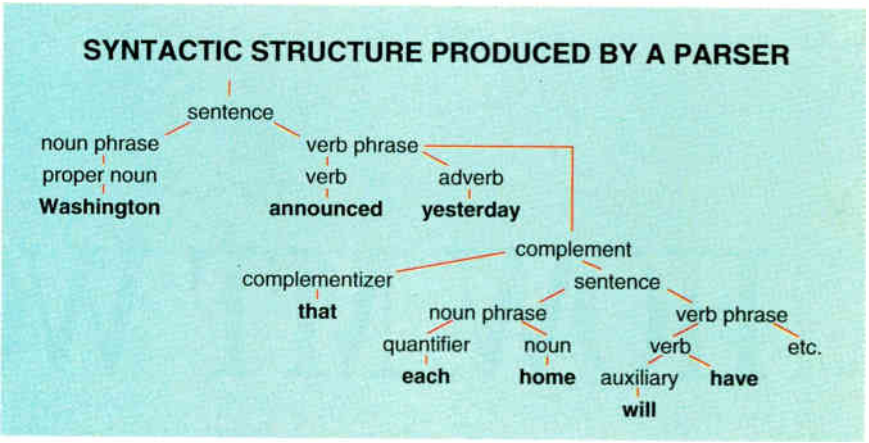


Figure 1: *Part of the syntactic structure produced by the parser for the sample sentence. In the tree, all nonleaf nodes are syntactic categories.*

resulting text is more or less readable in the target language.

Let's say you want to translate the following sentence into German: *Washington announced yesterday that each home will contain an MT system by the end of the decade.* Assume that the system builder hasn't defined *Washington*, *home*, or *MT system* in the lexicon. When the MT system translates this sentence, it places these words unaltered into the target-language sentence. The lexicon produces the German equivalent for the words and phrases that have been defined, substituting *ankündigte* for *announced*, *gestern* for *yesterday*, and *bis zum Ende des Jahrzehnts* for *by the end of the decade*. Untranslated words are bracketed by the system.

The result looks like this: *[Washington] ankündigte gestern dass jeder [home] wird haben ein [MT system] bis zum Ende des Jahrzehnts.* Although the result is horrible German, the sentence is understandable. Most German-speaking people would not have a problem rearranging the words and changing the inflection to come up with a better version: *Washington kündigte gestern an, dass bis zum Ende des Jahrzehnts jeder Haushalt ein MÜ-System haben würde.*

Direct MT systems handle substitution from English to German relatively well, but they have a problem handling other languages. For instance, Japanese requires the addition of several preposition-like particles that indicate the role of each part of the sentence (e.g., subject, object, and cause). The Australian aboriginals combine all the parts of their sentences, including separate markers for tense and number, to form one long sentence-word.

Another problem with direct MT systems is the need for massive lexicons of specific words and phrases. As the systems grow, the lexicons become more cumbersome. It's redundant, for example, to store separate entries for *announced*, *announces*, and *announce*. This problem plagued early direct MT systems, such as Georgetown University's system in the 1950s and the first versions of the Systran from Systran Translation Systems (La Jolla, CA) in the 1960s.

Usually, system builders try to factor out commonalities by creating a root form and rules for variations, but then they must create additional routines to handle the inflection. Most direct MT systems include some analysis of word form and structure. By doing so, they take the first step toward the more sophisticated technology of transfer systems.

Four MT Approaches

- direct translations
- syntactic transfer
- statistical
- interlingual

Syntactic Transfer Systems

Transfer systems use software to analyze the input sentence and then apply linguistic and lexical rules, called *transfer rules*, to map grammatical information from one language to another. The simplest transfer rules specify only the syntactic structure of the sentence (i.e., how it's constructed of nouns, verbs, and other grammatical objects). To identify the structure of the input sentence, transfer systems use software called *parsers*. Although there are hundreds of different parsers and dozens of theories regarding syntax, most parsers would come up with the type of sentence analysis that you see in figure 1.

After creating a parsing tree, the system

World Radio History

WHY VIDEOTAPE WHEN YOU CAN VIDEOSPIGOT.

Now there's an easy and affordable way to pour video directly onto your hard disk. A way to display it in full color at rates up to 30 frames per second. A way to play it in windows up to 320 x 240 pixels.

Now there's VideoSpigot™ for Windows™ from SuperMatch. And it comes with everything you need to get started in desktop moviemaking.

It comes with Microsoft's Video for Windows™. It comes with MediaBlitz™. It comes with Make Your Point™.

It comes with Multimedia ToolBook® software. All from Asymetrix. That's more than $1,000 worth of software, FREE.

So you can manipulate video as easily as text and graphics. And with the click of a mouse, you can put your movies into training material, electronic presentations, storyboards, or anything else you'd like.

Best of all, VideoSpigot costs **$499.** Call 1-800-334-3005 for the reseller nearest you. And get into the movies with VideoSpigot for Windows today.

SUPERMATCH™
by SuperMac Technology

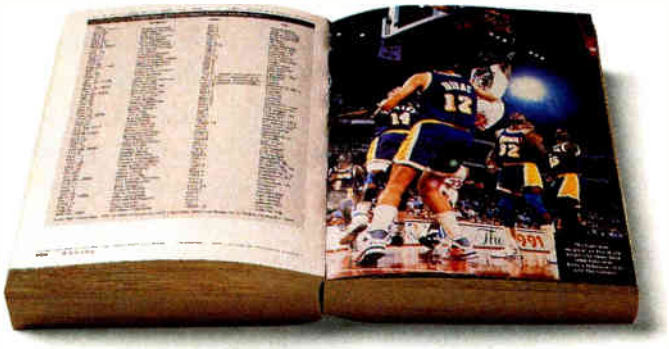
VIDEO FOR THE 21ST CENTURY

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 SuperMac Technology, Inc. VideoSpigot is a trademark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Windows and Video for Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MediaBlitz and Make Your Point are trademarks, and Multimedia Toolbook is a registered trademark of Asymetrix Corporation.

World Radio History

672 PAGES. 26 SECTIONS. 2,800 TABLES.



10 PANELS. 6″x7½″. 1 BUSINESS REPLY CARD.

ONE SOLUTION.

The single solution for professional publishing power. Ventura Publisher.®

It should come as no surprise that *The 1992 Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac* was done in Ventura.

With 672 pages, 26 fact-packed sections, nearly 3,000 tables, scores of photographs, and multiple fonts, the *Sports Almanac* is typical of the major-league publications Ventura handles with ease.

Ventura Publisher's also a hit with small creative documents. The Life Fitness testimonial self-mailer is a classic example.

Only 10 panels long and 6″ x 7½″, this promotional piece includes 12 full-color separations, a perforated postage-paid reply card, and sidebars—a slam dunk for Ventura.

Naturally, both publications relied on Ventura Publisher for precise, fast, true publishing power—dedicated power that works with all your other software programs.

New Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows delivers even more document publishing capability.

See Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows. Visit your local Ventura dealer, or call **(800) 822-8221.**

Discover the publishing powertool Windows has been waiting for.

Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows.

The Document Maker.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

15175 Innovation Drive, San Diego, CA 92128 • (800) 822-8221

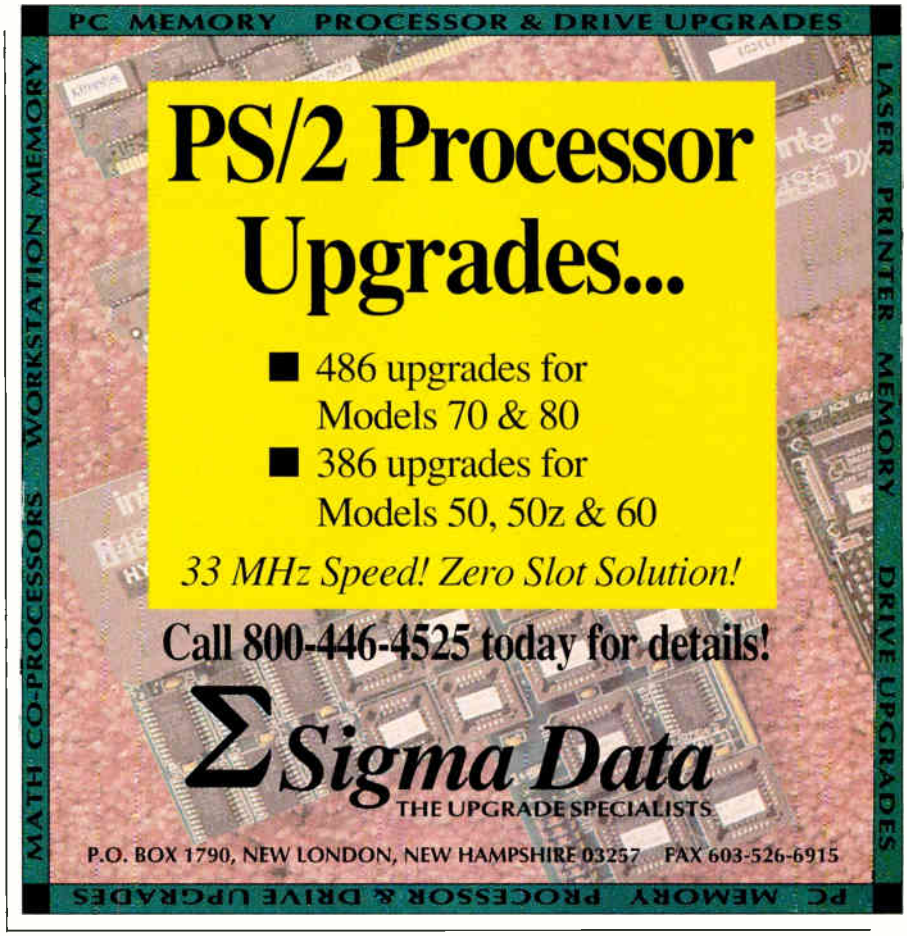
©1992 by Ventura Software Inc. All rights reserved.

Ventura Publisher® is a registered trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox Company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. *The Sports Illustrated 1992 Sports Almanac* was published by Little, Brown & Company, ©1991 by The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Production services and typesetting through Ventura Publisher were provided by Editorial Inc. The Life Fitness testimonial self-mailer was produced in-house by Life Fitness, Inc., ©1992 by Life Fitness. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

World Radio History

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.



uses its transfer rules to rewrite the tree so that it obeys the syntax of the target language. In figure 1, this mapping is straightforward (it's often more complex), and it produces the output that you see in figure 2. Once the target-language tree has been built, the system's sentence generator builds the sentence, making sure the words are the appropriate tense and number.

It's difficult to delineate where direct MT systems end and where transfer systems begin. Systran, one of the most successful systems produced, began as a direct system and evolved into a syntactic transfer system. Most commercial systems and many prototype systems use transfer MT of varying depths of analysis (e.g., IBM Japan's Shalt [Japanese and English] and Mitsubishi's Meltran [Japanese and English]).

Shallow Semantic Transfer

Although syntactic transfer works well in simple cases, you usually need deeper analysis for better translation. Shallow semantic transfer systems analyze sentences for their meaning.

Researchers in computational linguistics and AI are adept at building software representations called *shallow semantic frames*, which capture the main aspects of the sentence's meaning without going into too much detail. By using representation terms that are tied closely to the words of the source and target languages, system builders construct lexicons of shallow semantic frames.

In the example, after semantic analysis of the English sentence is complete, the system applies its transfer rules to rewrite the resulting frame into one suitable for German. The rules specify appropriate substitutions, operating on frame items instead of grammatical classes. Even though the resulting German-oriented frame looks similar to the English one, in general, shallow semantic frames differ between languages.

System developers also build programs called *analyzers*, which identify the appropriate representation terms for each word or phrase and assemble the terms into a coherent structure. The analyzer often contains a parser, and sometimes it uses the parser as a front end.

Next the system must generate the natural language from the computer's internal data. Semantics require more generator sophistication: The generator has to find appropriate target-language words for the semantic frames it encounters.

In simple systems, each frame has just one lexical item, but in more complex systems, a semantic primitive may be linked to several alternative lexical items. For example, *announce-act* may be expressed with the word *state*, *proclaim*, or *say*. To make a decision in such cases, the generator requires more information on the formality of the text, the relationship between the author and audience, and the style.

Many recent systems perform semantic transfer and are implemented on single or multiple workstations, although the goal in many cases is to eventually shift them to personal computers. These systems include Logos (Logos, Mt. Arlington, NJ), Metal (Siemens Nixdorf, Munich, Germany), and Astransac (Toshiba, Kawasaki, Japan). Astransac operates on Toshiba's personal workstations, and Metal operates on multiuser workstations, using a Lisp environment server in the background.

In recent years, groups at the University of Kyoto (Japan) and the University of Manchester (U.K.) have started developing example-based MT systems. This software blends the two approaches, using the direct approach for stereotypical phrases (e.g., greetings) and a variant of the transfer approach in other cases.

Semantic Representation

Constructing valid representations of meaning is difficult—terms can't be combined

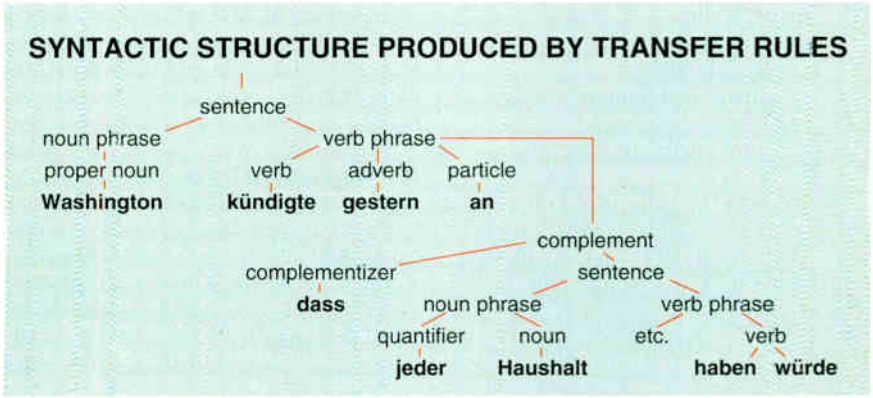


Figure 2: *Part of the syntactic structure produced by the transfer rules from the tree in figure 1. Notice the movement of the embedded verb to the end of the sentence.*

World Radio History

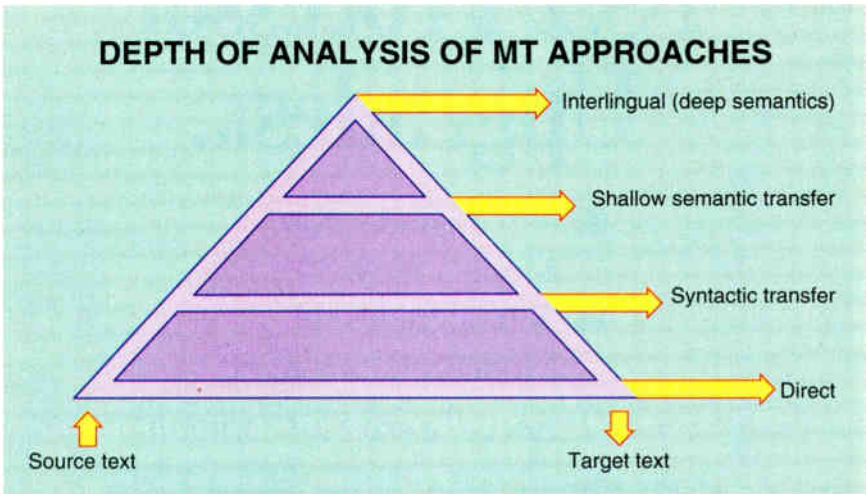


Figure 3: *The approach taken in an MT system is correlated with the amount of analysis performed on the input sentences before they are translated. Direct systems perform little analysis, while interlingual systems construct complex internal representations of the meaning of the input.*

willy-nilly. Each term must be chosen with care, because it limits what other terms can be used. A wrong choice can mean that an aspect of the sentence can't be represented. In this case, the sentence would have to be analyzed again.

Consider the clause "each home will have an MT system." In what sense will each home have an MT system—the way one has an arm, a child, an idea, or a car? Languages such as Hungarian, which make more delicate distinctions than English and have different words for these senses of *have*, need more precise information.

In a simplified shallow semantic notation, the sentence of the earlier sample would be as follows:

```
announce-act
   actor: Washington
   act-time: yesterday
   announcement: possess-state
        actor: home
             quant-determination: every
        object: MT system
             quant-determination: single
        state-time: decade
             meas-determination: end
```

Notice how the verb *have* in the sample sentence is represented as *possess-state*. The semantic lexicon entry for *have* contains a pointer to several possible meanings, including *possess-state*, *think-act* (i.e., the act of having an idea), and *parent-state* (i.e., the act of having a child). Each of these meanings is a frame with empty slots labeled *actor*, *object*, and *time*.

Each slot contains information that specifies the kinds of frames that can fill the slot. For example, the *object* of a *possess-state* must be a nonhuman physical object. Thus, neither an idea, which is defined as a nonphysical object, nor a child, which is a human, can be objects of *possess-state*. Conversely, the verb *have* must be represented as *possess-state* when it is applied to a physical object. Although the matter is not as simple as I have described it here (see the text box "The Five Layers of Ambiguity" on page 174), most analysis programs work along these lines.

As analysis of the source language goes deeper, it becomes more semantic, but generation back to the surface becomes more difficult. Fortunately, at least one function becomes easier for the system to perform: The amount of transfer required by the transfer rules decreases—the end point of analysis approximates the starting point of generation. This diminishing distance is illustrated in figure 3, which shows an arrangement of MT approaches along a gradient of increasing depth of analysis. More and more, the internal representations approach the ultimate goal: deep semantics, or language neutrality.

Interlingual Systems

Interlingual systems are software programs that translate text using a central data-representation notation called an *interlingua*. These systems have been experimental prototypes, usually written in Lisp and run on workstations. The East Asian consortium CICC (Center of the International Cooperation for Computerization) has been building an interlingual system since 1987, working with groups in Japan, China, Thailand, Malaysia, and Indonesia.

In the U.S., recently developed interlingual systems include KBMT at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA), Ultra at New Mexico State University (Las Cruces, NM), and Pangloss, which is being jointly developed by the aforementioned universities and the University of Southern California's Information Sciences Institute (Marina Del Rey, CA). CICC and Pangloss systems run on multiple chained workstations. Systems like these should be available on personal computers by the end of this decade.

Constructing a set of transfer rules is tedious, but constructing an interlingua powerful enough to represent all the information every language may require, with the appropriate analysis and generation rules, is much more difficult. Consider the sample sentence again. Humans immediately realize that the word *Washington* is shorthand for "an announcer for the U.S. government" (this type of shorthand is called *metonymy*). A deep semantic representation must explicitly reflect this fact, because some languages may use different verbs for *announce*, depending on whether the announcer is a person or an official notice or bulletin.

Interlinguas must handle many phenomena similar to metonymy. In the example, the past tense reflected in the word *announced* means that the announcement took place before the author wrote the text. In general, in an interlingua, what is expressed by verb tense in English becomes a complex theory of temporal relationships involving the event, the text production, and the perspective the author takes on the event. Similarly, the meanings of words such as *this*, *that*, *all*, *every*, *the*, and *a* become a theory of how definite, unique, and near the object is to the author.

The meanings of these microtheories must be worked out and represented, and the values for the meanings must be associated with the words of the languages that express them. Although no analyzer has yet incorporated many microtheories of phenomena, most semantic analyzers contain rudimentary versions of them for common phenomena (e.g., time and focus).

The same increased complexity carries over to the generator. Given the semantic nature of an interlingual representation, a sufficiently powerful generator can usually produce several paraphrases of the input sentence.

Interlingual vs. Transfer

A debate is raging over which is the better approach—interlingual systems or transfer systems. Interlingual systems are criticized because they require more detailed analysis than is necessary for any language

World Radio History

SONY ENHANCED DATA GRADE D8. DESIGNED TO SAVE YOUR BUSINESS. NOT YOUR BIRTHDAYS.

D8 D-Eight

The more information your business generates, the more you stand to lose. Because not all the 8mm tapes used by business are designed for business.

So before risking valuable data to a tape made for saving video memories, rely on new Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8.

This compact D8 cartridge starts out where our video grade leaves off, holding up to 5 gigabytes, for today's high-capacity storage and archiving. With data security features you'd only expect from the inventor of the 8mm video format.

For instance, new D8 has a more durable media for greater data integrity, taking over 1,500 full back-ups, to keep your business moving forward.

The shell is made to resist warping, while an improved lid reduces friction through over 10,000 openings and closings. The result is a shelf life that will exceed 30 years under recommended conditions. So your data will be around when you need it.

Since lost data can cost your business its lifeblood, trust yours to the safest place of all.

Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8. A memory worth celebrating.

SONY.
SONY RECORDING MEDIA

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

©1992 Sony Corp. of America. Sony and Only On Sony Recording Media are registered trademarks.

ONLY ON SONY RECORDING MEDIA

World Radio History

The Five Layers of Ambiguity

BERNARD E. SCOTT

Computers stand up well to a grand master when it comes to the logic of chess, but they can't match the skills of a 7-year-old when it comes to language.

The reason for the glacial pace of progress in MT (machine translation) over the past four decades can be found in one factor: the intractable ambiguities of natural language. An MT system must peel away at least five layers of ambiguity before it is able to map sentences from one language to another with any degree of accuracy (see figure A). If you understand how MT copes with these difficulties, you will have a clear idea of just how these systems work and why they do not work better.

Step Inside the Beasty

Step inside an MT system and see how it handles the following simple sentence: *The heavy-duty truck turned into a driveway.* As you follow this sentence through the system, notice how nearly every other word poses a challenge—and an opportunity for error.

When the system looks in the dictionary for the word *truck*, it immediately encounters ambiguity: The word is encoded in the dictionary as both a noun and a verb. The system's dictionary can tell you only that *truck* can take the form of two parts of speech. It can't tell you which form it takes in this sentence.

To make that determination, you must move further into the system and view the word in the context of the sentence. At this point, the system still has no idea what the sentence means and sees it only as a syntactic string containing elements that have more than one interpretation.

To operate at the sentence level of the syntactic stage, you must have some kind of grammar—typically stored as a set of rules. One of these rules will determine that, in the given sentence, without violating grammatical rules, *truck* cannot be anything but a noun. So far, so good—although it is not always going to be that easy.

Now that you know that *heavy-duty truck* is a noun phrase, a second layer of ambiguity comes to light. The system still sees your noun phrase purely syntactically, as the string Adj N1 N2. It has no idea, for example, whether the adjective *heavy* modifies *duty* or *truck*. The system has to resolve this ambiguity if it's to get the agreement right. Therefore, you have to go beyond syntax into lexical semantics.

The Next Stage

At this deeper stage, more intelligent rules come into play and use the semantic properties that were retrieved for the words earlier in your sentence during the dictionary lookup stage. These semantic-property codes are designed to resolve ambiguities such as that posed by *heavy-duty truck*. Now you're going to run into some rough going.

The majority of low-end MT systems don't get into semantics—or they do so only in trivial ways. These systems generally are weak, but even high-end systems will have trouble trying to figure out which noun *heavy* modifies. The issues are subtle. At this point, most developers will resort to brute force by storing the phrase as a unit in the dictionary.

Slightly more tractable examples of this kind of ambiguity would be *old people and children* and *smart girls and boys*. If a smart rule uses a test for semantic symmetry (or lack thereof) among the noun pairs, it could figure out that the adjective *old* modifies only *people* and that *smart* modifies both *boys* and *girls*. Clearly, getting a machine to cope with this challenge isn't easy.

Processing at the lexical semantic stage introduces its own kind of confusion—the third layer—having to do with multiple meanings of words. For example, the verb *turn into* has at least two lexical meanings: One is the sense of motion, and the other is the sense of becoming. To decide which meaning applies in your sentence, you have to move to sentence-level semantics, where the verb *turn into* can be examined in its semantic context.

A semantic rule associated with the words *turn into* would know that the meaning of this verb is going to be a function of the verb's direct object. So, in this sentence, the rule has to test only the semantic-property code for *driveway* to determine the verb's meaning: If *driveway* were given a semantic-property code signifying a path, the rule would know to select the verb's motional sense. Such a rule would work with Cinderella, too, if her carriage turned into a driveway rather than a pumpkin.

Going for the Gold

A fourth layer of difficulty has to do with ambiguities introduced at the sentence level of the semantic stage. Unfortunately (or fortunately), the sample sentence doesn't illustrate this kind of complexity. But to get the idea, consider the meaning of the preposition *for* in the following sentences: Check the newspapers for errors. Check the newspapers for dates.

In the first sentence, the preposition *for* signifies *for the presence of*, and in the second sentence, it means *for information about*. As used in this example, in a language like Vietnamese, the preposition *for* would be expressed differently in each case.

Thus, the system has to determine which case applies if it's to translate the meaning correctly. You can see that the meanings of the word *for* are a function of the sentence as a whole; you won't find them in any dictionary. Also, notice how the sentence as a whole affects the meaning of the verb *check*. In the first sentence, *check* means to examine. In the second, *check* means to consult.

A fifth layer of ambiguity concerns more technical issues, such as ellipses and anaphora (e.g., antecedents of pronouns). This level of translation sophistication calls for processing at a

World Radio History

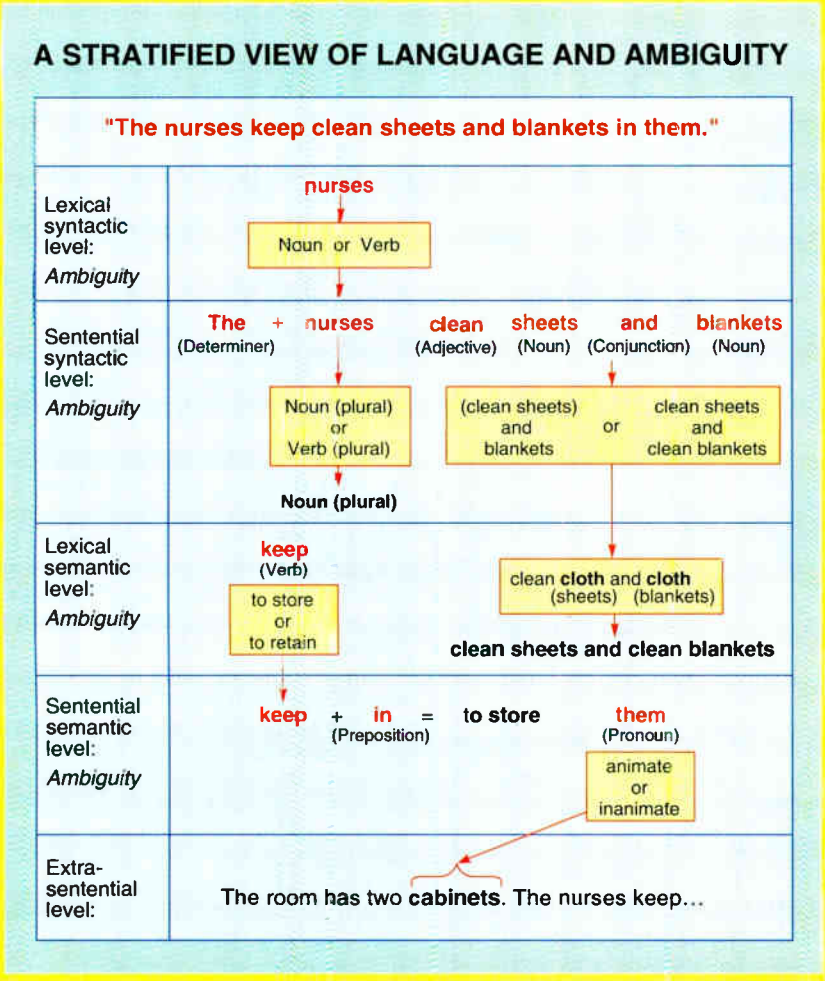


Figure A: *MT systems are composed of one or more levels of parsing sophistication (going from syntactic to semantic). A simulated, advanced, multilevel system such as this one might determine the meaning of each word or phrase in the sentence (i.e., parse the sentence) by posing and/or resolving questions, eliminating ambiguity as the words or phrases move through the various levels in the system.*

discourse level—something few systems can do.

But don't worry. MT systems are steadily becoming more robust. The key is semantics. As the semantics of these systems improve, so will the power of the systems to dispel ambiguity and, in the final analysis, to translate.

Bernard E. Scott is the head of his own consulting agency, Parse International (Ledgewood, NJ). Previously, he founded Logos (Dedham, MA) and was the principal architect of the Logos MT system. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

pair. Why bother resolving the "Washington" metonymy when English, German, and French all say it the same way? Depending on the flexibility of the interlingua itself, however, this complaint is not always valid. In most systems, the analyzer is free to fill in less detail, and as long as the generator doesn't fail, the translation proceeds satisfactorily.

A major advantage that interlingual systems have over transfer systems lies in the number of rules used. A three-language transfer system, for example, requires transfer rules between languages A and B, A and C, and B and C in both directions—six sets of rules altogether. Adding another language involves creating rules to and from the new language to each of the first three languages, bringing the total to 12 sets of rules. In general, for n languages, you need $n \times (n\text{-}1)$ sets of rules. That number can grow prohibitively large, because modern commercial MT systems have lexicons of over 150,000 words and grammars of several hundred rules.

Interlingual systems deal with this challenge by creating one representation midway between all the languages. Analyzers and generators have to work harder to reach this interlingual representation, but less human effort is required to construct the transfer rules.

Adding a new language to an interlingual system involves just two sets of rules: the analyzer's rules for going from sentences in the new language to interlingual representations and the generator's rules for going from interlingual representations to sentences in the new language. Because of the language neutrality of the interlingua, the analyzer does not require information about what the target language will be, nor does the generator have to have information about what the source language was.

Statistical Systems

Whether the MT system is interlingual or transfer, it requires large lexicons and rule sets to ensure that it will be robust when handling new text. In direct MT, you can encode information in dictionaries, phrases, and words; in transfer systems, you can place the data in grammars, lexicons, and transfer rules; in interlingual systems, you can locate the information in representation ontologies and lexicons.

The work required to create these resources by hand is daunting. As a result, in the past few years, there has been a resurgence of attempts to acquire the requisite information automatically.

What makes statistical systems different isn't so much how they perform translation but how their correspondence lexicons are

World Radio History

Breaking The Foreign Language Barriers!

Globalink Translation Software...

incredibly accurate foreign language translations at record speeds.

• *Works with word Perfect!* •

Up to 100 times faster than human translators, with an accuracy rate often exceeding 90%, ***Globalink Translation Software (GTS)*** makes quick work of foreign language translations. Sentence by sentence — not word by word — in correct grammatical structure, ***GTS*** translates entire documents **to and from** English and Russian, German, French, Spanish. From only $495, ***GTS*** is on the job in thousands of companies worldwide. Call Globalink now. And break through your own foreign language barriers!

See your software dealer or call Globalink today!

1-800-255-5660

Globalink™
Foreign Language Translation Software

9302 Lee Highway, 12th Floor, Fairfax, Va. 22031 U.S.A.
• Phone: (703) 273-5600 • Fax: (703) 273-3866

constructed—automatically, not by humans. For a computer to create a correspondence lexicon, there must be two duplicate sets of a large amount of text—one set in each language. One such body of parallel text is the parliamentary record of the Canadian government. It contains several years' worth of representatives' debates in both English and French. Approximately 3 million sentences of this text are on-line.

Given such a mass of information, you can build programs to line up, as accurately as possible, each word in each sentence with its foreign counterpart. Recent alignment algorithms achieve over 90 percent accuracy. The result of such an alignment can be thought of as a bilingual correspondence lexicon of words and phrases.

Once the alignment algorithm has constructed the correspondence lexicon for the system, translation is effected by direct substitution, followed by a process of reordering the words to achieve good grammar. The reordering is performed using statistically derived rules regarding the probable order of words in given contexts.

Breeding Hybrids for Strength

The various approaches to MT theory have crystallized into a smooth continuum from direct systems to interlingual systems. The strengths and shortcomings of each approach are well understood. It's unlikely that new developments will uncover a magic formula that will make MT easy.

Recent developments in the Candide system from IBM (Hawthorne, NY) show that it's possible to create hybrid statistically based transfer systems. In such hybrid systems, the correspondence lexicon contains not only words and phrases but syntactic terms that represent time, number, and part of speech.

Statistically based systems require several mainframes to build and store their correspondence lexicons. They also need millions of sentences of parallel text containing the words to be translated. Given their capabilities and resources, however, hybrid systems are one way to minimize the human effort required in lexicon, grammar, and rule construction.

In the future, all major MT systems will be hybrids of one kind or another. Statistical lexicons and rule acquisition will provide the raw material that will be incorporated into MT systems, using increasingly powerful interlingual theories of meaning, pragmatics, and style. ■

Eduard Hovy is a project leader at the Information Sciences Institute of the University of Southern California. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at hovy@isi.edu.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

World Radio History

If you're looking for a computer that will grow with your needs, there are basically only two ways you can go.

World Radio History

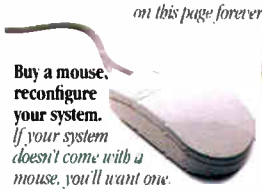
The hard way.

Add networking card, reconfigure your system. *To share files and send e-mail to other PCs, you may have to add a card. This means going through the long, tedious process of reconfiguring your system. On a Mac, you just plug in a cable.*

Upgrade your memory, reconfigure your system. *Add memory to a Mac, and it reconfigures itself accordingly. But add memory to a PC, and you'll almost always have to run a setup program to configure the new memory – or the computer won't know what to do with it.*

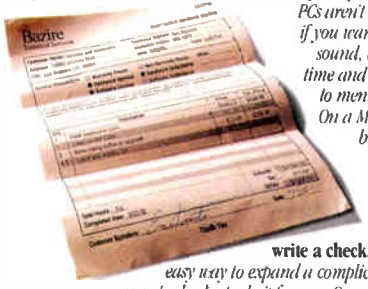
Add almost anything, reconfigure your system. *Expanding your PC's capabilities can be amazingly frustrating. But a Macintosh easily adjusts to whatever extra device you add to it.*

Add Windows, buy a new PC. *Most PCs in use today weren't designed for graphical computing. So if you want to run Windows, you may have to buy a new computer. Why not consider a Macintosh and avoid all the problems on this page forever?*



Buy a mouse, reconfigure your system. *If your system doesn't come with a mouse, you'll want one. But first be prepared to install and configure a special software driver. (No need with a Mac – you just plug it in.)*

Play and record sounds, reconfigure your system. *Multimedia promises to be the future of computing. But most PCs aren't ready for it. So if you want to work with sound, it'll cost you time and trouble – not to mention money. On a Mac, sound is built in.*



Call for help, write a check. *There is one easy way to expand a complicated PC – hire somebody else to do it for you. Over time, of course, that can wind up costing you more than the PC.*

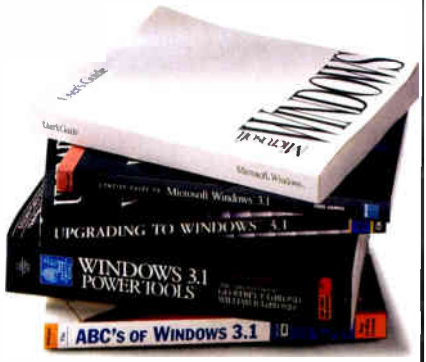
Add peripherals, reconfigure your system for each one. *Want to add a CD-ROM or hard disk drive? Then prepare to spend hours installing cards, flipping switches and editing files – for each one. With a Mac, you can add up to seven peripherals by simply plugging them in and clicking a button or two.*

Add printer, adjust DIP switches. *Hooking up a printer seems easy. Until you set your DIP switches, install your driver, locate your Windows diskettes, make an error and start all over again.*

Expand your PC, take two aspirin. *Inevitably, you'll want to expand your computer's capabilities by adding extra devices. The more instructions you slog through and switches you fiddle with, the more time it will take. And the more pain reliever you'll need.*

Change monitors, reconfigure your system. *Add a new monitor, and you'll have to reconfigure your entire system – or your monitor could look like this one. A Mac recognizes a new monitor and adjusts to it automatically.*

Whoops! *When you add something to an ordinary PC, you may have to "reconfigure" your system – a process of hardware and software adjustments, which can be complex, tedious, and take up hours of your time.*



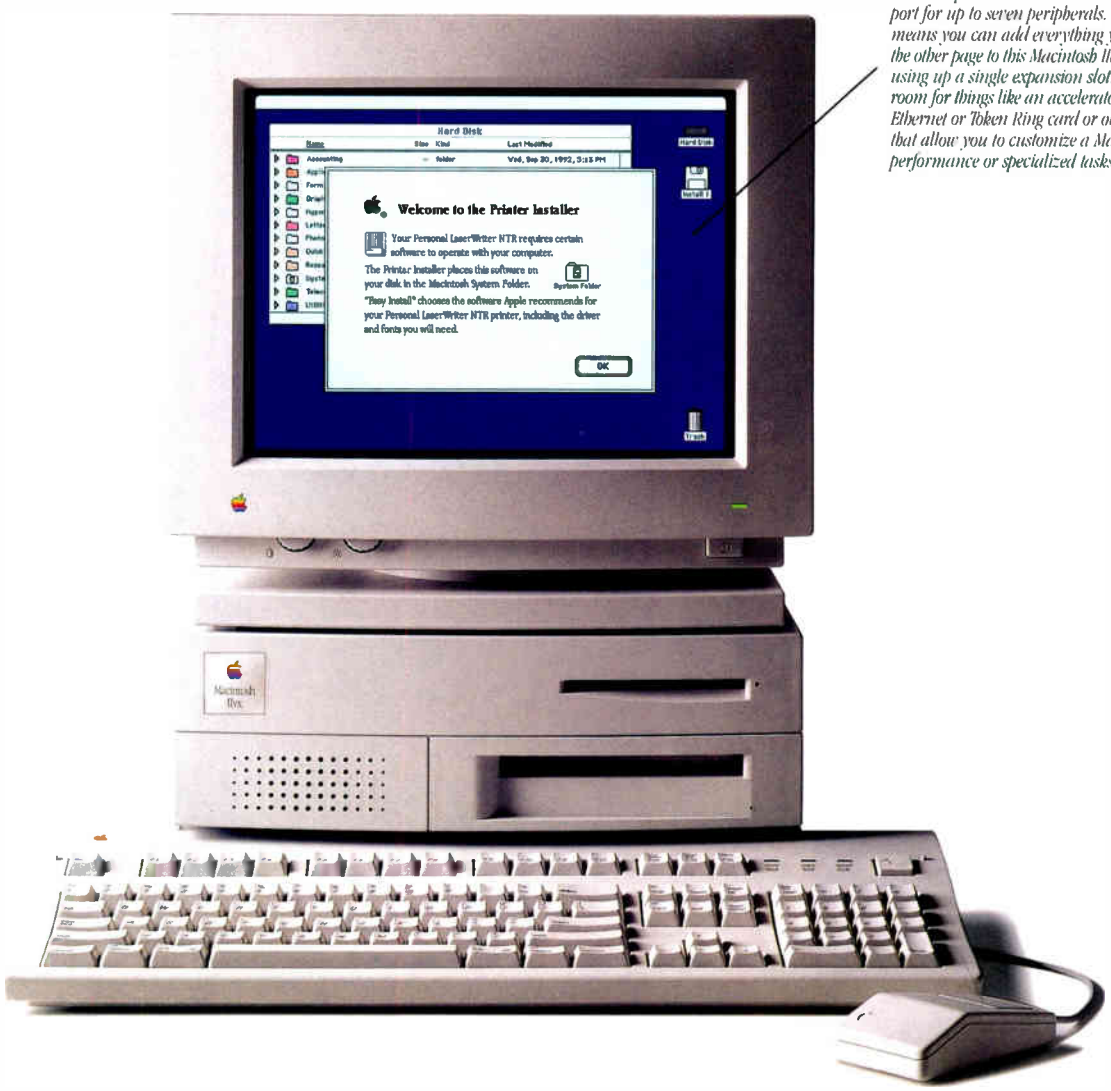
Manual labor. *Software like Windows purports to make things easier. But the reality is, you'll still spend hours reading manuals just to make it all work – time you could spend doing more useful things with your computer.*

On a typical PC, even adding a simple hard disk can be extraordinarily complicated. You'll probably have to "reconfigure" your system – the time-consuming process of telling your computer what pieces you've added. You may have to edit complex CONFIG.SYS and SYSTEM.INI files, install special device drivers and fiddle with DIP switches. And, of course, building even a basic network is extremely difficult – what with installing

World Radio History

The easy way.

Macintosh *is designed to make it easy to grow. Networking and sound support are already built in. File-sharing and multimedia capabilities are standard. So is support for up to seven peripherals. Which means you can add everything you see on the other page to this Macintosh IIvx without using up a single expansion slot. Leaving room for things like an accelerator card, an Ethernet or Token Ring card or other cards that allow you to customize a Mac for high-performance or specialized tasks.*



cards and networking software. An Apple® Macintosh®, on the other hand, knows when you've added a hard drive. Installing a CD-ROM drive or scanner is a matter of plugging in a cable and clicking a couple of buttons. Even installing a network requires nothing more than plugging one Mac® into another. It's just one more example of how a Macintosh works in a simple, logical way. So you can, too.

World Radio History

If you know how to use a plug, you know how to expand a Macintosh.

This Macintosh IIvx has built-in monitor support for up to a 14" color monitor. Buy a card, and you can add a second monitor—significantly enlarging your desktop work area so you can move documents, files and folders across both screens.

Plug in an AppleCD™ 300 CD-ROM drive, and you'll have access to huge libraries of reference sources, fonts, clip art and video images on CD. (It even supports Kodak's exciting new Photo CD technology.)

A Mac gives you professional-quality documents even if you're on a student budget. Just plug in an Apple StyleWriter™ printer.

You can easily record sound into every new Macintosh computer. Most even come with a microphone.

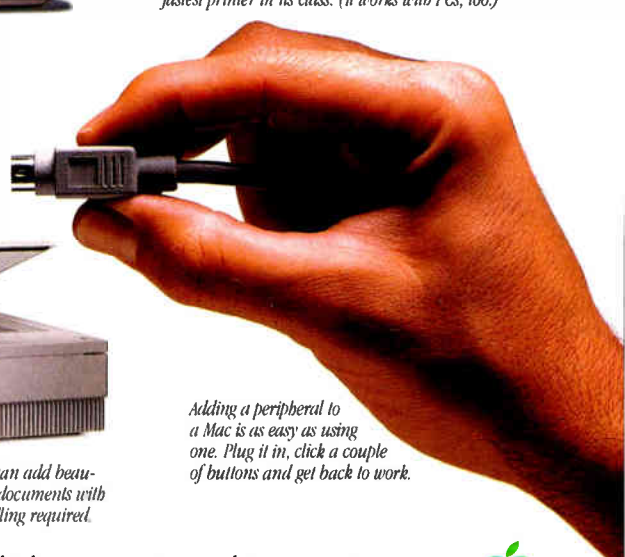
Plug in an Apple Personal LaserWriter™ NTR, and everyone in your workgroup will have access to the fastest printer in its class. (It works with PCs, too.)

Plug in a SyQuest drive, and you'll have virtually unlimited hard drive storage via removable 44MB or 88MB cartridges.

Plug in an Apple LaserWriter IIg, and everyone on your network will instantly be able to take advantage of the Apple PhotoGrade™ technology that rivals 800 dpi printers costing thousands more—for spectacular-looking documents.

Plug in an external hard drive or other storage device, and you increase your storage capacity in seconds.

Plug in an Apple OneScanner,™ and you can add beautiful black-and-white photographs to your documents with one touch of a button. No fussing or fiddling required.



Adding a peripheral to a Mac is as easy as using one. Plug it in, click a couple of buttons and get back to work.

For the second consecutive year, J.D. Power and Associates ranked Apple highest among Personal Computer Companies in Overall Customer Satisfaction.** And no wonder: whether you're writing a letter or adding a CD-ROM drive, only Macintosh makes things genuinely easy. Giving you the power you really want from a personal computer. The power to be your best.®

Apple

For the name of your nearest authorized Apple reseller, call 1 800 538-9696, ext. 230. In Canada, call 1-800-665-2775, ext. 910. *Invoice prices are based on industry averages. **J.D. Power and Associates' 1991 and 1992 Computer End User Satisfaction Studies. 1992 study conducted among 2,255 business end users at 1,145 business sites. ©1992 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, LaserWriter, Mac, Macintosh, StyleWriter and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleCD, OneScanner and PhotoGrade are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Kodak and Photo CD are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. SyQuest is a registered trademark of SyQuest Technology. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers. L03666LL/A

World Radio History

BABELWARE FOR THE DESKTOP

Personal computer and workstation translation software offers you the most affordable access to MT

L. CHRIS MILLER

Now that personal computers and workstations are powerful enough to run MT (machine translation) software, many MT products are becoming available for the desktop. Some applications have migrated from the mainframe; others are new and are designed for desktop use.

MT software for personal computers translates language sentence by sentence, using AI or linguistic rules to deal with syntax and grammar. Sets of rules or algorithms enable verb conjugation, syntax adjustment, gender and number agreement, and word reordering.

MT software will process your document in either a batch mode or an interactive mode. The interactive mode might ask you to choose among multiple translations of a word or allow you to choose from a list of synonyms, or it may translate one sentence at a time and pause to let you postedit the output on-line (see screen 1).

Retail prices for these packages range from $79 to $1200. The languages that are available include Arabic, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, and Swedish. Translation software for Portuguese, Chinese, and Norwegian is being developed. The software is generally sold in *language pairs* (e.g., Spanish to English or English to Spanish). The Language Assistant Series 5.0 from MicroTac Software (San Diego, CA) and GTS-Basic 1.0 and GTS-Professional 3.0 from Globalink (Fairfax, VA) are sold in bidirectional units (e.g., Spanish to English and English to Spanish).

Toltran (Barrington, IL) uses a patented modular-language-translation concept for its Professional Translation System 2.0.

continued

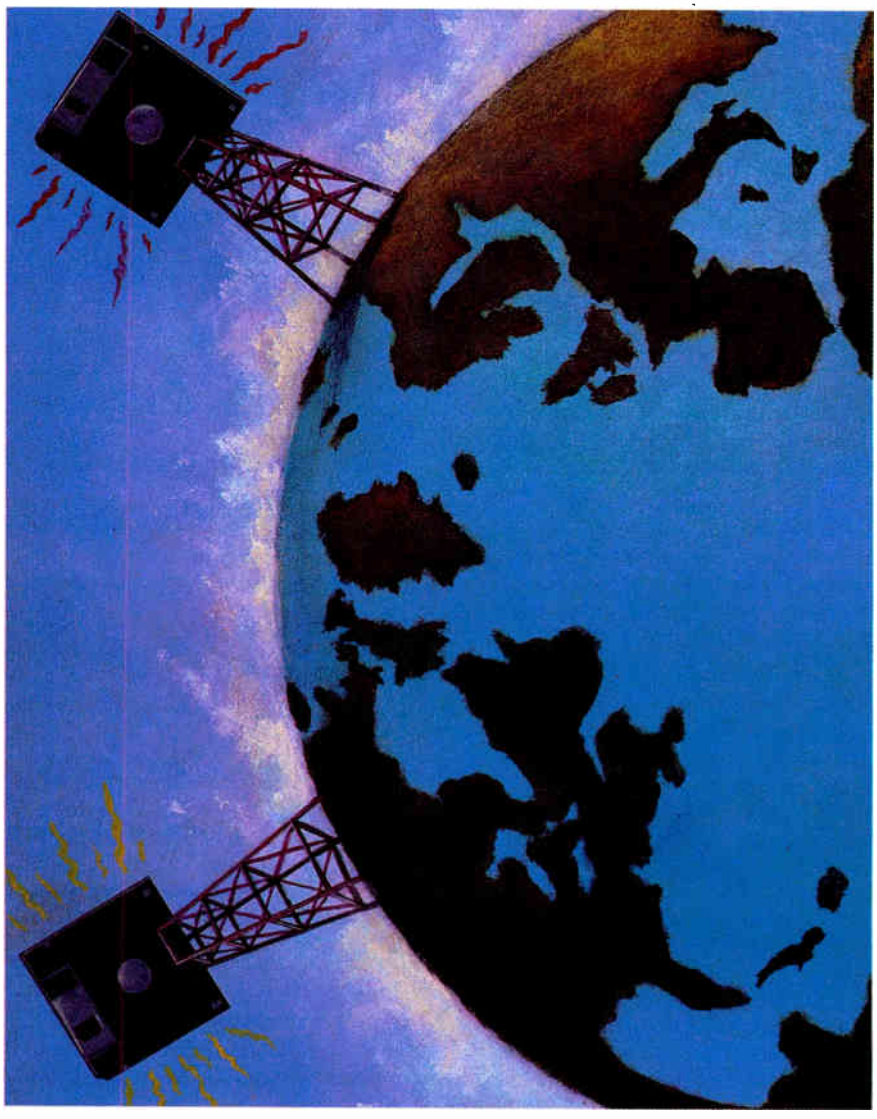
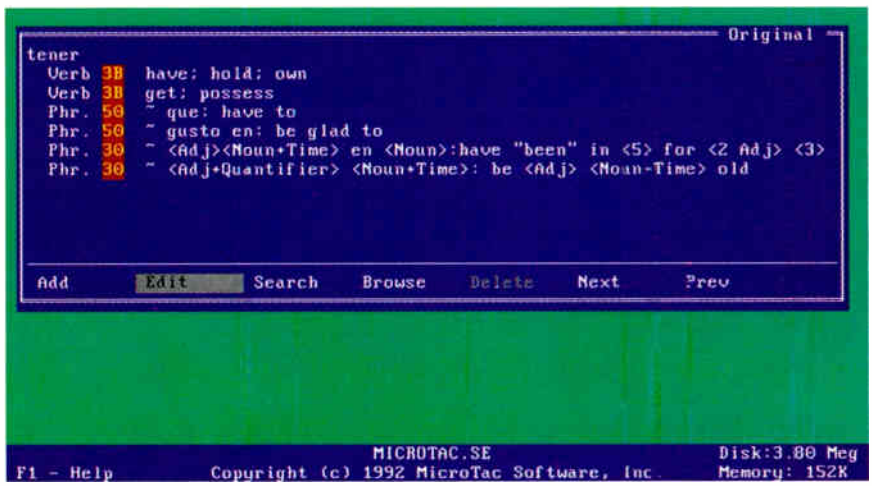


ILLUSTRATION: GREG RAGLAND © 1993

World Radio History

Screen 1: *This sample of an on-line translation using MicroTac Software's Spanish Assistant shows the original Spanish sentence in the upper left box and the English translation in the upper right box.*



Screen 2: *The dictionary coding for the verb* tener *(which is Spanish for* to have*) includes the part of speech (verb); the morphological rule code (3B), which determines conjugated forms of the verb; and the translations of the verb. Rules for advanced pattern matching (e.g., noun + time) are encoded to enable the computer to correctly translate the verb in various phrases.*

In this approach, a language is sold as either a source-language module or a target-language module. Any source-language module can be translated into any target-language module.

MT software for personal computers typically runs under MS-DOS and requires 640 KB of RAM and from 1.5 to 15 MB of space on your hard disk. You must have a VGA card and a VGA monitor to translate languages with graphical characters (e.g., Russian and Japanese). For example, EJ Bilingual (Torrance, CA) requires one expansion slot for the KanjiBoard included with EZ JapaneseWriter 1.09.

Mac owners have limited options. The Translator 2.0 by Catena (Tokyo, Japan) runs on a Mac using a Japanese operating system called KanjiTalk. Unfortunately, the only way to run many MT software packages on a Mac is by using a DOS environment emulator, such as Insignia Solutions' (Mountain View, CA) SoftPC. Under these conditions, the software will run much slower than in a true DOS environment.

The translation speed varies from 10,000 to 30,000 words per hour on a 16-MHz 386 computer. The smaller programs can easily be placed in RAM to increase the speed. The translation process may become faster if the software is temporarily storing previously found words in a buffer or in RAM.

MT Possibilities for Your Desktop

All MT products for personal computers allow you to send ASCII text files to be read and translated. Some systems link directly to your word processing programs via a menu to simplify the conversion of text to and from ASCII files. A few systems can process WordPerfect and other leading word processor files. And several companies offer products that retain the formatting codes of the original document. This is an important timesaving feature, because attributes such as boldfaced type, underlining, and chart and table formats are restored in the output.

The quality of your output is dependent on the dictionaries (sometimes called *lexicons*) that are included in the software. A core, or general, single-word dictionary (i.e., one with 20,000 to 80,000 canonical terms) is standard. Most programs also include a multiple-word dictionary that stores phrases and idiomatic expressions.

A Different Kind of Dictionary

MT dictionaries provide grammatical information regarding the use of words and phrases. The computer uses the information to enact the rules or algorithms necessary to convert the text in the source language into intelligible output in the target language (see screen 2). Subject-specific dictionaries are available for technical areas, such as finance or law.

If you regularly translate documents from more than one technical area, you'll find it useful to have a feature in your system that allows you to stack dictionaries. This enables you to define the search order according to the text you are translating. PC-Translator by Linguistic Products (The Woodlands, TX) allows you to stack up to 10 single-word dictionaries and 10 phrase dictionaries.

Creating your own dictionary or customizing the one included in your software

Key Features of Desktop MT

- available for PC, Mac, and Unix platforms
- applications have migrated from mainframes
- works in batch mode or interactive mode
- provides good dictionaries

Future Enhancements

- more variety of products
- more sophisticated technology
- additional language pairs

World Radio History

The new PacificPage® PE/XL. Switching to PostScript® has never been easier.

- *100% PostScript compatibility guaranteed*
- *Automatic PostScript and PCL language sensing and switching on the printer*
- *Record Speed! Uses the Intel i960™ RISC processor*
- *Automatic interface switching - lets everyone use the printer*
- *4 MB of memory included*

AUTOMATIC POSTSCRIPT AND PCL LANGUAGE SENSING AND SWITCHING.

We want to make your life easier. To do it, we've added autosensing and switching to our latest release of PacificPage PE/XL for the LaserJet® IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, and IIIP. What it does is eliminate the inconvenience associated with manual switching between PostScript and PCL languages. It's especially useful to users of networked LaserJet printers or individuals who send both PostScript and PCL files to their printer. No special software, drivers, PC boards or special cables are required.

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to use, but it's also fast. The accelerator board utilizes an Intel i960 processor for output up to 8 times faster than any other cartridge. And our new automatic interface switching feature allows users to simultaneously use all interface ports.

PacificPage PE/XL includes 35 fully scalable typestyles and is compatible with all Windows and DOS software programs that support PostScript. All you need to do is slip the cartridge and accelerator board into the printer, select the standard PostScript driver, and you're ready to print!

Pacific Data Products offers a full lifetime warranty, free technical support, convenient upgrade programs, and of course, our 60 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Getting all the benefits of PostScript on your LaserJet has never been easier. For more information, call us at (619) 625-3583 or fax (619) 552-0889.

Typestyles:
Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino)
ITC Avant Garde® ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook
ITC Zapf Chancery® ITC Zapf Dingbats®✪♣✍⑦ Symbol αβχδ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PacificPage is a registered trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA. **European Offices:** England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 20 41; Germany Tel 0140 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

World Radio History

Is MT Right for You?

MURIEL VASCONCELLOS

You need to keep several points in mind when deciding if MT is right for you. First, you must determine if you have an application for which MT is appropriate. It's important to pick your application and then decide on your system rather than vice versa.

Costs soar when the input isn't in machine-readable form, and an OCR (optical character recognition) device, while helpful, isn't a panacea. If your documents aren't in electronic form, you may want to think twice about using MT. In addition, there should be a large volume of material (e.g., 100,000 words per month) to be translated, with the expectation that more will be coming from the same source. In the beginning, there should be only one domain (i.e., subject matter); you can branch out later as you become more familiar with all the ins and outs.

Your decision to use MT will hinge, in large part, on the format, volume, and linguistic characteristics of the source-language text. The text should contain no ambiguities.

Hardware and Human Factors

You need a hardware platform that an MT system will run on. In a multiuser setting, you must be sure that there is good word processing support and that all the users have strong word processing skills. Multitasking workstations designed for translators are helpful.

Be sure to recruit people who have a positive attitude about using MT. This is especially important during the first few months while you are getting your system up and running. This stage involves customizing the dictionaries and gaining proficiency in postediting.

Your choice of a system will depend on the characteristics of your application, so it's important to identify criteria that are specific to your needs. And don't be tempted to buy software just because it's inexpensive. As with a house pet, the price you pay up front is a drop in the bucket compared to the cost of the care and feeding for the rest of your mutual lives. For example, a less expensive system might cost more in terms of support personnel and customer support (some MT companies charge you for it). Also, if your time frame for translations is tight and if your budget for human intervention is limited, it's crucial that you test the system's performance on randomly selected texts.

Despite decades of scientific study, the evaluation of translations is an uncertain exercise. The definition of an error will vary, depending on the purpose of the translation and the values of the end users. Errors in raw output are important mainly to the analyst, who knows the inner workings of MT systems and can classify the error types according to their causes. Such an analysis can tell something about the system's potential and the effort that will be required to fix and to maintain it. You should make sure that you compare outputs from different systems produced under the same conditions.

The value of a system depends on its potential to grow and to improve its performance, as well as how easy it is to use and to maintain. It's important to know the language combinations that have been developed for the system, the size of the dictionaries or knowledge bases, the ease with which you can add to the dictionaries, and the possibilities of extending the system to include the domain that you are interested in.

Muriel Vasconcellos is president of the Association for Machine Translation in the Americas and is a Washington, D.C.–based consultant in translation and machine translation. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 71024,123.

is essential with any MT product for personal computers, because it lets you add your own terminology to the program. PC-Translator simplifies the creation of your own dictionaries by importing lists of terms in ASCII format directly into the software. In addition, MT software generates lists of words not found in a given text to help you customize your software. You decide which words and phrases to add to the dictionaries. The ability to add, delete, or modify dictionary entries dramatically improves the quality of a translation and reduces the time spent postediting an output. You'll find that it can take from two to four weeks to customize a system.

All these systems ask you to insert the part of speech of the word you are adding and to provide its translation. With extensive dictionary coding, the system can deal with ambiguities that arise from the use of words that can take the form of multiple parts of speech. For example, the program will recognize the different translations of a homograph (i.e., a word that is spelled like another but has a different meaning or pronunciation) used as a verb and as a noun in the same sentence (e.g., "The can can explode"). Because Globalink's GTS-Professional can classify *can* as both a verb and a noun, it's better able to translate the sentence than a product that requires less dictionary coding.

Workstation-Based MT Products

MT workstation products are designed to handle heavy volume—when you have to translate 2000 or more pages of text per year. Translation speeds range from 20,000 to 1 million words per hour.

A workstation MT system is a large investment. Software prices start at $10,000. A system can cost several hundred thousand dollars, and pricing structures are as diverse as the possible configurations.

Socatra (Quebec, Canada) spent over 12 years preparing its XLT computer-assisted translation system for the commercial market. Access to XLT is uniquely controlled by the company. Socatra rents software for a specific number of words. After you pay an initial subscription, Socatra provides you with the software and an access card, which resembles a credit card. The card contains a microprocessor that counts the words translated and acts as a security device. You can obtain an XLT

World Radio History

"...the industry's best keyboard."
— *Personal Computing*

"...a byword for quality and tactile feedback..." — *Which Computer?*

"...it's the leader among computer keyboards." — *PC Magazine*

"...nobody has been able to match the quality..." — *PC World*

Now We'd Like To Give You A Quote On Price.

The "industry's best keyboard" is now for sale. If you're putting together systems or need keyboards customized for your OEM operation, we make the best, in 35 languages. Call (33) 38 83 4308 in Europe, or 1-800-777-4886 in the U.S.A. Our quotes will impress you as much as those above.

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM®, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 25, 1992
Lexmark Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard

LEXMARK™

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).

Fax (33) 38 83 4048 in Europe, (606) 232-724* in U. S. A. IBM is a registered trademark of Internationa Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries, and used under license. *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice logo, © 1985 Ziff Communications Company. *PC Magazine* and *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Quotes above reprinted with the permission of *Personal Computing*, March 1989; *Which Computer?*, July 1989; *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989; and *PC World*, "The Hardware Shelf", Michael Goodwin, February, 1988. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © Lexmark International, 1992.

World Radio History

LANGUAGE PAIRS

Shown here is a sampling of MT software packages and the language pairs that are available or are in development. Source languages (left) can be translated into all the target languages (right) in the same row. (● = available; ○ = in development.)

Company	Product	Source languages: A	C	Da	Du	E	Fr	Ge	Gr	I	J	K	P	R	Sp	Sw
Globalink	GTS-Basic/GTS-Professional		○			●	●	●		○			○	●	●	
Intergraph	DP/Translator					●	●	●							●	
Linguistic Products	PC-Translator			●	○	●	●	●		●			○		●	●
							○								○	
								○								
Logos	Logos					●		●								
MicroTac Software	Language Assistant Series					●	●	●		●					●	
Siemens Nixdorf	Metal					●	○	●							○	
					●		●									
Smart Communications	Smart Translators					●	●	●		●					●	
Socatra	XLT					●	●	○		●				○	●	
Systran Translation Systems	Systran					●										
							●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
								●								
							●									
														●		
Toltran	Professional Translation System		○			●				○			○	○	●	
Tovna Machines	Tovna MTS					●										
		○					●	○		○				●	○	
							●									

Source and target languages key

A = Arabic, C = Chinese, Da = Danish, Du = Dutch, E = English, Fi = Finnish, Fr = French, Ge = German, Gr = Greek, I = Italian, J = Japanese, K = Korean, N = Norwegian, P = Portuguese, R = Russian, Sp = Spanish, Sw = Swedish

card for word amounts that range from 100,000 to 1 million.

Tovna Machines (Washington, DC) gives you a perpetual license for Tovna MTS 1.0. Other MT workstation companies offer host, site, or floating licenses. You can obtain Systran from Systran Translation Systems (La Jolla, CA) with monthly or yearly leases.

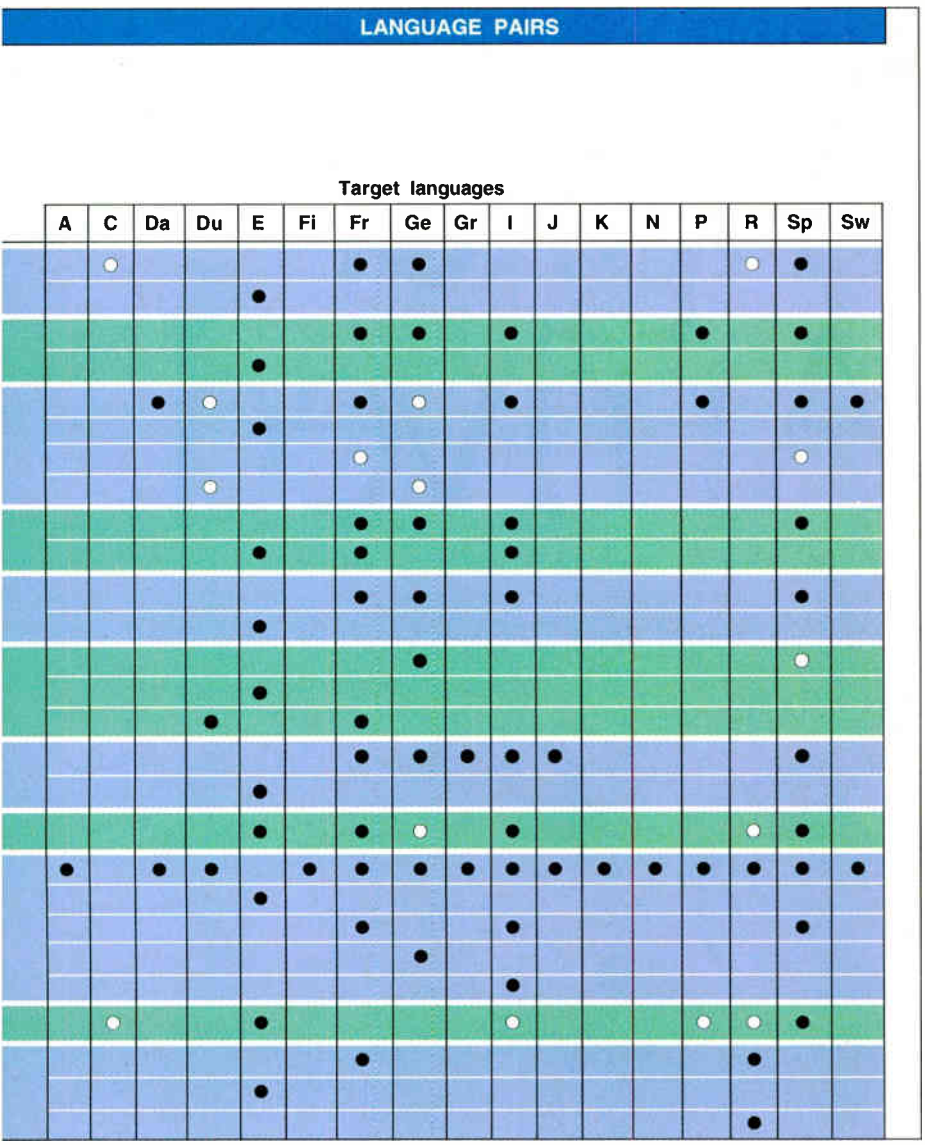
MT workstation products support various operating environments, including Unix, Xenix, and MVS (Multiple Virtual Storage). Smart Translators by Smart Communications (New York) runs under Windows 3.1. The OEM Personal/370/Adapter/A (P/370), which was scheduled to ship in December, will make it possible for Systran to run on stand-alone PS/2s. And Multilingual Document Translation Software 7.0 from Logos (Mt. Arlington, NJ) supports MS-DOS and Mac users via LANs or WANs (wide-area networks).

The assortment of language pairs for MT workstation products is impressive (see the table). Systran offers 27 language pairs and 20 technical glossaries. Most operational language pairs have about 100,000 entries in their dictionary. A Russian-to-English dictionary typically contains 500,000 entries. With Smart Translators, you can choose between Castilian Spanish and Latin American Spanish or between European French and Canadian French. Many systems offer non-English language pairs.

MT workstation products are generally well integrated into the document-production process. Converters preserve the formatting codes from many software packages. Unix-based converters can preserve codes for Interleaf and FrameMaker, and DOS-based converters preserve codes for WordPerfect, Word, and Ventura Publisher.

DP/Translator by Intergraph (Huntsville, AL), for example, supports ASCII, tagged ASCII, SGML (Standardized Generalized Markup Language), Microsoft Word RTF (Rich Text Format), QuarkXPress tagged, FrameMaker MIF (Maker Interchange Format), and Troff (Unix-based text format). Formatting codes for such things as headings, footnotes, and columns remain intact in the translated output. Documents ready to be translated can be queued or batch-processed during off-peak hours.

World Radio History



Tovna MTS's developers say that you can teach this software to learn by examples and rules. As the system processes translations, the computer watches what changes you make to the document. If Tovna MTS encounters changes, it remembers them and uses the new information.

The dictionaries supplied with MT workstation products allow deep coding for each term, so they can work with words with multiple definitions. You can add descriptors to help the computer distinguish among the many possibilities. *Descriptors* are attributes used in coding a dictionary entry and include terms such as *animate/inanimate*, *human/machine*, *place*, or *time*.

Coding a lexicon this sophisticated requires an understanding of linguistics and fluency in the source and target languages. MT system companies will help you design an efficient system for your needs, and training is often included in the system's price.

MT has proved that it can reduce the time and money spent on bulk translation of highly repetitive technical text. Commercial MT products for personal computers and workstations offer you the most affordable access to the power of MT. ■

L. Chris Miller is a computer consultant based in the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. She has been involved in MT development for the past four years. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" and on CompuServe at 70303,314.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

UPGRADE TO v6.5
$19.95 — 1-800-344-4323

Hard Drive Installation and Diagnostics

Made Easy.

Now, adding a hard drive to your system is as easy as typing "install." There's no need to know DOS or complicated commands. SpeedStor automatically performs all of the operations to make your drive "data ready." And to keep your drive "data safe," SpeedStor contains critical diagnostics not found in DOS — diagnostics that safeguard your valuable data and ensure your hard drive is trouble free.

Available at Best Buy, Egghead Software, Computer City Supercenter, CompUSA, Elek-Tek and Software Etc. Order today, call 1-800-344-4323.

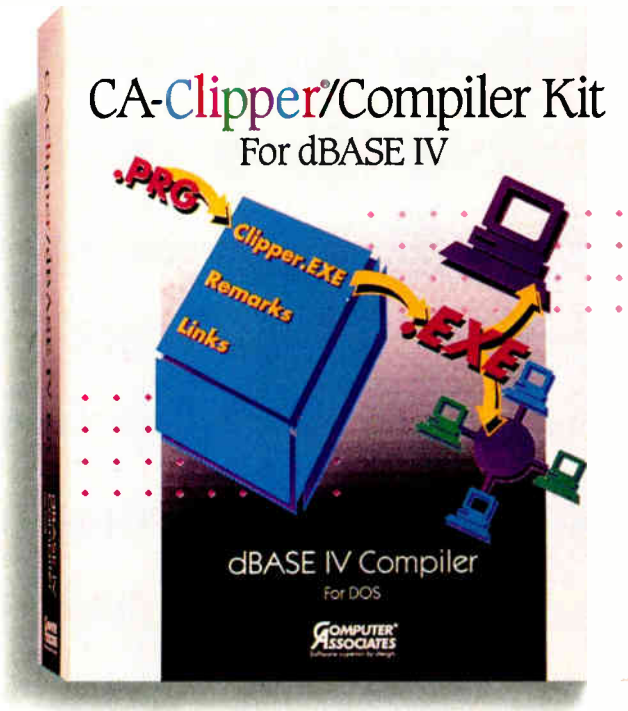
STORAGE DIMENSIONS

SpeedStor®
Storage Installation And Diagnostic Software

SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.
©1992 Storage Dimensions

World Radio History

Your dBase IV Compiler Has Arrived.



Finally.

Four years after Ashton-Tate promised it to you, CA is proud to deliver the CA-Clipper/ Compiler Kit you've been waiting for.

Readers of Data Based Advisor awarded first place to CA-Clipper 5.01 for Best XBase Compiler, Best Development Language and Best Application Development Product.

Now you can compile most dBASE IV applications in just three easy steps. First, create an application using all the dBASE IV tools you're already familiar with. Next, test and optimize the code to ensure it performs to specifications. Then use the DPREP program to compile it and produce an executable, .EXE file that gives you all the speed and efficiency CA-Clipper® is famous for.

The CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. And it's implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the pre-processor, the Extend System and the RDDs.

The Future of Xbase

Call 1-800 CALL CAI for the name of your nearest dealer and a free statement of direction entitled "The Future of Xbase". Call right now.

Haven't you waited long enough?

Step 1. Create applications using familiar dBASE IV tools and utilities, or even the dBASE IV Applications Generator.

Step 2. Test and optimize code to ensure it performs according to specifications.

Step 3. The COMPILE command invokes the DPREP program. If no errors are detected, the batch file launches compile and link procedures, producing an executable, .EXE file.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Machine-Translation Software

A surprisingly wide range of machine-translation products are available for both personal computer and workstation platforms. The products listed below are merely a sampling of what is for sale now and what is under development. (This resource guide was compiled by L. Chris Miller.)

PC SOURCES

EZ JapaneseWriter 1.09
English into Japanese
Price: $1200 with KanjiBoard
Requirements: AT/XT compatible or a PS/2 Model 25, 30, 35, or 45 with a VGA card/monitor, an expansion slot for KanjiBoard, and 3 MB of available hard disk space.

EJ Bilingual, Inc.
2483 Torrance Blvd., Suite 1
Torrance, CA 90501
(310) 320-8139
fax: (310) 320-3228
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

GTS-Professional 3.0
Bidirectional English/Spanish, English/French, and English/German, $998; Russian into English, $1495
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, and 11 to 13 MB of available hard disk space; a VGA card and monitor for Russian.

GTS-Basic
Bidirectional English/Spanish, English/French, and English/German, $495; Russian into English, $750
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, and 10 to 12 MB of available hard disk space; a VGA card and monitor for Russian.
Under development: English into Russian, Chinese into English, Italian into English, and Portuguese into English.

Globalink, Inc.
9302 Lee Hwy., 12th Floor
Fairfax, VA 22031
(800) 255-5660
(703) 273-5600
fax: (703) 273-3866
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

PC-Translator 3.3
English into Spanish, French, Danish, Swedish, or Italian; or Spanish, French, Danish, Swedish, Italian, or German into English, $985 each
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, and 2.5 MB of available hard disk space.
Under development: English into German, Portuguese, and Italian; Portuguese and Italian into English; French into Spanish; and Spanish into French.

Linguistic Products
P.O. Box 8263
The Woodlands, TX 77387
(713) 298-2565
fax: (713) 298-1911
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

Spanish Assistant 5.0, French Assistant 5.0, Italian Assistant 5.0, and German Assistant 5.0
Bidirectional English-Spanish, English-French, English-Italian, and English-German, $99.95 each
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 2.1 or higher, and 3 MB of available hard disk space.

MicroTac Software
4655 Cass St., Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170
(619) 272-5700
fax: (619) 272-9734
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

Toltran Professional Translation System 2.0
English source, English destination, Spanish source, and Spanish destination, $249 per module
Requirements: PC compatible with 286 or higher, 512 KB of RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, and 1 MB of available hard disk space per module.

Toltran Foreign Correspondent
English into Spanish, Spanish into English, and English into French, $149
Requirements: PC, XT, or PS/2 compatible with 512 KB of RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, and 2 MB of available hard disk space.
Under development: English into German, and German into English; Russian, Chinese, Italian, and Portuguese modules.

Toltran, Ltd.
119-D Shoreline Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010
(800) 872-6752
(708) 382-4998
fax: (708) 382-2078
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Translate V.1.1
Price: $169
Requirements: PC compatible or Mac under SoftPC with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, and 9 MB of available hard disk space.

FinalSoft Corp.
3900 Northwest 79th Ave., Suite 230
Miami, FL 33166
(800) 232-8228
(305) 477-2703
fax: (305) 477-0680
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

The Translator 2.0
English into Japanese
Price: $1195
Requirements: Mac with KanjiTalk 6.0.7 or higher, 4 MB of RAM, and 20 MB of available hard disk space.

The Translator Mini
English into Japanese
Price: $595
Requirements: Mac with KanjiTalk 6.0.7 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, and 5 MB of available hard disk space.

Catena Corp.
c/o Qualitas Trading Co.
2029 Durant Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 848-8080
fax: (510) 848-8009
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Winger 92
English into Danish, and Danish into English
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM and 40 MB of available hard disk space.
Under development: English into Spanish, and Spanish into English.

Winger A/S
Skodsborgvej 48 F1
DK-2830 Virum, Denmark
+45 4583 1166
fax: +45 4583 0244
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

WORKSTATION SOURCES

DP/Translator
English into French, German, Spanish, Italian, and Portuguese; German into English; French into English; and Spanish into English
Platforms: Unix-based Intergraph RISC workstations.
Price: $10,000 and up.

Intergraph Corp.
1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35894
(800) 826-3515
(205) 730-2700
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Logos Multilingual Document Translation Software 7.0
English source into French, Spanish, German, and Italian; German source into English, French, and Italian
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations and IBM RISC System/6000.
Price: Host licenses start at $25,000.

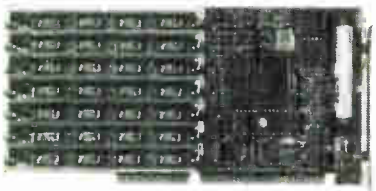
Logos Corp.
1 Dedham Place
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 326-7600
fax: (617) 326-9341
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Metal 3.0
German into English and Spanish, English into German, French into Dutch, and Dutch into French
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations.
Price: Software starts at $28,000.
Under development: English into Spanish, Spanish into English, and French into English.

continued

World Radio History

ROMDISK™



High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES

- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
418 West County Road D • St. Paul, MN 55112
612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

DELORME

Here's a Map Expert you can draw on,

print from, make murals with, and much, more. Includes Street Atlas USA™ for only $495. Call today at 800-452-5931 (ext.8145).

RESOURCE GUIDE

Siemens Nixdorf Information Systems, Ltd.
c/o Sietec Open Systems
2235 Sheppard Ave. E,
Suite 1800
Willowdale, Ontario,
Canada M2J 5B5
(416) 496-8510
fax: (416) 496-8524
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Smart Translator 3.0
English to Castilian or Latin-American Spanish, European or Canadian French, German, Italian, and back; English into Greek; and English into Japanese
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations, Hewlett-Packard Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, Bull DPX-2, or a 386 with 8 to 12 MB of RAM, a 20-MB hard drive, and Windows.
Price: Site licenses or floating licenses start at $25,000.

Smart Communications, Inc.
885 Third Ave., 29th Floor
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-1894
fax: (212) 826-9775
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

Systran
English into French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Arabic, Dutch, Russian, Korean, Greek, Danish, Norwegian, Finnish, Swedish, and Japanese; French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Japanese, and Korean into English; German into French, Italian, and Spanish; French into German; and Russian into Italian
Platforms: IBM 9371 or PS/2 (with PC370 card) with 4 MB of RAM and a 200-MB hard drive.
Price: Monthly leasing, $3300 for first pair; annual leasing is available. On-line access available at 0.040 to 0.055 cent per word.

Systran Translation Systems, Inc.
1055 Wall St., Suite 213
P.O. Box 907
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 459-6700
fax: (619) 459-8487
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Tovna MTS 1.0
English into French, French into English, English into Russian, and Russian into English; French into Russian, and Russian into French—requires a three-month notice
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations and Digital Ultrix.
Price: Sold as a perpetual license. Prices upon request. Evaluation licenses are available.
Under development: Spanish, German, Italian, and Arabic.

Tovna Machines, Ltd.
c/o Translation Technologies International
3007 Tilden St. NW, Suite 3L
Washington, DC 20008
(202) 244-8500
fax: (202) 244-8165
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

XLT
English, Spanish, French, and Italian in all directions
Platforms: PC compatible (a 386 is recommended) or a Unix or Xenix machine with 4 MB of RAM and 200 MB of available hard disk space.
Price: Initial subscription, $5000; additional language pairs, $2500. Microchip access rates from 2 to 3 cents per word. Annual renewal, $1000.
Under development: German and Russian.

Socatra
5500 Royalmount Ave.,
Suite 320
Mount Royal, Quebec,
Canada H4P 1H7
(514) 735-7079
fax: (514) 735-9697
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.
World Radio History

Computing Know How

Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus

Sound Blaster Book

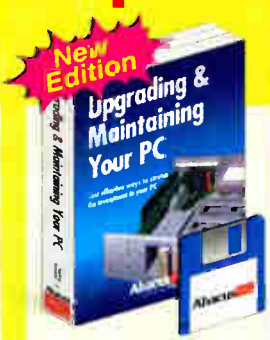
This book is your guide to **Sound Blaster**: from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different **Sound Blaster** cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your **Sound Blaster**. The companion disk contains over 40 sound effects.

#B164. ISBN 1-55755-164-2. Suggested retail price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous: the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program on companion diskette shows you what's going on inside your computer.

#B155. ISBN 1-55755-155-3. $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 420 pages.



Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC

Shows you how to turn your PC into a high performance computing machine. Learn how to add a hard drive, expand memory or turn an XT into a fast AT, 386 or 486 screamer. Shows you how to upgrade easily and economically without having to be an electronics wizard. Disk includes many utilities to help you.

#B167. ISBN 1-55755-167-7. $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

DOS 5.0 Complete Special Edition

Learn the 'ins and outs' of the new DOS 5.0.

- Using the new SHELL, EDIT, DOS-KEY, and QBASIC
- Complete comprehensive DOS command reference section
- Includes **Tempest** software – the graphic shell for DOS 5.0

#B151. ISBN 1-55755-151-X. $39.95 with **Tempest** and utilities diskette. 900 pages.

PC Intern

The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Machine Language, C, Pascal and BASIC.

- DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
- Programming video cards, sound, TSRs

#B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6. $59.95 with over 2MB of source code on one diskette. 1300 pages.

OS/2 2.0 Complete

From installation, to overview, to the ins and outs of the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of this new operating environment.

#B157. ISBN 1-55755-157-X. Suggested retail price $24.95.

Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0

The upgrader's guide to learning OS/2 2.0 quickly.

#B160. ISBN 1-55755-160-X. Suggested retail price $16.95.

Turbo C++ Step by Step

Shows you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.

This no-nonsense book presents short, progressive lessons. The companion disk contains programming examples and more.

#B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 300 pages.

Windows 3.1 Complete

Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.

- Improve your productivity with built-in Windows applications
- Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
- Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot

#B153. ISBN 1-55755-153-7. $34.95 w/Windows utilities disk. 875+ pages.

Multimedia Mania

Shows you how to develop a professional multimedia presentation. Covers the basics of multimedia including how to build your own MPC system and much more. Includes a companion CD with the complete text of the book, example programs and techniques that'll give you practical experience with multimedia.

#B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. Suggested retail price $49.95 with companion CD.

PC Assembly Language Step by Step

Teaches you machine language from the ground up, at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book/disk combination.

#B096. ISBN 1-55755-096-4. $34.95 with 2— 5.25" companion diskettes.

Order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton, Crown Books, Software Etc.,Waldenbooks, Computer City and other retailers nationwide. In Canada, Coles, W.H. Smith and Classic Bookshops.
In the UK, call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.
In Australia call Pactronics 02-748-4700.

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage
Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per item.
We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

Abacus

Dept. B1, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

Please rush me the following books:

___	Sound Blaster Book	$34.95 ea.
___	The 486 Book	$34.95 ea.
___	Upgrading & Maintaining	$34.95 ea.
___	DOS 5.0 Complete S.E.	$39.95 ea.
___	PC Intern	$59.95 ea.
___	OS/2 2.0 Complete	$24.95 ea.
___	Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0	$16.95 ea.
___	Turbo C++ Step by Step	$34.95 ea.
___	Windows 3.1 Complete	$34.95 ea.
___	Multimedia Mania	$49.95 ea.
___	PC Assembly Language	$34.95 ea.

Subtotal: _____
CA & MI orders include correct sales tax: _____
In US & Canada add $5.00 shipping: _____
Foreign orders add $15.00 per item: _____
Total amount (US funds): _____

For fast delivery Order Toll Free1-800-451-4319 EXT. 21, or FAX (616) 698-0325
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express ❑ Check / M.O.

Card#:|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Expires:____/____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____

❑ Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software. Dept. B1

World Radio History

PUTTING YOUR DATA ON THE MAP

The best desktop mapping software to meet your needs

BEN SMITH AND HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Not too many years ago, the ability to browse databases by pointing on a computerized map was out of reach for all but dedicated systems. Now with the proliferation of desktop computers with high-resolution graphics, mapping software is not only common but also the preferred way to look at geographic data.

This month, the BYTE Lab evaluates five important mapping products. Three of them—Arc/Info 3.4D from Environmental Systems Research Institute, Atlas GIS 2.0 from Strategic Mapping, and MapInfo 2.0 for Windows from MapInfo Corp.—are market leaders in the category. We also looked at two other packages: Tactician 2.0 from Tactics International, for its cross-platform and networking orientation, and GeoQuery 3.0 from GeoQuery Corp., for its clean Macintosh interface and System 7.0 features.

Mapping Applications

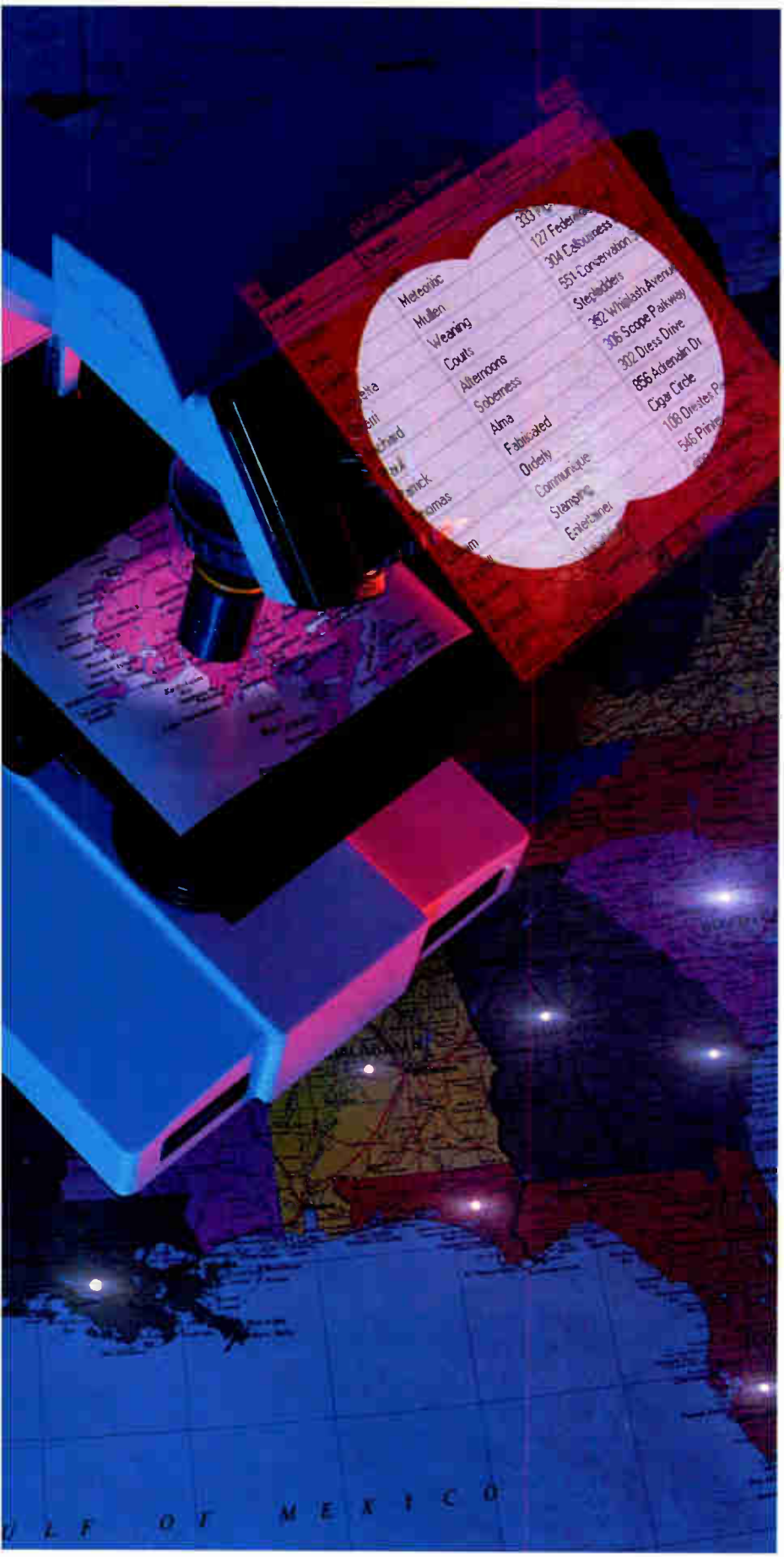
Desktop mapping penetrates many different markets. The design and management of sales territories is one common application. A marketing department could simplify a direct-mail campaign by automatically selecting all potential customers within a 50-mile radius of an upcoming seminar. You can plan business trips more efficiently by displaying clients that reside along a given route. Demographic analysis can target potential customers, help plan advertising campaigns, and streamline distribution channels.

Mapping-software products are also used extensively for city planning and for routing of cables and pipelines. Education and research markets call on mapping software to teach geography and to assist in environmental-impact studies. Banks can use them to determine the best location for a new branch office or an automatic teller machine. Other possible applications are numerous and diverse (e.g., real estate, insurance, traffic management, and prospecting).

If you look at the information in your databases, you'll probably find that more than half of the data is, in some way, tied to location information (e.g., street addresses, ZIP codes, building numbers, or territory numbers). In fact, if you consider

PHOTOGRAPHY: MICHEL TCHEREVKOFF © 1993

World Radio History



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT MAPPING SOFTWARE IS**
  Mapping software lets you connect database information to maps for the visual display of information.
- **LIKES**
  Enhances demographic analysis, site location, territory planning, and many other geographic applications.
- **DISLIKES**
  There's often a steep learning curve, and the data is expensive.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  MapInfo 2.0 for Windows strikes the best balance between price and features. For creating your own maps, Atlas GIS 2.0 is the best choice.

how you organize your data, you will find that the location information is often the logical key for sorting and grouping the data. When this is the case, mapping software allows you to picture the physical relationships between the groups and elements of your data. Numbers (e.g., in addresses, ZIP codes, and longitude and latitude) don't naturally form the pictures that you need. With mapping software, you can let the numbers be the keys to your maps and let the maps position and display the data.

Some mapping products have a narrow focus. For example, TTG's StarManager is designed for territory allotment and reporting. Other narrow-focus products include Tru-Chart 2.11 from Maptech, which focuses on nautical navigation, and electronic road atlases from Automap, DeLorme Mapping, and Softkey Software Products. Instead of these narrow-focus mapping products, we've selected general-purpose ones. With most of the general-purpose products, you can build a system for vertical applications. More important, you can use one or more of these products to solve your own problems and build your own interface to your data.

Before you select your mapping software, you should evaluate your needs. Each of these programs has a different focus and a variety of strengths and weaknesses. It makes no sense to use a mapping package designed for scientific research when you just want to build attractive presentations from a combination of ZIP code maps and your sales data. So, look at what your priorities are—accessing multiple databases running on remote machines; generating new geographic maps

World Radio History

Mapping-Software Terms

buffer zone A zone with boundaries that are generated as a result of their proximity to another object. For example, a buffer of 50 feet from a road would be the area that includes 50 feet on either side of the road.

digitizing The process of entering a sequence of scaled locations for generating objects in a map. Both the source map (or photo) must include reference coordinates for orientation and scale.

geocode The key by which you can quickly retrieve a geographic object. A simple example is a ZIP code, but you may also have your own keys that are generated from the longitude, latitude, and map layer, or any method that you want. All geocodes within a map must be unique.

GIS (geographic information system) A specific class of mapping products, usually on a scale needed for scientific- and academic-level research. Only a few mapping-software systems can be considered full-blown GISes.

projection Because the surface of the Earth is an ellipsoid (i.e., it's somewhat spherical), any flat-surface representation of lines and positions must include some sort of distortion. A projection is a depiction of a map that accounts for the earth's curvature in a graphical way. The different kinds of projections maintain the accuracy of some information at the expense of other information.

query language A database query and reporting language for specifying the data that you want to look at. The two most common examples are SQL and Xbase.

resolution The level of detail available as you zoom into specific areas of a map. The finer the resolution, the greater the level of detail as you zoom in.

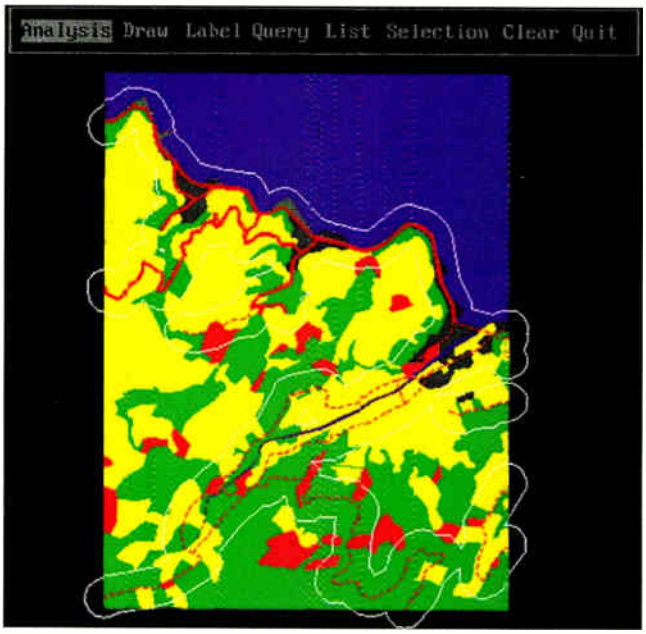
scripting language A language with which you can automate repetitive operations or build your own user interface for a special mapping-software application. An example is MapInfo's MapBasic.

thematic map A map that displays different quantitative ranges of data by varying colors, textures, symbols, or embedded charts.

by digitizing the areas, lines, and points that make up the map and then merging the map with a database or spreadsheet; SQL (Structured Query Language) database queries; market research; retail management; or statistical analysis. Given the diversity of mapping software, you must know, up front, what you expect the software to do for you and then find the program with the power and flexibility to accommodate your application. The most popular product may not always be the best for your needs.

When evaluating the price of mapping software, you should consider not only the basic package but also the optional data files. For example, from one vendor, four CDs of U.S. street data and geographic details sell for more than $40,000. Most of this information is in the publicly available U.S. geographic and street data from the Census Bureau, although the format is different and the data has been enhanced by third-party resellers. Each vendor requires proprietary file formats for geographic data.

The field of desktop mapping software includes some complex products, especially when you consider full-fledged GISes (geographic information systems). For definitions of commonly used mapping terms, see the text box "Mapping-Software Terms" above.



Screen 1: *Although Arc/Info 3.4D is largely command-language-based, you can drive it through Arcshell, a menu system written in Arc/Info's scripting language, SML. Under Arcshell, the graphics display updates after each command. Shown here is a buffered region that encloses a 10-mile radius around a network of roads.*

Arc/Info 3.4D

ESRI's Arc/Info 3.4D is a large, all-encompassing package that touches on all aspects of desktop mapping. Its price ($5995 for all the modules; $1495 for the starter kit) reflects this complexity and depth. The central theme of Arc/Info is a geographical database that defines map elements and their relationship to other elements and binds data to each element.

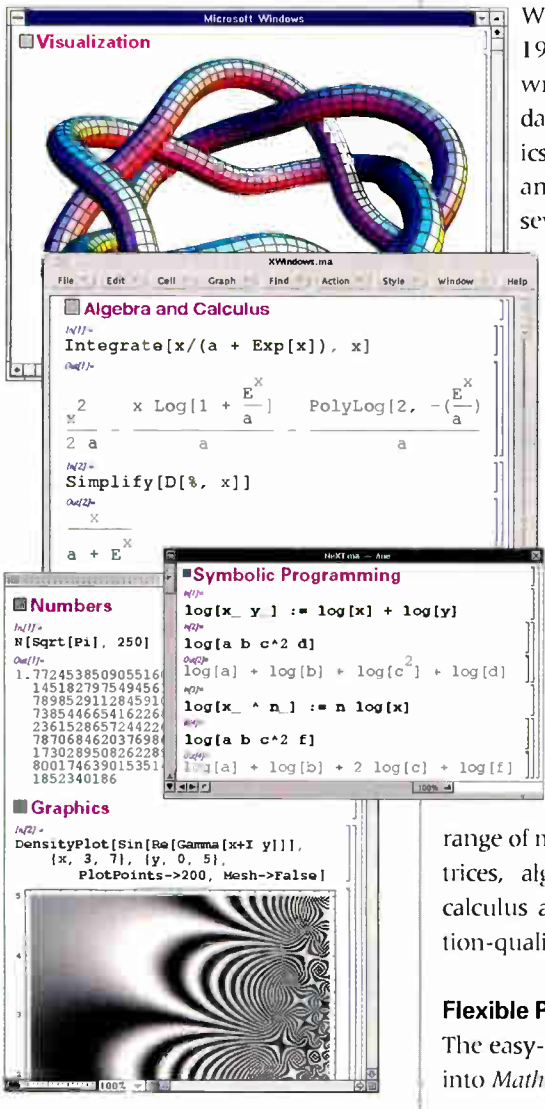
The primary user interface of Arc/Info is command-line driven. In the DOS implementation, system components are a series of modules; the individual commands are stored as separate DOS executables.

continued

World Radio History

Mathematica®

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR TECHNICAL COMPUTING



When it was released in 1988, the *New York Times* wrote that *Mathematica* "fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics." Four and a half years later, with several hundred thousand scientists, engineers, students, financial analysts, medical researchers, and others using the system, *Mathematica* is firmly established as the standard environment for technical computing.

Starting Out

When you first get started, you can use *Mathematica* just like a calculator. But it is a calculator that lets you do calculations as large as you want, and that can handle the full range of mathematical functions, matrices, algebraic manipulation, and calculus as well as creating publication-quality 2D and 3D graphics.

Flexible Programming

The easy-to-use language that is built into *Mathematica* requires no learning for simple calculations, but has the power to let you create even the most sophisticated programs. And with the Notebook concept pioneered by *Mathematica*, you can create interactive documents that mix text, graphics, animations, and sounds with live formulas and programs.

A Range of Applications

Whether you design airplanes, solve quantum field theories, analyze medical experiments, or just want to do your algebra homework, *Mathematica* provides a unique environment for solving your problems.

And you can run your same *Mathematica* programs without change on everything from Macintosh and PCs (with or without Windows) to Unix workstations and supercomputers.

To get the latest information call:

1-800-441-MATH
Extension 400

Technical Information:

Numerical computation with unlimited precision integer, real, and complex numbers. Exact symbolic computation. Wide range of mathematical functions, including hypergeometric special functions, number theory functions, statistics. Numerical and symbolic matrix operations. Numerical and symbolic equation solving, root finding, integration, differential equations, optimization. 2D and 3D color graphics, animation, and sound generation. Graphics language for representation of arbitrary structures. Output in standard PostScript. Data importing and exporting. External program linkages. Full built-in symbolic programming language, with procedural, functional, and rule-based capabilities. Notebook front end with hierarchical documents, style sheets, importing and exporting of graphics, sound, animations, and typesetting. Network operation supported. Journal, newsletters, more than 30 books on *Mathematica* available. Add-on packages; free *MathSource* electronic resource. Versions: Microsoft Windows • Macintosh • MS-DOS • NEC PC • SPARC • DEC RISC, VAX • HP • IBM RISC • NeXT • SGI • Convex • and others. Student versions available. Now shipping Version 2.1.

Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
+1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

Wolfram Research Ltd.
Evenlode Court, Main Road, Long Hanborough, Oxon OX8 2LA, UK
+44-(0)993-883400; fax: +44-(0)993-883800; email: info-euro@wri.com

Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main office.

©1992 Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., or MathTech, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers.

World Radio History

Arc/Info Features

- command-line interface
- rich command set
- application programming language (SML)
- screen, digitizer, and printer/plotter support
- fully relational database analysis
- MS-DOS platform
- price: $5995 for all modules; $1495 for starter kit

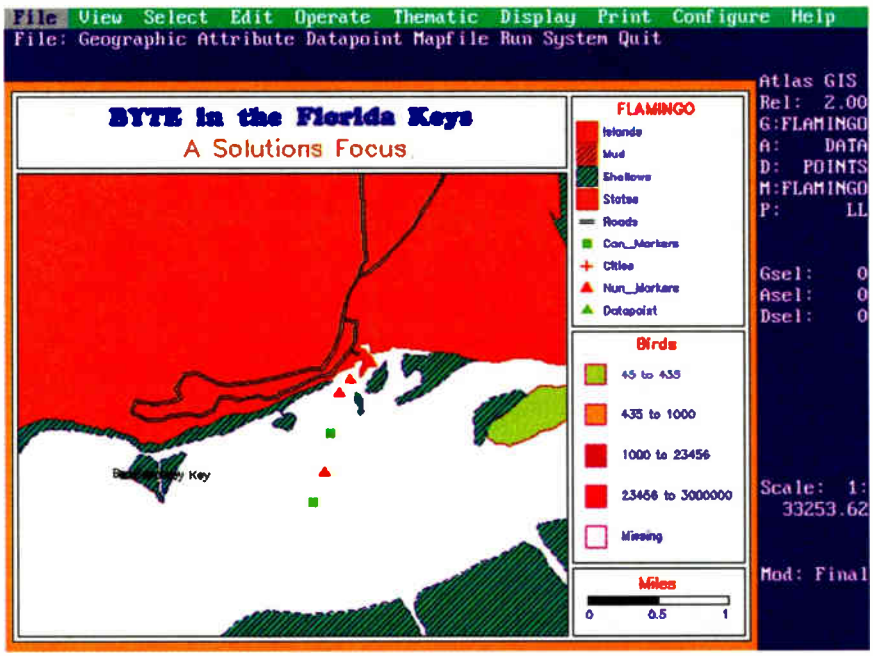
Arcedit is the main data-entry and editing module. You must go through Arcedit to change existing map features or to add new ones. The Arcplot module handles the graphics display and any printer or plotter you have installed. The Overlay module controls the interaction among multiple pieces of data. For example, you would use the Overlay module to calculate the overlap of one map feature onto another. If you have one map of all the major interstates and highways and another of all the retail magazine outlets, the Overlay module could show you the places within 5 miles of an interstate or a highway where you could buy the latest copy of BYTE. Finally, the Network module handles geocoding, routing, and address management. Arc/Info incorporates a custom-command processor to turn these modules into one cohesive unit.

Arcshell serves as an interface menu to save you from memorizing and typing all the commands (see screen 1). You still have to know what the commands mean, but Arcshell has them grouped by logical function and can prompt you for arguments. The standard Arcshell interface is the *form handler*, an on-screen graphics box with one line for each command argument. You simply fill in the blanks and press the OK button. If you need more help, the form handler gives you a scrolling list of possibilities to choose from. This combination of forms entry and Arcshell is easier than using the raw command line, but it's not the same as using a true graphical interface; even with Arcshell running, Arc/Info still feels like a command-line package with the shell doing the typing for you.

The last component of the Arc/Info package, and perhaps the most important, is its SML (Simple Macro Language). SML is a cross between a programming language and an extension of DOS batch files. It offers many of the features you'd expect to find in a programming language: variables, macros, I/O functions, and flow control (e.g., IF...THEN, WHILE, and GOTO). SML lets you automate the procedures you would otherwise input from Arc/Info's command line or the shell. Arcshell itself is written in SML, as are other Arc/Info functions. If you use Arc/Info to write a vertical-market application, you'll use SML to handle the flow between modules and provide the interface. SML's compiler makes your finished programs run quicker and take up less space, and it prevents end users from making changes to your program or reading your code.

A variety of attributes make Arc/Info stand out among the packages in this review. First, Arc/Info is a big package: It took over 12 MB of disk space to install, and the installation itself was delicate. Our graphics tablet (a Summagraphics SummaSketch II Plus) wasn't directly supported, and it took a call to ESRI's technical support to get the right patch to the driver table. Once we got past that, parts of the package still wouldn't work until we reinstalled them a second or third time. At least we discovered ESRI's technical support to be knowledgeable and patient.

Another attribute is Arc/Info's learning curve. We worked with the package for a few weeks and felt rather frustrated. The tutorial itself takes the better part of a week to get through, and after a reasonable amount of time, we still didn't have much to show for it. After talking with ESRI, we found out that the company expects a new user to spend six months or longer getting comfortable with the package. We weren't able to become proficient with Arc/Info during the course of this review.

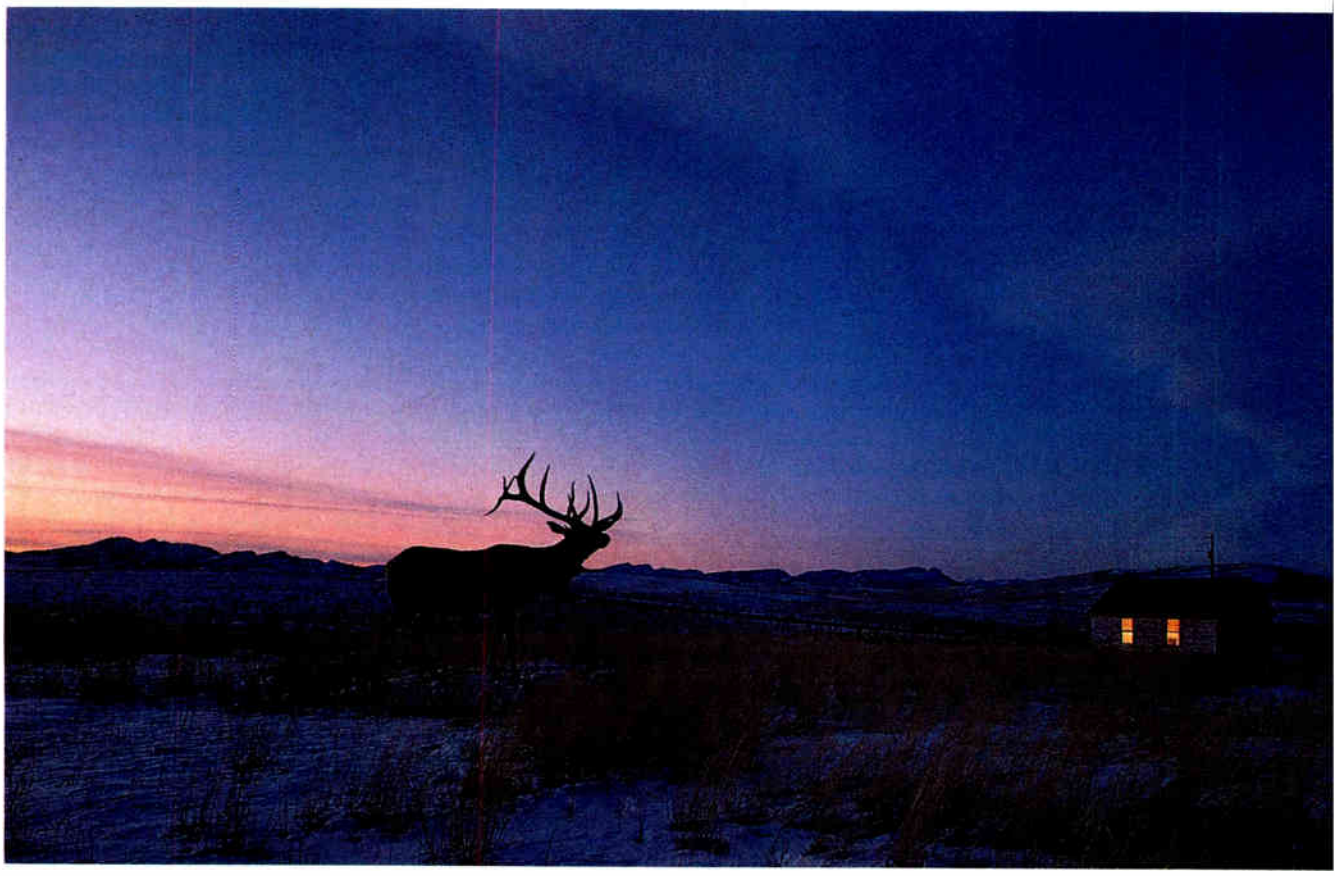


Screen 2: *Atlas GIS 2.0 uses drop-down menus that require only a series of single keystrokes or point-and-click operations from the mouse or digitizer. You can remap any of the commands (or your own combinations of commands) to any of the function keys, Alt keys, mouse buttons, or tablet buttons.*

Atlas GIS 2.0

If your mapping-software requirements go beyond a mapping front end to database queries and instead focus on generating maps for your output, then Atlas GIS 2.0 from Strategic Mapping should fit your needs. Atlas GIS focuses more on producing maps than on interfacing to external databases. All the geographic information is stored in a proprietary file format. The data information is stored in the same file format (the .DBF file) that dBase and FoxBase use. To use data from other databases, you must import it. There are translation utilities for dBase, Lotus 1-2-3, and various ASCII-based delimited and column-format files. As is typical with many of the Atlas GIS configuration screens, you specify the mapping of source fields to internal fields by filling out specification tables. An Atlas GIS map project

World Radio History



When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your specific problems and concerns. Or keep you on top of the latest developments.

There are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

And there are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for more information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Visit our booth #1308 during Windows and OS/2 Conference, January 20-22 at San Jose Convention Center. We will be demonstrating and selling our Windows OS/2 interface.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

consists of a dozen different files, some specifying configuration information and others containing the data.

Atlas GIS has borrowed more than configuration screens from the spreadsheet paradigm; you access commands through a hierarchical menu system that requires only a series of keystrokes or point-and-click operations from the mouse or digitizer (see screen 2). You can remap any of the commands (or your own combinations of commands) to any of the function keys, Alt keys, mouse buttons, or tablet buttons. You can also define your own tablet template and submenus. Other than the macros that you can create for keys and buttons, Atlas GIS has no underlying programming language.

The concept of map layers is integral to the Atlas GIS design. The key to geographic information is based on longitude and latitude, but you can create free-floating maps, using your own values for scale and your own grid system. The simplest are the *x*, *y* coordinates of your digitizer. Atlas GIS can easily convert a map between any of the standard map-projection and coordinate systems, so you can combine information from many different sources.

We found Atlas GIS the easiest package to use for digitizing new maps or adding detail to existing ones. You can access all the commands from a menu bar, which is fully functional, from the digitizer, a mouse, and the keyboard at the same time.

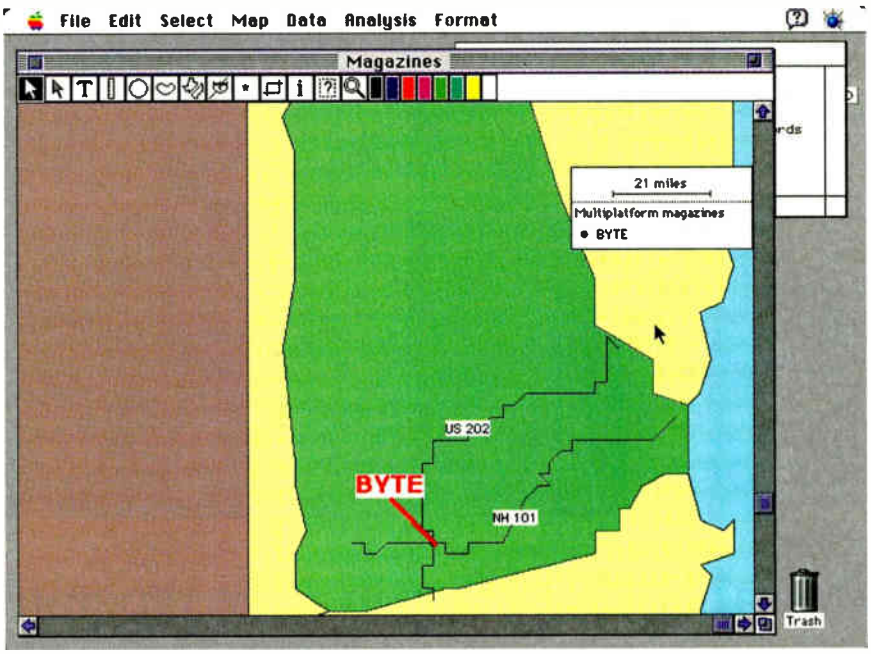
You draw maps in Atlas GIS using three kinds of map objects: regions, lines, and points. You can define a region by its boundaries or by its proximity to another object (as a buffer zone). Regions are rendered using solid colors and overlay textures. You can control the rendering of a line's color, width, and style (including a railroad style with left- or right-ticked lines, which are appropriate for rendering elevation lines). There are over 100 different symbols that you can use to display points.

You are limited to two themes for displaying any single thematic map, but you can construct the themes from complex expressions that pull their data from any number of quantitative data fields. You can use expressions not only to calculate the appropriate display for thematic maps but also to define the fields within a layer. Expressions can be as simple as the name of a field or complex enough to include a subset of the dBase operators and functions. By the time you read this, there will be a Windows version of Atlas GIS.

Atlas GIS is a true GIS product in that it lets you build your own applications, maps, and databases. It gives you substantial control over the format of your maps. Unlike most of the vertical-application mapping software, the emphasis of Atlas GIS is on the map as output, not as an interface for querying databases.

Atlas GIS Features

- single keystrokes drive menus
- extensive tools for developing thematic maps
- keystroke macros
- digitizer, plotter, and printer support
- dBase-oriented
- MS-DOS platform
- price: $2595



Screen 3: *GeoQuery 3.0 uses a standard Mac interface to access the package's search and display features. Although the toolbox has some unfamiliar icons, they are easy enough to use after a bit of practice. Curiously, GeoQuery doesn't have a real zoom feature—to zoom on a piece of a map, you have to delete the other regions first and then set the scale.*

GeoQuery 3.0

GeoQuery 3.0 is a Macintosh application that is primarily designed to examine preexisting databases and maps for details. For example, you might issue each of your salespeople a Mac PowerBook, a copy of GeoQuery, and a database of your current customers. With a minimum of training, your sales force can find out the location of each customer and their proximity to major landmarks and plan out an appropriate route. While GeoQuery lets you create new maps, you're mostly limited to assembling them from pieces of larger ones. The package we reviewed has exclusively U.S. coverage.

The metaphor in GeoQuery is the pushpin. The home office loads in the customer database (which is imported from formatted ASCII files, Apple's DAL (Data Access Language), or some other mainframe link) and geocode each data point as a pushpin. The basic GeoQuery package has the five-digit ZIP codes for all 50 states. Other coverage is available from the vendor. Using the pushpin metaphor makes it easy to balance sales territories, find customer sites, analyze market saturation, or generate reports on individual customers in a given area.

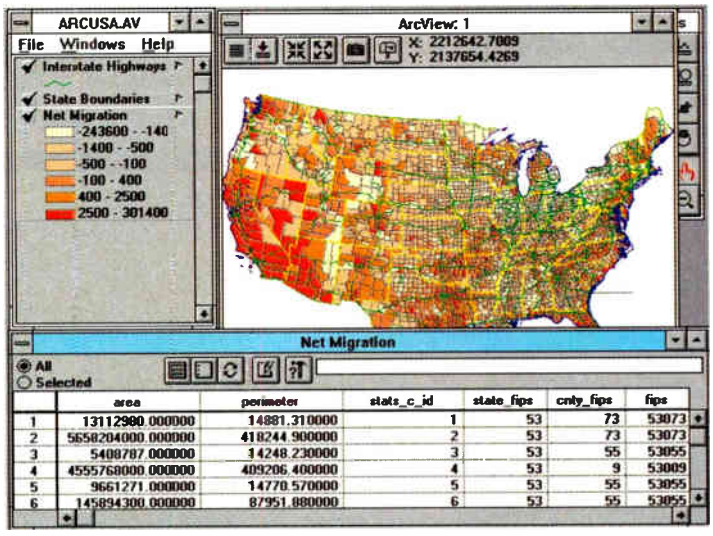
GeoQuery's other data-analysis modes are centered around shaded maps. Unlike the pushpin approach, the shaded map treats each data point as one of many and performs data collection based on a large group of customers. Using editorial-survey information, a magazine could produce a map showing the areas of the country with the most active OS/2 use, or a national moving company could find the cities that produce the most business.

continued

World Radio History

ArcView™ for Windows.

Geographic User Interface: *State-of-the-art human interface concepts bring advanced GIS functionality to your desktop in an intuitive, easy-to-learn environment.*



A True Network Product: *Run ArcView on PCs, Macintoshes®, UNIX® workstations, and access and integrate databases across networks.*

Database Queries: *Create sophisticated query expressions instantly. Features from the database that meet the criteria are highlighted in the tabular view and map displays.*

Output Options: *Save graphics and tabular listings to industry standard graphics files, or share data with other Windows-based applications.*

"ArcView for Windows provides a major breakthrough in the usability of GIS, making it easy and fun for users to visualize, analyze, and explore geographic information."
–Jack Dangermond, ESRI President

ArcView™ for Windows™ is a powerful, new software tool that brings geographic information to your desktop. ArcView gives you the power to quickly visualize your data together with existing geographic databases and explore it in a different way. The world's first geographic user interface to spatial data, ArcView gets you up and running quickly with its unique approach to visualizing geographic phenomena.

ArcView is highly integrated with other Windows-based applications, creating a more comprehensive environment for analysis and desktop publishing, spreadsheet, database, word processing, publication graphics, and other Windows-based software applications to extend ArcView's power in the Windows environment.

ArcView displays and querys ARC/INFO® databases, and displays a wide variety of image data. Thousands of cities, counties, states, national agencies, and private businesses maintain large inventories of map and tabular data in ArcView-compatible formats. And with ESRI's ArcData℠ Publishing Program, you have direct access to hundreds of off-the-shelf data products from the world's leading providers of digital data.

ArcView opens up the world of geographic information to everyone. Experience for yourself why ArcView is changing the way we look at the world. To order your copy of ArcView for Windows or for more information, call ESRI at *(909) 793-2853, ext. 1375.*

ESRI · 380 New York Street · Redlands, CA 92373

Exploring your world has never been easier.

Copyright© 1992 Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved. ESRI and ARC/INFO are registered trademarks of Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. ArcView and the ESRI logo are trademarks of Environmental Systems Research Institute Inc. ArcData is a service mark of Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. Other companies and products herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

World Radio History

GeoQuery is also System 7.0–savvy. Besides supporting Apple's DAL for data entry, it also supports Publish/Subscribe for sharing completed map images with other applications. For example, the newsletter you send out to your regional sales staff might have a map of the last month's activity, using Publish/Subscribe to link the map to your desktop publishing package. If you have a spreadsheet or database application that can publish data, GeoQuery can subscribe to it and, as the data changes, automatically update the document. Using both capabilities, you can establish a link from a remote mainframe database right through to the final newsletter layout; as the mainframe data changes, a few mouse-clicks will update the printed document with minimal intervention.

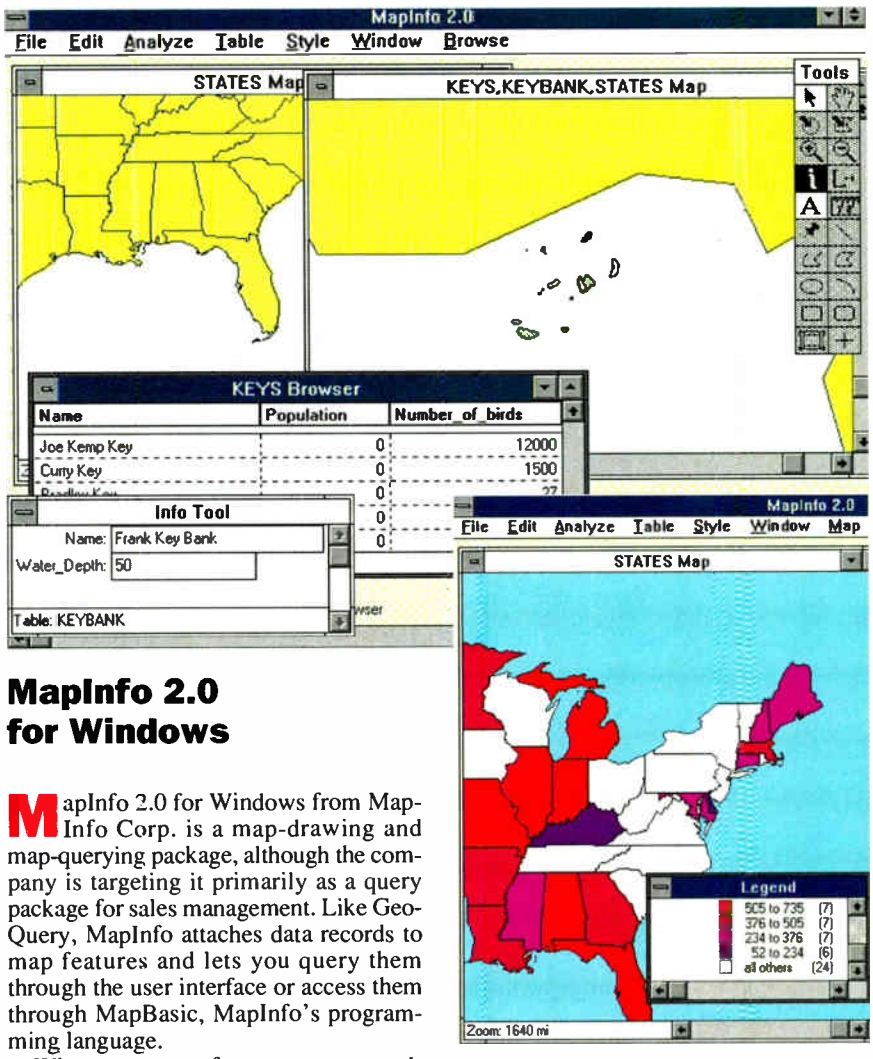
If you need to incorporate a mapping capability into your custom application, GeoQuery supports Apple events for loading and manipulating map data from within other applications. The current release is supported by Acius's 4th Dimension database package; the Apple event documentation is available from GeoQuery if you want to drive it from your company's custom software.

Simply being a Macintosh application suggests ease of use, and GeoQuery is consistent with other Mac applications. The toolbox has selection tools, a text tool, and drawing tools, as well as some map-specific tools, such as query tools and special selection tools. An information tool lets you click on anything on the map and find out the name of a region, road, or landmark. A snooper tool (a magnifying glass) lets you bring up the data record for any pushpin object on the map. The package was very easy to learn and use.

GeoQuery has a couple of unusual features. You can zoom in and out of a map by setting the map scale, but you cannot zoom in close enough to exclude any visible states (see screen 3). To zoom in on a particular area of the country, you have to delete the rest of the country from the map. That seems odd and a bit contrary to the standard Mac interface. We suspect that GeoQuery does this to speed up redrawing of the increased detail as you zoom in, but it's still disconcerting. It's also unfortunate that there's no macro language or other way of automating a mapping sequence. As easy as GeoQuery is to use, some functions and tools will be unfamiliar to a novice Mac user.

GeoQuery Features

- standard Mac interface
- strong market-analysis and reporting focus
- no programming language
- System 7.0 support, including Publish/Subscribe
- fully relational database analysis
- Macintosh platform
- price: $395



MapInfo 2.0 for Windows

MapInfo 2.0 for Windows from MapInfo Corp. is a map-drawing and map-querying package, although the company is targeting it primarily as a query package for sales management. Like GeoQuery, MapInfo attaches data records to map features and lets you query them through the user interface or access them through MapBasic, MapInfo's programming language.

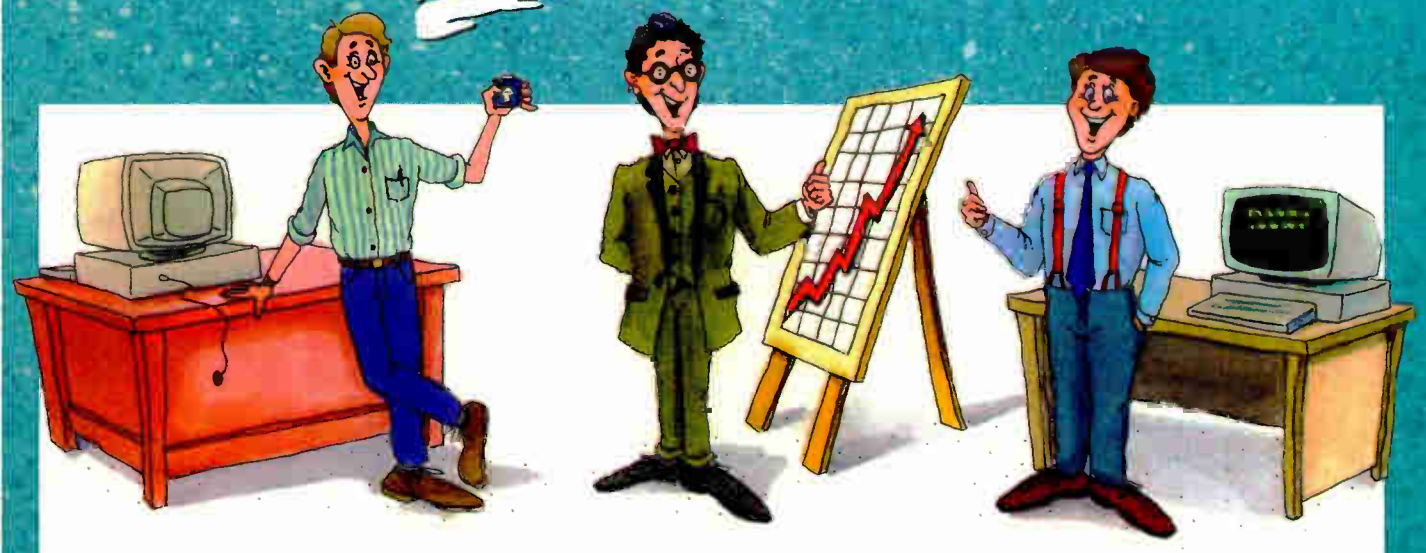
When most manufacturers port a product to several platforms, they try to keep the interface consistent across the different platforms. That approach is both good and bad: It makes it easier for users in a mixed-computing environment to switch between machines, but it makes it difficult for a user of a given platform to learn the package. MapInfo takes on the look and feel of a standard Windows application.

You build a MapInfo image as a series of layers. One layer might be state or country outlines, the next layer could be lakes and rivers, and the next might be roads followed by cities. You can choose to display or hide any layer at will, and you can edit data on any layer at any time. To

Screen 4: *MapInfo 2.0 for Windows lets you merge multiple databases and maps together into one display, including multiple views of the same map. The Info tool (selected here) displays information on any map feature, and the Browser window displays the map's underlying data. MapInfo has a full data-analysis capability that uses both an interactive data-entry form and a programmable language interface (MapBasic). The inset shows a map of the U.S., shaded to show the number of customers located in each state. The legend is automatically created to reflect the current shading.*

World Radio History

WHY HARDLOCK IS THE PREFERRED *network* PROTECTION SYSTEM



Developers Say...

"Hardlock is Networking! Now everyone on the Network can access my application without having the Hardlock on their PC. NET Hardlock's interface allows me to easily limit the number of simultaneous users without having to build this up myself. Since NET Hardlock contains an algorithmic response ASIC, I'm assured of the highest level of protection. And Glenco's software interface choices couldn't have been easier to use!"

Accountants Say...

"NET Hardlock is a welcome addition to the Hardlock family of revenue protection products. Now limiting and expanding the simultaneous user portion of the license agreement is the easy part! Our costs are lowered and the end user benefits - it's a perfect solution!"

End Users Say...

"NET Hardlock is the easiest protection system I've ever used! Once the NET Hardlock is plugged in, I don't even know it's there. Now the application can find the NET Hardlock regardless of which PC I'm using. We can easily add more users to the license without shipping Hardlocks back and forth. Just knowing the software developer is paid for their efforts makes me feel confident that the next upgrade is coming and my investment is secure!"

Other products in the Hardlock Family:
Hardlock & Hardlock with Memory (Single User)
Hardlock DES (Data Security)
Hardlock SE (Workstations)
Call for your 30-Day No Risk Evaluation Kit!

Supporting Windows, DOS, OS/2, Unix

Shown actual size.

The *only* product that combines a memory option with programmable, algorithmic response — all in one compact unit.

Made in the USA

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

1-800-562-2543

270 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
708/808-0300 Fax: 708/808-0313

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-539-800-20 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40
In Korea contact Finecom, Tel: 82-2-690-5811 Fax: 82-2-605-5729 In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-235-6808
In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984

For International information circle 103, For Domestic information circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MapInfo Features

- standard Windows interface
- full-featured map drawing and a query application programming language (MapBasic)
- screen, printer/plotter, and Windows-device support
- point-and-click and SQL database query
- fully relational database analysis
- MS-DOS, Windows, and Macintosh platforms
- price: $995 ($795 for MapBasic)

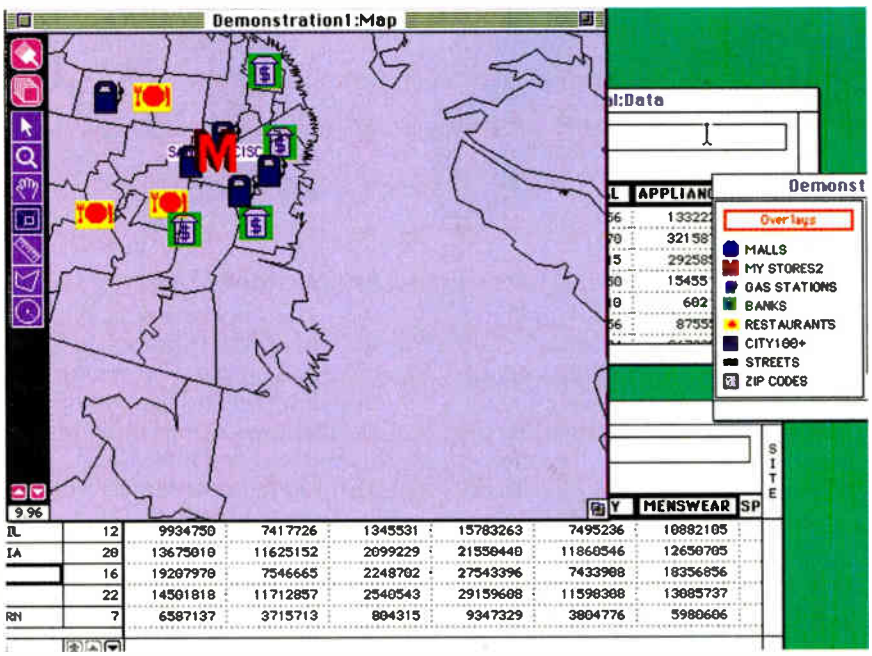
access data beneath the layers, MapInfo offers a rich set of selection tools and access methods (see screen 4). For example, you can select a point on the map and then select any city within 500 miles of that point that has a population of over 100,000, or you can show all petroleum storage sites that sit within a half mile of a watershed area.

If you don't like any of the existing maps, MapInfo lets you digitize your own maps or import maps in other formats. Specific data for cities and other map features can come in from formatted ASCII-, dBase-, Lotus 1-2-3–, and Microsoft Excel–formatted files. The first step is defining the correlation between the incoming data and your map's field layout. As the data is drawn into the map database, geocodes are assigned to each element of data, and the data becomes associated with a location on the map.

During the geocoding process, MapInfo compares the incoming data to known features that already have map coordinates assigned to them. In most cases, postal codes will provide a good match; street addresses can provide an even closer match if the information is available. If MapInfo can't find an exact match during the process, it stops and displays the data and lets you manually assign geocodes. That process can be tedious for large databases, so you also have the option of ignoring any uncodable data and assigning geocodes to it later with a different database.

Analyzing map data is MapInfo's forte. Each map layer has its own database, and all the analytical functions are relational; therefore, you can analyze data on any one layer as a function of the data on another layer. For example, if your company is a wholesale manufacturer of recycled containers, you might want to see which cities in a given area need more resellers. You would probably put the cities on one layer and your existing reseller base on another. By relating the two layers, you could highlight those cities where the resellers' inventory is insufficient to cover the population in those cities.

MapInfo handles dozens of projection types and has a primitive page-layout capability for combining multiple maps onto a single printed page, a sophisticated SQL implementation (for complex queries), and MapBasic, a full programming language for creating turnkey applications. Compared to the other packages we reviewed, MapInfo for Windows is full-featured, fast, and easy to use. While we can't know if MapInfo will solve your mapping problem, it's hard to imagine one it can't handle.



Screen 5: *Tactician 2.0 runs on the Macintosh and under Windows, but it doesn't look or behave like your typical Macintosh or Windows program, because it migrated from the DEC VAX/VMS world.*

Tactician 2.0

If the data you want to display resides on several different hosts within different database systems, then you should look at Tactics International's Tactician 2.0. Tactician runs on the Macintosh and under Windows. (The Macintosh version has more functionality; therefore, we evaluated Tactician on a Mac Quadra 950.) But it doesn't quite look or behave like your typical Macintosh or Windows program, because it migrated from the DEC VAX/VMS world (see screen 5).

Even though the focus of Tactician is on market analysis, you can use it for other projects. It doesn't qualify as a full-blown GIS (you must get your geographic information from some other system—AutoCAD or a GIS program), but it has more data-analysis and display options than some GIS programs. If you plan to use Tactician for general-purpose mapping, there are several missing elements; for example, there is no provision for creating buffer zones (although Tactician lets you create a similar feature using a territory), and the map-format generation is not as flexible and full-featured as that of most of the other products we reviewed.

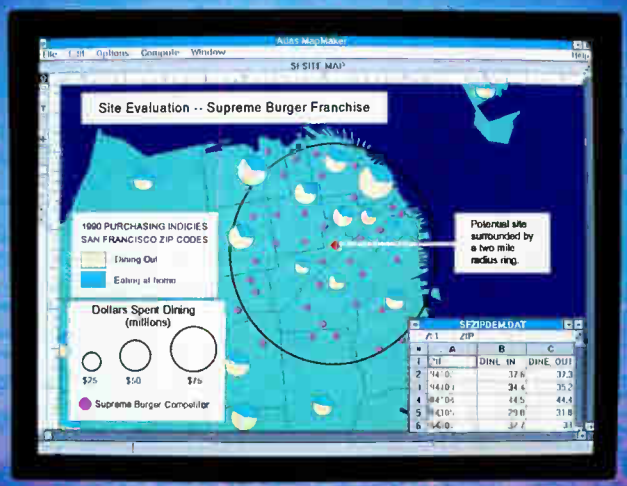
The emphasis of Tactician is on the data. The map is a consequence of the data. This isn't to say that the mapping capabilities of Tactician are lacking; in fact, there are more ways to map data with Tactician than with any other package that we looked at. Not only can you generate thematic maps using color and dot density, but you can also call out data using several different types of charts that are displayed right on the map. By putting the emphasis on the data underlaying the map, Tactician ends up displaying more data windows than windows with maps.

Most of the data windows look like spreadsheets, but they are actually table-formatted representations of the data Tactician is looking at. You still need to import

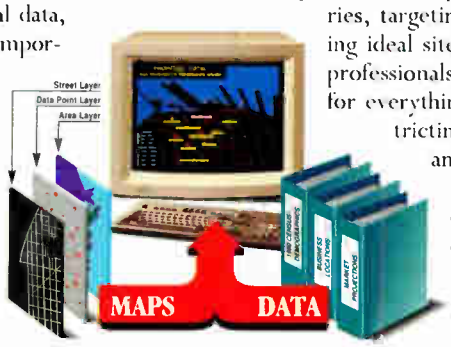
World Radio History

ATLAS SOFTWARE

A NEW DIMENSION IN DATA MANAGEMENT



Most business and government professionals view and analyze data with spreadsheets, databases and occasionally in business graphics packages. While these types of software work well when displaying statistical data, they are blind to important geographical information — such as market potential by sales territory, distribution coverage by product, or customer locations by ZIP code or street address.



Atlas Software™ is changing that. By linking data from spreadsheets, databases and even other applications — on your PC or Macintosh® — you can now add the important geographical dimension to your information system.

And when we say important, we mean mission critical. For example, *Atlas Software* can help business professionals answer "what if" and "show me where" questions for optimizing sales territories, targeting customers, and selecting ideal site locations. Government professionals can use *Atlas Software* for everything from political redistricting to land-use planning and public safety analysis. Without *Atlas Software* decision makers often overlook important geographic information and allocate resources ineffectively.

Atlas Software programs come equipped with built-in data management capabilities, map file importing and a generous base map and data sampler from our comprehensive library containing over 75 gigabytes of geographic files, business statistics and demographic data.

Atlas Software comes in a variety of "flavors" to suit your specific needs and supports MS DOS®, MS Windows® and Macintosh operating systems.

So if you're ready to add a dynamic new dimension to the way you use information, like 25,000 other Strategic Mapping customers, call us for a free *Desktop Mapping Guidebook* and demo disk. We'd be happy to map out a plan for you.

Phone: (408) 970-9600
FAX: (408) 970-9999

STRATEGIC MAPPING INC.

In Canada, call 416-693-4166
In the UK, call 44-81-994-2780
In Germany, call 49-228-62-73-82
In Australia, call 61-3-866-1766
In Belgium/LUX, call 32-2-771-25-75
In the Netherlands, call 34-340-266-436
In France, call 33-1-45-27-20-61
In Denmark, call 45-42-25-17-77
In Spain, call 34-1-564-1356
In Brazil, call 5521-262-9459

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Tactician Features

- menu-driven
- strong market-analysis and reporting focus
- fast access to data
- flexible filtering for external data querying and importing
- spreadsheet-oriented
- Macintosh and Windows platforms
- price: $2495

the data from other systems. You can click on samples of your data to specify what goes where. Unfortunately, you must do this for all external data. There is no built-in way to get this information out. But once you have determined how to do it, you can automate the information using Tactician's scripting language.

Unfortunately, Tactician suffers from many of the user-interface problems typical of an application brought to the Macintosh from a miniframe or mainframe environment. For example, the typical Macintosh user is not accustomed to listing all the files that are associated with a project and having to reopen them, one by one, until the full set of necessary files is available on the desktop.

There are other problems: The icons on the map window don't have the same look and feel as other Macintosh programs, there are too many layers to each of the operations, and, worst of all, the code is not foolproof—a novice user will crash the operating system by trying to do operations that are not appropriate.

The Macintosh is known for the intuitive and consistent interface of the applications on it. Tactician is far from being intuitive. Even though Tactician excels in data manipulation and retrieval, it is a complex program that is beyond the capabilities of a nontechnical person. Nonetheless, the package can be of great value to those who will take the time to climb the learning curve. Its most impressive feature is speed. It is far faster at data retrieval and recompilation than any of the other products.

Mapping Your Options

Each of the five mapping-software products reviewed here has unique strengths and weaknesses. You will need to match your needs to the attributes of the software. For example, if you are dealing with vast amounts of data from a database and the speed of data access is the most important criterion, then Tactician shines above all the rest. But don't pick Tactician if you are looking for a complete GIS for your research project; it is designed for marketing analysis and reporting only.

Arc/Info is complete and extensible, but you shouldn't pick it if you want to get your data up and running as soon as possible. It is the most difficult package to install, configure, and learn.

The easiest package to learn is also the most feature-limited one: GeoQuery. It is best implemented on the Macintosh, since it uses many of the capabilities that are specific to the Macintosh. However, it lacks a programming language and is not designed for repetitive tasks.

The most balanced mapping-software packages are Atlas GIS and MapInfo. Both are designed for creating maps, as well as querying them. Even though they are complex, the average technical user can get a good grasp of their design and functionality in a week or less. The discriminating factor is one of focus. If you need to produce your own maps, Atlas GIS is your best choice. But for managing, analyzing, and visually displaying your data, MapInfo is the best product. Take your pick. ■

Ben Smith and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. Ben is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step *(Howard W. Sams, 1990); you can contact him on BIX as "bensmith" and on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com. Howard holds an S.B. from MIT. You can contact him on BIX as "heglowstein."*

COMPANY INFORMATION

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
(Arc/Info 3.4D)
380 New York St.
Redlands, CA 92373
(714) 793-2853
fax: (714) 793-5953
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

GeoQuery Corp.
(GeoQuery 3.0)
475 Alexis R. Shuman Blvd., Suite 385E
Naperville, IL 60563
(800) 541-0181
(708) 357-0535
fax: (708) 717-4254
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

MapInfo Corp.
(MapInfo 2.0 for Windows)
200 Broadway
Troy, NY 12180
(518) 274-6000
fax: (518) 274-6066
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Strategic Mapping, Inc.
(Atlas GIS 2.0)
3135 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 970-9600
fax: (408) 970-9999
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Tactics International, Ltd.
(Tactician 2.0)
16 Haverhill St.
Andover, MA 01810
(800) 927-7666
(508) 475-4475
fax: (508) 475-2136
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

OTHER COMPANIES MENTIONED

Acius
(4th Dimension)
10351 Bubb Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4444
fax: (408) 252-0831
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Automap, Inc.
(Automap—The Intelligent Road Atlas)
9830 South 51st St.
Building A-131
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(800) 545-6626
(602) 893-2400
fax: (602) 893-2042
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

DeLorme Mapping
(Street Atlas USA)
P.O. Box 298
Lower Main St.
Freeport, ME 04032
(800) 227-1656
(207) 865-1234
fax: (207) 865-9628
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Maptech
(Tru-Chart 2.11)
225 Sperry Ave., Suite 1000
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 654-8006
fax: (805) 654-8147
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

Softkey Software Products Florida, Inc.
(Keymap 2.02)
4800 North Federal Hwy.
Third Floor, Suite 300D
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(407) 367-0005
fax: (407) 367-1611
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

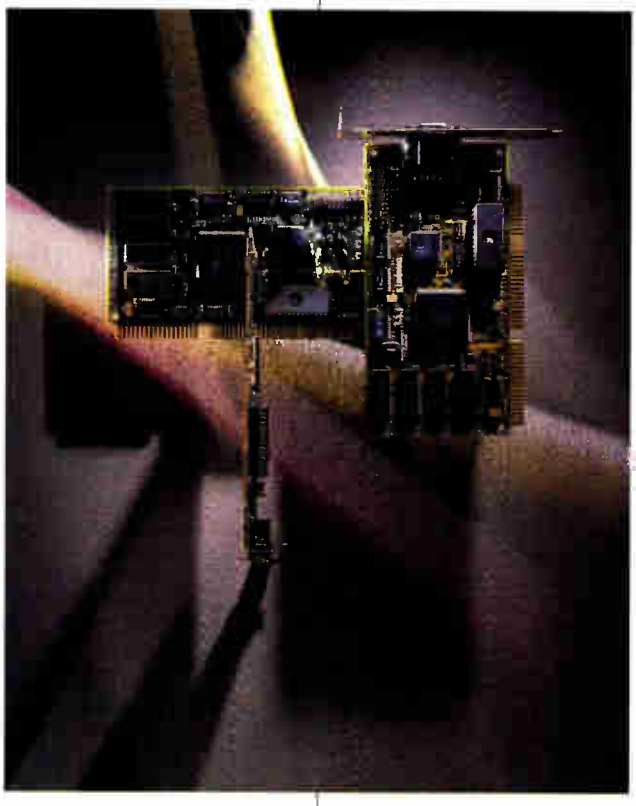
Summagraphics Corp.
(SummaSketch II Plus)
60 Silvermine Rd.
Seymour, CT 06483
(800) 729-7866
(203) 881-5400
fax: (203) 881-5367
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

TTG, Inc.
(StarManager)
10 State St.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 932-6500
fax: (617) 932-6238
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Now You Can Afford To Buy Some Time.

At $149, any budget can afford ViewRx, the Windows Business Applications Accelerator.



Kingston knows that staring at an hourglass isn't the best use of your time. We know that people who run Windows spreadsheets and word processors don't like to wait for text scrolls, reformats, cuts and pastes. We know that your time is valuable.

But we also know that budgets are tight, and when faced with the choice of just muddling along with slow business applications or spending hundreds of dollars on a Windows accelerator, you may reluctantly choose to just muddle along.

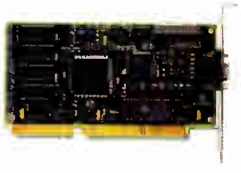
The affordable Windows Accelerator.

That's why we created ViewRx, the cure for slow running Windows business applications. Windows spreadsheet tests show that ViewRx makes your applications run three times faster.

ViewRx is based on the Weitek 5186 chip that has Windows BitBLT and line draw functions built in. That means that these often used Windows functions are handled by ViewRx, not by the CPU. And that means better performance for you. ViewRx supports up to 1024 x 768 screen resolution to fit even the largest spreadsheets on the screen. For the least possible screen flicker, ViewRx offers a 72Hz refresh rate and supports non-interlaced mode. ViewRx comes complete with trouble free drivers for Windows 3.1 and popular CAD packages.

Kingston Reliability.

Every ViewRx is thoroughly tested and warranted for five years. You can always count on Kingston's free technical support if you have even the slightest problem. For more information on the remedy for slow Windows or a reseller near you, call Kingston at (800) 835-6575.



Identical Excel spreadsheet tested on 386SX-20 PC with ET-4000 VGA and ViewRx cards. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

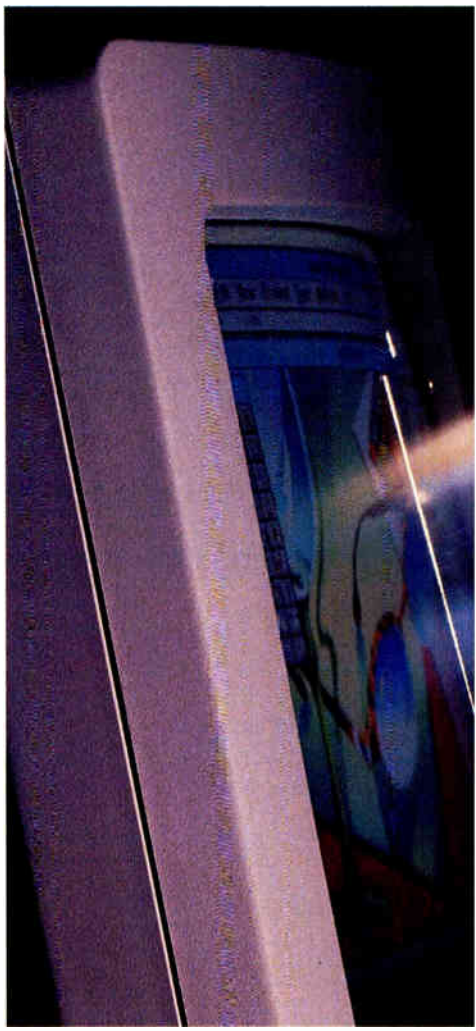
Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

World Radio History

HARDWARE

Making Windows Rock and Roll

RICK GREHAN



If you're running Windows, your PC's central processor is working overtime. It has to take all those window frames and dialog boxes and put them on the screen. Quickly. Meanwhile, the recalc or redraw command you sent it has to sit in the pipeline while the CPU does its Windows-related chores. Everything slows down, and you spend valuable time waiting for your screen to refresh.

The solution: Pass those Windows chores off to a Windows accelerator board. All a Windows accelerator does is graphics; it takes the graphics load off the host CPU, which is then free to work on the computing task at hand.

Windows is rife with repeated graphical elements and operations. Just look at your typical Windows display and see how many rectangles there are: window frames, title bars, dialog boxes, tool palettes, scroll bars, check boxes, and on and on. Chances are that a single Windows low-level routine drew all those rectangles. If you want to speed up a piece of software, then optimize those operations that the software performs most frequently.

Hardware designers have taken those operations and moved them into silicon. The results are chips like the S3 86C911 and 86C801, the Weitek W5186, the Western Digital WD90C31, and the Texas Instruments 34020. A graphics board containing one of these chips looks like a standard VGA card when you boot your system up. But with the right display driver (i.e., software that knows there's a graphics accelerator hiding on that card), graphics operations that used to require the host CPU's total involvement now become a handful of instructions that amount to no more than storing a few parameters in some on-chip registers.

In this review, I look at 16 PC boards that speed up Windows. Some are fixed-function accelerators; they take over common Windows operations from the CPU. Others are built around a programmable processor, TI's 34020; they rev up applications, such as CAD programs, written to take advantage of them. Windows accelerators now range in price from less than $200 to more than $2000. While the high-price boards have definite advantages, such as rapid drawing of ellipses, you don't have to spend a fortune to significantly boost the speed of Windows.

What They Do

No matter what chip they're based on, Windows accelerators typically boost a few fundamental operations:

- *Line drawing.* Next to text, lines are probably the graphics elements that most frequently appear on a screen. All those rectangles on your Windows screen require horizontal and vertical lines. Because rectangles appear so frequently, and because of the simplicity of an algorithm to draw one, some accelerators include special routines just to draw rectangles.
- *BitBlts.* In its simplest form, this is the act of copying a rectangle of the display—pixel by pixel—from one location on the screen to another (or from some location in nonvideo memory to the screen). When you grab a window's title bar and drag that window to another spot on-screen, the system moves that window's display contents with a BitBlt operation.
- *Rectangle fills.* Whenever you open a window in Windows, the system has to draw a rectangle and fill it with some specified background color. Some accelerators can do the filling for the host CPU; all the driver need do is specify the rectangle's location, size, and fill color—the accelerator does the rest.

Many Modes and Drivers

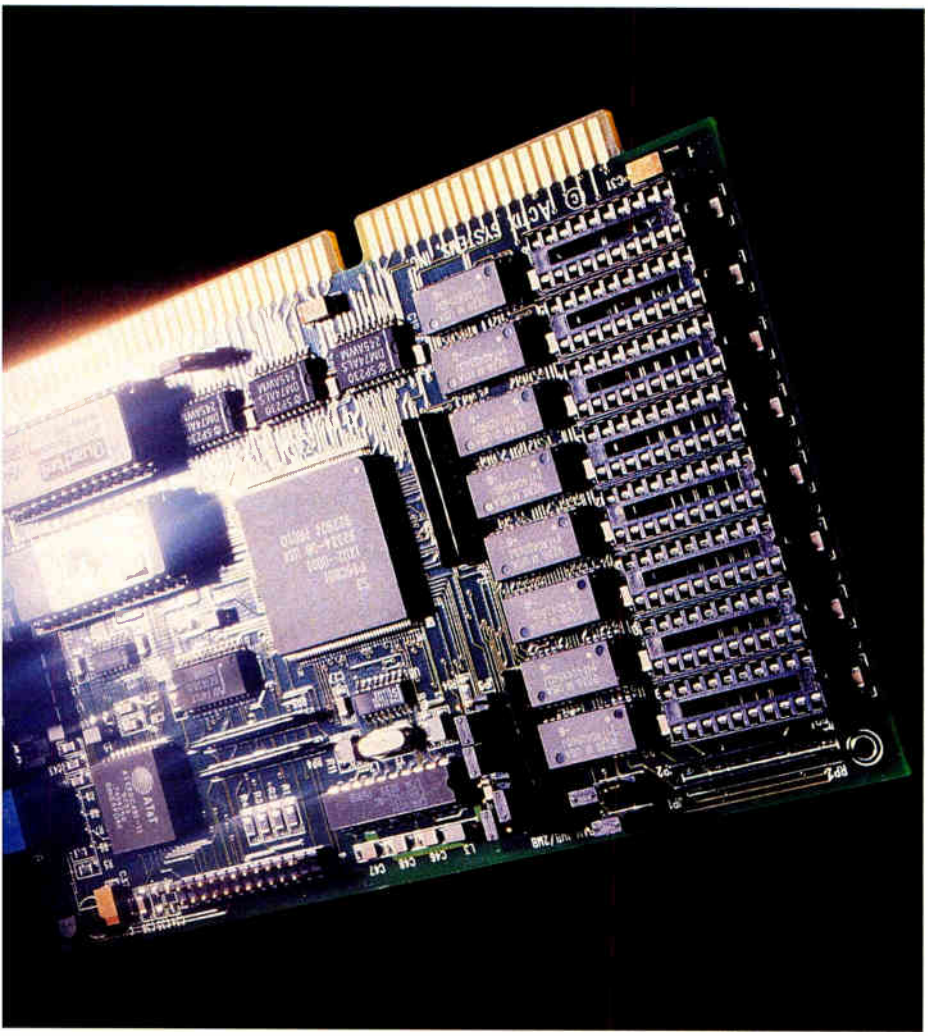
The most striking feature of all these cards (beyond their graphics prowess) is the number of display modes they support. They are all at least compatible with VGA, which makes them backward-compatible with the IBM PC MDA, CGA, and EGA modes; most can also mimic a Hercules HGC adapter. The boards all support a big array of graphics modes; see the features table on page 204 for more information.

Except for the ViewRx from Kingston Technology, every board reviewed here supports at least 256 simultaneous colors in resolutions of 640 by 480, 800 by 600, and 1024 by 768 pixels. The ViewRx can deliver 256 colors only in 640- by 480-pixel mode—it supports 16 colors in the other modes. This is because the ViewRx comes with only 512 KB of on-board RAM. The Weitek W5186 graphics accelerator used by the ViewRx is capable of 65,536 colors in 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 modes, and 256 colors in 1024 by 768 mode, but it requires 1 MB of video-board RAM to produce the additional colors.

Although I focus on the cards as accelerators of Windows 3.1, all the boards I cover are supplied with drivers for specific applications. The most popular drivers

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1993

World Radio History



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT WINDOWS ACCELERATORS ARE**
  Graphics cards that speed up graphical operations.
- **LIKES**
  Eliminate time wasted waiting for windows to redraw; lots of drivers; easy to set up.
- **DISLIKES**
  The 34020-based boards are not worth the price for general-purpose Windows operations.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For all-around Windows performance, the Actix Systems GraphicsEngine 32 is the best of the bunch. If you're looking for a big boost in speed without spending more than $300, the top choice is National Design's Volante Warp 10. If speeding up your drawing and design work is more important than speeding up regular Windows operations, a board based on TI's 34020 processor, like Truevision's 1024-32 or Omnicomp's The Texan, is worth the higher cost.

are for DOS versions of AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect. See the table for which drivers are included. Board suppliers are adding new drivers all the time, so it's likely that the driver list provided by a particular board will be different by the time you read this.

Two of the 34020-based boards—The Texan, from Omnicomp Graphics, and WinSprint, from Artist Graphics—also support TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture). From the user standpoint, TIGA is a collection of graphics routines. TIGA-compatible applications can communicate with graphics boards based on TI's 340x0 chips. A TIGA board has to support a minimal set of graphics operations. (For a more thorough discussion of TIGA, see "The Brains Behind the Graphics," November 1989 BYTE.)

Some Unique Traits

Although the boards are similar in function, some of them have interesting sidelines. The Truevision 1024-32, for example, features pan and zoom. Press the Alt-+ key combination and the screen is magnified two times; press it again and the screen is magnified four times. You don't have to be in any particular application to use this magnifier, which would be especially useful inside drawing software or helpful to people with poor vision who have to read small text.

Orchid Technology's Fahrenheit VA has two extra connectors on the back: one for a microphone, the other for an external speaker. The board supports a Voice Notes utility. Plug a microphone and speaker (or use the PC's internal speaker) into the Fahrenheit and you're ready to attach a voice note (an audible sticky note) to any application that supports OLE.

ATI Technologies' Graphics Ultra Pro, based on the company's own Mach 32 graphics controller, distinguishes itself with a multimedia hook: The video-RAM-based board can play back Microsoft Video for Windows (formerly AVI) "movies" in windows of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and at speeds of 30 frames per second. Besides being a Windows accelerator, the $799 Graphics Ultra Pro is a cost-effective means of playing full-motion video.

The WinSprint includes a handy Windows application, called Command Center, that lets you access menu-bar commands from a small pop-up window that you activate by clicking the right mouse button. So, for example, if you're inside your word processor and want to save a file, instead of having to move the mouse up to the top of the screen and pulling down a menu, you just click the right mouse button. The pop-up appears under your pointer. (You can tailor the pop-up for your favorite applications.)

Testing with New Benchmarks

I tested the accelerator cards using a modified version of BYTE's low-level Windows benchmarks. Specifically, the unmodified benchmarks time themselves

World Radio History

PERFORMANCE AND FEATURES OF WINDOWS ACCELERATORS

We used the new BYTE Windows benchmarks to measure how fast each board is in three categories. If your work involves applications such as CAD and illustration, results in the basic-graphics category are most important; these tests time the drawing of ellipses, lines, rectangles, and polygons. If you're more interested in speeding up general Windows operations, the speeds of BitBlts and text display are most relevant. The numbers represent how many times the board performed a particular operation in 1 second. The results were normalized against a standard VGA card (Orchid's Pro Designer II). Performance leaders are in red.

	Basic-graphics index	BitBlt index	Text index	Chip type	Maximum RAM	Maximum refresh
Actix Systems GraphicsEngine	4.60	11.32	2.33	86C924	1 MB	72 Hz
Actix Systems GraphicsEngine 32	4.93	20.51	3.18	86C801	2 MB	72 Hz
Artist Graphics WinSprint	5.30	2.60	1.08	34020	20 MB[1]	75 Hz
ATI Technologies Graphics Ultra Pro	4.50	19.36	2.88	Proprietary	2 MB	76 Hz
Cardinal Technologies VGA900	4.53	10.96	2.29	86C911	1 MB	72 Hz
Celerite Graphics Galaxy 2000	1.82	5.51	1.14	Primus P2000A	2 MB	72 Hz
DFI VG-8000W	1.88	7.93	1.14	WD90C31	1 MB	72 Hz
Diamond Computer Systems SpeedStar 24X	3.21	9.84	1.37	WD90C31	1 MB	72 Hz
Kingston Technology ViewRx	1.27	5.61	1.52	W5186	512 KB	72 Hz
National Design Volante Warp 10	4.90	12.60	2.53	86C801	1 MB	70 Hz
Omnicomp Graphics The Texan	5.85	10.00	1.64	34020	10 MB[2]	72 Hz
Orchid Technology Fahrenheit VA	4.75	15.78	2.81	86C801	1 MB	72 Hz
Sigma Designs Legend GX	4.11	10.95	2.26	86C924	1 MB	76 Hz
Truevision 1024-32	3.54	2.58	1.91	34020	20 MB[1]	120 Hz
Video Seven WIN.VGA	1.69	3.23	0.98	HT216/F	1 MB	76 Hz
Western Digital Paradise	1.86	6.66	1.18	WD90C31	1 MB	72 Hz

NOTES
[1] 3 MB of video RAM plus 17 MB of DRAM.
[2] 2 MB of VRAM plus 8 MB of DRAM.

OTHER DRIVERS
A = AutoCAD/ADI
B = Cadvance
C = GEM
D = Generic CADD
E = Lotus 1-2-3
F = Microsoft Word
G = TIGA
H = Ventura Publisher
I = WordPerfect

Chips That Accelerate

S3 86C911

S3's 86C911 GUI accelerator, used in the Cardinal VGA900, enhances graphics performance by executing a number of primitive graphics operations in hardware. S3 has aimed the 86C911 straight at windowing environments such as Microsoft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and even the X Window System. You can see this if you examine the graphics primitives that the 86C911 supports in hardware. These include line drawing, BitBlts, rectangle fills, hardware clipping, and hardware cursor.

A software driver running on the host "talks" to the 86C911 by loading specified registers on the chip with command parameters and then storing a command in the chip's command register. These commands and command parameters are actually placed into an eight-command-deep FIFO (first-in/first-out) queue, which serves as a buffer between the host and the 86C911. Consequently, the 86C911 can be processing one command while the host is busy sending it another.

S3 86C924

The 86C924 (used by the Actix Systems GraphicsEngine and Sigma Designs Legend GX) is basically an 86C911 with minor enhancements and corrections. Apparently, there is a bug in the hardware clipping that the 86C911 performs in modes that support 1280 pixels across the screen. This means that drivers have to handle clipping in software for 1280- by 960-pixel modes when run on the 86C911. The 86C924 hardware fixes this problem.

S3 86C801

S3's 86C801 can handle up to 16 million colors in its 640- by 480-pixel mode. Where the 86C911 allows only up to 16 colors in 1280 by 1024 mode, the 86C801 can deliver 256.

For added performance, the 86C801 contains a read-ahead cache, so when the host CPU requests data directly from video memory, the 86C801 can actually prefetch additional bytes in anticipation of upcoming requests.

The 86C801's outstanding performance can be easily seen in Actix's GraphicsEngine 32 and National Design's Warp 10. Not only did the GraphicsEngine 32 turn in first-place individual scores for rectangle drawing and BitBlt operations, it also placed first in the aggregate text-output index. The Warp 10—though not placing

World Radio History

Other drivers	Color modes*						Price
	640 × 480	800 × 600	1024 × 768	1024 × 1024	1280 × 960	1280 × 1024	
A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I	◒	◪	◪		□	□	$299
A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I	■	■	■		□	□	$199 with 1 MB
G	■	■	■				$1995
A,C,E,F,H,I	■	■	■			◪	$799
A,E,F,I	■	◪	◪		□		$349 with 1 MB
A,C,E,F,H,I	◒	◒	◪	◪		◪	$139
A,B,D,E,F,I	◒	◒	◪		□	□	$179
A,B,D,E,F,I	■	◒	◪	□	□	□	$249
A,E,F,H,I	◪	□	□				$149
A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I	■	■	◪			□	$299
A,G	◪	◪	◪				$1450
A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I	■	◪	◪		□	□	$299 with 1 MB
A,C,E,F,H,I	■	◪	◪		□	□	$329
A,E,H,I	■	■	■				$2295
A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I	◪	◪	◪				$129
A,B,D,E,F,I	◒	◒	◪		□	□	$249

COLOR MODES
□ 16 colors
◪ 256 colors
◒ 32,000 colors
■ 65,536 colors
■ 16 million colors
* Blank spaces mean color modes not supported.

internally—timing consists of a "software stopwatch" turned on and off before and after the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface) routine under test. Ordinarily, this would be fine, since the stopwatch would time how long it took the host CPU to carry out the graphics operations. With an accelerator in place, however, such a scheme would time only how long it took the host to pass the request to the graphics coprocessor. (As an example, the 86C911 has an eight-entry command queue; it can be carrying out one graphics command while the host CPU is simultaneously loading the next command.)

I therefore modified the benchmarks to display a white rectangle at the bottom of the screen while a particular test was under way. The rectangle would turn black when the test was completed. Thumper, the BYTE Lab's automated testing device (see Reviewer's Notebook on page 246), was watching the screen. One of Thumper's light sensors was placed near the screen over that rectangle, and Thumper simply timed how long the light sensor saw white. In this way, I could time how long it actually took graphics commands to be processed.

Each accelerator card was plugged into a Tangent Model 433i, a 33-MHz 486 PC (with 7 MB of RAM and a 100-MB hard drive), connected to a Nanao FlexScan

first—turned in scores that consistently put it in the top four.

Weitek W5186

The Weitek W5186 Windows accelerator, found on the Kingston ViewRx, focuses solely on boosting line drawing and BitBlt operations. (Weitek says 50 percent to 85 percent of the overhead in a typical unaccelerated Windows system is consumed in line-drawing and BitBlt operations.)

The host communicates with the W5186 in a style reminiscent of SCSI transfers. Specifically, the host processor initiates an operation on the W5186 by sending a 16-byte command packet to the graphics processor. Since the W5186 supports a 4-KB command queue, up to 256 commands can be queued up at one time (i.e., as long as there's room in the queue for a command, the host doesn't have to wait for the graphics coprocessor to finish one command before sending the next).

Primus P2000A

The Primus P2000A chip, used on the Celerite Galaxy 2000 board, was designed by Primus Technology. The P2000A is a graphics engine plus memory-control circuitry, host interface, video FIFO, and font-control circuitry on one chip. This hardware boosts such Windows activities as rectangle filling, screen-to-screen BitBlt operations, line drawing, and displaying of bit-mapped fonts.

Western Digital WD90C31

Western Digital's WD90C31 rides in the Paradise board. This graphics accelerator includes a hardware cursor and hardware BitBlt operations. Like other accelerators, it is VGA-, EGA-, CGA-, MDA-, and Hercules-compatible. The WD90C31's BitBlt hardware can speed the filling of rectangles. And, like the Primus P2000, the chip does *color expansion*, a means of accelerating the display of bit-mapped fonts.

TI 34020

Texas Instruments' 34020 is the offspring of the 34010, the original silicon heart of the TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture) interface; it's faster than the 34010 and has a 512-byte instruction cache (compared to its predecessor's 256-byte cache).

Inside the 34020 you'll find a host bus interface and registers, circuitry to support local memory, and 31 32-bit registers. Most of the 34020's general-purpose instructions execute in a single cycle, although the 34020 also supports multicycle graphics instructions. (For example, the FILL instruction fills a 2-D pixel array with a color specified by one of the 34020's color registers.)

Some of the fastest benchmark times came from a 34020-based board. Take ellipse drawing, for example: The Texan whipped out ellipses more than 17 times faster than an unaccelerated board. Most accelerators were lucky to get them out 1.5 times faster.

World Radio History

T660i multisync monitor. I ran only the graphics and text portion of BYTE's low-level Windows benchmarks, dividing the results into three groups: basic graphics (which includes drawing lines, rectangles, polygons, and ellipses), BitBlts, and text display. I loaded each card's driver and set the resolution to 1024 by 768 pixels and 256 colors where possible. The test results were normalized against an Orchid ProDesigner II VGA card, used in the same Tangent computer. To see how each card did in terms of speed, see the table.

I couldn't run some of the cards in the chosen color mode. As mentioned, the Kingston ViewRx allowed only 16 colors at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. On the other hand, the 34020-based Truevision 1024-32 and WinSprint handled 16 million colors regardless of the pixel dimensions. You should keep these facts in mind as you examine the results—particularly for the Truevision and the WinSprint; these cards are moving 32 bits around for each pixel, whereas the others are moving just 8 bits per pixel.

Pick of the Pack

Omnicomp's The Texan and Artist Graphics' WinSprint scored in first and second place, respectively, under the basic-graphics category. They owe their high marks to the rapid ellipse-drawing capability of their 34020s.

However, unless your application specifically demands lots of circles, ellipses, or elliptical arcs, it's likely that you'll see no real benefit from high-speed ellipses. It's more likely that a typical Windows application will draw heavily on the accelerator's rectangle drawing and BitBlt operations. Consequently, I'd pick the GraphicsEngine 32 from Actix Systems as the best of the bunch for all-around Windows performance. If you were to drop The Texan's and WinSprint's ellipse-drawing scores out of the equations, the GraphicsEngine 32 would have scored first in all categories—basic graphics, BitBlts, and text display. The GraphicsEngine 32 does 16 million colors in 640- by 480-pixel mode and 65,536 colors in 800- by 600-pixel mode, and it comes with plenty of drivers.

I've got to hang an honorable mention on the Volante Warp 10 from National Design. The Warp 10 scored in the top four for all our tests, making it one of the speed leaders. It, too, comes with plenty of additional drivers, and the $299 price tag looks very attractive when you recognize that the Warp 10's 640- by 480-pixel mode can pump out 16 million colors. In terms of price/performance, the Warp 10 is an excellent buy. Likewise, Orchid's Fahrenheit VA did very well in the BitBlt and text tests and, at $299, is a great buy.

If you do decide you want to upgrade to a Windows accelerator, you've got to base your decision on what you need it for instead of simply checking raw benchmark results. Do you want to speed up screen redrawing under Windows, or are you more concerned with running AutoCAD faster? Be sure to check the list of supported drivers to see if your favorite applications are there. Does your work demand lots of colors or involve drawing lots of fine lines? Also, consider your monitor; some of the low-end cards don't support wide screens. And, of course, the price is always a consideration. But with prices starting at $139, that part's becoming less of an issue. ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He holds a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Actix Systems, Inc.
(GraphicsEngine, GraphicsEngine 32)
3060 Tasman Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-1625
fax: (408) 986-1646
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

Artist Graphics Co.
(WinSprint)
2675 Patton Rd.
St. Paul, MN 55113
(612) 631-7800
fax: (612) 631-7802
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

ATI Technologies, Inc.
(Graphics Ultra Pro)
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario,
Canada M1W 3S2
(416) 756-0718
fax: (416) 756-0720
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Cardinal Technologies, Inc.
(VGA900)
1827 Freedom Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 293-3000
fax: (717) 293-3055
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Celerite Graphics, Inc.
(Galaxy 2000)
46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 113
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 226-6390
fax: (510) 226-6393
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

DFI, Inc.
(VG-8000W)
135 Main Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 568-1234
fax: (916) 568-1233
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
(SpeedStar 24X)
532 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-2000
fax: (408) 730-5750
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Kingston Technology Corp.
(ViewRx)
17600 Newhope St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 435-2677
fax: (714) 435-2699
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

National Design, Inc.
(Volante Warp 10)
1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. S
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 329-5055
fax: (512) 329-6326
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Omnicomp Graphics Corp.
(The Texan)
1734 West Sam Houston Pkwy. N
Houston, TX 77043
(713) 464-2990
fax: (713) 827-7540
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

Orchid Technology, Inc.
(Fahrenheit VA)
45365 Northport Loop W
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 683-0300
fax: (510) 490-9312
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
(Legend GX)
479 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 770-0100
fax: (510) 770-2640
Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

Truevision, Inc.
(1024-32)
7340 Shadeland Station
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 841-0332
fax: (317) 576-7700
Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.

Video Seven
(WIN.VGA)
46221 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 683-6223
Circle 1241 on Inquiry Card.

Western Digital
(Paradise)
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 932-5000
fax: (714) 660-4909
Circle 1242 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Hercules

Graphite Card

Hercules Windows Accelerator

Faster Than ATI's Mach 32 Boards!

- **Blazing Speed** — Amazing new 32-bit graphics coprocessor with fast VRAM
- **Ultra-High Resolution** — Up to 1280 x 1024 for more real estate and less scrolling
- **Ultra-High Refresh** — Up to 90Hz SuperStable™ refresh rates
- **24-bit True Color** — Switch to 16.7 million or 65,536 colors from within Windows
- **Software Compatibility** — From VGA and VESA to accelerated Windows and CAD

$399

800-532-0600

Copyright © 1992 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 3839 Spinnaker Court, Fremont, CA 94538. Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules Graphite Card, and SuperStable are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Mach 32 is a registered trademark of ATI. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders who are not associated with Hercules.

Her-HG210SS Ver. 1.1 11/92

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Up to Date. Down to Earth.

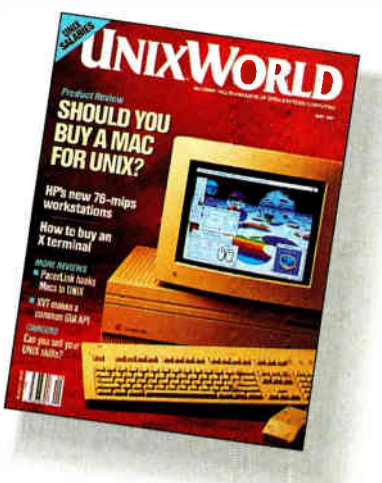
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need ***UnixWorld*** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UnixWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And ***UnixWorld*** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of ***UnixWorld*** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose– every subscription to ***UnixWorld*** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

**UnixWorld's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.*

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9

World Radio History

SYSTEM

AST's PowerExec Goes Modular

ROB MITCHELL

A processor-upgrade option has become a checklist item for many PC buyers. Now the modular, upgradable PC architecture has found its way into the notebook computer market.

AST's PowerExec, built around Intel's power-saving 386SL processor, simplifies system upgrades by allowing quick replacement of the processor board, display, and hard drive. The PowerExec also enhances expandability by including two PCMCIA 2.0 slots. The slots accommodate a wide variety of industry-standard expansion cards, including AST's optional SCSI adapter, data/fax modems, and network adapter cards.

AST's new PowerExec notebook features PCMCIA support, a clip-on trackball, an upgradable screen, and (inset) a removable hard drive and an upgradable CPU.

Sticker Price

The PowerExec comes well equipped (see the photo). For $2395, the base system includes a 25-MHz 386SL CPU with a 64-KB cache; 4 MB of RAM; a monochrome sidelit triple-supertwist LCD; a 60-MB hard drive; a high-density 3½-inch floppy drive; serial, parallel, video, and expansion connector ports; and DOS 5.0. AST padded my unit with a 2400-bps PCMCIA modem card ($279), a security cable lock ($79), and its SmartPoint Cableless Trackball ($69). The system weighed in at 5.9 pounds (7.3 with power supply and cord) and measured 11.5 by 8.5 by 1.8 inches.

The trackball assembly clips to the case just below the space bar and plugs into a small interface that AST calls a "hotshoe." It works adequately (you'll still want to use your mouse at your desk) but is rather clumsy to install or remove. That's unfortunate, since it completely blocks the bay for the removable hard drive.

AST offers a long laundry list of options. You can upgrade to an 80-, a 120-, or a 160-MB hard drive, or you can add a desktop drive-bay adapter ($99) and share the drive with your desktop machine. If you're using the PowerExec as your desktop computer, AST's docking station includes two 16-bit expansion slots and two 5¼-inch drive bays for $499. The PowerExec supports up to 20 MB of RAM using proprietary, user-installable memory modules. An access panel above the keyboard pops off easily to expose the memory slots and math coprocessor socket.

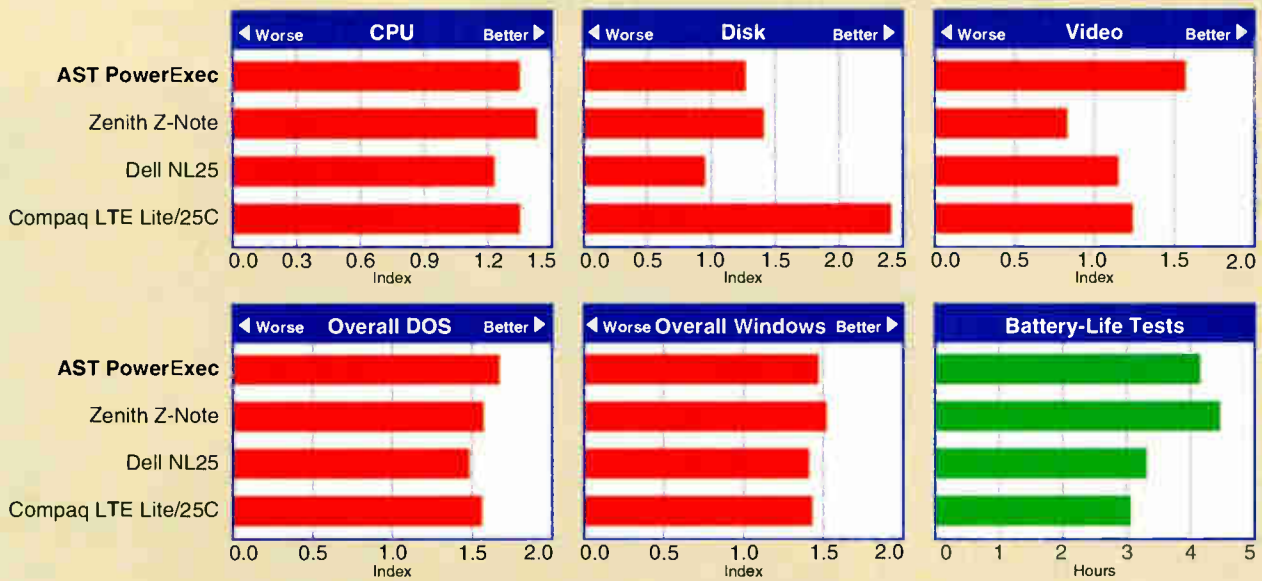
continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE AST POWEREXEC IS**
  A modular, 386SL notebook computer with upgradable components (including hard drive, display, and processor) and two PCMCIA 2.0 slots.
- **LIKES**
  Good performance; very good battery life; convenient removable hard drive; two PCMCIA slots and modular architecture make upgrades easy; processor architecture supports upgrade to 3-volt 486SL CPU; and screen and power management control buttons and lights are easily accessible.
- **DISLIKES**
  Unresponsive keyboard and poor key layout; PCMCIA card didn't eject easily in test unit; optional trackball is awkward to remove.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Ideal for users who want maximum expandability as well as good performance.
- **PRICE**
  $2822 (as tested)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  AST Research, Inc.
  16215 Alton Pkwy.
  P.O. Box 19658
  Irvine, CA 92713
  (800) 876-4278
  (714) 727-9292
  Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE NOTEBOOK BENCHMARKS



BENCHMARK SUMMARY

	AST PowerExec	Zenith Z-Note	Dell NL25	Compaq LTE Lite/25C
Low-level benchmarks				
CPU index	1.35	1.43	1.23	1.35
Disk index	1.27	1.41	0.95	2.41
Video index	1.57	0.83	1.15	1.24
DOS applications				
Word processing index	1.64	1.46	1.43	1.40
Spreadsheet index	1.80	1.83	1.74	1.83
Database index	1.57	1.42	1.27	1.44
Overall DOS applications index	1.67	1.57	1.48	1.56
Windows applications				
Word processing index	1.63	1.80	1.57	1.62
Spreadsheet index	1.59	1.58	1.47	1.57
Database index	1.20	1.19	1.18	1.10
Overall Windows applications index	1.47	1.52	1.41	1.43
Battery-life tests				
(Hours:minutes)	4:09	4:28	3:19	3:04

Except for the battery-life tests, all results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Toshiba T2200SX running DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test three application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; and Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

BYTE benchmark results show that the computing performance of the PowerExec ranks even with fast 386SL machines. The PowerExec's battery-life test results were outstanding.

The processor and display upgrades require dealer installation. AST hadn't released pricing for a 3-volt 486SL processor upgrade at press time. The two color displays are expensive; for the price difference, I recommend the active-matrix display ($2000) over the lesser-quality passive-matrix model ($1499).

Ergonomics

The PowerExec is a solid, well-built machine that's about as sturdy as other models we've tested. The 83-key keyboard has a poor feel and an awkward layout that features half-size PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End keys along the top row and a small right Shift key that's easy to miss. Two tiny support legs under the machine extend to create a better typing angle. A keyboard-based mouse emulator is awkward, but it's usable in a pinch.

The PowerExec's 9-inch VGA display, with 64 shades of gray, offers plenty of contrast. The external port will simultaneously drive an external color monitor at

World Radio History

486-B²T

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of $2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board*™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.

Number Smasher-860

Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860* features a fourway interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

intel inside

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

800 by 600 pixels with 256 simultaneous colors.

Easily accessible control buttons located above the display turn on power, adjust contrast and brightness, turn the display on and off, and put the computer in suspend mode, which shuts down everything except system and video memory. Other features include a removable hard drive, which slides out easily. The side-mounted floppy drive and PCMCIA slots worked fine, although the modem card I tested didn't eject properly.

One note of caution on PCMCIA cards: The ink was still drying on the software specifications as we went to press. While the cards complied with PCMCIA 2.0 hardware specifications, the driver software (designed by the BIOS manufacturer) did not. As a result, a card that works in the PowerExec requires a different driver to work in another machine. When version 2.0 drivers are available (they should be when you read this), differences between software implementations may still hamper compatibility between two machines that use different BIOSes.

Written documentation consists of a single pocket user's guide. There's no technical reference manual; the more complete documentation is on-line, but that doesn't help much when you're troubleshooting.

Power and Performance

The PowerExec uses one nickel-metal-hydride battery and offers just two power management options: "maximum performance" and "maximum battery life." It has no individual time-out settings for the display, processor, and hard drive. The PowerExec performs these functions automatically, based on your usage patterns. The SmartSleep option mirrors the current memory state to the hard drive and completely shuts the system down.

The PowerExec did well in BYTE's battery-life tests, running for just over 4 hours (see the figure). When the battery is depleted, the PowerExec drops into suspend mode and preserves the machine's current state while you drop in a second battery or hook up external power. The machine also accepts 12 AA alkaline batteries, which AST estimates will last 1½ hours. Recharging takes 90 minutes.

On BYTE's performance benchmarks, the PowerExec scored about as well as the fastest 386SL machines BYTE has tested (see "Eight Notebooks Keep a Tight Grip on Power," September 1992 BYTE). Despite relatively slow hard disk results in the low-level tests, fast video helped the PowerExec post strong results in the DOS and Windows application suites.

Beyond Upgradability

The PowerExec's processor and display upgrade options are appealing as a hedge against obsolescence, but as experience with desktop PCs has shown, few users of modular PCs ever upgrade. Planning ahead and buying what you need up front is usually a better solution.

Beyond upgradability, the PowerExec offers unprecedented flexibility, strong performance, and long battery life. The removable hard drive and dual PCMCIA slots are especially attractive if you want to use a notebook computer as your primary machine. The one disappointment is the keyboard's feel and poor layout—a problem common to many other notebook computers. ■

Rob Mitchell is a senior technical editor at BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "rob_mitchell" or on MCI as "rmitchell."

THE FAX SERVER IS TROUBLE-FREE.

THE PHONE CALL IS TOLL-FREE.

THE TRIAL OFFER IS ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Now you can try out the network fax server that has everything, for nothing. Just call toll-free for an evaluation unit of Castelle's FaxPress 3.0. And see for yourself how easy it is to add fax capabilities to your network. Free.

Unlike most fax servers which require a PC to work, FaxPress 3.0 is fully self-contained. It's easy to install, easy to use, and easy to manage.

No other fax server is so trouble-free. And no other fax server offers such a range of features: Auto routing of faxes. Full HP III font support, which ensures fax quality. And, integration with Novell's Print System, so each user can define where to receive personal faxes.

And whatever you work with, FaxPress works with, too. Novell, LAN Manager/LAN Server networks on Ethernet or Token Ring. DOS, Windows 3.1, API. You name it. Plus its enhanced (MHS-based) e-mail faxing lets you fax as easily as you e-mail, without learning a new user interface. FaxPress even serves as a two-port Novell print server.

Best of all, you're free to try the FaxPress 3.0 for 30 days,* absolutely free.

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

CASTELLE

Enhancing your network productivity.

1•800•359•7654

Ask for dept. 421

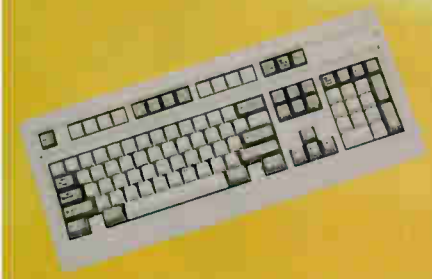
Castelle, Inc. 3255-3 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (408) 496-0474. FAX (408) 496-0502. FaxPress is a trademark of Castelle. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 Castelle. *The evaluation unit is available within the U.S. to qualified companies for up to 30 days.

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

What You Want,

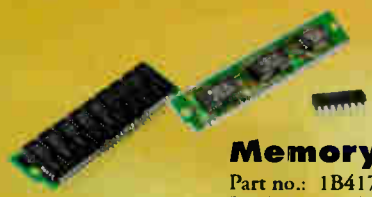
JAMECO ServiceLine
JAMECO ServiceLine™
Computer/Printer Repair and Support
1·800·831·8020



Keyboards
Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard
Part no.: 1B17128
Product no.: FKB4700
$79.95

Floppy Disk Drives
Toshiba 1.44MB
3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
Part no.: 1B40774
Product no.: 356KU
$99.95

Computer Cards
16-bit VGA Card
Part no.: 1B67459
Product no.: VG7700
$99.95



Memory
Part no.: 1B41769
Product no.: 421000A9B-80
SIMM Module
Function: 1MB 80ns
$54.95

Part no.: 1B42251
Product no.: 511000P-80
18-pin DIP
Function: 1MB 80ns
$5.99

Cables, Gender Changers, and Adapters
6-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable
Part no.: 1B28716
Product no.: PPC6
$7.95

DE9 female to DB25 male serial adapter
Part no.: 1B10305
Product no.: AD925
$4.95

Hard Drives (IDE)
Part no.: 1B14074
Product no.: CP30104
Capacity: 120MB
Speed: 19ms
$389.95

Metex Digital Multimeters
4.5 digit w/frequency & capacitance & data hold switch
Part no.: 1B27158
Product no.: M4650
$69.95

Power Supplies
150 watt 8088
Part no.: 1B19465
Product no.: JE1030
$99.95

Over 5000 Products in Stock

When You Want It.

Jameco offers a full line of competitively priced computer products for immediate delivery. Select what you want from our 100-page catalog. Orders placed before 2:00PM(PST) are shipped the same day. All products are backed by our customer service experts and a 30-day full-refund guarantee. Once you buy, you'll understand why millions of customers have been choosing Jameco for over 20 years.

GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG
CALL 1•800•637•8471 Mention V.I.P.#1B3

©1993 Jameco Electronic Components Computer Products.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002
Sales: 1•800•831•4242
Jameco ServiceLine™: 1•800•831•8020
Technical Support: 1•800•831•0084

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

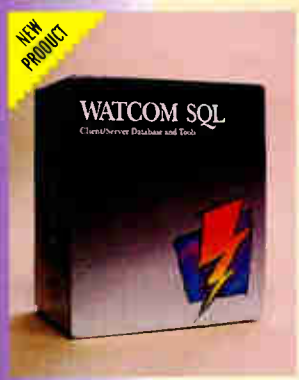
Winning Streak, Great Software, SD'93...

The Winning Streak Goes On!

You may have won:

- ***Fully-loaded 386SX Notebook from GRiD Systems***
- ***Scientific Calculator***
- ***$10 or $20 off your next Shop purchase of $249 or $399, respectively***

YOUR WINNING STREAK PRIZE CODE IS: BP1SL. **CALL FOR YOUR PRIZE AND OFFICIAL GAME RULES.** Winning Streak is back by popular demand, with valuable prizes and cash discounts for Programmer's Shoppers. Call 1-800-421-8006 for your prize and more information, then head to your fax machine for a free Priority Pass to SD '93, the place where the industry happens. Test drive new and updated products from 200+ companies who cater to developers, and lots more. To get your free Priority Pass to SD '93, call (617) 740-0025 from a fax machine and enter SHOP-093 when asked for a FastFaxts number.



WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition

by WATCOM

NEW PRODUCT—SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER. Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16- and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.

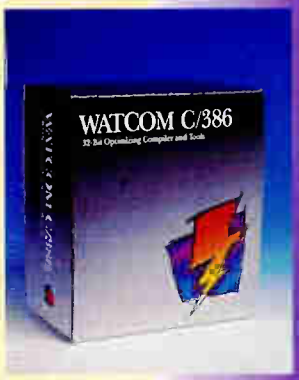
LIST: $795 **PS Price: $379**
FastFaxts 1044-035

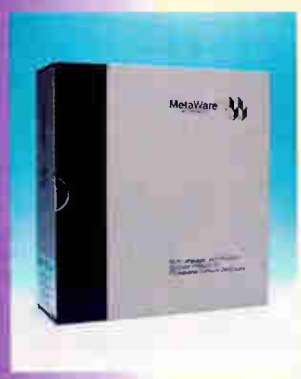
WATCOM C9.0/386

by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more! Now includes OS/2 2.0 support.

LIST: $895 **PS Price: $599**
FastFaxts 1044-029





High C/C++ v3.0

by MetaWare Incorporated

MetaWare Incorporated introduces its newest product: the 32-bit High C/C++ compiler, version 3.0. High C++ is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" lets you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++ one C++ block at a time. Included in the package is a C++-tailored source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

LIST: $795 **PS Price: $749**
FastFaxts 89-063

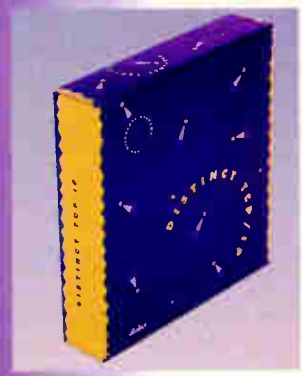
SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77

by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages! Call: 415-572-880

	LIST	PS Price
ANSI C	$325	**$315**
Pascal	$325	**$315**
FORTRAN	$395	**$375**

FastFaxts 1958-048: (C), 1958-050: (Pascal), 1958-049: (FORTRAN)



Distinct TCP/IP for Windows

by Distinct Corporation

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows SDK extends the TCP/IP and RPC/XDR networking capabilities to Microsoft Windows. Includes the smallest and fastest DLLs today available for Berkeley Sockets, RPC, Telnet, and FTP. Coexists on the same board with Lan Manager, Novell and Banyan. Supports Packets, NDIS and ODI drivers. Only 5KB of DOS memory required.

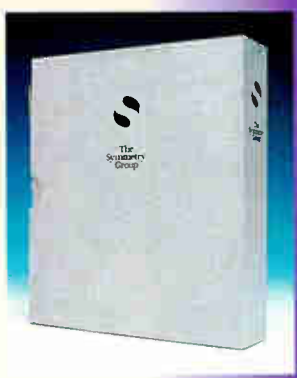
(SDK) LIST: $495 **PS Price: $439**
(Applications) LIST: $395 **PS Price: $379**
FastFaxts 1951-003:(SDK), 1951-007:(App.)

SLATE with Graphics

by Symmetry Group

SLATE with Graphics is a universal printer driver library. It supports dot matrix, laser, and PostScript printers. It includes over 250 text and graphic printing functions to select fonts, print text, print images from the screen, PCX, and TIFF files, and much more. It allows royalty-free distribution of your application, the 750 printer database, and the setup and testing programs.

LIST: $448 **PS Price: $419**
FastFaxts 891-005



To Order Call THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP ***1-800-421-8006***

World Radio History

...the Programmer's Shop gives you all three. Shop the Shop.

Visual Basic for DOS
Microsoft Corporation

Draw forms, controls; write event-procedures; create custom controls—in DOS! Create new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with Visual Basic for Windows. Run existing Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! 80x86 compiler creates 100% standalone .EXE files; 386 code generation; MOVE overlays; an integrated ISAM and much more!

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	$495	**$339**
Standard	$199	**$139**

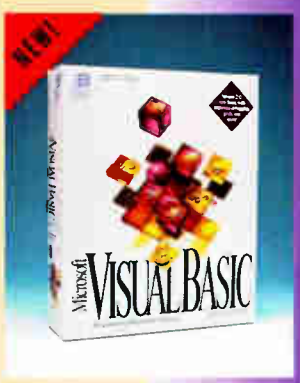
FastFaxts 502-408:(PRO), 502-407:(Stand.)

Visual Basic for Windows 2.0
by Microsoft Corporation

When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	$495	**$399**
Standard	$199	**$139**

FastFaxts 502-443:(PRO), 502-431;(Stand.)



ResourceSHIELD
by The Stirling Group

ResourceSHIELD integrates the process of creating, editing, translating, compiling and managing resources for graphical applications. A visual resource development tool with seven resources editors will edit resources in binary or text resource files. Pre-designed resource templates for dialogs, menus and icons are included.

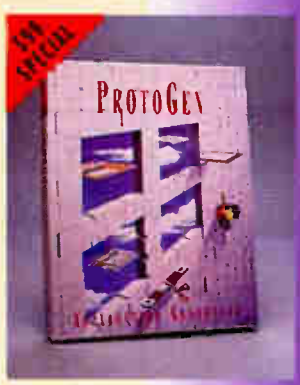
	LIST	PS Price
Windows	$149	**$149**
OS/2 2.0	$295	**$289**
Windows NT	$295	**$279**

FastFaxts 2929-019:(Win.& OS/2)

ProtoGen 3.0
by Protoview

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $99**
FastFaxts 2115-009



WindowsMAKER™ Professional
by Blue Sky Software™

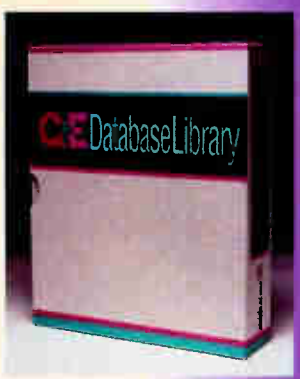
Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

LIST: $995 **PS Price: $895**
FastFaxts 2001-006

Q+E Database Library
by Pioneer Software

Q+E Database Library provides complete database connectivity to Windows and OS/2 applications using Dynamic Link Libraries. QELIB can read, insert, update, create or delete database records for the following database formats: Btrieve, dBASE, DB2, Excel files, INGRES, NetWare SQL, Oracle, OS/2 DBM, Paradox, SQL/400, SQLBase, SQL/DS, SQL Server, Sybase, Tandem NonStop SQL, text files, and XDB.

LIST: $399 **PS Price: $339**
FastFaxts 2137-012



The PKWARE Data Compression Library
by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

LIST: $295 **PS Price: $275**
FastFaxts 3043-011

Star Trek™ : The Screen Saver.
by Berkeley Systems

Beam aboard the Enterprise™ with Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock on a mission to prevent screen burn-in. Encounter trilling Tribbles, Klingon battlecruisers, and burrowing horta. This all new screen saver provides over 15 animated displays, password protection, SystemIQ and full compatibility with After Dark.

LIST: $60 **PS Price: $39**
FastFaxts 2900-007

Call FastFaxts for product information any time, day or night. 617-740-0025.

- Get free information on all of our more than 10,000 products any time you like
- Dial from a fax machine or fax-board equipped PC • Follow the voice computer's instructions
- Receive literature instantly via fax

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

Canada 800-446-3846
MA 617-740-2510
FAX: 617-749-2018

- Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped
- All prices subject to change • International prices will vary

Mention Code BY193

World Radio History

Bigger, Brighter, and Flicker-free

CTX Professional Monitors

Bringing the Best to Your Windows.

Built with ergonomic ingenuity and trend-setting technology, **CTX Professional Monitors** (available in 14", 15" & 17") are perfect for WINDOWS users:

Flicker-free images at VESA **Non-interlaced** 72 Hz refresh rate reduce eye strain;

High resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 add to image sharpness and increase the amount of information on WINDOWS;

Full Screen Display is a tremendous advantage in Graphics User Interface and Multimedia applications;

Dynamic screeen sizing and positioning are achieved through **Programmable Control** in Professional Series (CPS) or Manual Control in Multiscan Series (CMS);

Flat-Square Screen (15" & 17") increases display clarity while reducing distortion and screen glare.

Low Radiation (MPRII) models are available for an additional protection against electromagnetic radiation.

To rediscover what is coming through your bright WINDOWS, look into a brilliant CTX Professional monitor today.

CPS1460/CMS1461 CPS1760/CMS1761 CPS1560/CMS1561

CTX

Where Monitors are CTXellent

CTX INTERNATIONAL
20530 Earlgate Street
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146
Fax 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH
6090-F Northbelt Pwy
Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909
Fax 404/729-8805

CTX EAST
146 Division Place
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201/646-0707
Fax 201/646-1998

CTX MIDWEST
500 Park Blvd., Ste. 425
Itasca, IL 60143
708/285-0202
Fax 708/285-0212

CTX OEM
1225 E. Crosby Rd., A21
Carrollton, TX 75006
214/416-9610
Fax 214/245-7447

©Copyright 1992. CTX International, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).

(www.radiomuseum.org)

HARDWARE

Desktop CD-ROM Publishing

JON UDELL

As the multimedia juggernaut rolls along, PC buyers have—at last—begun to view CD-ROM drives as standard equipment. Meanwhile, affordable CD-Recordable drives beckon to a legion of newly empowered desktop CD-ROM publishers. The $7995 Philips CDD521 was a star attraction at the revitalized CD-ROM Expo in Boston last September, and I rate it (along with similar products from Sony and JVC) as one of the two or three most important developments I've seen during my career at BYTE.

Six years ago I worked for one of the first companies to commercialize CD-ROM for the delivery of large quantities of data to the desktop. Dropping a half-gigabyte silver platter into a PC peripheral and rummaging through seemingly inexhaustible databases was a thrill I'll never forget. Producing those platters, though, was a formidable challenge. ISO 9660 (the now-standard CD-ROM file system) and MSCDEX.EXE (Microsoft's CD-ROM redirector for DOS) hadn't arrived yet, so our engineers had to invent a proprietary file system. To test our PC retrieval software against large data sets on a VAX-based premastering system required another clever hack: a CD-ROM emulator.

By 1988, the advent of MSCDEX, ISO 9660, and commercial emulators had taken a lot of the black magic out of CD-ROM publishing but hadn't eliminated the expense, delay, and uncertainty of the disc-mastering process. As a result, the growth of the CD-ROM industry has been a long, slow burn—until now.

The Philips CDD521 double-speed CD recorder writes 600 MB in a half hour.

Hardware and Software

At 16 by 13 inches, the CDD521's footprint is only slightly larger than my old Hitachi 1503S CD-ROM drive. Its 5-inch height, however, is twice that of the Hitachi drive. Into the extra space Philips jams the additional parts needed to not only detect but also create pits on the surface of a CD: a high-powered laser, a polarizing beam splitter, lenses, and control circuitry. Externally, the package is Spartan. On the back panel, you have access to a pair of SCSI-2 connectors, a SCSI DIP switch, a voltage selector, and the power switch. The front (see the photo) sports an open/close button and LEDs for power, read, write, and error status.

Philips bundles the drive with an Adaptec 1542 SCSI-2 adapter and ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface) driver, a SCSI cable, MSCDEX.EXE, and a set of DOS utilities called CD-Write. Why ship the Adaptec controller with the drive? CD recording depends critically on an uninterrupted stream of data, particularly when—as with the CDD521—the drive runs at twice the normal CD play speed, requiring a sustained transfer rate of better than 300 KBps. (The drive's meager 256-KB write buffer doesn't help matters, and some resellers of the drive offer software that adds extra buffering.) To ensure best results, Philips chose to control CD-Write's environment by optimizing for the Adaptec. The company also specifies that your data source must be a hard disk with a sub-20-millisecond access time.

That hard disk, by the way, is the workspace where you assemble the material you'll write to the CD. CD-Write converts on the fly from the hard disk's DOS file system to the CD's ISO 9660 file system. It can also redirect the ISO 9660 image that it creates to a hard disk and can write such a preformatted image to the CD. You're unlikely to need the image-to-hard disk feature, since the recorded CD itself is ideal for archiving the image, testing it, and conveying it to a disc-mastering house. The image-to-CD feature could be handy if your authoring system can produce only ISO 9660 outputs.

Although CD-Write records only "mode 1" discs, the drive is also capable of "mode 2" formats such as CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) and CD-I (Compact Disc Interactive). To create such discs, you need an authoring system that can interleave streams of audio, video, and data, along with a formatter that can lay out sectors according to the XA and CD-I standards. Dataware Technologies is one reseller of the CDD521 that can use the drive this way.

Anatomy of a Writable Disc

The spiral track of conventional read-only CDs consists of a series of pits etched into a polycarbonate substrate that's covered by a reflective layer. Intensity of reflected laser light varies due to diffraction caused by the pits. In the case of writable CDs, the substrate has a *U*-shaped groove (600 nanometers wide and 100 nm deep) covered by a sensitive layer of organic dye and a reflective layer (usually gold). Using the groove to control rotational speed and radial tracking, the laser fuses the dye to the substrate to create impressions that ordinary CD-ROM readers can detect.

The price of a writable disc was initially $40, but it's coming down fast. Kodak recently announced a single-disc price of $25 and predicted $10 discs in three years. Why Kodak? The company's Photo CD

World Radio History

technology creates economies of scale for makers of writable discs and CD recorders alike. (The CD recorder that writes Photo CD discs is, in fact, the Philips CDD521.) That's great news for the nascent CD-recordable industry.

The writable disc's layout reserves two regions for control information. Innermost is the *power calibration area*. Here the drive performs a series of test recordings to find the optimal laser power for each particular disc. (Once this has been determined, the drive remembers the setting and retrieves it from memory when it sees the same disc again.) Next comes the *program memory area*. Since the drive can record up to 99 incremental sessions and does not store a permanent directory in the *lead-in area* until you finalize the disc, this area serves as a temporary directory.

Each session written by CD-Write is an ISO 9660 image. You can select and read any of these sessions with the CDD521. Only the first one, however, is visible when you load the disc into a standard CD-ROM reader. While Kodak's Photo CD player will read multiple sessions, CD-ROM drives available today—including those bundled with MPC upgrade kits—will not.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE PHILIPS CDD521 DESKTOP RECORDABLE CD IS**
  A CD recorder and ISO 9660 formatter that writes discs readable in standard CD-ROM players.
- **LIKES**
  A revolutionary technology that heralds the dawn of personal CD-ROM publishing.
- **DISLIKES**
  Its immature, quirky software.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Invaluable for testing CD-ROM discs prior to mass replication, or for low-volume production of discs. Also useful for archiving and transporting large quantities of data.
- **PRICE**
  $7995
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
  1 Philips Dr.
  P.O. Box 14810
  Knoxville, TN 37914
  (615) 521-4316
  fax: (615) 521-4406
  Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Producing the CD-ROM disc was an amazing experience.

Do-It-Yourself CD-ROM Publishing

I've always wanted to put the indexed full text of BYTE onto a CD-ROM, and the CDD521 gave me the opportunity. Preparing the data, pumping it through the two authoring systems that I chose for the experiment, and running a series of small-scale tests on the CD took several days. Writing 265 MB to the final CD was anticlimactic—it took just 20 minutes.

I started with a collection of 4000-odd files representing the textual content of the last six years of BYTE—about 60 MB of data. First I ran a series of filters to clean up and reformat the text. Next I married the text to the contents of a database of BYTE articles, embedding headers at the top of each file to enable fielded as well as free-text search.

Then I unpacked two text-retrieval systems I'd been wanting to try out: Retrieval Technologies' re:Search for DOS (see "Searching for Common Threads," June 1992 BYTE) and Personal Library Software's Windows Personal Librarian (see the Reviewer's Notebook in the September 1992 BYTE). I used both to index portions of the data set and then eventually all of it. Duplicating the 60-MB data set to accommodate field codes specific to each retrieval system, along with adding the indexes, brought my image size up to 265 MB—still less than half the space available on the CD.

The drive's multisession capability allowed me to test small samples of data directly on the CD. Little problems (e.g., absolute rather than relative path names) become big problems when multiplied by 4000 files, so the ability to test incrementally is incredibly useful. CD-Write has one very annoying quirk. It can write one or more source trees to the CD, but it lops off the top level of each tree. This confused both retrieval systems. Indexes referring to files of the form `\ARCHIVE\1991\filename` broke when those files showed up on the CD as `\1991\filename`. To work around this oversight, I had to use a fake root that I alternately hid and revealed using the DOS SUBST command. Philips acknowledges the glitch and agrees it should be fixed.

Some valid DOS file and directory names aren't legal in ISO 9660. Filenames with hyphens and directory names with extensions are the notable examples. CD-Write alerts you when it spots an incompatible name and aborts. After a few false starts, I wished the program would scan the entire input name space and produce a comprehensive list of problem names. Some resellers of this drive offer software that will write non-9660-compliant names to the CD or that can map such names to legal 9660 equivalents on the fly.

At issue here is the ability to use a CD recorder not only as a publishing tool but as an archiver. Obviously, if you're publishing a disc, you'll want to comply with 9660. It's a different matter, though, if you simply want to dump the contents of your hard drive to long-term storage on a CD. In that case, you'll want to keep hyphenated names (which MSCDEX can, in fact, read) or else correct them automatically.

Opinions differ as to how useful CD recorders are for archiving. Sustaining 300 KBps for the duration of the write session is a stringent requirement, and if there's a break in the flow of data, you've wasted an expensive disc. It's impractical, therefore, to feed the recorder from a network drive. Even a heavily fragmented local DOS volume could pose a problem. While the ability to archive to CD is limited, however, it can still be useful in some circumstances. Philips agrees that a future version of CD-Write should deal with names in a way that better supports archiving.

Quirks aside, producing the CD-ROM disc was an amazing experience. For mass production of discs, you'll still need the services of a disc-mastering house, but the money you'll save by producing and distributing your own beta discs could pay for the drive in short order. Limited production you can simply do yourself, writing CDs on demand. The OSF/1 distribution discs, for example, are published this way using Young Minds' CD-mastering software for Unix and the Philips drive. If you think Quark, Frame, and PageMaker are the be-all and end-all of desktop publishing, you ain't seen nothing yet. ■

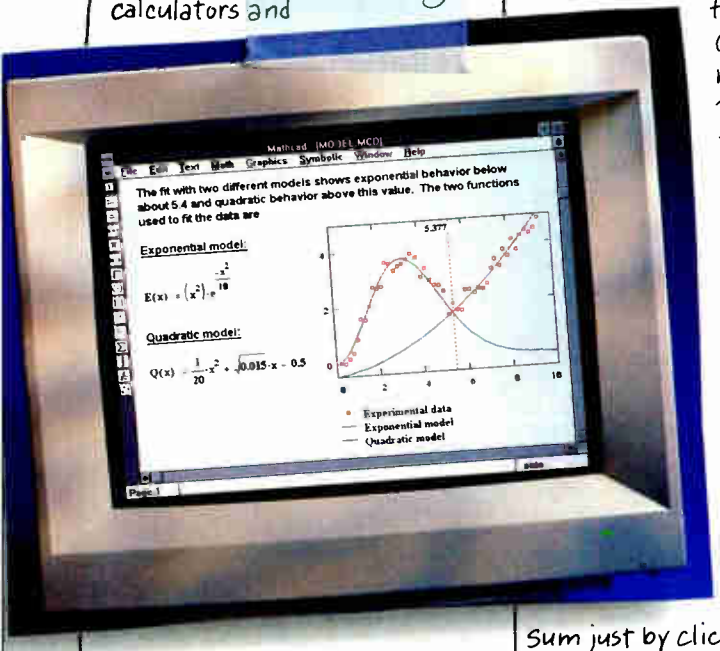
Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell."

World Radio History

We made this ad the same way some people still do calculations.

Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad®, most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and scratch pads. Or jamming them into spreadsheets. Or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.



And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built-in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

ELECTRONIC HANDBOOKS NEW AVAILABLE

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents.

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

So put down your pencil, pick up the phone and call now to get a free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad. B95

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows™
☐ PC DOS ☐ UNIX®
☐ Macintosh®
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

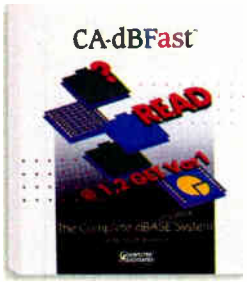
For information on Mathcad distributors outside of the U.S., contact MathSoft USA © 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's Trademark or registered Trademark respectively.

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

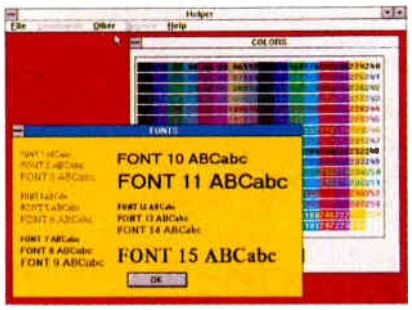
Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.



Introducing new CA-dBFast.™ The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Graphical, colorful CA-dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.

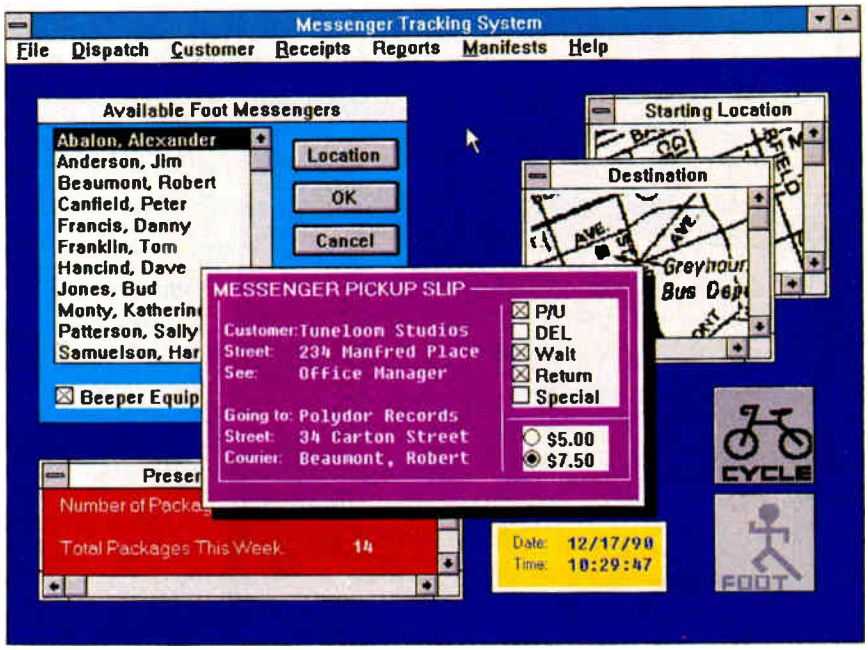


Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

CA-dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.



CA-dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, CA-dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

Free Demo Disk

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

DBMS COMPUTERWORLD I/S BRAND PREFERENCE 1992 WINDOWS-BASED BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

Call right now. After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-dBFast™

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

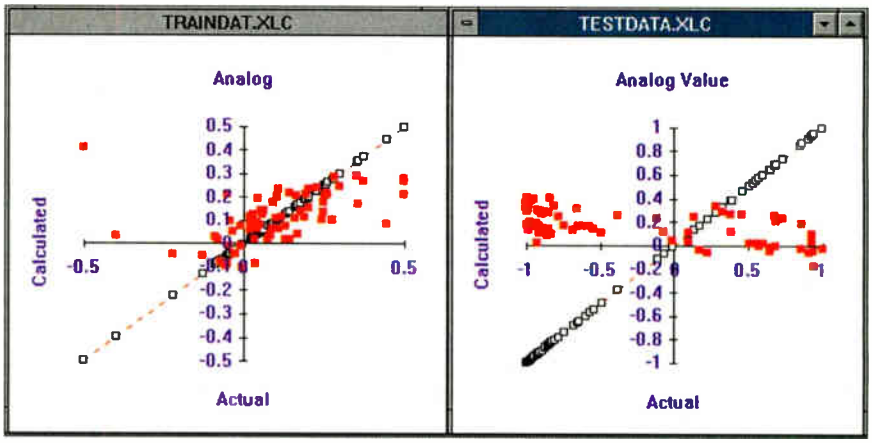
Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

APPLICATION

Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly

MAUREEN CAUDILL



The charts demonstrate the Excel Braincel expert's performance in testing. The desired output values are displayed as open black boxes, and the expert's actual outputs as solid red boxes. In the left chart, the expert's responses matched the desired answers for the training data fairly well. (Perfect responses would have the red boxes lining up directly on the diagonal line.) The right chart shows that the expert did not yet generalize well with unknown inputs.

Wouldn't it be nice to have an expert inside your favorite spreadsheet program? One who could learn to make decisions just the way you want them to be made? One who could, like a neural network, mimic the learning processes of the human brain?

This enticing scenario is the premise behind Braincel, a $249 neural-network expert shell from Promised Land Technologies. The program is an add-in tool for Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Microsoft Excel. The company claims more than a thousand users in science and industry. According to Promised Land, the target audience includes business analysts who understand things like multiple regression and scientific analysts using the product as a modeling tool.

The developers at Promised Land have given a lot of thought to making neural-network simulators easy to use, and their notion of placing one within spreadsheet packages is wonderful. Unfortunately, Braincel's performance doesn't yet measure up to its promise.

Spreadsheets, with their sophisticated number-crunching capability, provide the easiest method of preprocessing data for neural networks. But it's awkward moving the data between the spreadsheet and the neural-network simulator. In most neural-network shells, you must use the spreadsheet to process and format the data, write it out to a file, switch to the simulator program, convert the file to the format the simulator prefers, and then create and train the neural network. Once the network is trained, you convert the network's output back to a spreadsheet file, reenter the spreadsheet, and analyze the results. The process is tedious and prone to error.

Promised Land has placed the neural-network simulator within the spreadsheet program itself and has provided programming macros to access the functions of the simulator. This makes the user interface uncommonly clean and simple to use. Braincel appears as an option at the bottom of the spreadsheet's Data menu.

Braincel uses a variation of back propagation—called *back percolation*—as its network model. In simple terms, a back-propagation neural network learns to perform a task through an iterative, supervised learning procedure. The network typically consists of three or four layers of individual processing elements, or *neurodes*. Each neurode in a layer receives input signals from each neurode in the previous layer and transmits its single non-linear output to all the neurodes in the following layer. The connections between the neurodes are individually weighted (both positively and negatively).

You train the network by presenting the input layer with a data pattern. The activity in the input-layer neurodes transmits to the middle layer and then to the output layer, where the network's answer is recorded. This answer is compared to the true answer for that input pattern. The resulting error first propagates backward to the middle layer and then generates changes to the weight values between the layers. This process repeats for each pattern in the training set. Training a back-propagation network can take from a few dozen passes through the entire training set to hundreds of thousands of passes for very complex problems.

Building an Expert Easy as 1-2-3

Within Lotus 1-2-3, you first format the data you want the expert to learn. For example, in Braincel's easy-to-follow tutorial, the program learns to assess the likelihood of a loan applicant's repaying a loan. In this example, input values include such things as the applicant's monthly income and expenses and number of dependents in the family. You enter the training samples into a spreadsheet, one sample per row.

Each of these data items has its own

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT BRAINCEL IS**
  A neural network that works with Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Microsoft Excel.
- **LIKES**
  Spreadsheet connection; good user interface.
- **DISLIKES**
  Too slow for large-scale problems; poor documentation.
- **PRICE**
  $249
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Promised Land Technologies, Inc.
  900 Chapel St., Suite 300
  New Haven, CT 06510
  (203) 562-7335
  fax: (203) 624-0655
  Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

TRAINING TAKES TIME

The test network is a three-layer back-propagation (or back-percolation) network with 11 inputs, 25 middle-layer elements, and six outputs. The network's output consists of a single estimated prediction (the analog value) and five category nodes, which should have binary outputs (actually -0.5 or +0.5). A pattern is considered categorized if a single category node has a positive output while all of the other four category outputs have a negative output. The analog error is the average difference (magnitude) between the estimated prediction value and the true value for each pattern. The categorization error indicates, for those patterns in which the network generates a category, how closely the network's category matches the true category of the pattern.

	Braincel Lotus 1-2-3	Braincel Excel	Neural-network simulator*
Training data results			
Network model	Back percolation	Back percolation	Back propagation
Training time	18 hrs., 6 mins.	15 hrs., 24 mins.	2 hrs., 35 mins.
Number of training passes through data	5300	5300	5300
"Error" as listed in simulator's status information	10.3% average error per record	14.5% average error per record	20% true rms error**
Average analog error (smaller is better)	5.4%	4.8%	7.9%
Average categorization error (smaller is better)	0.18	0.23	0.08
Number categorized (larger is better)	62 of 75	56 of 75	62 of 75
Percent categorized (larger is better)	82.7	74.7	82.7
Number categorized correctly (larger is better)	55 of 75	49 of 75	60 of 75
Percent categorized correctly (larger is better)	73	65	80
Testing data results			
Average analog error (smaller is better)	20.3%	24.2%	18.5%
Average categorization error (smaller is better)	1.50	1.60	1.40
Number categorized (larger is better)	41 of 75	47 of 75	48 of 75
Percent categorized (larger is better)	54.7	62.7	64.0
Number categorized correctly (larger is better)	9 of 75	10 of 75	11 of 75
Percent categorized correctly (larger is better)	12	13.3	14.7

* SAIC's Ansim.

** Braincel returns "average" error rates, whereas Ansim uses rms error rates. The rms is a more accurate reflection of how well a neural network has learned a problem; therefore, a slightly higher rms error rate does not mean the Ansim network is less well trained.

reasonable range of values: Monthly income may vary from $0 to $10,000, for example. You decide on reasonable minimum and maximum values and specify these values in the two spreadsheet rows just below the data examples. Braincel uses these minimum and maximum values to scale all data items from 0 to 1. In other columns, you place the desired output for your expert. In the tutorial, for example, the output is a loan quality rating of 1 (excellent) to 5 (poor).

To train the expert, you indicate which open worksheet contains the training data and specify the named ranges containing the input and output examples. The network trains either until the error is reduced to a certain level, or for a specified period of time, whichever comes first. Once the expert has been trained, you query the network using the Ask Expert selection from the menu.

Documentation Needs Revision

Braincel provides some nice chart functions, including two that track the discrepancies between the actual outputs and the desired outputs in either bar-graph or scattergram form (see the screen). Unfortunately, the manual gives no details on how to produce these charts. After I called the helpful Braincel support people, I was able to get the charts to work fine.

If you know what you're doing with neural networks, you can ignore the manual and produce useful results with the simulator. If you're a beginner, chances are the manual will lead you astray.

Is Back Percolation Better?

Braincel has one serious problem: its performance on real-world problems. Braincel sounded like a godsend for one who is using a spreadsheet in conjunction with a neural network, because it would eliminate the awkward conversion process mentioned earlier. I tried Braincel on a scaled-down version of an existing problem to see how it compares with the neural-network simulator I've been using, Ansim from SAIC. I worked with both the Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and the Excel (4.0) versions on a 33-MHz 386 PC with a 387 coprocessor under Windows 3.1.

The data set I used includes 11 input variables and six output variables. The output consists of a single analog value and five binary categories. A correct output provides an analog estimate, plus a single category determination that should coincide with the analog value. The two thus provide a confidence factor for each other. My actual data has thousands of samples, but for this test I restricted training to 75 randomly chosen patterns. I used a separate set of 75 patterns for testing.

Because of the complexity of the problem, I had little expectation that any of the networks would do well when trained on such a small amount of data. I just wanted to compare Braincel's performance with that of a network trained for the same number of passes on my commercial simulator, Ansim.

Braincel's automatic selection of both network size and learning parameter uses flawed heuristics. The middle-layer size it would have selected—nine—is far too small for a problem of this complexity, and the learning parameter was far too high. When I initially allowed Braincel to

World Radio History

IF LOGIC ALONE DOESN'T CONVINCE YOU TO USE PROGRESS, THEN HOW ABOUT A LITTLE PEER PRESSURE?

1991 DATAPRO

1992 DATAPRO
DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
ATTRIBUTES						
Reliability	8.3	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	7.9
Ease of Use	8.4	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.6
Ease of Install/Upgrade	8.2	8.0	8.6	7.8	8.1	6.3
Price/Perform Return	8.3	8.3	8.2	7.9	8.1	7.4
FUNCTIONALITY						
Flexibility	8.1	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.4	7.6
Interface Capabilities	8.3	8.9	8.4	8.1	8.7	7.4
Comprehensiveness	8.1	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	7.6
User Friendliness	8.2	7.7	8.3	8.1	7.5	7.0
OS Compatibility	8.5	8.4	8.9	9.0	8.8	7.5
PRODUCT SUPPORT						
Documentation	8.0	8.2	8.6	7.4	6.2	6.8
Vendor Training	8.1	7.9	8.0	7.9	7.6	6.7
Problem Response Time	8.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.2
Quality of Vendor Support	8.9	7.8	7.5	7.4	6.9	7.2
Frequency of Releases	8.3	7.5	6.7	6.9	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	8.4	7.5	7.8	7.6	7.0	6.5
OVERALL SATISFACTION	8.3	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6

Compiled from the latest Datapro reports on DBMS/Computer System Series Software available for each product listed (for Informix, see Informix/SQL). All results are those of actual users of the product as surveyed by Datapro.

1991 VARBUSINESS

1992 VARBUSINESS
DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	BORLAND	INFORMIX	INGRES
PRODUCT FEATURES				
Ease of use	8.76	6.87	6.80	6.00
Memory requirement	7.26	6.30	6.14	5.11
Ease of programming	8.67	6.74	6.79	6.37
Ability to manipu ate data	8.72	7.24	7.14	7.07
Sorting capabilities	8.68	7.24	7.21	7.58
Provision for software security	8.58	6.23	7.00	6.70
Report writing capabilities	7.84	6.54	6.59	6.50
Ease of use of interface	8.73	6.89	6.85	6.50
Software integration capabilities	8.38	6.92	7.20	6.15
Ease of data retrieval	8.68	7.26	7.65	7.04
Satisfaction with product profitability	7.98	6.61	6.79	5.19
Overall quality of product	8.65	6.97	7.35	6.71
PRODUCT FEATURES AVERAGE	8.36	6.82	6.96	6.41
SUPPORT FEATURES				
Provision for customer support	8.30	6.73	6.10	5.44
Charges for training time	8.81	5.79	5.56	4.71
Provision for technical support	7.87	6.14	6.00	5.15
Provision for marketing support	7.96	5.97	5.33	4.04
Documentation & product information	8.62	7.03	6.57	6.00
Frequency of updates & revisions	7.75	6.26	6.05	5.74
SUPPORT FEATURES AVERAGE	7.88	6.32	5.93	5.18
OVERALL AVERAGE	8.11	6.65	6.62	6.00

©1992 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card reprinted with permission.

For the second consecutive year, PROGRESS resoundingly swept all 18 categories of the VARBUSINESS Report Card. And for the fourth year in a row, PROGRESS came out on top in the Datapro surveys. Once again, users rated PROGRESS superior to competitors on everything from strength of product to quality of service and support. Which is only logical, since PROGRESS is the one development system that gives you the flexibility to build and implement high performance applications independent of platforms and database systems. It even lets you deploy any application in both multi-user and client/server environments. But don't take our word for it. Listen to a source far more convincing. Your peers. For survey results or a test drive, call 1-800-4 PROGRESS.

PROGRESS
SOFTWARE

THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER'S CHOICE.

PROGRESS applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL® NLM, OSF/1,® OS/2,® OS/400,™ UNIX® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX,® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS,™ X WINDOWS,™ DECnet,™ LAN MANAGER,™ NETBIOS,™ NOVELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, PROGRESS lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ CT-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdh, and RMS.

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).

World Radio History

use its automatic heuristics, the network never dropped below 45 percent error after extensive testing, producing near-random outputs.

For my comparison, I specified a back-percolation network the same size as in my regular simulator, which uses a fully connected back-propagation architecture. I also set the learning parameters with similar values in each case.

I trained the three networks—Lotus and Excel versions of Braincel, plus my regular simulator—with this data for 5300 training passes and then tested each version on both the original training data and on the unseen test data. The results are shown in the table.

Braincel's back-percolation network performed marginally well in both tests. While the error reported by Braincel was half the rms (root mean square) error reported by Ansim, all three of the networks achieved similar levels of competence.

I found no indication that the Braincel back-percolation networks learned the problem any faster than an ordinary back-propagation network—if anything, their performance was a bit worse. According to Promised Land vice president Murray Ruggiero, back-percolation networks train "much faster than back-propagation and give better answers." He claimed an improvement of as much as tenfold in learning speed using back percolation; my results dispute this claim.

When I described the problem and my training results to Mr. Ruggiero, he said the problem should be recast to a single output (the analog value), thus eliminating the confidence-level categories, and suggested that when any network takes more than 1000 passes to train, the preprocessing has been done incorrectly. Such advice is totally misleading for many real-world problems. Difficult problems do take longer to learn.

His suggestion does imply, however, that back percolation may have difficulty with problems that have more than a single output response or with binary/analog mappings. Since Promised Land does not provide details of this algorithm, there is no way to judge its effectiveness except through side-by-side tests such as the one I used.

To make matters worse, what took 2 hours and 35 minutes in my regular Windows-based simulator took over 18 hours in Braincel's Lotus package to achieve. (The Excel simulator was somewhat faster, training in only 15 hours and 24 minutes.) I suspect that part of the performance problem is due to the overhead from the graphical Excel and Lotus environments.

The Bottom Line

While I love the notion of a spreadsheet-based simulator and had hoped that this product would rescue me from extensive drudgework, I have to give Braincel a thumbs-down for my purposes. Despite its nice charting functions and easy-to-use interface, its performance is too slow.

With a rewritten manual and better selection heuristics, Braincel might suffice for relatively small and simple applications, but performance considerations make it inappropriate for large-scale or difficult problems. ■

Maureen Caudill is author of In Our Own Image: Building an Artificial Person *(Oxford University Press, 1992) and has written extensively on neural networks and AI. She is a consultant based in San Diego, California. She can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."*

AITech

Ride the Aitech Wave, and You are Sitting On Top of the Desktop Video World !

ProPC/TV Plus

- Portable PC-to-TV flicker-free encoder box
- Allows TV/VGA concurrent display
- Output VGA text and graphics into NTSC/S-VHS/PAL
- Supports VGA Hi-Color and True-Color modes
- Supports all DOS and Windows 3.x applications
- Converts VGA/S-VGA/PAL signals up to 16 million colors

VideoSurge

- 24-Bit full-motion video and image-capture board
- 24-Bit True-Color, Real-Time video windows
- Up to three NTSC/PAL video sources selectable
- 640x480 resolution, up to 16 million colors
- Under SVGA 1024x768 resolution
- Supports stereo audio passthrough with volume control

Aitech International, World Headquarters, 830 Hillview Court, Suite 145, Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel 408-946-3291 • 1-800-882-8184 • Fax 408-946-3597

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

To see if you need Sure!Maps, take this simple test – Do you work anywhere on the earth's surface?

Why Desktop Mapping?

A recent study showed that as much as 80 percent of all information held by business and government can be geographically referenced. That means, if you're not already working with a mapping program...you should be!

See Your Data in a Different Light

By plotting your data on a map, you can uncover trends, patterns, strengths and weaknesses you've never seen before. Whether you use this tool for your own analyses or to present your ideas to your colleagues, maps create a clearer picture of the data for better business decisions.

Create Your Own Database

Sure!Maps™ comes with 36 standard symbols that you can overlay anywhere on the maps in many brilliant colors to heighten the impact of your displays. By defining up to 12 attributes for each symbol, you can turn your maps into a custom database which you can sort by symbol or attribute.

Sure!Maps also lets you create your own symbols from scratch. A full-featured icon editor makes it easy to build the shapes and sizes you want by drawing with your mouse or using your keyboard.

Get Full-color Detail

Sure!Maps is the only program of its kind to offer full-color raster maps, complete with topographic details! U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps are provided in both 1:100K and 1:24K scales, so you get both a birds-eye overview and detailed close-ups of your areas of interest.

No matter the industry...
Transportation, Utilities, Real Estate, Manufacturing, Government, Education, Banking, Retail, Consulting, Healthcare, Insurance, Engineering, Oil & Gas, Legal, Research and Development

No matter the job title...
Property Manager, Architect, Accountant, Engineer, Surveyor, Franchise Manager, Relocation Specialist, Geologist, Manager, Sales Rep, Marketing Exec, Urban Planner, Administrative Assistant

Use Custom Maps and Applications

Even old, unique or non-standard maps can be used with Sure!Maps. For an additional charge we'll scan and convert your charts or maps and return them to you on a CD-ROM for use with the Sure!Maps software. Custom mapping applications are also available for special systems such as information kiosks.

Scroll Across Seamless Map Displays

Sure!Maps' technology allows you to scroll from map to map in one continuous, seamless presentation. You can easily locate a city by selecting a city name, zip code, or area code and prefix. And you can even calculate line-of-sight distance or the area within a circle or rectangle you designate on the screen.

This special introductory offer includes USGS maps for 10 major metropolitan areas, a sample of SPOT satellite imagery, a world map, and a vector outline map of the United States all on a single CD-ROM.

All on CD-ROM for Only $349 $199

(a $1000 value*)

Special Introductory Offer

Order Today!

Call Horizons Technology at

1-800-828-3808

(VISA and MasterCard accepted.)

* Package includes:

- Raster maps for ten major metro areas
- World map and outline map of U. S.
- Zip code and area code/prefix data sets
- A powerful icon editor
- Free sample of SPOT satellite imagery
- User manual
- Quick-reference guide

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

World Radio History

Imagine buying all this real estate for only $99!

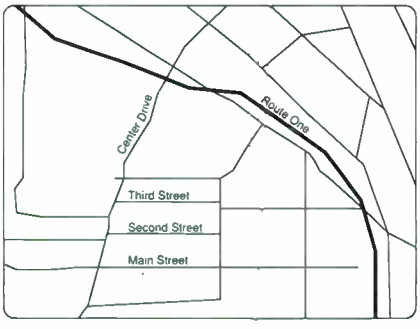
A $1000 value!

The software comes with complete maps for 10 major metropolitan areas – all for a one-time low price of just $99! So whether you're plotting out a sales strategy, making a presentation, or calculating distances, Sure!Maps is a valuable tool that quickly pays for itself many times over.

SPOT Satellite Imagery

Sure!Maps includes a sample of satellite imagery for the Dallas/Ft. Worth area from SPOT Image Corporation.

Standard SPOT CDs are available. If you want a particular scene or season you can order a custom SPOT CD as well.



The competition uses vector maps which feature simple lines and lack detail on points of interest and terrain.

Sure!Maps raster maps are better. *They're colorful detailed maps with topographical features clearly highlighted and they're geo-referenced!*

"Fuzzy" Searches!

You don't have to be a great speller to use Sure!Maps, either. Thanks to its built-in Fuzzy Search Engine™ technology, Sure!Maps can help you find what you're looking for even if you misspell it. So if you enter "Buloxi" you'll find your entry under "Biloxi."

Print Your Maps!

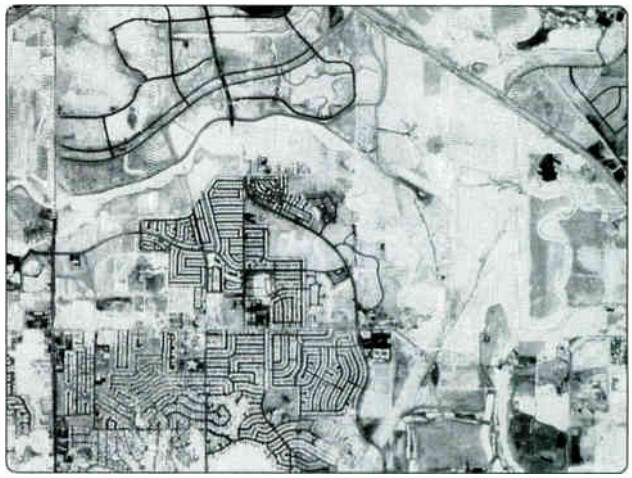
Create color or grayscale hard copy printouts by simply pulling down a menu and selecting an area. You can point, click and print on an HP-Laserjet®, PostScript® or Epson® compatible printer – all in a matter of minutes!

Export Maps to Other Programs!

Sure!Maps makes it easy to incorporate your maps with other programs for presentation or desktop publishing. You can store an onscreen image in standard file formats (including TIFF, BMP. PCX, GIF and more) and import that file into other applications.

Hardware Requirements.

Sure!Maps runs on any industry-standard 80386 computer (or higher) with 4 MB of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, and SVGA or VGA display.



7.5 minute SPOT satellite imagery is brought down to your desktop with Sure!Maps.

Yes! I want to take advantage of this one-time low price for Sure!Maps. Please send my copy to this address

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone_____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date_____

Card #:_____

Signature_____

☐ Check enclosed. ($99 – $4.95 shipping and handling. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Make payable to Horizons Technology, Inc.

Mail to: Sure!Maps – Horizons Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 80246
San Diego, CA 92138-0246
1-800-828-3808

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

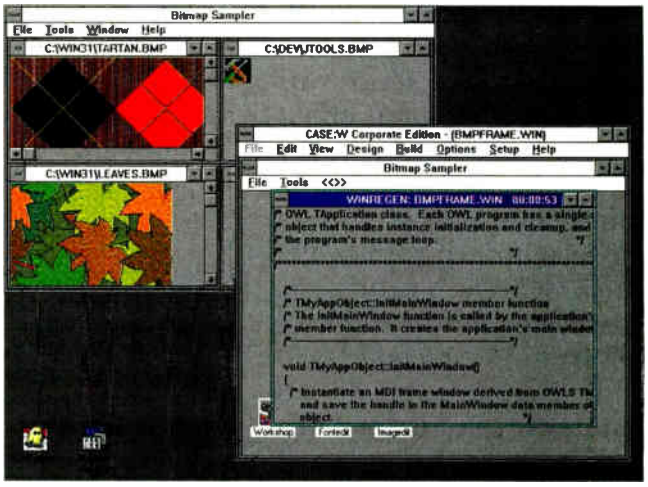
Sure!Maps and Fuzzy Search Engine are trademarks of Horizons Technology, Inc. All other registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

World Radio History

SOFTWARE

Next-Generation Code Generators for Windows

STEVE APIKI



Screen 1: *Case:W 4.02 builds help systems automatically, includes strong support for MDI, and generates code for ObjectWindows.*

Windows programming is a complicated process. Class libraries like Borland's Object Windows Library (OWL) and Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) and environments like Visual Basic have gone a long way toward addressing the complexity. But there are still limitations: Visual Basic is too restrictive for some projects, and the class libraries just aren't suitable for quick prototyping.

Caseworks' Case:W and Blue Sky Software's WindowsMaker Professional are Windows development tools that remove these limitations. Each helps you build a user interface with remarkable ease, while letting you work with languages and libraries that can handle the most complex Windows programming job.

The latest versions of these applications generators add snap-in code-generation support for class libraries and other programming environments, as well as some ease-of-use enhancements. And while they present stylistic differences that may make you favor one or the other, one of them should be in every Windows developer's bag of tricks.

Plug and Play

Case:W 4.02 and WindowsMaker Pro 4.0 generate source code from visually specified user-interface designs. Each package consists of a visual design environment, a code-generation module, and a rules database for translating the visual design into program source (usually C and the Windows API). These new releases let you plug in new rules databases for different source targets, like the Windows NT API, OWL, MFC, and XVT's portable library package.

To use both packages, you fire up a Windows application in which you visually design user-interface elements such as menus and dialog boxes. Next, you let the code generator build source code from your design. The code carries all the functionality of the user interface that you've built. To this interface you add whatever additional code is necessary to complete your application.

Both systems supply a complete development environment, incorporating internal and external resource-design and editing tools. They also build a make file, which allows you to compile and link your new interface from within the designer. You can complete an entire project from start to finish without ever completely leaving WindowsMaker or Case:W.

To evaluate these packages, I designed and built the interface for two small applications. The first, Bitmap Sampler, is an MDI (Multiple Document Interface) application that shows Windows .bmp files in MDI child windows and lets you zoom and adjust contrast on each image. The second is a simple table editor that uses buttons and other controls inside the main application window.

Case:W 4.02

Case:W 4.02 includes a rules database for generating C code for the Windows API (Caseworks calls these databases *knowledge bases*). For the moment, you can also purchase additional knowledge bases for OWL and MFC; Caseworks plans to roll these knowledge bases into the base product (and maintain the price) in version 4.1.

Creating and changing menus is somewhat tedious in Case:W because you must constantly switch between the menu bar in your prototype and an "update" menu selection in Case:W's menu bar. Once you've defined a menu, you can link it to another menu, user-defined code, another window, or a dialog box.

One of Case:W's best features is its extended code support for dialogs, which lets you link program variables or functions directly to dialog-box controls. Extended code support can also include data-entry validation. Case:W's other unique features are automatic help-system generation and CUA (Common User Access) monitoring. Checking the Help system menu item makes Case:W automatically build help resource files (which you can edit with a Rich Text editor) and add a working Help pull-down menu to your application. CUA monitoring makes Case:W flag CUA violations in your design and offer suggestions (or automatically make changes) for adhering to CUA guidelines.

Building MDI applications is simple with Case:W (see screen 1). First, you tell Case:W that you want your main window to be an MDI frame; then, you generate another complete window prototype and link that in as an MDI child. Case:W builds the code necessary to initialize child Windows and adds the MDI-required Window menu to your menu bar.

Case:W built Bitmap Sampler into a .CPP source file, an .HPP header, and miscellaneous resource files. Case:W lets you make any additions to generated source you'd like (you just can't change Case:W code within a line), and it will preserve your code through subsequent generations. I found the added code preservation good enough that I didn't even bother to back up sources after a few design iterations.

The code quality was very good, but generation is a little slow; it took Case:W almost a minute to complete Bitmap Sampler (WindowsMaker only required about 4 seconds). I also had a minor problem when choosing the Help building option in the middle of a design, which left an ID definition out of the header file.

WindowsMaker Professional 4.0

WindowsMaker is very similar to Case:W in capabilities and architecture, but it has

World Radio History

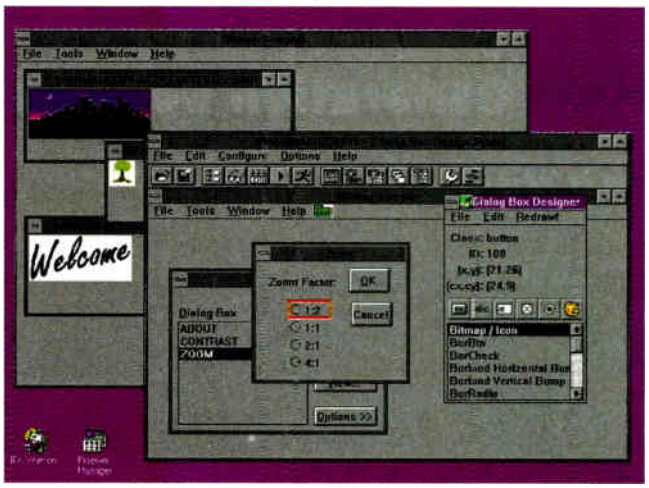
A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520



Screen 2: *WindowsMaker Professional 4.0 features a tool-bar-based interface and a built-in dialog editor as well as support for snap-in code-generation modules.*

some significant stylistic differences. Like Case:W, WindowsMaker supports plug-in code-generation databases (called Switch-It modules) for MFC, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OWL, the Windows NT API, and other environments.

Besides support for Switch-It modules, WindowsMaker's most notable new feature is its tool-bar interface. The tool bar lets you get to all the design, generation, and configuration utilities.

Menu-making is easier in WindowsMaker than in Case:W. You just point and click on menu elements to choose menu names, accelerators, and linkages. WindowsMaker also supports multiple menu sets, so you can build menus that need to change dynamically.

WindowsMaker also has a more comprehensive set of design tools than does Case:W. It has a sophisticated built-in dialog editor (see screen 2), which is easy to use and better than the editor provided by the SDK (Software Development Kit). Blue Sky's dialog editor can also pull in custom controls (e.g., Borland's 3-D style controls) from external DLLs.

In general, WindowsMaker has the better visual designer interface. However, it lacks much on-line help and some of the

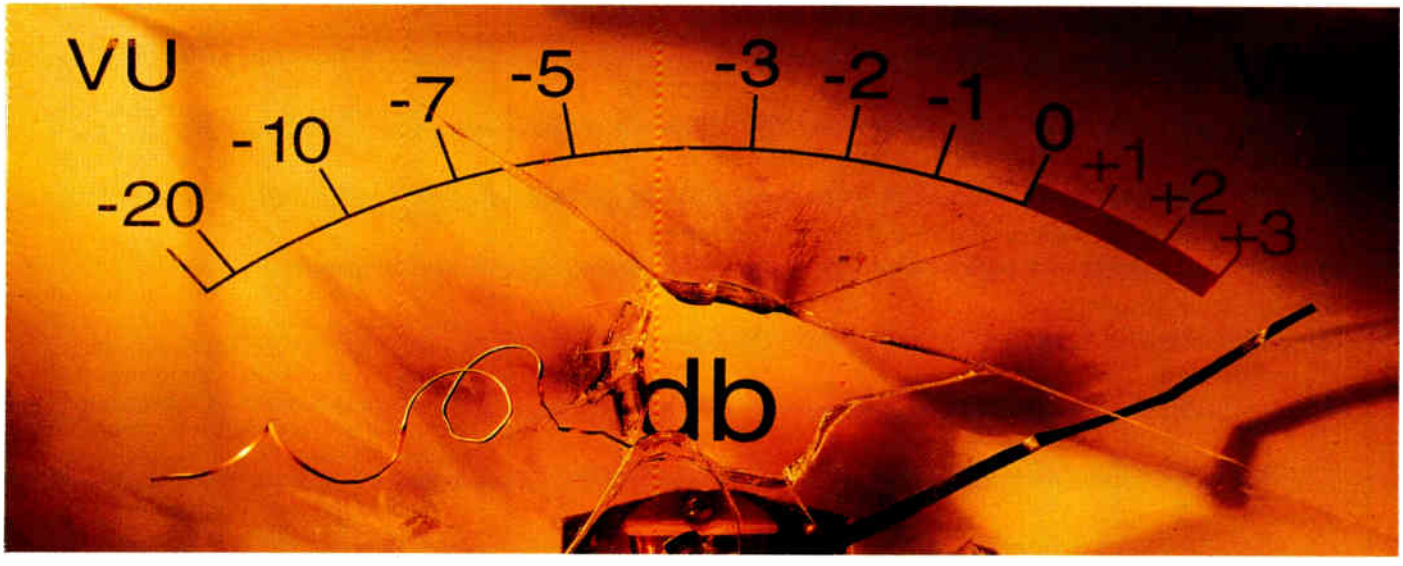
BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT WINDOWS CODE GENERATORS ARE**
  Prototyping and development tools that generate user-interface code from a visual designer.
- **LIKES**
  They cut development time dramatically, even for applications frameworks; plug-in code-generation modules contribute to portability.
- **DISLIKES**
  Lack of synchronization with integrated compiler environments.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Choose between them based on personal preference, but every Windows developer should have one or the other.
- **PRICE**
  Case:W Corporate Edition 4.02, $995
  WindowsMaker Professional 4.0, $995
  WindowsMaker Switch-It modules, $495
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Caseworks, Inc.
  1 Dunwoody Park, Suite 130
  Atlanta, GA 30338
  (800) 635-1577
  (404) 399-6236
  fax: (404) 399-9516
  Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

  Blue Sky Software Corp.
  7486 La Jolla Blvd., Suite 3
  La Jolla, CA 92037
  (800) 677-4946
  (619) 459-6365
  fax: (619) 459-6366
  Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Allow us to crank up the volume on your PC.



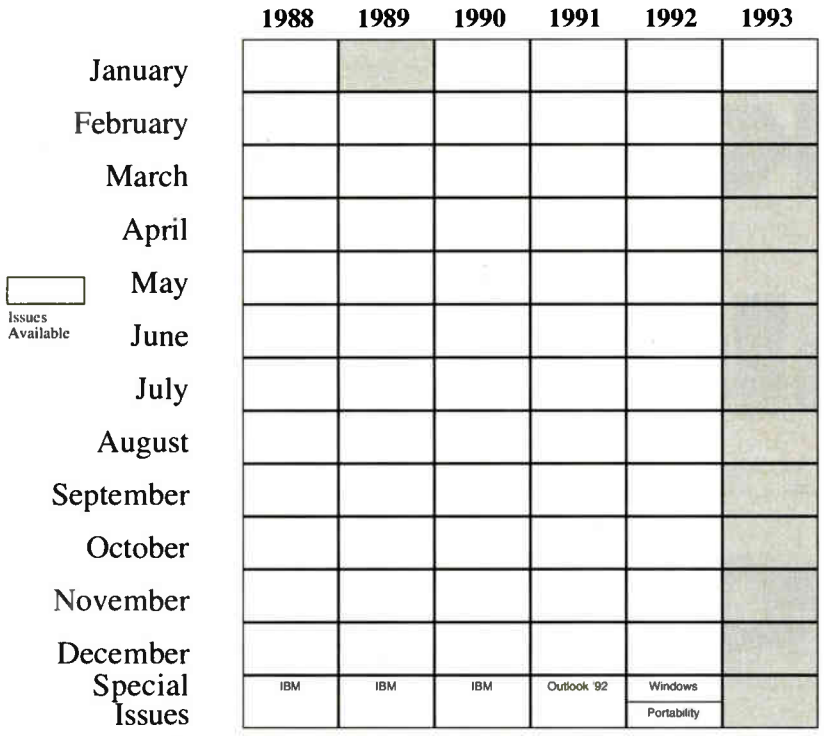
Just when you thought you had us pegged for building fiery-hot graphics cards we decide to throw a curve ball. And this one's aimed directly at your ears: the new Orchid Sound Producer Pro. An easy-to-load board that features a phenomenal 20-voice synthesizer, delivers sampling rates up to 44.1 KHz and is 100% compatible with SoundBlaster Pro, along with three other sound standards—Disney Sound Source, AdLib and Covox Speech Thing. MIDI support, joystick port, microphone, speakers and our exclusive Voice Notes (for audio post-its) are bundled for an absurdly low $199. For more details, call 800-7-ORCHID. Or fax: 510-490-9312. And prepare to sample true audio ecstasy.

ORCHID

©1992 Orchid, Sound Producer and Voice Notes are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other trademarks are owned by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE



1988 thru 1989 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
1990 thru 1992 U.S. Delivery $6.00, Foreign Delivery $8.00, Canada & Mexico $6.50

European customers please refer to Back Issue form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

nicer automated features of Case:W, such as the automatic help system.

WindowsMaker and Case:W diverge most sharply in the design of generated code modules and user modules. While Case:W builds a simple collection of files and relies on its code-regeneration algorithm to protect user additions, WindowsMaker builds a hierarchical system of protected and user-modifiable sources. There are three principal kinds of files: main source module, protected .WMC files, and user modules. Most user modifications go into the user modules, and you're not allowed to touch the .WMC files. WindowsMaker doesn't need to preserve user code, because it has full access to .WMC files and only declares user functions that you define in the user code modules.

This makes for a better-protected system but imposes some restrictions. The file structure closely parallels the structure of applications written to the Windows API, but I found it hard to get used to with MFC. When building MFC applications, you don't define window class member functions; you define global functions, which are called by member functions in protected modules. Blue Sky is working on changes in the MFC module structure that should make things more straightforward.

WindowsMaker supports controls in the client area (by modifying a dialog box to act as the client window) and MDI applications. However, its MDI support is more limited than Case:W's.

Final Thoughts

There are some difficulties common to both packages. The most significant is the conflict between integrated environments if you use a compiler with its own IDE. Case:W and WindowsMaker want to be your primary working environment, and getting them in sync with a compiler IDE is difficult. However, if you usually edit/compile/debug using command-line tools, you won't find this much of a problem. Also, I tested these products with small applications. Coordinating interface development with large sections of back-end code could prove more difficult. Finally, as a minor complaint, neither directly supports Windows 3.1 common dialogs.

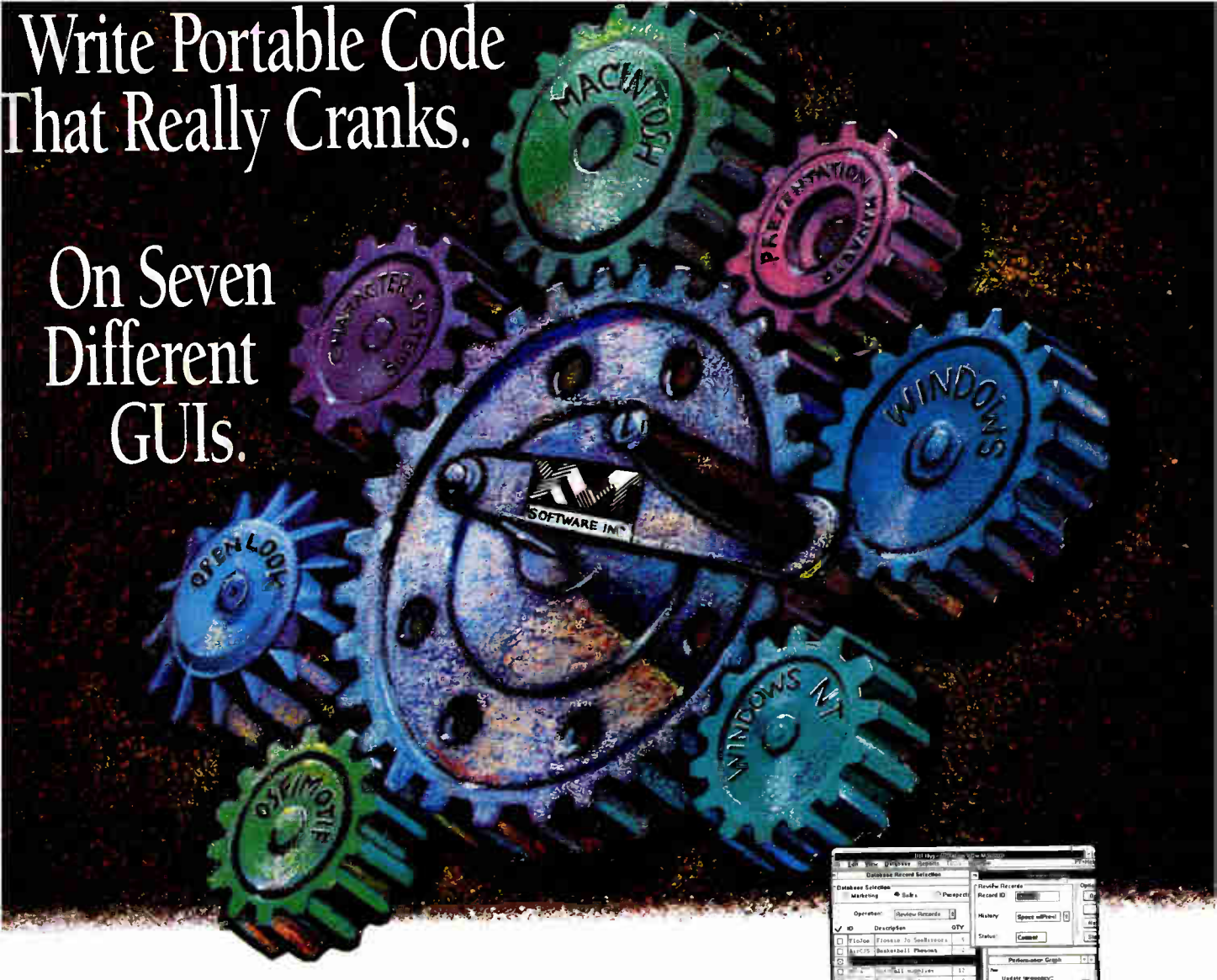
But that's the bad news. Overall, I got hooked quickly on both these packages. They cut a huge chunk out of up-front development time, and they make especially nice additions to OWL and MFC. ■

Steve Apiki is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki" or on the Internet at apiki@bytepb.byte.com.

World Radio History

Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.



XVT's Portability Toolkit™ is a powerful C development environment that allows you to build a single application, then re-compile to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions also include an interactive design tool and a class library for C++ developers.

- Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
- Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
- Portability to 26 hardware systems
- Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
- Easier to use than native development toolkits
- Minimal size and performance overhead
- Shorter development cycles
- No royalties or runtime fees
- Clear documentation and responsive technical support

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like • Novell • HP • AT&T • Digital • Lockheed • Kodak • Grammatik/Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost effectively.

Don't write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.

SOFTWARE INC

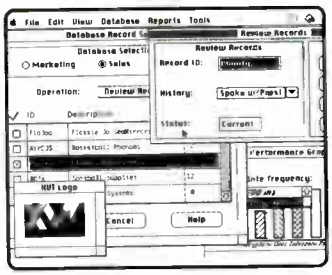
The portable GUI development solution.

1-800-678-7988

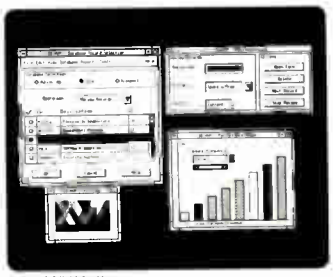
XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cr. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969
For European Inquiries, contact: XVI Precision Software GmbH
Phone: 49 0 61 03/37 94 0 Fax: 49 0 61 03/36 95 5

World Radio History

▲ Microsoft Windows & Windows NT



▲ Macintosh



▲ OSF / Motif

Shown above are four of the seven GUIs supported by XVT.

XVT and XVT Portability Toolkit are trademarks of XVT Software Inc. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling SupraFAXModem technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded SupraFAXModem 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the SupraFAXModem V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

Supra Corporation

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8647**, and find out why!

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E,I	14,400 S / R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32	E	9600 S / R	9600	yes	38,400
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S / R	2400	yes	9600
SupraFAXModem 24/96i	I	9600 S / 4800 R	2400	w/ software	9600

DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMit™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, Winfax™, cables, manuals

Featuring Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

5

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

World Radio History

APPLICATION

Topas 4.0 Simplifies 3-D

TOM YAGER

Among the new features of Topas 4.0 are bump and procedural maps, which give greater control over lighting and surfaces.

Topas, the 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation software from AT&T Graphics Software Labs, has long been a mainstay of graphics professionals. Now the audience is greater, with nongraphics types becoming interested in creating their own realistic 3-D images for logos, virtual prototypes, architectural previews, commercial animation, and business presentations.

The latest version of Topas continues to serve this audience with some enhanced features. But its commonsense interface also gives business people who are new to 3-D the tools to produce dynamic 3-D images and animations for presentations and other projects.

The Nickel Tour

Topas 4.0 is a complete 3-D graphics system designed for 386- and 486-based computers. It combines three vital components that all professional 3-D systems should address. First, it is its own modeler. With Topas, you can create 3-D objects from scratch or import and modify objects created elsewhere. Second, Topas has a built-in renderer, which uses the PC to calculate surfaces, the part of every object (real or simulated) that reflects light and shows the object's color, texture, and other visual attributes. The renderer then converts those calculations into graphics for your monitor or printer. It is the effectiveness of the renderer that determines how close your 3-D images come to reality.

And finally, Topas animates 3-D graphics. Topas can make objects move along a path you specify, make the objects change shape and surface characteristics, alter the point of view (or camera), adjust lighting, and control other elements that define a scene. A low-quality version of an animation can be created and played back directly by your computer. You can record one frame at a time to videotape or recordable laserdisc (or film, for that matter) to create high-resolution smooth motion.

Topas runs under DOS and manages its own extended and virtual memory. You'll need 8 MB of RAM, a compatible mouse or tablet, and a graphics display. Topas runs on many kinds of displays, including VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association)–compatible VGA controllers. I was disappointed to find there was no support for so-called "hi-color" VGAs. While Topas will run in any resolution supported by your VESA VGA, it will support a maximum of only 256 colors. In its defense, Topas does more with a 256-color palette than any graphics package I've seen. For more colors, you'll need more expensive Truevision Targa, Targa+, ATVista, or compatible boards. Drivers for the display-board component of Matrox Studio (see "Style Meets Substance in Matrox Studio," November BYTE) were not ready in time for this review, but they are on the way.

Topas operates with either one or two monitors. By making changes to an editable configuration file, you can direct the program's menus, wireframe object display and creation, and full-color rendering to either monitor in a two-monitor system. In the BYTE Multimedia Lab, I ran Topas with both a Diamond Stealth VRAM VGA and a Truevision ATVista with 4 MB of display memory.

One aspect of Topas that catches some people off guard is its security block. Topas will not run on any system that does not have the block plugged into its parallel port. This is the least intrusive of the copy-protection schemes I've seen; it actually controls not how many copies you make but how many you use at once (one). I sometimes find myself juggling around the many blocks I have because every block wants to be first in line. I wish security blocks weren't necessary, but I understand the need for them.

Getting to First Base

The previous version of Topas was short on packaging and documentation. The new manuals are a big improvement, and they include a well-done tutorial booklet that teaches you 3-D fundamentals and walks you through a few sample scenes. The reference manual, however, is laid out in the same structure as the program's pull-down menus. The manual should have been split between guide and reference sections, since material is needlessly duplicated.

Topas needs the most work in its online help. This version is the first with help, but it's not terribly useful. The help system is also linked to the menu structure, and it gives you a few scant words of explanation for any menu item you click on—but there are no keyword searches, no main index, and none of the structure you expect from a help system. Still, the documentation, particularly the tutorial, will get you up to speed fast, and Topas's commonsense interface makes trips back to

World Radio History

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk Chassis FOR XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?

Rack & Desk Models
Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV
Reasonably Priced

NOW AVAILABLE Rackmount Keyboards

Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel
Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM/XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included.

TOPAS 4.0 SIMPLIFIES 3-D

the manual unnecessary after a while.

In a one-display system, all your drawing, menu selections, rendering, and animation take place on the same screen. Most functions are spread across the top of the screen in the ever-present menu bar; the rest are in the materials palette, activated by sweeping the mouse or tablet pointer off the bottom of the screen. That latter gesture may sound odd, but it becomes quite natural after a few uses. Topas is dominated by an "action-selection" paradigm: You choose first the action you wish to carry out, then the object or objects you wish to affect. This takes some getting used to, since most graphics programs use the "selection-action" model.

The lines between the modeler, renderer, and animator in Topas are blurry, because all functions are always available through a single menu hierarchy. Consequently, there's no abrupt shift from one module to another as your work progresses. Topas's modeler is impressive; it is easier to build new 3-D objects from scratch here than in any other PC package I've worked with. Right from the start, every object is 3-D—even the "flat" ones. As soon as you stretch out a rectangle or close a polygon, it gets assigned default color and surface properties, and you can render it immediately.

Topas offers both polygon and spline-based object-building tools. The menus offer an assortment of simple shapes, which you can combine to create more complex objects, and Topas includes a selection of scalable fonts. Release 4.0 adds the ability to read and make 3-D shapes from Adobe Type 1 fonts, including those used with Adobe Type Manager. I think that new users would get a lot of mileage out of the 3-D text and basic shapes alone—they're all that's needed to create most kinds of business graphics.

Topas's modeler can help you create more complicated drawings than the standard objects can provide. Its 2-D polygon and spline shapes are the basic building blocks of custom objects, and you can hand-draw them, import them, or trace bitmap graphics. They can be given depth in a remarkable number of ways, from simple extrusion (like pushing Play-Doh through a cutout in the shape of your 2-D object) to lathing (i.e., rotating a 2-D shape around an axis to create a cylindrical object such as a vase, a flashlight, or a bowling pin) to cross-section modeling (i.e., wrapping a skin around a shaped frame). Objects are brought together through grouping, and any operation that can be carried out on an object can be applied to the whole group. When you need more precision, an operation can be restricted to a single polygon within an object.

The modeler also offers you plenty of ways to modify the objects you create. One of the more interesting and useful functions is Drill, which cuts a hole through an object in the shape of a polygon you draw. Topas 4.0 adds the ability to drill to a certain depth—a powerful function that can be used to make an object appear engraved, for example.

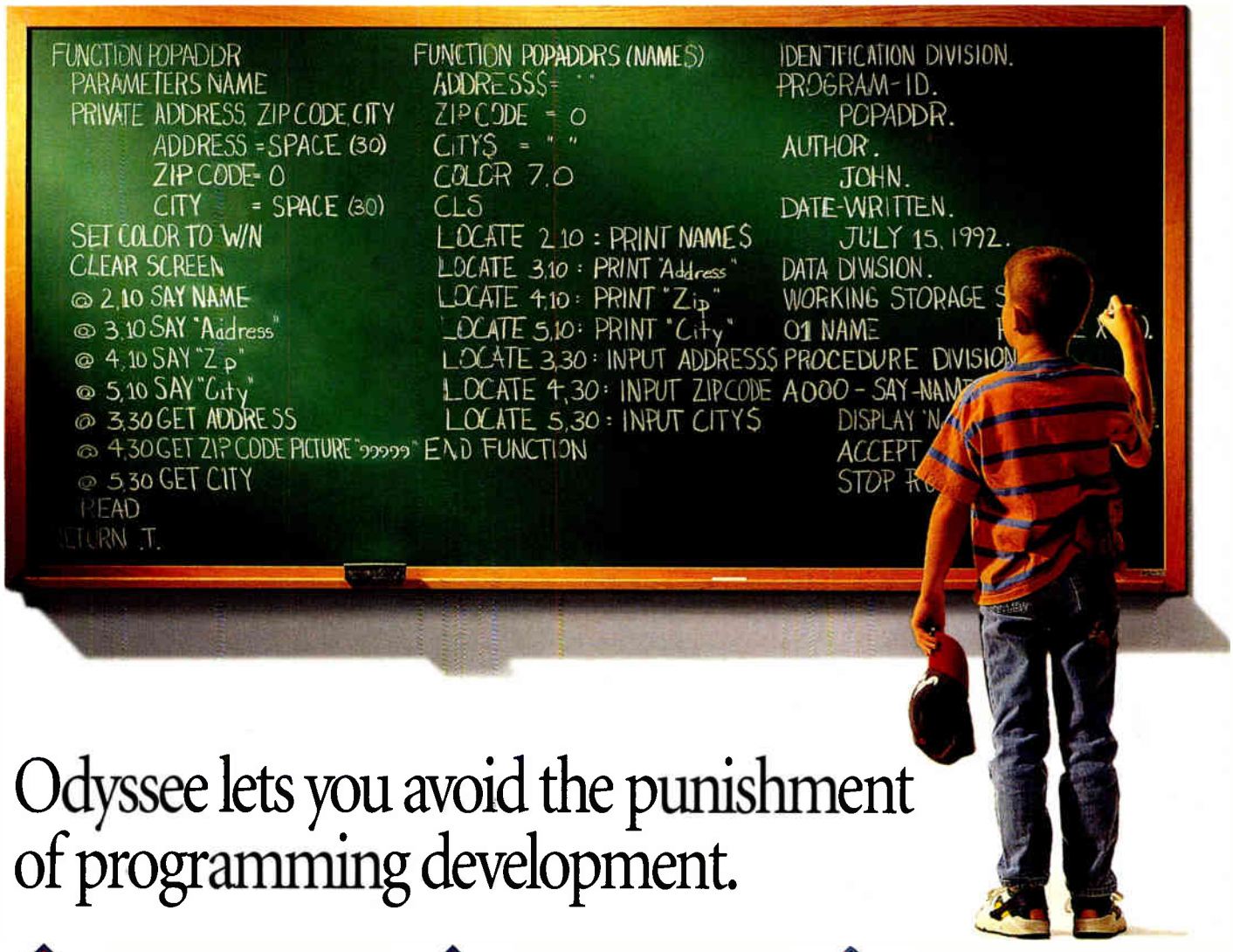
Render Me This

Your model exists as a wireframe drawing until you kick in the renderer, which offers you a wide selection of shading methods, including flat, metallic, Gouraud, and Phong. Each object or polygon within an object can have its own surface properties, which include not only the shading method, but also the color, transparency, highlights, and other elements. Most surface properties are set through the materials palette, which also controls the color of

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT TOPAS 4.0 IS**
  A professional 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation program for 386- and 486-based PCs. It is designed to be used both by experts and those new to 3-D.
- **LIKES**
  Simple, commonsense interface; performance; multilayer object maps; and rotoscoping.
- **DISLIKES**
  No surface preview; poor object map-positioning tools; and poor on-line help.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The best PC 3-D system for the money, Topas is easy to learn and use, it's adaptable to varying hardware configurations, and it produces stunning results.
- **PRICE**
  Desktop version, $1995
  Professional version, $4995
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  AT&T Graphics Software Labs
  3520 Commerce Crossing, Suite 300
  Indianapolis, IN 46240
  (317) 844-4364
  fax: (317) 845-6917
  Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



Odyssee lets you avoid the punishment of programming development.

Creating applications doesn't have to hurt

The extraordinarily complex process of writing software applications is time-consuming and repetitive. And can get you into a lot of trouble.

If after months of writing in excess of thousands of lines of code a client decides to change the specs or platform, the punishing procedure begins all over again.

Introducing Odyssee from Case Design, a new concept in programming development software that eliminates the need for editors or a high degree of technical skill. Odyssee is a fully integrated tool that features DBMS support, WYSIWYG user interface design and reporting.

Odyssee is innovative, flexible and portable

In the development cycle, you can access a wide variety of helpful features including a data dictionary, physical and logical independence, tasks, actions, events and expressions. Resulting applications can run on a variety of OS platforms (DOS, WINDOWS, UNIX) with no change.

Creating the data structure and manipulating the database are features of Odyssee that are transparent to the developers. Odyssee can simultaneously access and simplify the use of many different DBMS, including XBASE, ORACLE, UNIFY, SYBASE and DB RAIMA.

Call for a free demo disk and try it yourself

Call Case Design to learn how truly edifying Odyssee can be.

ODYSSEE FEATURES & CAPABILITIES

- No code or editors needed.
- Totally menu-driven.
- Object-orientation.
- Hypertext technology included.
- Data and process independence.
- Powerful built-in data manipulation.
- No run-time fees.

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Purchase Odyssee now and you'll receive a free introductory offer valued at $400.

THE ODYSSEE STARTER KIT — $1299
MS-DOS, XBASE for single user. Other platforms available. Call today for more details.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CASE DESIGN
RESULTS ORIENTED

CALL 1-800-880-1100

9111 Jollyville Road • Suite 207 • Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 346-8991 • Fax (512) 346-7920
Ad Code B1

All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).

World Radio History

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine

Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

the background and ambient lighting.

The materials palette can create surfaces that have only a single color; that's obviously not enough. For better than that, you must turn to Topas's object-mapping capability. An object map applies an image, usually taken from a graphic on disk, to an object's surface. You'd use object mapping, for instance, to put the text on the label of a champagne bottle. The new Topas adds procedural maps, images computed on the fly that look much like wood, clouds, marble, and other patterns occuring in nature (and some that occur only in your mind). Release 4.0 also adds bump, luminance, shininess, and other kinds of special object-mapping techniques that use a mapped image to change the way light reflects from an object.

A single object can now have up to 255 maps. Topas lets you create any combination of maps you like, which gives you the ability to create everything from decals to topographical effects. Maps are positioned on objects by sliding around a scaled version of the map inside a rectangle that roughly approximates a flattened version of the object you're mapping.

One of my key gripes about Topas is that it lacks a surface preview facility (except with procedural maps). Most 3-D packages let you see the surface you're working with mapped to a small shape—usually a sphere. With Topas, you must render an object to see the effects of the surface properties and maps you've applied. However, it's easier now than in previous releases, because the renderer will render a selected object, group, or rectangular window. I'm also not a fan of the map-positioning tools, which are too primitive for irregularly shaped objects.

Lights play an important role in 3-D, and Topas has a lot going for it here. In addition to the ambient light that washes over a whole scene, you can add spot, distant, and omnidirectional lights to your scene. These appear as objects, and you can move and color them as you would any object. One extremely helpful feature is the Light View, which puts a camera inside a light (usually a spot) so you can see exactly what it's pointed at. Another unique lighting method is animated sunlight, which lets you place your scene at a specified position on the earth and have a sun (i.e., a distant light) animated accurately according to the time of day, date, and weather conditions.

Topas's renderer creates realistic-looking shading (see the screen). A special type of map, the environment map, lets objects reflect the background and the objects around them. This usually requires ray tracing, a time-consuming operation for a

World Radio History

Flatly Refuse to Compromise on Graphics!

Today's graphics cards bulldoze you into a compromise, sacrificing speed for resolution, or resolution for realistic color. ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA cards give you all-round performance... speed, color and resolution all at the same time.

Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■		
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

Up to three times faster than competing S3 solutions and even local-bus products, our mach 32 graphics processor propel Windows to an amazing 25 million WINMARKS.*

mach 32

Loaded with 2.0MB of video memory, ATI lets you run 1024x768 with 65,000 colors at accelerated speed or work in 24-bit color. All at flicker-free refresh rates up to 76Hz. Our single Windows driver supports painless mode switching, displays a virtual desktop, and provides hardware-accelerated True Type font scaling and smoothing via exclusive ATI CRYSTAL Font technology.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- Fast 21.0 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7 million) at 800x600
- Accelerate multimedia applications**
- Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- Priced from $399.00***

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds:

- Fast 25.5 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- Available in ISA, EISA or Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00***

Avoid *crushing* disappointment. Get ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA cards for No Compromise Graphics.

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · 1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT · MVP WINNER · WORLD CLASS · WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768/256 colors at 60 Hz. **Multimedia drivers available 11/92. ***Suggested Retail Prices in US$. Dealers may sell for less. Prices subject to change without notice. Awards based on award-winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGA WONDER.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

PC. Topas does it by placing a camera inside the object that's being environment-mapped and spinning it around to create a panoramic map that reflects the object's surroundings. The effect is impressive and faster to create than ray tracing.

Move That Thing

Topas can create killer static images, but its forte is animation—created, as is everything else, on the main interface display. Most animations are created through keyframes: You drag objects from one spot to another and tell Topas how long you want it to take for the objects to move from here to there; then, Topas generates the in-between frames to create smooth motion. A new addition to Topas is path-based animation. Now you can draw paths, tracks that the objects follow as they move through your animation. The path and keyframe animation methods are interchangeable—you can view the movement you generate in paths or keyframes through Topas's animation-editing interface.

One good reason to make VGA a part of your setup is Topas's ability to generate disk-based animation. You can generate Autodesk Animator–compatible FLI or FLC files or Topas's own MVY movie file format. FLI and FLC files are widely supported, with playback utilities for various platforms available both commercially and in the public domain. Topas includes PLAYMVY, a DOS program that plays all of Topas's supported disk-animation formats. While disk-based animation is rarely the final destination for a 3-D package the caliber of Topas, it provides a valuable check and gives you an inexpensive way to share your work.

A far more interesting destination for Topas animation is video. The BYTE Multimedia Lab has a Panasonic AG-7750 professional Super-VHS VCR. Topas supports built-in VCR control through several VCR controllers, including the Videomedia V-LAN external controller and the Diaquest DQ-422 internal card. Topas's video device control is impressive. You can find specific locations on tape, do time-code striping, and capture video frames from within Topas and use them as maps.

But most interesting by far is Topas's rotoscoping. With this, you can use *moving* video as an object map. Topas automatically captures one frame at a time from a video source you specify (you can also use VGA movie files) while the animation is being recorded. When you play it back, the result is smooth animation of the objects you moved and perfect reproduction of your moving-video source in the surface of the object you selected.

Putting It All Together

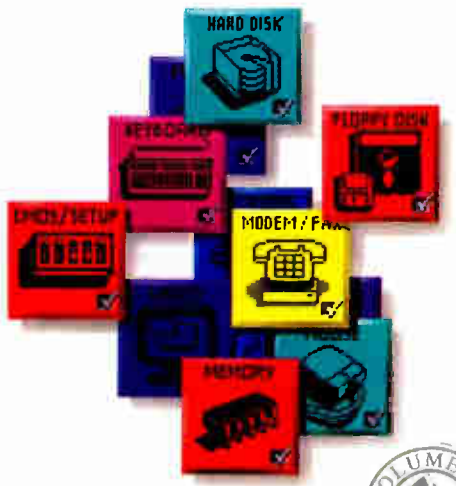
Topas is a rich, complex program, and much of its worth lies in its unique usability. I appreciate this because I'm no 3-D expert; for me, 3-D is simply a means to an end. Topas has become an extension of my imagination, because its interface places few obstacles in the road between an image in my mind and a rendered scene.

There are some changes I'd like to see made, but Topas 4.0's enhancements place it comfortably at the top of 3-D systems in its class. In fact, the power Topas delivers for the price, combined with its ease of use, places it in a class by itself. ■

Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab, a multimedia consultant, and author of Multimedia Producer's Handbook *(Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

INTRODUCING

The First Diagnostic that's All PRO and *No CON*.



CHECK✓IT PRO™ VOLUME 1 SYSINFO
ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Check✓It PRO: SysInfo provides the most accurate and comprehensive configuration data ever available. Whether you're planning an upgrade, trying to find a set-up problem, or simply becoming familiar with a new system, Check✓It PRO: SysInfo has the information you need.

- Processor/Co-Processor Model, Manufacturer, and Speed (MHz)
- Detailed Memory Maps: Base/UMB, EMS, XMS, TSRs, Device Drivers and Interrupt Vectors
- REAL Hard Drive Geometry, Model, and Interface Type: MFM, RLL, IDE, SCSI, & ESDI
- Detects Network, Modem, FAX, CD-ROM, and Sound Card Details
- Edit/Save/Restore CMOS, plus DOS & Windows System Files
- Performance Benchmarks compared to Standard or Custom System Profiles
- Built-In Technical Reference Library

The PROs and CONs of SysInfo Utilities

There's a real difference in the information displayed by Check✓It PRO, and other utility programs. For example, Check✓It PRO determines the "live" status of each IRQ – but other programs just show you "standard" assignments. Check✓It PRO also tests your hard drive to find out what type of drive is really attached, not just how CMOS is set up. If it was easy, every program would provide this type of information; but the only one that does is Check✓It PRO. No matter what other program you have, you need Check✓It PRO too.

Try it for yourself. We think you'll agree that the new Check✓It definitely qualifies as a real PRO.

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Fax (714) 960-1886

(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

Copyright ©1992 TouchStone Software. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Check✓It PRO is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA

World Radio History

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).

WEIGH THE OPTIONS

NOW AVAILABLE 16.8Kbps and DIGITIZED VOICE CAPABILITY

ONLY! $469

Also Available: PC Plug-In Card U-1496 B $449

14.4 Kbps - V.32bis + V.42bis High Speed Modem/Fax

Model	Price	Fast Renegotiation Online Fall Back/Forward	Remote Configuration	Call Back Security With Password Protection	FAX V.17 14.4 Kbps S/R	Caller ID	Distinctive Ring
Digicom 9624LE+	$695	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Practical 14.4 SA	$549	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Microcom QX/4232bis	$899	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hayes Ultra 14.4	$999	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32bis	$995	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Telebit T3000	$949	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multimodem MT1432BA	$899	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
ZyXEL U-1496E	**$469**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**

14.4Kbps-V.32bis/V.32 + V.42bis/MNP® 5, V.42/MNP® 4,3

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

Caller ID/Distinctive Ring

Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

Enhanced FAX

14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation

Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

Multi-Level Security

Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

Nonvolatile Memory Storage

Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

Software/System Compatible

Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

Guarantees

We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: Zyxel's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. **Call Today.**

ZyXEL USA

(800) 255-4101

Reseller discounts available

TEL (714) 693-0808
FAX (714) 693-0705
BBS/Tech.Support
(714) 693-0762

PC PROFESSIONELL

Editor's Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E
German Edition, 4/92

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

World Radio History

Take the Lead with DataFlex!

Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for $795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

Features of DataFlex:

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS,DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:

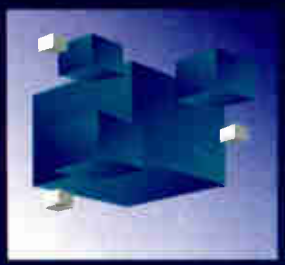
- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

Miami, FL USA
305/238-0012
For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).



DATAFLEX

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

Australia 61-3-699-7044
Austria 43-662-658-2237
Belgium/Luxembourg 49-61-727-5014
Brazil 55-11-872-9266
Canada 416-226-2181/416-785-5041
Chile 56-2-231-7015
Denmark 45-45-76-4545
France 33-1-47-241-961
Germany 49-61-727-5014
Hong Kong 852-311-7922
Italy 39-587-422-022/39-51-437-025
Japan 81-480-856-565
Mexico 525-545-6327
Minsk 7-0172-236797
Moscow 7-095-4342060
Netherlands 31-74-555-609
New Zealand 64-9-772-701
Norway 47-2-559-966
Singapore 65-775-5588
Spain 34-1-402-2298
Sweden 46-300-19530
Tallinn 7-0142-238035
United Arab Em. 97-12-331-885
United Kingdom 44-71-729-4460

Prices may vary by country. DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation

World Radio History

SYSTEM

Commodore Gets Tough

TOM YAGER

Backed by 68040 processors and a more powerful operating system, Commodore Business Machines' two newest Amigas provide fresh ammunition to compete against today's multimedia-capable Macs and PCs. For Commodore, the new 3000T-040/200 and 4000-040/120 are important products in the Amiga's evolution.

The original Amiga 1000 was ahead of its time, with world-class graphics and animation, four-channel digital audio, and a multitasking operating system. But Commodore has been rightly criticized for failing to update the Amiga. Small advances, such as internal expansion and faster CPUs, seemed overshadowed by the awkwardness of the Amiga's user interface, the low-resolution graphics, and the sluggishness with which Commodore brought out new products.

Things have changed. Ever since the introduction of the Amiga 3000 in 1990, Commodore has been working diligently to update its hardware and software offerings. And even though display performance for 256-color video modes continues to be slow on the latest 68040-based models, these systems should do a lot to dispel the Amiga's reputation for being underpowered.

Both of these new Amigas feature modular 25-MHz 68040 processors. The 3000T-040 tower system is more expandable, with five Zorro (Amiga) slots and two dedicated ISA slots. The 4000-040 desktop machine is somewhat less expandable but boasts a new video controller, an IDE hard drive controller, and a high-density floppy drive.

Family Portrait

Both systems use the 25-MHz 68040, the same chip and speed used in Mac Quadras and Nextstation machines. Commodore packaged this power into two shapes. For those who crave space, the 3000T-040 (see the photo) has the expansion slots, the three half-height drive bays, and the 280-watt power supply for demanding configurations. The 4000-040 crams the same performance into a compact desktop case and also features some key architectural differences.

I tested both systems in BYTE's Multimedia Lab, where I ran LightWave 3D, ARexx, and a public-domain Mandelbrot generator to measure the systems' performance. The systems came installed with the newest version, 2.1, of AmigaDOS and with version 3 of the Workbench graphical environment. I created my own 3000T-040 by adding the 68040 CPU module to the lab's existing 3000T. That machine also has a Video Toaster installed in it, as well as Commodore's new 386SX Bridgeboard PC emulator.

The 68040 CPU (and associated components) is mounted on a daughtercard that plugs into a 200-pin expansion bus on the systems' motherboards. This is a smart design—it took me approximately 10 minutes to upgrade a 3000T from its standard 25-MHz 68030 to the more powerful 68040.

The 4000-040 is in many ways a departure for Commodore. First, the on-board hard drive controller has been changed from the Amiga-standard SCSI to IDE. SCSI has always been my preference, but IDE drives are sometimes easier to come by. The standard 3½-inch floppy drive is now a 1.76-MB device, a welcome step up from the long-standing 880 KB. Another plus in the 4000-040 is that Commodore finally brought the Amiga's video up to modern standards. In most video modes, the Amiga 4000-040's on-board video controller puts out 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million (as do most Macs and some VGA-equipped PCs).

Like other recent Amigas (including the 3000T), you can use an ordinary VGA monitor with the new models. The new video controller still supports optional genlock (video overlay) and all the old Amiga video modes. If your applications software gets confused, however, the 4000-040 can emulate an older graphics chip set.

To accommodate the 68040, existing 3000Ts require a new set of boot ROMs. In addition to updating the system software to get it working with the 68040, the new ROMs give you greater control at boot time. If you hold down both mouse buttons as you power up or reboot, a graphical menu appears that invites you to select your boot device from the drives attached to your system.

This is expanded in the 4000-040's ROMs, which not only let you choose your boot device, but also allow you to alter your configuration by enabling and disabling drives as you require. In addition, you can choose to boot without executing the Startup-Sequence script (which is the equivalent of DOS's AUTOEXEC.BAT), make minor changes to your display

World Radio History

configuration, and check the status of expansion boards.

The Expanding Universe

Amigas have had internal expansion capability since the 2000, and these new systems are carrying on the tradition. Both machines have four types of expansion connectors inside: 100-pin Zorro II/III Amiga board slots, 16-bit ISA bus slots, 200-pin CPU module sockets, and video expansion slots. The 3000T-040 has five Zorro expansion slots for Amiga-specific peripherals, two of which are in line with ISA slots to conserve space. There are also two ISA slots off by themselves, giving you enough room for a total of five Amiga and two PC boards. The 4000-040 has a total of four Zorro slots. Three of these slots double as ISA slots; the fourth is in line with the video slot.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE AMIGA 3000T-040/200 AND 4000-040/120 ARE**
  Amigas with 25-MHz 68040 processors in tower and desktop cases, respectively.
- **LIKES**
  Excellent integer and floating-point performance; smarter boot ROMs; significant operating-system enhancements; high-density floppy drive on the 4000-040.
- **DISLIKES**
  Commodore forbids expansion by owners; 256-color video modes on the 4000-040 are slow.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  These are fast, stable, and affordable systems for 3-D, video, and multimedia, as well as for general applications.
- **PRICE**
  Amiga 3000T-040: $5998
  Amiga 4000-040: $3699
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
  1200 Wilson Dr.
  West Chester, PA 19380
  (215) 431-9100
  fax: (215) 431-9465
  Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

The Amiga isn't designed to run ISA boards. The ISA slots are intended for use with one of Commodore's Bridgeboards, self-contained PCs that run DOS applications asynchronously, sharing resources with the Amiga. The Bridgeboards plug into a Zorro/ISA in-line slot, driving the ISA bus and giving the Amiga a split personality. Running a PC inside your Amiga might seem an odd thing to do, but Commodore has engineered it so well that I cannot imagine running an Amiga without it. I use the Bridgeboard to hook my 3000T into the DOS networks in the Multimedia Lab. Software included with the Bridgeboard copies files between DOS and Amiga file systems. The PC on the Bridgeboard can use Amiga hard and floppy drives, and you can connect drives meant just for DOS.

Expansion Concerns

All this expansion capability is great, but whether you actually *can* expand your own Amiga is another question entirely. To insert an expansion board, add a hard drive, or change your system's jumpers (things that are all clearly documented in the Amiga manuals), you must break a warranty seal. Commodore's policy stipulates that only authorized Amiga service centers can open the case, and only they can reseal it.

While I understand Commodore's wish to protect itself from any damage that might be done by botched expansion attempts, the way Amigas are sold makes the policy unrealistic. In the U.S., Amiga dealerships aren't always just around the corner; the notion of shipping my Amiga to a service center to get an expansion board installed doesn't thrill me. Of course, not every dealer will charge you to open your case, and most current Amiga owners simply disregard Commodore's edict that users stay out of their own machines. But in this age of the power user—the very audience Commodore is targeting with these high-performance systems—it's a pity Commodore is sticking with a restrictive policy that Apple and most PC manufacturers parted with long ago.

The Amiga's New Clothes

AmigaDOS 2.1 (and some of the releases that preceded it) goes a long way toward addressing the issues that have kept the Amiga down all these years. Some of the changes are obvious: Workbench's Windows-like 3-D shading of window borders and graphical interface elements, for example. Other changes are less obvious, with the expansion of the Amiga's standard software set being foremost among them.

One of Commodore's strengths is the loyalty of its customers and software developers. The latest AmigaDOS/Workbench setup includes two key packages that were once sold separately by third parties: ARexx and CrossDOS. ARexx has been an Amiga mainstay for years. It is to the Amiga what GWBASIC once was to DOS, except that ARexx is, in some ways, more powerful. Rexx, the IBM-born programming language now seen in OS/2, has been adapted and given some Amiga-specific twists. It plugs into AmigaDOS's interapplication communication mechanism (port- and message-oriented) and can drive applications remotely.

Virtually every Amiga program written or updated in the last few years can be driven by ARexx, with one stand-out example being the Video Toaster. The entire switcher interface can be manipulated with simple ARexx commands, and even ToasterPaint has an ARexx port. It's ARexx that allows the Toaster to be driven remotely by video editors and other devices. This is possible because ARexx listens to the Amiga's serial port and the Toaster listens to ARexx.

CrossDOS is a nifty driver that lets you access DOS disks from an unmodified Amiga. After the driver is installed, any DOS disk you insert into the Amiga's floppy drive gets mounted and masquerades as an Amiga file system. No operation is blocked—you can even DOS-format blank disks. The Bridgeboard provides the ultimate PC connection, but CrossDOS is a comfortable compromise.

Video Entrenchment

My tests showed applications performance to be two to three times better for the new machines than for the 68030-based Amigas. The new operating-system software looks better, is more stable, and has more standard features than any previous release, and Commodore's hardware design is solid and sensible.

Amigas are now firmly entrenched in video, 3-D, and multimedia production markets. World-class applications like the Video Toaster, Scala, Deluxe Paint, and AmigaVision (included with every Amiga) show the value and viability of the Amiga in the markets it dominates. The performance boost, coupled with other software and hardware enhancements, brings the Amiga into the 1990s. ■

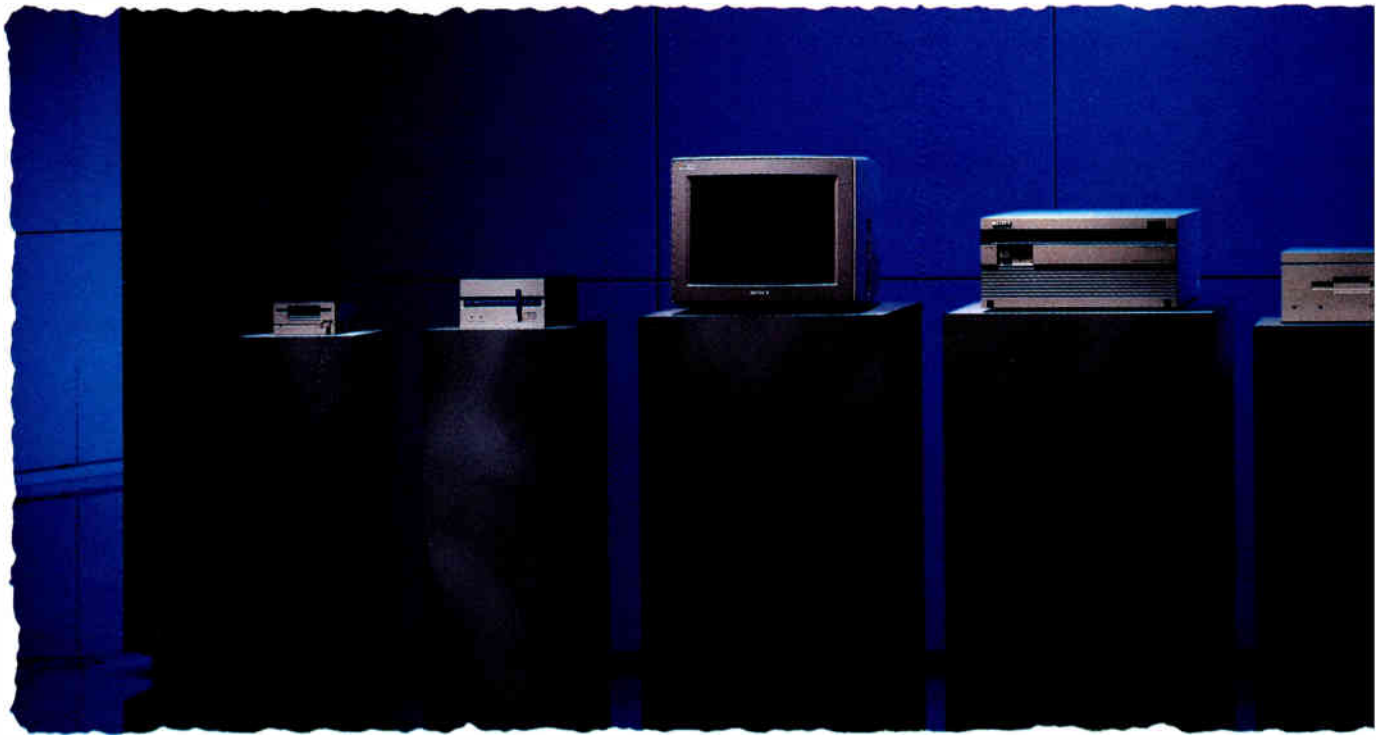
Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab, a multimedia consultant, and author of The Multimedia Producer's Handbook *(Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

World Radio History

In The Beginning, There Was One 3.5" Drive.

SONY

World Radio History



Some of Sony's innovations from 1981 to 1992: 3.5" floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, multi-frequency monitor, 12" write-once optical drive, 5.25"

Sony Invented The 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive. Co-Developed CD-ROM. Brought Trinitron® Tube Technology To Computer Monitors. Developed The Multi-Frequency Monitor. Originated Rewritable Optical. Invented DDS. And Pioneered Multimedia.

An early Trinitron CRT

And you thought all we did was make great TVs.

In fact, Sony has been one of the leading producers of computer peripherals for more than 10 years, inventing or introducing many of the storage and display technologies being used today. Sony innovations are spread across a wide range of feature-rich products, including DDS, optical disk, multimedia, and high-performance monitors.

1968: The Trinitron one-gun, three-beam picture tube.
1981: The first 3.5" floppy disk drive.
1982: The first audio compact disc.
1983: Co-developed CD-ROM technology.
1984: The first multi-frequency monitor.
1986: The first 3Gb 12" write-once optical disk drive.
1987: The first DAT drive.
1988: The first 5.25" rewritable optical drive.
1989: The first DDS tape drive.
1990: The first writable CD.
1991: The video/computer integration protocol (VISCA™).
1991: The first 3.5" rewritable optical drive.
1992: The first portable CD-ROM XA player.

World Radio History

rewritable optical drive, DDS tape drive, writable CD drive, VISCA multimedia products, 3.5" rewritable optical drive, CD-ROM XA player.

Inventing The First 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive Wasn't An Accident. It Was The Result Of A Monumental Effort That Took Advantage Of More Than 40 Years Of Pioneering R&D In Fields As Diverse As Audio Tape And Semiconductors.

Do you remember buying your first album on cassette tape? How convenient it was compared to vinyl records? Or the first time you heard a familiar song on CD? Remember the clarity and brilliance of the music? In both cases you were experiencing the results of Sony R&D.

Applying the results of R&D efforts from various disciplines has helped Sony become one of the world's leading suppliers of peripherals. Our magnetic tape research led to the invention of the 3.5" floppy disk drive, which helped make portable and laptop computers practical. Our audio tape research led to the development of DDS, a major advance in both high-capacity storage and miniaturization. Inventing the audio compact disc led directly to the development of CD-ROM, WORM and rewritable optical storage technology, helping propel the development of multimedia.

Sony product innovations spring from R&D in basic materials and new technologies. Our semiconductor research has led to new SRAM designs. Basic optical research led to the laser diodes that made CD and CD-ROM possible. And research in materials composition for magnetic and optical media led to improvements in the drives themselves.

But innovation itself isn't enough. Extraordinary effort also goes into making Sony peripherals extremely reliable.

World Radio History

Sony Trinitron Monitors Captivated Users From The Moment They Were Introduced In 1984. Vertically Flat Screens Produce Sharp Images From Corner To Corner. Black Screens Display Bright, Rich Color. And Sony Multiscan® Monitor Technology Means Compatibility With All The Current Major Graphics Standards.

It's not often you can choose computer products that use Emmy Award winning technology.* Sony monitors do. Trinitron technology, with its innovative and advanced one-gun, three-beam design.

Sony Trinitron monitors also have a unique Aperture Grille with long, unbroken vertical slits between the electron gun and the screen to help focus the beams. The Grille lets more electrons through, delivering maximum color to the screen for a bright, rich image.

Trinitron monitors have another advantage: a vertically flat screen that produces straight lines and minimal distortion corner to corner. It also helps alleviate eye fatigue by dramatically reducing ambient light reflection.

Sony Trinitron monitors come in the most popular sizes: 14," 17," and 20," for applications ranging from basic spreadsheet and text, to CAD/CAM, desktop publishing, and multimedia presentations.

*1973 Emmy Award for picture quality.

World Radio History

World Radio History

Sony Is One Of The World's Leading Suppliers Of Storage Products. That's Not Just An Advertising Claim: In Both Performance And Marketshare, Sony Now Holds Commanding Positions In Rewritable Optical, WORM, CD-ROM, DDS, And Floppy Disk Drives.

It's no surprise that Sony has been a leading supplier of mass storage components to the world's major computer manufacturers for the past 10 years. As demands for storage capacity increase, they look for the products that offer the highest capacity, best data integrity, most flexibility, and greatest reliability. The same reasons you should look to Sony for your storage needs.

The range of Sony storage devices is impressive: floppy disk drives, rewritable and write-once optical, CD-ROM, DDS. No matter if you need megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes of storage, the chances are good there's a Sony device to satisfy that need.

Another example of Sony's leading position in the computer industry is the quality of our cooperative relationships. Besides being an active member on many of the standards committees, Sony has co-developed products and technologies with many major hardware and software companies.

World Radio History

World Radio History

Decades Of Experience Developing The Industry's Leading Storage, Display, And Video Products All Come Together On The Desktop And Make Sony The Natural Choice For Multimedia Applications.

Lights! Action! Computer!

The world is quickly moving toward combining image, motion and sound on the desktop. Sony is already there. With a complete suite of display, storage, video, and playback products, plus VISCA, the platform-independent video/computer protocol developed by Sony and supported by other major computer and software companies.

Start with Trinitron computer and video monitors. They're sharp, bright, colorful, and very reliable.

Add the Vdeck™ video drive, the first Hi8® VCR designed specifically for computer use. Add a Vbox™ video/computer interface for computer control of consumer and professional video equipment. An 8mm camcorder to create your own video images. Laserdisc players for access to a world of image and sound. And external speakers to enhance audio quality.

You can also add CD-ROM players for an even wider selection of programs. And rewritable optical and DDS drives for storing digital audio and digital video.

The story of Sony computer products that began with that 3.5" floppy disk drive doesn't end there. For more information, call 1-800-352-SONY (352-7669).

SONY

© 1992 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony Trinitron Multiscan Vbox Vdeck Hi8 and VISCA are trademarks of Sony. Monitor CRT sizes are measured diagonally. AutoCAD® image courtesy of Autodesk Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. Medior Renaissance image courtesy of Medior Inc.

World Radio History

HARDWARE

Photography by the Numbers

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

You never have to buy another roll of film again. Or do you? Electronic photography has made terrific progress in the last few years. Take away the film, and cameras produce instant results, cost nothing to operate, and use no ecologically damaging film and chemical waste to be concerned about. Sounds idyllic—what's the catch?

Until a short time ago, the prices of electronic cameras would have made anybody shudder. Top-rated models like Kodak's DCS sold for $25,000—well out of range for most potential users. Low-end models such as Canon's Xapshot and Logitech's Fotoman sold for less than $1000, but they took pictures that looked more like still frames from an inexpensive camcorder. As the market continues to mature, manufacturers are building more mainstream models.

For several weeks, I've been shooting with two cameras in the $10,000 price range: Kodak's DCS 200ci and Sony's ProMavica MVC-7000 Still Video camera. These two cameras are nothing short of amazing. I've used a few of the $1000 electronic cameras before, and I wasn't impressed. But the DCS 200ci and the MVC-7000 are professional cameras, and, by any metric, they take high-quality pictures.

The Sony MVC-7000 (left) and the Kodak DCS 200ci (right) take pictures without film. Images are stored digitally on magnetic media.

Kodak's DCS 200ci

The DCS 200ci is the little cousin of Kodak's larger DCS 100 digital camera. Both models use a high-resolution CCD (charge-coupled device) array to capture color images digitally. The $25,000 DCS 100, which is built around a Nikon F3 camera body, is intended for full-time photojournalists and press photographers. The downsized DCS 200 is built around the smaller Nikon 8008s camera, and using it is like using the 8008s as a film camera. If you set the camera to auto-focus and auto-exposure, it's no harder to use than an Instamatic.

There are four models of the DCS 200: color or monochrome, with or without the internal hard drive. Any model can use external hard drives for extended shooting. Prices start at $8495 for the black-and-white model with single-image storage. I tested the $9995 DCS 200ci, the color model with the internal hard drive.

Kodak's contribution to the DCS 200 was in crafting a camera back that looks like a roll of film to the Nikon 8008s body. A 1524- by 1012-pixel-resolution CCD array mounts where the film would be, and the image memory, hard drive, batteries, and processing unit make up the rest of the back. There's a small LCD to show you how much space you have left on the disk and a 25-pin SCSI connection for attaching the DCS 200 to your Macintosh or PC. The integration to the Nikon body is incredibly well thought out. The back snaps onto the body and attaches securely with one screw.

The fact that the Nikon doesn't know about the digital back presents a few tradeoffs. The Kodak CCD array is physically smaller than a 35mm frame, so you can't use the entire viewfinder. To help you compensate for this, Kodak replaces the standard viewfinder with a custom one that grays out the edges of the frame. Consequently, you can't use the 8008s's famous "matrix metering" mode. Matrix metering is a sophisticated technique that sets the optimal exposure level for each photograph.

The hard drive takes between 3 and 6 seconds to transfer the captured image from the CCD array to the hard drive, so you can't set the Nikon to shoot at multiple frames per second. On the plus side, because of the small CCD array, any lens will behave as if it had a focal length 2.6 times its size. The standard 28-mm Nikkor AF lens gives you the same field of view as a standard 70-mm lens. For this review, I borrowed a 70- to 210-mm auto-focus zoom lens, which worked like a 200- to 500-mm zoom.

After you take a picture, there's a brief lag as the camera back hums to life, and a soft purr as the image transfers to the hard drive. To see your pictures, you have to connect the camera to a computer. The DCS 200 connects through a SCSI cable to either a Mac or a PC (equipped with a Future Domain 1660 SCSI adapter). I didn't have the required adapter handy, so I didn't have a chance to try out the PC software. The DCS software comes as a Photoshop

World Radio History

Photo 1: *The resolution of the Kodak DCS 200 results in sharp, clear images at 1524 by 1012 pixels. The single-chip arrangement yields colors that are slightly softer than those you get from Sony's three-chip setup, and large neutral areas often have a subtle mottling effect. If you print the full image at 300 dots per inch, it measures about 3½ by 5 inches.*

Photo 2: *The Sony MVC-7000's resolution is lower than that of the Kodak camera, but its three CCD chips yield more accurate colors. Notice the slight pixelation in the doll's eyes. If you look closely at the blue button, you'll also see a bit of video bleed of the blue onto the gray background. The 768- by 493-pixel image printed at 300 dpi would be about 1.75 by 2.5 inches.*

plug-in (or on the PC as a PhotoStyler driver). On either platform the interface is the same: The camera sends the computer a series of thumbnail images. You select one and acquire it into a new document, like using a scanner.

Inside the camera, color images are stored in a compressed format. The pixels in the CCD array are covered with an RGB filter. When you transfer the image to the computer, an interpolation routine in the Photoshop or PhotoStyler module figures out the 24-bit color of a pixel by looking at adjacent pixels. You tell the interpolation routine what color light you shot with by selecting one of the standard settings or by clicking on a white area and letting the software do a dynamic white balance. The result is a crystal-clear, 1524- by 1012-pixel image (4.5 MB in size) with very good, albeit slightly mottled, color (see photo 1).

Sony's ProMavica MVC-7000

In the strictest sense, the Sony MVC-7000 ($7500 for the body; about $8900 as tested) isn't really a digital camera but rather an electronic camera. It captures your images on CCD elements, but instead of storing them digitally, it stores them as analog video still images onto removable floppy disks. Each disk can hold 25 complete video frames, or 50 images when stored as fields.

The entire Mavica line uses this still-video technique to capture and store data. What sets the 7000 apart from its lesser (and less expensive) brethren is that it uses three separate CCD elements to capture the red, green, and blue information for each pixel. The difference between images from the 7000 and the single-chip cameras is much like the difference between your home camcorder and those used by professional news crews.

What we normally think of as resolution limitations in video isn't due to the format as much as it is to the monitors we see it on and the fact that TVs and monitors usually use low-bandwidth cabling (RF or composite video). In either case, your home camcorder playing through your TV set typically provides about 200 lines of information. The MVC-7000 will record and play back images with over 500 lines of resolution. To capture the images at 768- by 493-pixel resolution, you have to connect to a high-quality video-capture device through RGB connections. In the field, you can use the camera's playback capability to preview your shots on a portable monitor.

The MVC-7000 doesn't have the look and feel of a conventional camera. It's an odd cross between a video camera and a large 35mm camera. The controls have video camera markings on them but were placed as they might be on a 35mm camera. Like a 35mm, the 7000 has automatic exposure, a self-timer, and a connection for a flash. A white balance control tells the camera how to compensate for odd lighting. My test camera came with an 8- to 48-mm 10× zoom lens. As with the DCS 200, the CCD elements in the 7000 are smaller than the equivalent 35mm film; the zoom worked more like a 40- to 250-mm lens.

The 7000 camera uses standard interchangeable Sony battery packs. The floppy disks are special Mavipak Hi-band disks, and you will want to take plenty of them along with you. I had only four of them, and I often had to use the preview monitor to pick out and delete some

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT ELECTRONIC CAMERAS ARE**
  These cameras capture images electronically without film.
- **LIKES**
  No film is required, results can be previewed quickly, and output is exceptional.
- **DISLIKES**
  Lower resolution than film.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The resolution of both models makes them perfect for small images or newspaper-type pictures printed with coarse halftone screens; they're not good enough for shooting full-page glossy magazine images.
- **PRICE**
  Kodak DCS 200, $9995 (as tested)
  Sony MVC-7000, $8900 (as tested)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Eastman Kodak Co.
  U.S. Marketing Operations
  343 State St.
  Rochester, NY 14650
  (800) 242-2424
  (716) 724-6888
  Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

  Sony Corp. of America
  Electronic Photography and Publishing
  3 Paragon Dr.
  Montvale, NJ 07645
  (201) 930-6576
  fax: (201) 358-4942
  Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The 486 notebook that lets you shift to another gear.

The power you need from your computer today may not be enough for tomorrow. But now, thanks to the new Altima 400 Series, you can rev the processor from a speedy 20 or 25 to a screaming 33 MHz 486DX with math coprocessor. So instead of buying a new computer later, you simply buy more speed and power when you want it.

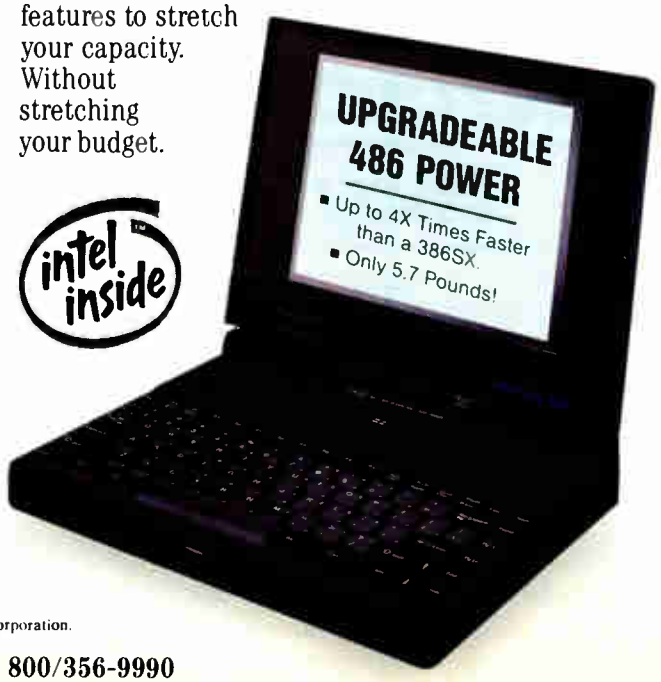
Optional Trackball
Shown Actual Size

Upgradeable and affordable, the Altima 5.7 pound, 486 notebook runs about the same price as most 386's.

The 400 Series is up to 4-times faster than a typical 386SX, plus it features 64 level gray scaling (not 32); a large 10" diagonal screen; simultaneous display on LCD and external monitor; hard disks with up to 120 megabytes; and a keyboard arrangement that makes sense, not sacrifices.

For even greater flexibility, Altima offers options to put you in the express lane. Like an integrated trackball that snaps right into the unit. Or an internal modem with 2400 BPS, MNP-5 Data and 9600 BPS send/receive fax. There's even a DC adapter for your car.

Shift to the New Altima 400 Series. It has the features to stretch your capacity. Without stretching your budget.



intel inside

altima

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For dealer in your area, call 800/356-9990

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

images to make room for new ones. One distinct advantage of the video format is that the camera can record images very quickly. The 7000 can shoot a continuous 2.5 frames per second.

The camera body costs $7500, but accessories are not cheap. The tested model included the 8- to 48-mm zoom lens and sells for $8900. Other optional lenses include a 5-mm wide-angle lens ($2305), a 9.5- to 123.5-mm zoom lens ($3200), and a 7.8- to 78-mm zoom lens ($4180). A 10-pack of still-video floppy disks is priced at $105.

Like the DCS 200, the MVC-7000 is easy to use and takes gorgeous pictures. The three-chip arrangement eliminates the color mottling that the DCS 200 has and that you often see on cheaper still-video cameras. I captured my test shots on Truevision's ATVista board in a PC. Sony recommends the Macintosh or PC Truevision boards or its stand-alone video digitizer. You can use lower-quality digitizers, with a corresponding loss in quality. The MVC-7000 image in photo 2 has more accurate color than the DCS 200 image, but, at the same size, the image shows more pixelation and a bit of video bleed.

A Digital Future?

I do a fair amount of work with images in newsletters and other desktop-published documents. Either one of these cameras would be wonderful for shooting pictures for catalogs and product sheets. The resolution of both models makes them perfect for small images or newspaper-type pictures printed with coarse halftone screens, but not good enough for shooting full-page glossy magazine images. There's no film costs with electronic photography, and there's no film waste or processing chemicals. That fact alone should give electronic photography a clear advantage in a world with ever-increasing concern for the environment.

Kodak is targeting the DCS 200 at professionals who use images but don't make their living in photojournalism. The company suggests that the DCS 200 will be popular with scientists, real estate salespeople, and others who need high resolution but not the extreme ruggedness of the DCS 100, the DCS 100's preview monitor, or the fast shooting times. In a pinch, you could probably use your F3-based DCS 100 to drive tent pegs into the ground; the lighter-weight 8008s-based DCS 200 isn't going to take that kind of abuse.

Instant video preview, quick-change batteries and disks, and dazzling color distinguish the Sony MVC-7000. The 7000 is selling well to photojournalists, sports photographers, and others who might otherwise shoot with Kodak's more expensive DCS 100. If you lean toward the still-video solution, you'll need a high-quality video-capture board for your computer.

If $10,000 is too rich for your blood, the still-video option has several lower-cost solutions. Sony's ProMavica line also includes the lower-resolution, single-chip MVC-2000 for under $4000. Canon's still-video line starts with the RC-250 (also known as the Xapshot) and goes up to the new RC-570, similar in capability and price to Sony's MVC-2000. Right now, people using electronic cameras may be members of a small clique, but that will change as the costs continue to drop and cameras and computers continue to converge. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who holds an S.B. from MIT. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."

Some people think that by copying their software they'll make out like a bandit. They're right.

Copy software illegally and you're committing a federal crime with fines of up to $100,000. Help your organization comply with the law by ordering the Software Publishers Association's Software Management Guide. For only $80 you'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh,™ comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for keeping your organization's software legal. And your record clean.

13

Keep your software legal.

To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to: SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____ Ext _____

Please send me ____ copies at $80 each.

Total $_____ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express

☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard®

Card Number _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

Name of Cardholder _____

SPA

Don't copy that floppy.

World Radio History

NEW! EXTENDED DOS VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE CALL (800) 543-5835

Real Stats. Real Easy.

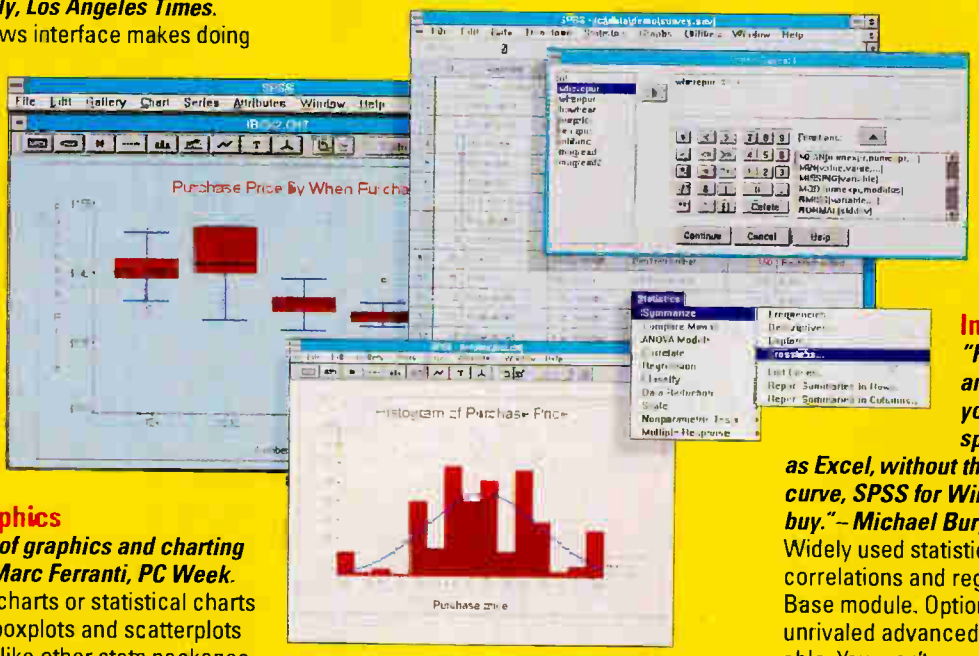
SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it."
– Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.
The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive."– Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities."– Marc Ferranti, PC Week.
Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy."– Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.
Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT™ WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value — only $695.
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted. Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312)329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5835

SPSS

Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · New Delhi · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide.

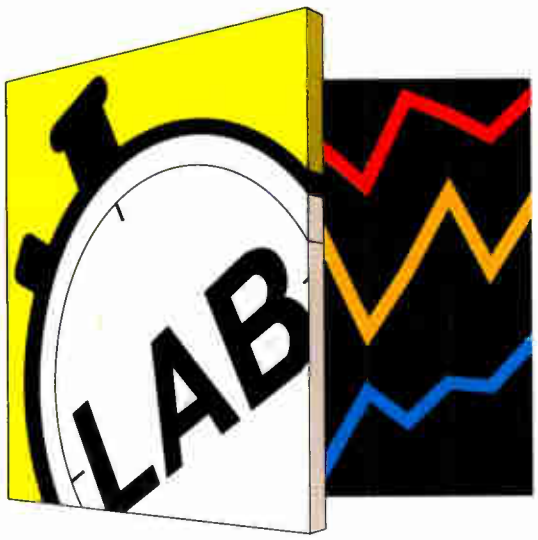
Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

How to Give Windows a Workout

RICK GREHAN

BYTE's low-level Windows benchmarks exercise GDI, memory management, and file I/O routines



This month's roundup of Windows accelerators (see "Making Windows Rock and Roll," page 202) introduces the BYTE Lab's newest set of low-level Windows benchmarks. These tests complement the Windows application benchmarks that have helped us evaluate Windows products throughout the last year.

In addition to augmenting BYTE Lab evaluations, the latest tests allow us to easily put a Windows benchmarking tool into the hands of readers: As with our other benchmarks, we will freely distribute the low-level tests to anyone who requests them. The new tests also create a better balance in the testing the BYTE Lab does for Intel-based systems. We now have low-level and applications-level benchmarks for MS-DOS and Windows.

BYTE's new Windows low-levels are a comprehensive collection of tests that exercise Windows' GDI (Graphical Device Interface), memory management, and file I/O routines. We wrote the benchmarks in Borland's Turbo Pascal for Windows.

In this issue's roundup, we relied heavily on the graphics portion of the new benchmarks. This component ascertains how rapidly the system can execute some of the basic graphics calls within Windows—namely, those that display pixels, lines, rectangles, polygons (filled and unfilled), and ellipses. The graphics section of the benchmarks also exercises text display and BitBlt operations.

As we geared up for the accelerators roundup, we spent some extra time testing the benchmarks' graphics routines to get some preliminary data and to seek out any bugs left in the software. It was during this testing that we discovered something that might cause the benchmarks—as they were then constructed—to yield erroneous results.

At the heart of each test is a tight loop surrounding the Windows call under scrutiny. For example, the portion of code to test the SET_PIXEL() function might be

```
FOR I:=1 TO
  NUM_OF_ITERATIONS DO
    SET_PIXEL(hDC,xloc[i],
      yloc[i],color[i])
```

As you can see, the loop is simply "stepping through" an array of screen coordinates and corresponding colors. (The coordinates and colors are generated by a random-number generator beforehand.) This loop is preceded by a routine that turns a software "stopwatch" on, followed by another routine that turns that stopwatch off. The idea, of course, is to focus on timing the SET_PIXEL() routine and as little else as possible. Since we would test all the accelerators on the same platform, the fixed overhead of the loop would become a negligibly small constant.

However, many of the Windows accelerators we tested are designed to be coprocessors. That is, when the benchmark software issues a Windows GDI call, the accelerator card's software driver takes over to pass the command and its arguments to the board; then it returns immediately to the benchmark program without waiting for the board to service the request. Consequently, the software stopwatch records the time it took the driver to transfer the request to the board, not the time it actually took the board to service that request. The benchmarks may conclude that the GDI call is running faster than what the user actually experiences.

Therefore, the customized version of the benchmarks enables us to time how long the tests actually ran on-screen. To do this, we solicited the help of Thumper, the BYTE Lab's computer-controlled testing station for laptop battery life (see Reviewer's Notebook in the December 1992 BYTE). Thumper has electronic fingers and electronic eyes. With its fingers, Thumper simulates a user actually working with a laptop; with its eyes, Thumper watches to see when a laptop's screen blanks off.

We created an "on-off" light—a small rectangle at the bottom of the display that we could turn on (i.e., fill with white) just before the FOR loop in the code above and turn off (i.e., fill with black) just after the FOR loop. With one of its electronic eyes trained on that bar, Thumper acted like an ideal lab technician with a stopwatch. Thumper simply timed how long the rectangle was white, and that told us how long it took the FOR loop to execute. Knowing the number of iterations of each loop, we tracked how many GDI calls per second the benchmarks were making. (Again, the small constant overhead of the loop itself would factor out, since we ran the tests on the same hardware and only changed the accelerator cards.)

The "Thumper-ready" version of the benchmarks worked quite well and gave consistent results. The adventure also yielded some information that we'll be able to feed back into BYTE's "regular" Windows benchmarks, as well as producing ideas for other testing chores we could assign to Thumper. It's likely you'll see Thumper again in the future, keeping watch in ways we never dreamed of when we designed it. ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

World Radio History

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

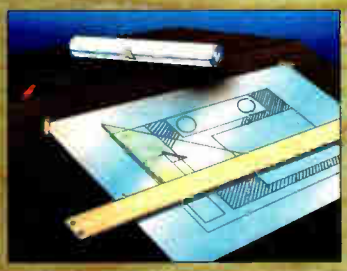
In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

Now step into the 21st Century...

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 17, 1991 DesignCAD 2-D Ver. 5.0

DesignCAD

NEW Professional Version

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3-D Ver. 3.1

DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

World Radio History

BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

HUGH KENNER

GOINGS-ON AT THE EDGE

Complexity: The Emerging Science at the Edge of Order and Chaos
M. Mitchell Waldrop
Simon & Schuster, $23,
ISBN 0-671-76789-5

The growth of any plant from a tiny seed, the unfolding of a program from a few lines of code, "the self-organized flocking of simpleminded birds"—well, any of those, the messy as much as the lively, can be generated by "incredibly simple, even elegant theory." So an economist named Brian Arthur assures us.

Arthur means three things at least: (1) That a general theory underlies this array of examples and many more; (2) That a computer program to emulate, say, the flocking of those birds can be very simple; and (3) That the decisions made by live birds likely resemble those in the program, which has just three rules: (a) Maintain a minimum distance from anything else, including other birds; (b) Try to match velocities within the neighborhood; and (c) Move toward what you see as the neighborhood's center of mass.

It seems a reasonable guess that simpleminded birds in the real world are making decisions like those. Certainly, they swoop as though possessed by a corporate mind: much like an economy, which can languish, swell, panic, triumph, and never seem to be following a checklist. An economy is also like the birds in not needing to settle down to a stable state.

True, classical econ had always assumed that not settling down, as portrayed in every day's headlines, was something theory shouldn't so much as mention. Classical econ had nothing to do with swoops. It preferred systems nested near the median of stability: systems from Adam Smith's preindustrial world. Small perturbations would diminish till they vanished: negative feedback in action. And the optimum product would emerge, at the optimum price.

But an industrial economy seems never to settle down. Its elements seem to be patterns and possibilities. It lacks a stable state—one symptom of positive feedback. And examples abound of something suboptimal grabbing the market seemingly for keeps: the QWERTY keyboard, the gasoline engine, the VHS video format.

After 1982, when he'd grown pretty well convinced that he knew how an economy worked, Arthur began to encounter difficulty getting colleagues to stay orderly till he'd finished a lecture, let alone publish his papers. Between 1982 and 1987, "My hair turned gray." In 1987, in New Mexico, everything changed.

Arthur is a focal figure in M. Mitchell Waldrop's *Complexity*, an engrossing story of the mavericks who have been gathering at a queer outfit called the Santa Fe Institute. Nobel physicist Murray Gell-Mann was a founding father; members have included computer scientist John Holland, whose simulations of neural networks started 40 years ago, and ex-hippie Chris Langton, who got a glimpse of some principles of artificial life while recovering from a near-fatal hang-glider crash.

The Institute's theme is "flux, change, and the forming and dissolving of patterns": a metascience, "just as 'hard' as physics ever was," of which our curricular sciences are special cases. Waldrop was especially cunning in starting his narrative with the "Aha!" insights of a maverick economist; any reader with a credit card feels touched by the economy. As he shifts focus to figure after figure, Waldrop shows the resources of a competent novelist. We hover at kaffeeklatsches, sit in on lectures, draw benefit from summaries, while gradually a Science of Complexity grows glimpsible.

Readers of James Gleick's *Chaos* will remember critical zones where a change in the tenth digit will make all the difference between overt pattern and mess. For Waldrop's Santa Fe gang, what's interesting isn't periodic mess but the periodic onset of Pattern right near Mess to the Max.

If they're right, we draw close to a general statement about suddenly emergent patterns, such as amoebas, alphabets, animals, and our ancestor Adam. ■

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."*

MODERN COMPUTER DESIGN

A Guide to RISC Microprocessors, Michael Slater, ed., Academic Press, $49.95, ISBN 0-12-649140-2.

A Guide to RISC Microprocessors assembles 35 articles on the subject of RISC chips from the pages of Michael Slater's newsletter, the *Microprocessor Report*. Some articles contain added material that brings them up to date. The three articles in the first section form the best introduction to RISC I have ever read. Some terms and concepts may be fuzzy if you haven't done any reading on computer architectures before, but if you're interested in learning about RISC and microprocessors in general, this is the place to begin.

The rest of the book examines seven popular RISC architectures in six sections (why Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC doesn't merit its own section is never explained). Here, the going is rougher for interested laypeople, but much of the material remains understandable.

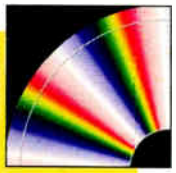
One glaring omission is the absence of material about IBM's RISC System/6000 architecture, especially given the fact that IBM and Motorola are jointly developing the RISC System/6000–based PowerPC. Understandably, more recent developments in the RISC arena (e.g., the Texas Instruments Viking SuperSparc and DEC's Alpha) are also not represented.

A Guide to RISC Microprocessors has taken its place on my bookshelf next to Hennessy and Patterson's *Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach* as an indispensable reference to modern computer design. It doesn't disappoint.

—Bob Ryan

ILLUSTRATION: JOSEF GAST © 1993

World Radio History



WRAPTURES & REELS

Wraptures One, $129, and Wrapture Reels One, $199, from Form and Function, 1595 17th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122, (619) 536-9999; fax (415) 664-4030.

One of the best CD-ROM collections of 24-bit clip art and QuickTime video clips I've seen comes from Form and Function. Wraptures One contains clip-art images, and Wrapture Reels One includes QuickTime videos, masks, and sounds.

Wraptures features a variety of high-quality 24-bit PICT images of surfaces such as crinkled paper, marble, brick, wood, metal, and star fields. Many of these images come in several bit depths and sizes. The small-size images are carefully designed so they can be repeatedly "tiled" as either a backdrop or a texture that you can wrap around 3-D objects. Other images include sunsets, clouds, and mountains. A Browser application, written in MacroMedia Director, provides a good tutorial on how to use the material, navigates you through the files, and copies a selection to your hard disk.

Wrapture Reel contains several 24-bit, broadcast-quality QuickTime clips, including sunsets, clouds, waterfalls, a flock of birds flying overhead, and over a dozen high-quality sounds. The package includes Apple's QuickTime Extension and Aladdin Systems' freeware Popcorn QuickTime player. Also included is HyperCard 2.1, for operating a Browser stack. Some clips are interesting (especially the storm over Easter Isle), but I wonder how useful they are.

You're free to distribute the material as part of a finished presentation or product as long as it's not part of a source library for other multimedia tools.

—Tom Thompson

MIND-BOGGLER

Mazes for the Mind: Computers and the Unexpected, Clifford A. Pickover, St. Martin's Press, $32.95, ISBN 0-312-081-650.

First, forget this review. Run, leap, rush, scurry, and scoot to your nearest bookstore and get this book. Now, be prepared to have your mind taken apart, rearranged, and handed back to you.

Every now and then, a book comes along that reminds us what computers are all about—not spreadsheets and databases, but the expansion of mind and soul. Clifford Pickover's *Mazes for the Mind: Computers and the Unexpected* reminds us with a sustained, mind-twisting clash of logic, beauty, and pattern that requires whole-brain thinking. You cannot simply read this book, nor can you hope to devour it in one or two sessions. Sustained, deep-level thinking is simply too difficult. This is a book for grazing ideas, covering reams of paper with patterns and thoughts, rushing to the computer exclaiming, "Aha! I understand!," and creating short programs that generate beautiful designs.

Pickover's chapter titles are hoaxes to entrance you into a world of knowledge. Who would expect that chapter titles like "How to Stuff an Elephant Into a 24-Dimensional Sphere" and "Fractal Spiders" would ensnare you in a world of practical 4-D geometry, genetic music, and fractal applications?

By the time you finish this book, you will have practical experience on the worldwide spread of Cro-Magnon man, enjoyed a wild game of computer esophagus where you attempt to take over your body's internal organs, heard the music of your genes, constructed aesthetically pleasing mazes, designed fractal feathers, used time machines, and played bizarre chess games.

Who could suspect that computing the length of a roll of toilet paper would make interesting reading? Then again, how about "Squashed Archimedean Model of a HyperToilet Paper" for an interesting topic?

If you were asked to pick 10 mathematical formulas that changed the world, what would you select? Would you recognize the 10 formulas that were issued on Nicaraguan postage stamps? As if all this wasn't enough, there's also a section titled "Strange Technology," where...well, maybe you should explore that one for yourself.

If you haven't done much creative thinking recently—the type of thinking where you feel your entire body has been hard at work—it's time for Pickover's book.

—Raymond GA Côté

MUDDLE OF EXCELLENCE

Obfuscated C and Other Mysteries, Don Libes, John Wiley & Sons, $39.95 (book/disk set), ISBN 0-471-57805-3.

Don Libes has assembled a collection of C programming examples that stake their reputation on being impenetrable, obtuse, and bewildering. Here is assembled a collection of code so bizarre as to be entertaining.

Obfuscated C presents the winners of a yearly Obfuscated C competition that started in 1984. This contest prides itself on driving C compilers to their limits with tricks, conjuring, and imagination. The clear champion of obfuscation bundles four eminently useful functions. Compiled one way, the source code produces a program to solve differential equations. Set a few flags, and it recompiles to a program that reverses the order of lines in a text file. Run this program on its own source code, and it sorts lines. Run the sort algorithm on the original source code, and you produce a program that generates Fibonacci numbers.

Of course, you would *never* use any of these tricks in your own programs. To help maintain your professional equilibrium, Libes intermixes chapters of obfuscation with chapters dedicated to pure elegance—truly writing better, cleaner, faster code. He covers topics such as a proper use of longjump and pointers to functions, undefined compiler behaviors to avoid, and creating faster memory allocation algorithms.

In short, Libes presents C at its best and worst. You'll have hours of fun trying to decode the contest winners. And best of all, you'll also acquire a diverse set of useful software tools.

—Raymond GA Côté

World Radio History

Operating Systems Come in Many Flavors

But QNX® Can Take the Heat.

Decisions...Decisions...
When you choose an OS for your realtime applications, you're looking for solid performance at run time. A rich development environment. Responsive technical support. And to top it off, you need stability.

For over ten years, QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world. Thousands of VARs and OEMs rely on QNX for a wide range of mission-critical realtime solutions – in POS, factory automation, medical instrumentation, telecommunications.

POSIX Plus Performance
QNX follows the latest IEEE POSIX 1003.1 and 1003.2 Open Systems standards, so you get the same API and utility set found in many UNIX® systems. But with its innovative microkernel architecture, QNX out-performs any standard vanilla OS.

The Right Ingredients for Real Time
QNX delivers the speed of a fast, realtime executive (16 µsec per context switch on a 33 MHz 80486). And its priority-driven, preemptive scheduling will help you build responsive solutions that won't melt under *real* realtime conditions.

A Recipe to Save Time
QNX saves you time up front, because your development system and target system *are one and the same*. Which means no cross-compiling or debugging on a separate test platform. You get one integrated environment, with transparent fault-tolerant networking and distributed processing already built in.

Yes, We Do Windows
Our own high-performance windowing package gives you an OPEN LOOK® GUI. And Rundos,™ our DOS emulator, lets you run Microsoft® Windows™ 3 *in standard mode*, so your favorite graphics programs will have enough memory to feel right at home.

We Don't Scrimp on Support
During the last ten years, we've earned a reputation for outstanding technical support. Since we offer everything from 24-hour online conferencing to onsite consulting, you can easily reach the people who make up the QNX development team.

So if you're looking for an operating system that gives you more than the standard fare, try QNX. You're in for a real treat.

QNX®
WE WORK IN REAL TIME.™

1-800-363-9001
(EXT. 101)

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario K2M 1W8 Canada Tel: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579

© Quantum Software Systems Ltd. 1992 QNX is a registered trademark and Rundos is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd.
UNIX and OPEN LOOK are registered trademarks of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History

JEAN RENARD WARD
AND
DEBRA SCHULTZ

DIGITIZER RENAISSANCE

The pen computer is reviving interest in digitizing-tablet technologies

Most computer users today use a mouse as their pointing device, but it wasn't always that way. Before personal computers, most people used a digitizing tablet with either a puck or a stylus as their drawing and pointing device. In the early 1980s, thousands of copies of AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and other electronic drafting and design programs came bundled with a digitizing tablet. Then users became accustomed to the mouse as the Macintosh, Windows, and other GUIs became popular. Now pen-based computers, which integrate digitizers into their displays, may change preferences back again.

Pen vs. Touch

Digitizing tablets differ from touchscreens, although some designs use similar technologies. Touchscreens are just what their name implies: a touch-sensitive display, used to read the position of a fingertip (see "Keyboards Without Keys," July 1992 BYTE). Fingertips are large and slow. As input devices, they're good for picking out items and perhaps dragging them around, but they're not very good for writing.

While touchscreens use a finger for input, digitizing tablets use a pen to capture gesture commands, written characters, electronic ink sketches, and annotations. If a tablet responds to finger *and* hand touches, resting your hand on the tablet while writing can create errors.

Digitizers offer higher accuracy than do touchscreens, and this makes them better suited for pen systems. The accuracy required for electronic ink is high. The human eye can discern printed line widths of less than 0.001 inch. An ink line on paper measures about 0.003 inch with smooth edges, while a pixel on a typical high-resolution LCD is much larger—about 0.01 inch with square edges. A character needs to be drawn at least 20 to 25 LCD pixels (0.20 to 0.25 inch) high on a pen computer display to look good. Contrast that with handwritten characters, which are usually only 0.10 to 0.20 inch tall.

Until recently, most digitizing tablets were opaque and sat on the top of a desk completely separate from the display. With the advent of pen computers, the emphasis has moved to transparent tablets integrated with a flat-panel LCD. Indeed, the defining hardware element of pen-based computers is the combined digitizing tablet and LCD. For the primary person-machine interface, good reliability, accuracy, look and feel, and responsiveness are critical. If users do not feel comfortable with the hardware input device, they will reject pen computing technology.

Digitizer Background

A digitizing tablet has three major components: a tablet, a pen (or stylus), and a controller. The tablet consists of a sensing area that detects the pen position. This surface

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT FORSBACH © 1993

World Radio History

Decisions, decisions, decisions.

Decider, decider, decider.

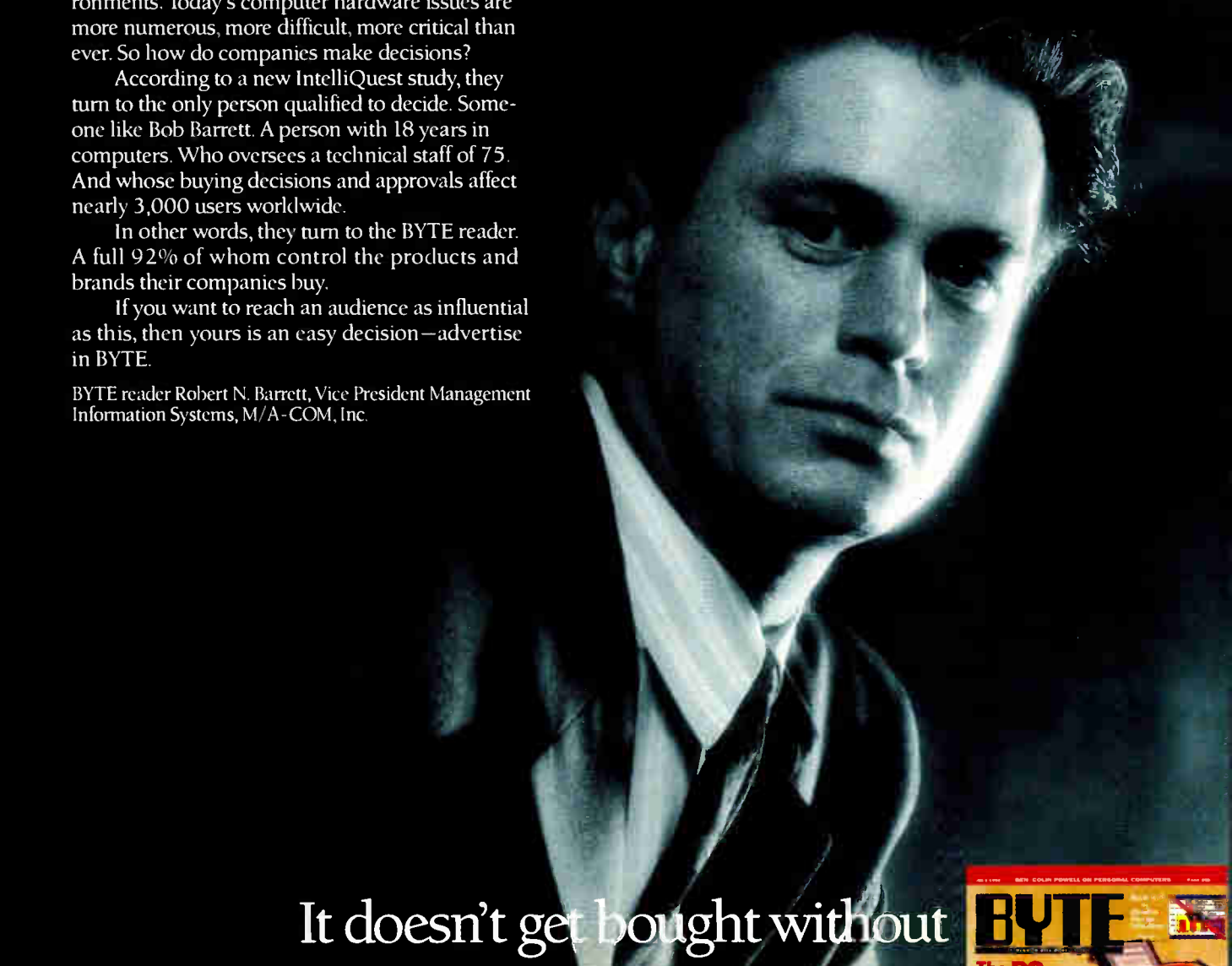
Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions?

According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.

In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.

If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.

BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.

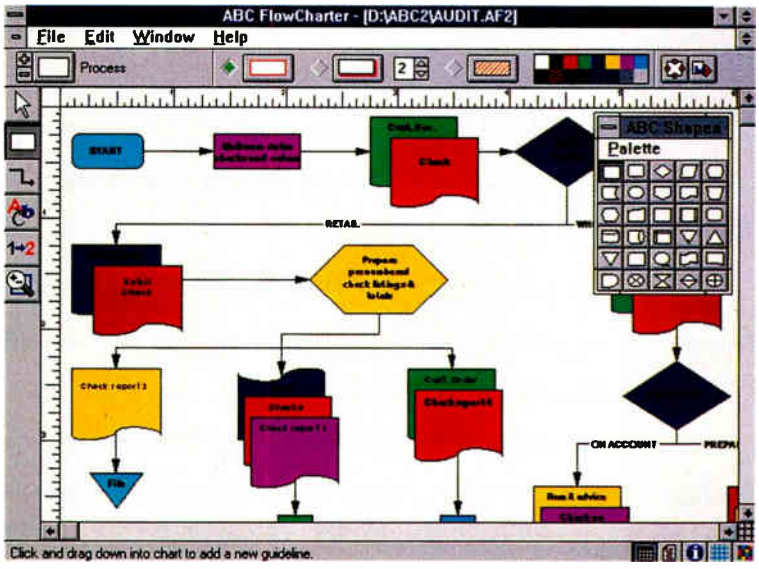


It doesn't get bought without

© 1992 BYTE, a McGraw-Hill publication. For a presentation of the Ma[illegible]992 IntelliQuest study, call (603) 924-2635.

World Radio History

All-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0 makes flowcharting faster, easier than ever!



Now the leader in Windows graphics puts its know-how behind the world's #1 Windows flowcharting solution!

Introducing ABC FlowCharter® 2.0 from Micrografx. With all the terrific features of the original. Plus an array of exciting *new* features that make it better, faster, easier than ever!

Our all-new user interface conveniently displays tools in a handy toolbox. No more searching through menus. Just point and click!

Customizable shapes and shape palettes let you tailor ABC FlowCharter 2.0 to your particular applications. And we've added new palettes of symbols for specialized charts like dataflow diagrams, audit diagrams, and many, many more.

"A Windows-based package that's both powerful and easy to use."
InfoWorld
April 20, 1990

"Turns making flowcharts into child's play."
DBMS Magazine
August 1991

You'll be able to choose from new line types and styles, including curved lines. And take advantage of an exciting new feature that automatically connects shapes.

Enhanced text capabilities let you edit text right on the chart, and mix different fonts, sizes and styles at will.

And best of all, you'll enjoy our friendly 24-hour telephone support (weekend hours too). (U.S. only)

If you're already an ABC FlowCharter user, call now for upgrade information. And if you're not, find out just how fast and easy flowcharting can be – with all-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0!

CALL TODAY FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION
1-800-998-0153

MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

UNITED KINGDOM (44) (0) 483 747526
SCANDINAVIA (45) 43 432677
GERMANY (49) 89 260 38 30
FRANCE (33) (1) 69 18 19 50

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

IF YOU READ THIS AD, THEN YOU'RE ONE OF BYTE'S 500,000 READERS WHO IS:

- INFLUENTIAL
- AUTHORITATIVE
- TECHNICALLY-ADVANCED
- KNOWLEDGEABLE
- INNOVATIVE

AND MOST OF ALL . . . BUSY!

When you want to buy, turn to the **BYTE Buyer's Guide** in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the **BYTE Buyer's Guide.**

Tell 'em you saw it in BYTE!

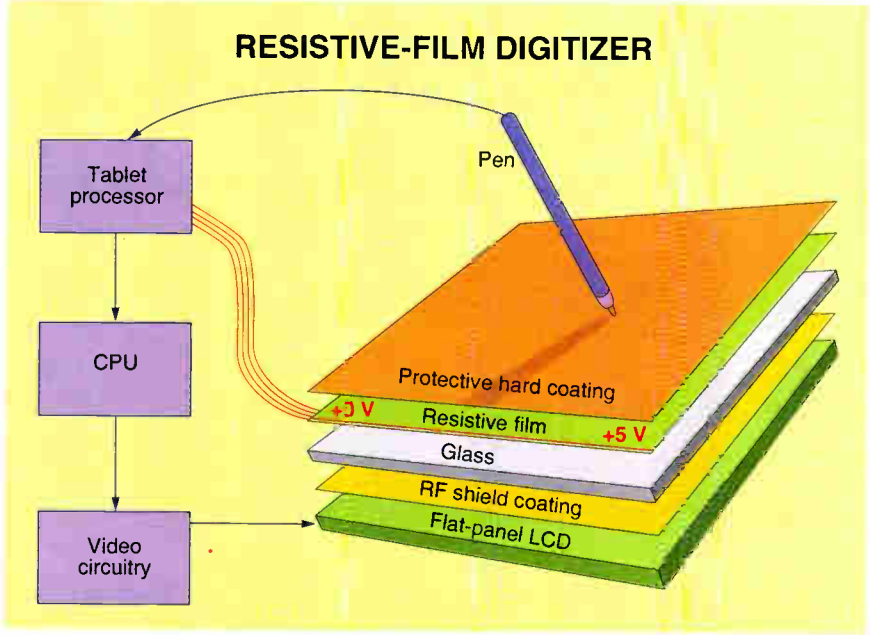


Figure 3: *In the resistive-film design, an insulating glass surface is coated with a transparent, slightly resistive conductive coating. The tablet processor applies a 0-V AC current to one edge of the tablet and +5 V to the opposing side. Voltage ranges from 0 V to 5 V as the pen moves across the surface. The tablet controller calculates the pen's* x *position and then applies voltage to the top and bottom edges to determine the* y *value.*

demonstrations of handwriting recognition, where the writing is small and the electronic ink is removed immediately and replaced with font characters: You don't get a chance to see the ink. While many current designs have this problem, it is easy to correct.

The pen's electromagnetic-coil design can also result in *tilt* errors. The coil, located inside the body of the pen, sits an inch higher than the pen tip when the user is holding the pen in a normal writing position. This means that if the user tilts the pen too much while writing, inaccuracies can result.

Interference is another disadvantage of electromagnetic grids. The electromagnetic fields that these tablets use are seriously disturbed by metal frames, ground planes, and harmonics from internal digital electronics. (These tablets typically use a frequency of around 120 kHz for the signals between the tablet and the pen.) As a result, the tablets must be custom-designed for each pen computer. Even changing the type of LCD in the same product (e.g., to a color or high-resolution LCD) would probably require reengineering the digitizer.

Still another design problem is that the grid can't be put in front of the LCD without putting dark lines across the display. The common solution is to put the grid underneath the LCD, but this adds to the problem of electromagnetic disturbance. Some vendors have experimented with transparent materials for putting an invisible grid in front of the LCD, but the results don't yet work reliably and aren't completely transparent.

Manufacturers using this type of technology include Calcomp, Hitachi, Kurta, Logitech, Summagraphics, and Wacom. Wacom uses a unique electromagnetic approach to making a cordless, passive pen, called *electromagnetic resonance*. The tablet grid alternates between a transmit mode, during which it sends a 20-microsecond radio frequency pulse, and a receive mode, during which it listens for 20 µs for a reflected signal from the pen. The pen contains a small coil-and-capacitor resonant circuit. The pulse from the tablet produces electromagnetic resonance in the pen circuit; the energy is briefly stored in the pen circuit and then reemitted at a slightly different frequency. The tablet controller samples the grid and detects the reemitted signal.

This technique has the unique advantage of providing a passive, unpowered pen—one that does not require batteries. However, the grid generates a strong, continuously transmitted signal that consumes more power than a digitizer with a tethered pen. The Wacom digitizer is used in

World Radio History

Your Direct Link to Products

BYTE introducesYour Direct Link – An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products – faster and easier!

In the NEW Direct Link section, here's what you'll find:

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers

Now dial companies directly.

Product Category Index to Advertisers

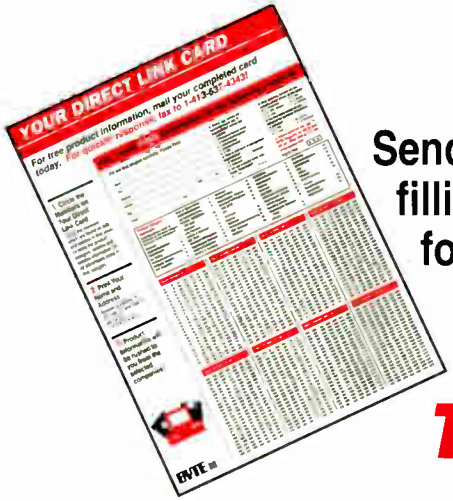
Order information on individual products or complete product categories.

Redesigned Editorial Index

Free information from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories.

New Enhanced Direct Link Card

Receive free information quickly by filling out and mailing or faxing *Your Direct Link Card* today!



Send for FREE product information by filling out *Your Direct Link Card* found in the back of every issue.

Buy It Through BYTE!

BYTE

World Radio History

NCR's System 3125 and Samsung's PenMaster computers.

Electrostatic Grids

Electrostatic grids work very much like electromagnetic grids, with two main differences (see figure 2). First, the grid wires are connected at only one end, not in a loop, since the controller uses them to generate electrostatic, rather than electromagnetic, signals. Second, the pen has a capacitive probe at its tip, rather than a coil inside the pen body. The probe, a simple metal tip with a rounded end, might look like an empty ballpoint cartridge. As the pen tip approaches the tablet surface, capacitance between the two couples the energy between the objects. The pen then transmits a signal through a connecting cable to the tablet processor, which calculates the current position. Using a tip probe avoids tilt problems associated with electromagnetic coil designs.

Electrostatic grids come in two designs: a straightforward *x*,*y* grid and a *charge-ratio* approach that uses a single grid of specially contoured etches. Both are easily built using a standard printed circuit board. Summagraphics uses the charge-ratio design in some of its opaque tablets.

Electrostatic-grid tablets usually sit on top of the LCD, which shields the grid from computer interference. Unfortunately, the grid lines are visible and interfere with viewing. Manufacturers are working to make the grid lines less visible.

Resistive Film

The active area of a resistive-film sensing tablet consists of a substrate of dielectric (insulating) material, usually glass, coated on the top surface with a transparent, slightly resistive conductor such as indium tin oxide (see figure 3). Electrodes on the edges put a 5-volt signal (usually AC) on one edge of the tablet, and 0 V on the opposite edge. The pen is a metal probe that touches the film. The controller reads the voltage that the pen picks up: 1 V near one edge, gradually increasing to 5 V as the user moves the pen to the other edge. It applies the voltage first on the left and right sides of the tablet to calculate the *x* axis, and then to the top and bottom edges for the *y* value.

Another design, in which the pen provides the 5-V signal, has four electrodes at the four corners of the film. These electrodes measure the different currents that are picked up from the pen when the user drags it across the tablet surface.

After the controller measures the voltage (or current, depending on the design), the sensors notify the tablet controller, which converts the sensors' data into digital values. The controller microprocessor then calculates the *x*,*y* coordinates of the pen's contact point. One potential advantage of many of these designs is that they can accept finger input as well as pen input.

Due to their low cost, resistive-film designs are also popular for touchscreens. Because the design consists basically of a film on a piece of glass, resistive film is easy to adapt to the displays of existing notebook computers.

Due to their low cost, resistive-film designs are popular for touchscreens.

Some manufacturers put a second conductive coating on the bottom surface of the substrate to shield out RF noise, or put a second, hard coating over the resistive film to protect it against scratches. Some designs also use various linearization patterns with the electrodes to simplify the controller's calculations.

Resistive-film digitizers have several disadvantages, including their inability to sense pen proximity. Unlike with other designs, the pen must touch the screen before the digitizer can record its position, so it is impossible to put up a status cursor when the user is moving the pen above the display. (Go Corp. claims that its PenPoint operating system's user interface dispenses with status cursors completely, but they are very common in current pen applications.)

Another problem is image clarity. Depending on the thickness of the film and hard coating, the optical transmissivity of some digitizers can be as low as 70 percent. This low transparency reduces the contrast of the LCD image, making it harder to read.

Still another disadvantage is that microscopic cracks in the film can cause large position errors. These cracks can develop from simple thermal stresses from transitions from a warm room to cold outside air, and small scratches in the film can occur from normal everyday use. The errors they cause look like small black holes on the display. You can draw around these spots, but not on them. MicroTouch adapted a touchscreen product to the pen computing market by using soft pencil lead in the pen tip to prevent scratches. Some vendors of resistive digitizers, such as Graphics Technology, use harder film materials.

If the electrical contact between the pen and the film is poor, the digitizer can produce erratic data. The cause of the poor contact might be oil or grease on the surface, high contact resistance if the pen touches down lightly, or a *soft landing* (i.e., when the user touches down at the start of a stroke). For this reason, the tablet electronics are often adjusted to require the user to press down hard on the tablet. That can be tiring if the user works with the pen for long periods. Nevertheless, resistive-film digitizers have been used successfully in the original Grid Systems GridPad, NEC's UltraLite SL/20P, and other early pen computers.

Capacitive/Electrostatic Film

Capacitive-/electrostatic-film technology combines many of the advantages of electrostatic and electromagnetic grid designs with the low cost and easy manufacturing aspects of resistive film.

The active area is a transparent substrate of glass or plastic that has been coated on its underside with a sheet of a transparent conducting material such as indium tin oxide (see figure 4). The film is not on the exposed front surface of the glass (where it could be scratched or damaged), and it needs to be only moderately conductive, so it can be quite thin. Some films offer well over 90 percent transmissivity: That is about as transparent as the LCD glass itself.

The 0-V and 5-V AC voltages applied on the edges of the tablet create an electrostatic field over the glass, and a capacitive probe tip in the pen picks up this signal through the glass. The pen measures an electrostatic field from the whole tablet, rather than a direct voltage at a single point of contact. For this reason, the small defects in the film that hurt resistive-film tablets have no effect here. Scriptel exploited that attribute in its capacitive-/electrostatic-film digitizers by intentionally placing a pattern of quarter-inch holes in the film to reduce power use.

Like the grid-based electrostatic designs, this technology is not as affected as other digitizer technologies are by the metal and electronics in the rest of the pen computer. Proximity sensing is also very good; capacitive-/electrostatic-film digitizers can sense the pen even when it is held several inches above the surface; however, the further the probe moves from the surface, the lower the accuracy. Power use can easily be as low as 15 milliwatts while active,

World Radio History

BYTE

BYTE Reprints

The BYTE Reprint Department will provide free quotations for reprints of BYTE articles.

Reprints can serve as high quality, inexpensive promotional tools:

- Train and educate key personnel
- Present information at conferences/seminars
- Provide literature to users of your products

Call
603-924-2525
for information and a free price quotation.

Minimum order: 500

McGraw Hill

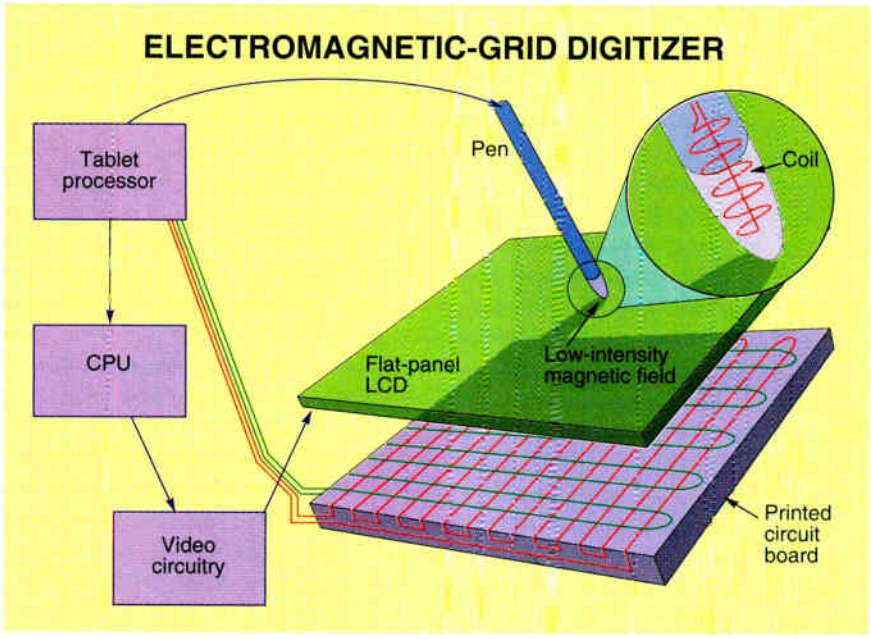


Figure 1: *In an electromagnetic-grid digitizer, a continuous electromagnetic wire grid acts as an antenna on the tablet surface. When the pen approaches the surface, a wire coil inside the pen generates a low-intensity magnetic signal that induces a small voltage in some of the grid wires. The tablet processor then detects the voltage and translates it into* x,y *coordinates.*

sits on top of or underneath the display. The pen is the pointing device. It can have an active element (i.e., the transmitter) that sends a signal to the tablet (i.e., the receiver), or it can receive signals from the tablet. The tablet controller consists of an IC or other electronics that scan the tablet's active area, detect the position of the pen, and translate the changing position into a series of *x,y* coordinate pairs.

Many input-device designs match this broad definition of a digitizing tablet. Designs have been based on practically every physical effect described in a college physics textbook, including electromagnetic fields, electrostatic signals, surface acoustic waves, sonar, resistive films, pressure-sensitive sheets, strain gauges, and magnetostrictive pulses. There are technologies based on evenly spaced grids, phased-spacing grids, solid sheets, transparent films, linear transducers, microphones, delay lines, and AC and DC signals.

The first digitizing tablet, the 1956 Rand tablet, consisted of a grid of conductive wires covered by a rectangular frame, with a special electronic writing pen. A small electromagnetic coil in the tip of the pen received an AC signal by way of a connecting cable and transmitted it to the grid. As the user wrote on the tablet, the coil in the pen passed over the tablet grid, and the controller read which *x* and *y* wires picked up the strongest signal. The controller measured the position of the pen 60 times per second. Many current tablet designs work the same way.

In all designs, the controller sends a stream of *x,y* position coordinates to the main computer at between 60 and 400 points per second. A rate of 120 pps is considered the minimum for good character recognition. A note-taking application without handwriting translation needs the same high performance to display accurate, smooth electronic ink.

With so many digitizer designs available, selecting the right digitizer for a pen-based computer is an exercise in trade-offs. Decision factors include the precision required in sensing the pen's position, the speed at which the user is likely to move the pen across the tablet, the weight and durability of the materials used, the power drain on a battery-powered system, and electromagnetic interference.

Only four of the above-mentioned technologies are currently used in pen-based systems: electromagnetic grids, electrostatic grids, resistive films, and capacitive/electrostatic films.

Electromagnetic Grids

Today's electromagnetic-grid digitizers are modern variations on the original Rand design. The active area in an electromagnetic tablet contains a grid of fine con-

World Radio History

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

Just Add Code.

If you are moving a 500,000 line mainframe program or have a program that requires a DOS extender, EM/32 is the PC Fortran language system for you.

This highly optimized, 32-bit Fortran supports the full ANSI 77 Standard, DEC VAX and IBM VS extensions, and important Fortran 90 features. The royalty-free Phar Lap DOS-Extender handles programs as large as 4GB. In addition to providing virtual memory, VCPI, and XMS support, the extender is DPMI compliant. You can compile, link, debug, and run your program in DOS, DESQview, and the DOS box of Microsoft Windows and OS/2.

When writing new code, you can't beat our compilation speed, unmatched error messages and new 32-bit debugger/profiler. Tools include an editor, make utility, library manager, and graphics library. If you should have any difficulties, we provide free unlimited technical support.

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for over 25 years.

Contact us about EM/32 or any of our other Fortran language systems.

(800) 548-4778

Lahey
Fortran is our forte

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Tel: (702) 831-2500 ■ Fax: (702) 831-8123
P.O. Box 6091 ■ Incline Village, Nevada 89450

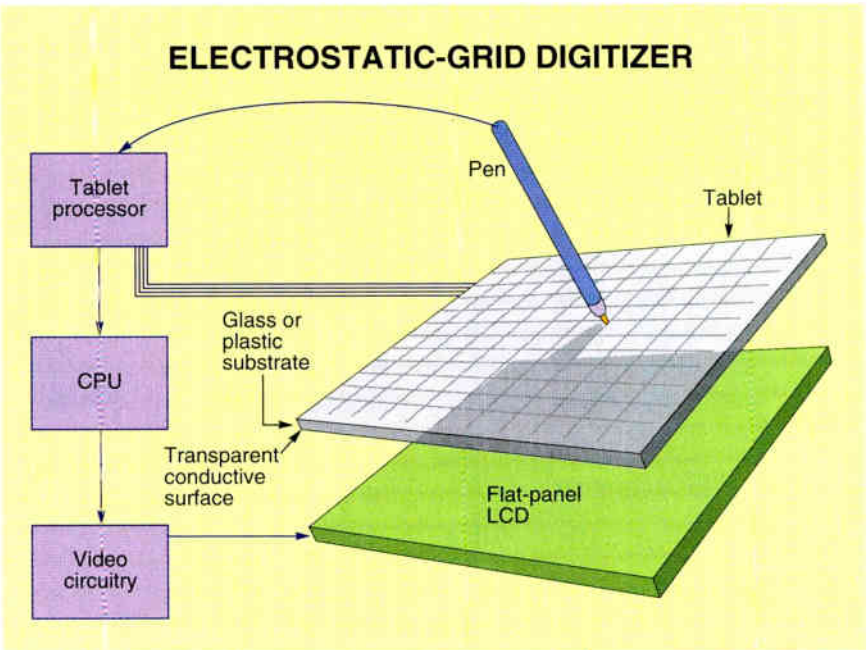


Figure 2: *The tablet controller in an electrostatic-grid digitizer generates electrostatic signals across a wire grid on the tablet surface. A capacitive probe in the pen tip couples with the tablet and transmits received signals through a tether to the tablet controller, which calculates the pen's position.*

ductors—wires, or conductive traces on a printed circuit board—wired as loops to generate an electromagnetic field (see figure 1). The grid is usually on the bottom surface of the LCD in a pen system; otherwise, the digitizer's wires would create dark lines over the display.

As the pen approaches the grid edges (within an inch or so), the electromagnetic field becomes distorted and less accurate. The dimensions of the grid and the size of this *low-accuracy* area near the edges of the grid define the tablet's *active area* (the grid area that reports coordinate-pair data accurately). The spacing of the conductors on the grid affects accuracy: Closer spacing allows more exact positioning.

In the traditional implementation, the grid is either drawn on a printed circuit board with a rigid epoxy substrate or manufactured on a transparent Mylar film base. The epoxy board is more expensive and more complex to manufacture than the Mylar film. It also is heavier and has a larger footprint, because space is required around the edge for the tablet circuitry. A grid made with flexible conductors on Mylar film can be folded around a shielding spacer so that the sense wire returns are under the grid. This helps to reduce size.

In most electromagnetic tablets, the grid detects a signal from the pen. The pen contains a small wire coil that generates a low-intensity magnetic field. When the pen is close enough to the surface of the digitizing area (within its proximity), the magnetic field induces a slight electric current in the grid that's inversely proportional to the distance between the conductors and the pen coil. The tablet processor samples the grid periodically and detects the current. These data samples are then translated into the *x,y* coordinates that indicate the pen's contact point.

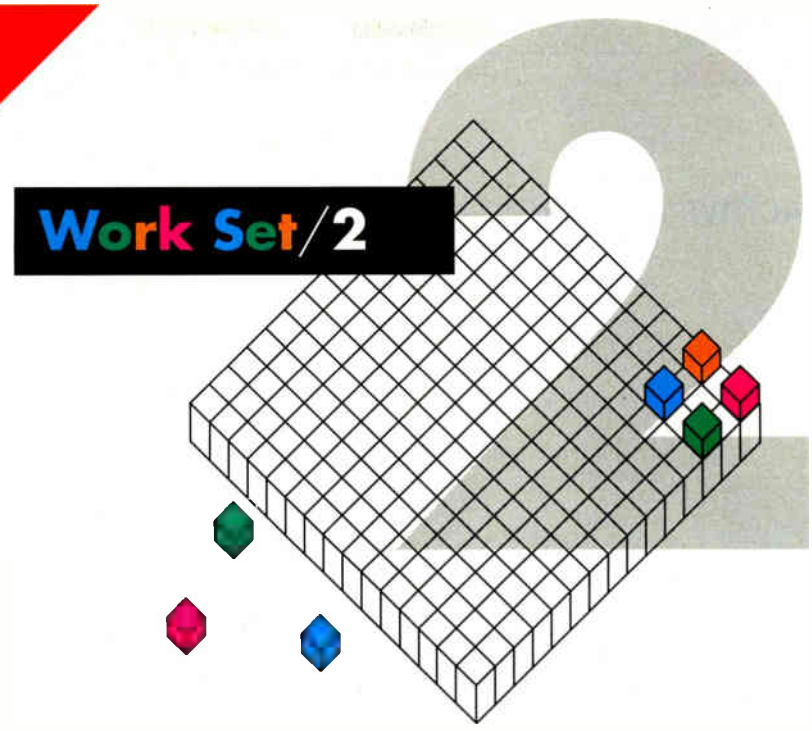
Most grid-based tablets use the strongest signal wires in the *x,y* grid lines to get a coarse pen position and then compute a fine position by interpolating the signal readings from the two or three strongest pickups on the grid. A variation on this approach is to use a *phased* grid with two sets of *x* wires at different spacing. The controller computes the position from the relative signal strength in the two sets of wires, rather than by checking individual wires for the strongest signal. It then uses the same method to find the *y* position.

Many electromagnetic tablets show a *velocity error* when the pen is moving diagonally at a fast speed. The error results from the delta time between the position readings. It may not be noticeable if the user is writing only small characters, but it can be very large for fast sketch drawing, flourishes on signatures, and tracing of straight lines. Unfortunately, many vendors demonstrate their designs only with

World Radio History

Now $520 Off

the purchase of all 3 products until April 6/93. Offer covers C Set/2, WorkFrame/2 and Toolkit when purchased together. List $895.00. Dealer price may vary.



Powerful New Tools for OS/2 Programming

The WorkFrame/2 product ... because the best environment for application development is the one you create yourself.

With WorkFrame/2, you can integrate your choice of development tools – including those for DOS and Windows. It's open, configurable and language independent. And it's easy to customize the WorkFrame/2 interface to create your own development environment.

The concept is simple. WorkFrame/2 organizes files into logical units called projects. By associating each project with your personal choice of compiler/debugger/linker/editor you can get the greatest productivity possible from all your development tools.

The C Set/2 product ... because application development should be fast – and simple!

C Set/2 delivers a one-two punch to help you create some of the fastest-performing OS/2-based applications possible.

First, the 32-bit C compiler enables your applications to exploit the speed and power of 386- and 486-based computers. It's the best high-performance code optimizer in the business. With the C Set/2 compiler, unsafe optimizations simply don't exist.

Second, C Set/2 comes with a fully interactive, full-function, source-level 32-bit Presentation Manager debugger. Just point your mouse and shoot, using the graphical PM user interface or use the keyboard.

Either way it's easy. And you'll get instant feedback on the screen to verify what you're doing. Debugging has never been so simple!

And there's more. The C Set/2 compiler conforms to industry standards – including ANSI C and ISO/IEC – and offers Microsoft C compatibility. With features like a full suite of run-time libraries and 32-16 bit linkage, you can be sure C Set/2 will provide the function and flexibility you need to make application development fast and simple – the way it should be.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit ... because it takes the right set of tools to build powerful applications.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit is the perfect companion to use with C Set/2. It contains a variety of language-independent application build and productivity tools. For the C Set/2 compiler, Toolkit provides the system linker and system header files. It also contains the import libraries and the NMAKE utility you need to dramatically increase the capabilities of C Set/2 to build powerful applications.

To order or get more information on how IBM application development tools can work in your OS/2 environment,

in the USA call 1-800-342-6672
in Canada call 1-800-465-7999

Making good things happen in application development... IBM®

IBM, OS/2, and Presentation Manager are registered trademarks, C Set/2 and Workframe are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

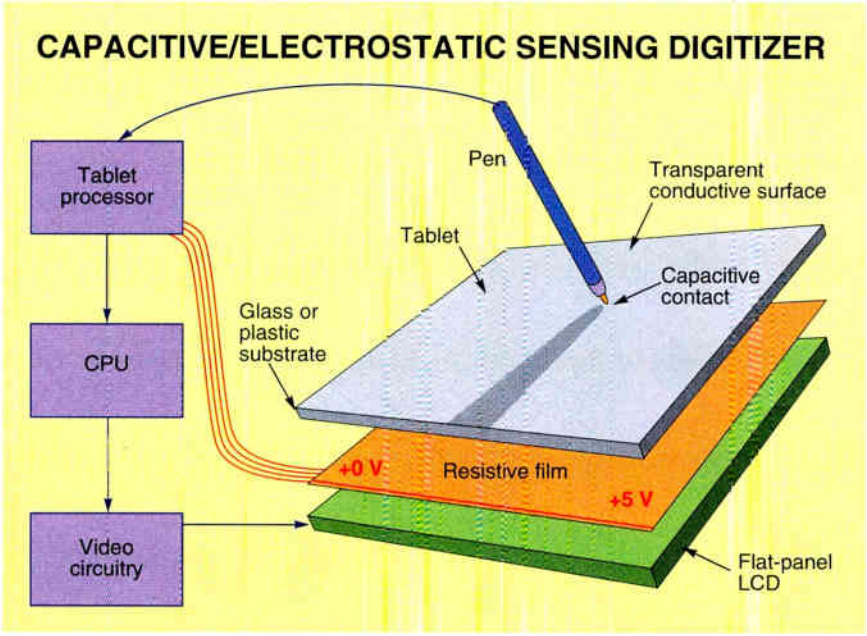


Figure 4: *Capacitive/electrostatic technology uses a transparent substrate of glass that's coated on its underside with a sheet of a transparent conducting material. The 0-V and 5-V AC voltages, applied on opposite edges of the tablet, create an electrostatic field over the glass. A capacitive probe tip in the pen picks up this signal, which varies in strength over the tablet surface.*

and much less when the pen is idle. That is about equal to the best power consumption of any of the other current technologies.

Scriptel has announced agreements with several pen computer manufacturers to use its technology in their pen computing products. Currently, Arthur Dent Associates uses Scriptel's digitizer technology in its WriteAway digitizer add-on for off-the-shelf portable notebook computers. Dauphin uses it in the D5000 pen computer.

Other Options

Several other digitizer technologies could also be used in pen computers, although the four main technologies discussed above are the most acceptable. Science Accessories has been selling different designs of sonar-based digitizers for several years. In one design, the pen contains a clicking sound source that makes a distinct sound pulse 60 times per second. Two small microphones in front of the user pick up the pulses and, measuring the time delay for the sound to reach the microphones, compute the position of the pen by triangulation. This should not be confused with the surface acoustic wave technologies used in some touchscreens. There, the sound wave propagates through the glass; here, it moves through the air.

This technology doesn't lend itself very well to the portable aspect of pen computers because it has some problems when objects (e.g., an elbow) come between the pen and the microphones. However, for a low cost, you can have a large-area digitizer that works on a regular desk, and by adding a third microphone, you can even digitize objects and gestures in three dimensions.

Other devices, such as light pens, mice, and pure touchscreens, have been used as pen-input devices but are far from ideal. Light pens aren't as common as they were 20 years ago, and they have the disadvantage of working only with CRT displays, not with the LCDs that have become synonymous with pen systems. A light pen consists of an optical sensor in the tip of a pen: As the electron beam of the CRT scans the display, the sensor picks up the exact moment it passes under the pen. The control electronics compute the position of the electron beam from timing circuitry connected to the display.

Since light pens depend on the scanning of the CRT, their accuracy is that of one CRT pixel: 640 by 480 pixels, or a bit better than 0.02 inch on a typical display. Depending on whether the display is interlaced, a light pen can read only 30 or 60 pps—far short of the rate needed for good character recognition. Nonetheless, light pens have been making a small comeback with the new interest in pen computing.

The mouse became popular for personal computing less than 10 years ago. Unlike a tablet, which reports absolute physical position, a mouse reports relative motion; thus, mice are unacceptable for use in pen computing. Even a small pen-shaped mouse requires that the user never lift it—the device doesn't work when it's lifted. The effect is very clear if you ask a user to write several sentences using a mouse and then using a pen. Steve Levine, designer of Wang's Freestyle product (another 1989-vintage pen computing system), called this "writing with a fat potato."

Current digitizers involve many difficult and limiting trade-offs in hardware design—trade-offs that can have a direct impact on the usability of pen computing hardware and software. In spite of 35 years of evolution, many current digitizer designs have substantial limitations when installed in pen computers. Tomorrow's designs must improve performance, and the underlying manufacturing technology must better integrate the display and the digitizer, before this technology can fully meet the requirements of pen computer users. ■

FOR FURTHER READING

Foley, J. D., V. L. Wallace, and P. Chan. "The Human Factors of Computer Graphics Interaction Techniques." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications*, November 1984.

Phoenix PenBIOS Technical News Bulletin, versions 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11. Phoenix Technologies, Ltd., 40 Airport Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95110, (408) 452-6500.

Slate Position Paper on Pencentricity. Slate Corp., 15035 North 73rd St., Scottsdale, AZ 85260, Order Number 146.

"Slate Teaches BCS Some History." *The Boston Computer Society PC Report*, May 1992.

Ward, Jean Renard, and Barry Blesser. "Interactive Recognition of Handprinted Characters for Computer Input." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications*, September 1985.

Ward, Jean Renard, and Mark J. Phillips. "Digitizer Technology: Performance Characteristics and the Effects on the User Interface." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications*, April 1987.

Jean Renard Ward is a software developer at Slate Corp. (Newton, MA). Debra Schultz is a product marketing manager at Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. (Norwood, MA). You can contact them on BIX c/o "editors," or contact Jean on MCI Mail at 488-7364.

World Radio History

BARRY NANCE

OS/2's System Object Model

IBM offers an object-oriented programming tool to developers who write code for the OS/2 2.0 environment. Interestingly, the tool isn't a C++ compiler (IBM says that it will release a C++ compiler sometime in the future). It's a language-neutral object-classification system embedded in the operating system itself. Known as the System Object Model, it's the foundation on which the Workplace Shell is built. You can use SOM to extend the Workplace Shell or to build your own extensible object systems.

SOM is helpful when you develop a large project or when you distribute a set of library routines in DLL form. The library routines might be ones you sell in the shrink-wrapped marketplace or ones you provide to other programmers in your organization. SOM is less useful for small projects; in fact, it takes a bit of extra work to use. In this article, I'll help you understand SOM so you can decide when it is the right tool for the job.

What Is SOM?

You use SOM's object orientation to develop and maintain your library functions and application code. Through this tool, you define and update class and method descriptions. By defining your classes and methods in SOM form, you impose organization on your code. You also take advantage of object-oriented features such as encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism. When you install OS/2, you get a DLL containing the SOM methods and classes that define the behavior of Workplace Shell objects such as folders, print destinations, and live objects.

SOM's language-neutral approach to object-oriented programming is a key innovation

For developers, the IBM C Set/2 package provides a SOM compiler, C header files, an IMPLIB library describing the functions in SOM.DLL, and the definitions of the classes and methods of OS/2's desktop objects. The supplied .SC files enumerate the methods and classes associated with each standard OS/2 object. As a developer, you use the SOM compiler, header files, DLLs, library files, and (optionally) definitions of the classes and methods of OS/2's standard objects to create your own classes and subclasses. You can also interact with Workplace Shell objects through their SOM interfaces.

The SOM compiler translates text files of SOM control statements (written in Object Interface Definition Language, or OIDL) into language bindings that you incorporate into your programs. The SOM control statements look like C but are really language-neutral descriptions of your classes, methods, and public/private data items. The SOM compiler emits its language bindings into .C and .H files; you then build on the files to create your software.

At present, the SOM compiler emits only source code files for C. IBM says that it is working with other language vendors (as well as within IBM) to bring SOM support to Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN, C++, and SmallTalk programmers. I hope Borland, MicroFocus,

ILLUSTRATION: RAFAEL LOPEZ © 1993

World Radio History

Computer Associates (Realia), and Digitalk—to name but a few vendors—soon begin to provide support for SOM in their products. For now, though, you can use SOM effectively (for both client and library code) only if you have IBM's C Set/2. You can use SOM to help manage the development of DLLs that other languages will access, but it's certainly more elegant and reliable if the programmer using your DLL can do so through SOM classes and methods.

Application modules that interface with SOM-based objects do not need recompiling if changes to the object definition only add new methods; add, change, or delete private instance variables; insert new classes above existing classes in your inheritance hierarchy; or relocate methods upward in the class hierarchy.

You can define parent classes and child classes (subclasses) within SOM. Child classes inherit the attributes of their parents, and a child class can have unique attributes and new behaviors implemented in methods particular to that child. All SOM classes derive from the operating-system-supplied SOMClass class, which is the only class that is its own meta-class. A meta-class defines class methods, not object methods. While a parent of a class is another class from which instance methods and state descriptions can be inherited, a meta-class provides the *factory methods* (sometimes called *constructors*) that you use to manufacture objects.

SOM and the Workplace Shell

Suppose you want to add application-specific code to an OS/2 printer object. You might, for instance, need a printer object that notifies your application when the user chooses to change the hold/release status of the printer object. You would override the printer object methods whose SOM definitions are the following:

```
BOOL wpHoldPrinter();
BOOL wpReleasePrinter();
```

Including an `override` keyword in your method definition indicates that you want to add to one or more of an object's methods. In the overriding method, you can invoke the ancestral method (and all its processing) that you've overridden by calling `parent_wpHoldPrinter` or `parent_wpReleasePrinter`. In your child method, you just add the specific new behavior—in this case, notifying the user.

You can use the same technique to add a new page to an object's settings notebook, modify a folder object's behavior, or implement some other change to a Workplace object. You can also override a meta-class. You might want to do this to track object instances, perform automatic garbage collection, interface to a persistent object store, or hold information common to a set of object instances.

Using SOM can be fun, but now is a good time to tell you that you don't have to use SOM if you don't want to. OS/2 provides a Workplace API that you can use to change the desktop or objects on the desktop. The API includes such functions as `WinCreateObject`, `WinDeregisterObjectClass`, `WinDestroyObject`, `WinEnumObjectClasses`, `WinQueryObject`, `WinRegisterObjectClass`, `WinReplaceObjectClass`, and `WinSetObjectData`.

The WPObject Class

WPObject is the basis for all Workplace objects. It provides groups of methods for managing settings notebooks, saving and restoring states, storing object usage information, managing pop-up menus, setting and querying object information (e.g., views, style, and title), handling errors, managing memory (for object resources), initializing and terminating objects, and performing direct manipulation (e.g., drag and drop).

Each Workplace object inherits a set of standard pop-up menu items from the WPObject class. You add or delete menu items by overriding the `wpFilterPopupMenu` method. The WPObject class defines flag values for the standard pop-up menu items. These flag values are manifest constants in the toolkit header files and are prefixed by CTXT_. The `wpFilterPopupMenu` method responds with the flags that correspond to the pop-up menu items for an object. If you want to delete a standard menu item, you override `wpFilterPopupMenu` with a child method that invokes the parent but turns off the flag for that menu item. After invoking the parent method from within your code, you need only perform an AND on the parental flags with the complement of the value for the menu item you want deleted. For example, if you don't want the "Create Shadow..." menu item in your pop-up menu, you might code something like this:

```
Flags =
 parent_wpFilterPopupMenu(
   somSelf, ulFlags, hwndCnr,
   fMultiSelect);
Flags = Flags & ~CTXT_SHADOW;
return Flags;
```

Before I began exploring SOM, I figured that you had to program in Presentation Manager to use it. Wrong. SOM programming techniques can apply to *any* OS/2 programs or libraries you develop. Moreover, the SOM run-time environment is completely reentrant, so it permits concurrent execution by multiple threads. Within this environment, SOM automatically serializes updates to global resources. You can use OS/2 semaphores to control access to your own shared objects and instance data, if your design requires. And you can develop interactions between objects across process boundaries by using OS/2 interprocess communications facilities (e.g., shared memory).

I don't have room in this article to show you a complete SOM-aware PM program example, so instead I created a simple DLL containing methods for managing Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files (with a .WK1 extension). The sample code doesn't use PM, but you can invoke the methods I supply from within a PM program.

The 1-2-3 Worksheet Object

The first step in using SOM—after poring through the IBM Technical Library manuals, of course—is to create an OIDL text file that defines your classes and methods. Here's mine:

```
#include <somobj.sc>

class: WkSheet;
parent: SOMObject;
data:
 integer4
  DefaultColumnWidth,public;
 FILE *Wk1;
methods:
int NameWorkSheet(
  char *Name);
void SetLabel(
 int Row, int Column,
 char *String);
void SetNumber(
 int Row, int Column,
 double Number);
void CloseWorkSheet();
```

Before you run the SOM compiler (SC.EXE), make sure you set the compiler's environment variables. SC.EXE uses these variables to find include files and to know what output files you want. By default (i.e., with no environment variables set), SC.EXE checks the syntax of your statements but produces no output.

What do these methods do? `NameWorkSheet` creates a .WK1 file and writes basic 1-2-3 information to it, such as the beginning-of-file record. `SetLabel` and `SetNumber` insert labels and numbers into worksheet cells. Both take row, column, and value parameters. `CloseWorksheet` writes the 1-2-3 end-of-file record and closes the spreadsheet file.

continued

World Radio History

The Software is the Instrument
...You Choose the Computer

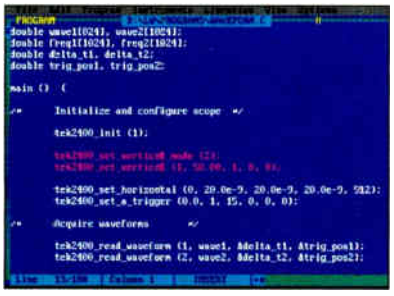
LabWindows for DOS

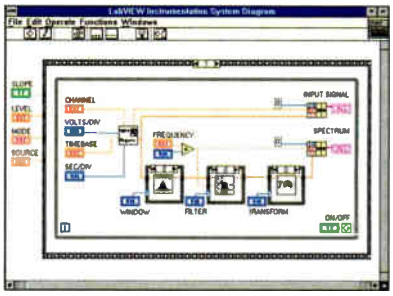
NEW LabVIEW for Windows
NEW LabVIEW for Sun
LabVIEW for Macintosh

LabWindows®

LabVIEW®

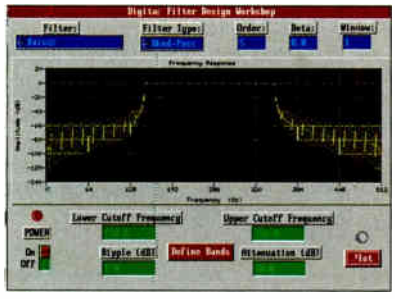
ACQUISITION

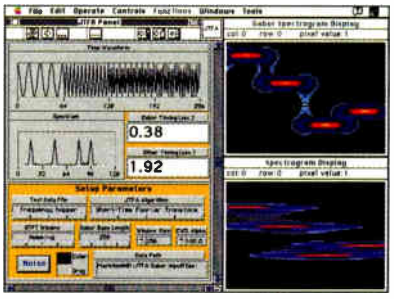




GPIB • Data Acquisition • VXI • RS-232 • Instrument Drivers

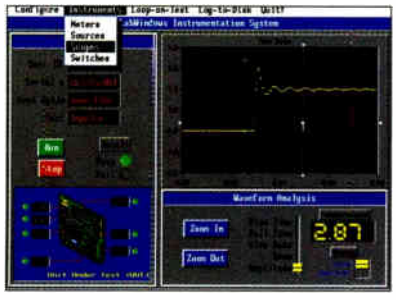
ANALYSIS





DSP • Statistics • Linear Algebra • Filters • Windows

PRESENTATION



Graphical User Interface • Hard Copy • File I/O

C and BASIC Programming

Graphical Programming

Call for FREE demo disks

(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310
Denmark 45 76 73 22 • Finland 90 524566 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93
Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 03846866
Spain 91 896 0675 • Sweden 08 984970 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1992 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Listing 1: *Anatomy of a SOM object. I wrote the code shown in boldface; the SOM compiler generated the rest.*

```
/* FileName: wksheet.c.
   * Generated using:
   *     SOM Precompiler spc: 1.22
   *     SOM Emitter emitc: 1.24 */

#define WkSheet_Class_Source
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "wksheet.h"

void  WriteLabel(FILE *Wk1, int Row,
        int Column, char *String){
      static char   buffer[200];
      static char   f;
      static short int t, 1, c, r;
      f = 0x7F;
      c = Column;
      r = Row;
      t = 0x000F;
      1 = strlen(String) + 7;
      buffer[0] = 39;
      strcpy(&buffer[1], String);
      fwrite(&t, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&1, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&f, 1, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&c, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&r, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(buffer, strlen(String) + 2, 1, Wk1);}

void WriteNumber(FILE *Wk1, int Row, int Column,
       double Number){
      static double n;
      static char   f;
      static short int t, 1, c, r;

      f = 0x02;
      c = Column;
      r = Row;
      t = 0x000E;
      1 = 13;
      n = Number;
      fwrite(&t, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&1, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&f, 1, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&c, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&r, 2, 1, Wk1);
      fwrite(&n, 8, 1, Wk1);}

FILE  *CreateLotusFile(char *FileName){
    static FILE *Wk1;
  static char String[101];
    static short int BOFRec[3] =
      {0, 2,     /* record type & length */
       0x0406};  /* file format revision number */
    static short int WinRec[18]=
      {7, 32,    /* record type & length */
       0, 0,     /* cursor column and row */
       0x0071,   /* format (unprotected general) */
       11,       /* default column width */
       6, 20,    /* columns & rows on screen */
       0, 0,     /* left column, top row */
       0, 0,     /* number of title columns, rows */
       0, 0,  /* left title column, top title row */
       4, 4, /* top left coordinate, column & row */
       72,       /* number of columns in window */
       0};       /* unused */
    static char HidCol[36]=
      {0x64, 0, 0x20, 0,
            0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
            0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
            0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
            0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0};
    strcpy(String, FileName);
      if (strchr(String, (int) '.') == NULL)
        strcat(String, ".WK1");
        Wk1 = fopen(String, "wb");
        if (Wk1 == NULL)
          return NULL;
        fwrite(BOFRec,  6, 1, Wk1);
        fwrite(WinRec, 36, 1, Wk1);
        fwrite(HidCol, 36, 1, Wk1);
      return Wk1;}

int  CloseLotusFile(FILE *Wk1){
       static char EOFRec[4] = {1, 0, 0, 0};
       fwrite(EOFRec, 4, 1, Wk1);
       fclose(Wk1);
       return 0;}

/* ---------------------------------------------------------- */
SOM_Scope int SOMLINK NameWorkSheet(
        WkSheet *somSelf,char *Name) {
  WkSheetData *somThis = WkSheetGetData(somSelf);
  WkSheetMethodDebug("WkSheet","NameWorkSheet");
  _Wk1 = CreateLotusFile(Name);
  if (_Wk1 == NULL)
    return (int) -1;
  return (int) 0;}

SOM_Scope void SOMLINK SetLabel(WkSheet *somSelf,
        int Row, int Column, Char *String){
  WkSheetData *somThis = WkSheetGetData(somSelf);
  WkSheetMethodDebug("WkSheet","SetLabel");
  WriteLabel(_Wk1, Row, Column, String);}

SOM_Scope void SOMLINK SetNumber(WkSheet *somSelf,
        Int Row, int Column, double Number){
  WkSheetData *somThis = WkSheetGetData(somSelf);
  WkSheetMethodDebug("WkSheet","SetNumber");
  WriteNumber(_Wk1, Row, Column, Number);}

SOM_Scope void SOMLINK CloseWorkSheet(
        WkSheet *somSelf){
  WkSheetData *somThis = WkSheetGetData(somSelf);
  WkSheetMethodDebug("WkSheet","CloseWorkSheet");
  CloseLotusFile(_Wk1);}
```

Listing 2: *Using a SOM object. You're not required to write a PM application in order to use SOM objects. Any OS/2 program can call them.*

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "wksheet.h"

WkSheet *WK1;
void main(int argc, char *argv[]){
    printf("Creating a worksheet object (TEST1)\n");
    WK1 = WkSheetNew();
    if (_NameWorkSheet(WK1, "TEST1") == -1){
      printf("Could not name worksheet object.\n");
      return;}
  _SetLabel(WK1, 0, 0, "Column 1");
  _SetLabel(WK1, 0, 1, "Column 2");
  _SetLabel(WK1, 0, 2, "Column 3");
  _SetNumber(WK1, 2, 0, 2.0);
  _SetNumber(WK1, 2, 1, 4.0);
  _SetNumber(WK1, 2, 2, 8.0);
  _SetNumber(WK1, 3, 0, 12.0);
  _SetNumber(WK1, 3, 1, 14.0);
  _SetNumber(WK1, 3, 2, 16.0);
  _CloseWorkSheet(WK1);}
```


World Radio History

BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSLATION

THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANT SERIES VERSION 5

With the new Language Assistant Series - - *Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant* - - you get sentence-by-sentence translation in both directions - from English to the foreign language, and vice versa!

The Language Assistant translates words, searches for phrases, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and works with word order.

It can help you decipher foreign documents and produce understandable foreign translations. The dictionaries have been enhanced and enlarged to include more usage information and to recognize over 100,000 terms. The on-line reference tools, grammar help and foreign character utility provide instant help when translating, writing or studying.

Version 5 availability: Spanish 10/92, French 11/92, German 12/92, Italian 2/93

Only $99.95 - Order Now!

For bi-directional translation power, nothing tops the new Language Assistant Series.

Order your copy today!

See Your Software Dealer Or Call (800) 366-4170

MICROTAC SOFTWARE

4655 Cass St., Suite 214 • San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170 • (619) 272-5700
Fax: (619) 272-9734

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 277).

World Radio History

My WkSheet class has two instance variables, one private and one public. The private variable is a FILE* pointer I use to hold the return value from the fopen call. Notice that I could switch to the lower-level open, or even to DosOpen, within the method without changing its published interface. The other instance variable is DefaultColumnWidth. I don't actually use this variable in my sample code, but I inserted the item into the OIDL statements to show how to declare a public variable that users of the DLL code can access.

The SOM compiler used my WkSheet class declaration to generate a class data structure in the .H file:

```
SOMEXTERN struct
WkSheetClassDataStructure{
 SOMAny *classObject;
 somDToken DefaultColumnWidth;
 somMToken NameWorkSheet;
 somMToken SetLabel;
 somMToken SetNumber;
 somMToken CloseWorkSheet;
} WkSheetClassData;
```

The SOM compiler reads the OIDL and writes a series of output files. When you include the generated .H file (WKSHEET.H) in your source code, you get C prototypes for my methods, as well as access to my public variables.

The generated WKSHEET.C file (see listing 1) is more interesting. All that I wrote was the implementation code for the methods I defined. The SOM compiler provided a useful skeleton for the entire DLL creation process. I compiled WKSHEET.C with the C SET/2 compiler, as follows:

```
icc /Ge- wksheet.c som.lib
     wksheet.def
```

The /Ge- option tells the compiler and linker to produce a DLL file. I didn't have to modify the generated .DEF file at all; it correctly called out all the options necessary to turn my compiled methods into a DLL.

I ran IMPLIB to create an export library that you can link your client program with. Copying the DLL file into a LIBPATH directory completed the development process and made the library available to (in this case) the imaginary programming team.

Listing 2 shows what a sample client program might look like. CLIENT.C declares a pointer (WK1) to a WkSheet object and creates the object by calling WkSheetNew. CLIENT.C then uses SOM-generated macros from the .H file to put information into the cells of the spreadsheet file. You might compile and link CLIENT.C with the command

```
icc /Gd- /Se /ss+ /Ms /Gm+
 client.c wksheet.lib som.lib
```

to produce CLIENT.EXE. /Gd- specifies static linking of run-time libraries. /Se allows both ANSI and SAA (Systems Application Architecture) C language constructs in the source program. /ss+ permits the use of // to indicate comments in your code. /Msz specifies system (rather than what's called *optlink*) calling conventions. And /Gm+ links your program with the multithreaded versions of the compiler-supplied run-time libraries.

SOM Appeal

It's the language-neutral aspects of SOM that appeal most to me. I write library routines for a team of nearly 40 people at my company. I can't yet effectively use object-oriented techniques in my work; not every programmer is skilled in C (or C++ or SmallTalk). When SOM capability comes to other languages (e.g., COBOL), I'll be able to use SOM to package my routines for public consumption by the team. In C++ or SmallTalk, for example, you and all the other programmers must work in the same language environment. But when other languages begin supporting SOM, the pressure for every programmer to code in the same language—if the team wants to take advantage of object-oriented features—goes away.

It's clear that SOM does a good job of helping programmers hide the implementation details of their code. The example I've provided shows that I can add new methods quite easily. I might add new methods to the WkSheet class to write other types of worksheet cells besides labels and numbers. However, if I sold you the DLL file (without source code) in the shrink-wrapped marketplace, and if I refused to add new features to the DLL, you could bypass my rudeness and use SOM to create child methods of the WkSheet class yourself. Your child methods could write the additional cell types into the worksheet file. If you wished, you could even create subclasses of the WkSheet class that would inherit the properties and methods of the parent class.

The Drawbacks

You now probably think that SOM is the next best thing to sliced bread, or that I believe SOM is the answer to all my programming problems. Not so. The fact that SOM supports only C at the present time is a big drawback. I've got my fingers crossed, hoping other language vendors evaluate SOM and conclude that it's a useful tool. There just aren't enough C programmers on all the large-scale PC-based development projects to make C the only language choice.

But no matter what languages eventually support SOM, SOM is firmly rooted in OS/2. You won't be able to use it to help you develop DOS or Windows applications. I'm not sure this is a terrible disadvantage, though. A lot of organizations are doing in-house, large-scale, PC-based development projects within the framework of OS/2 2.0. Shrink-wrapped software products are the ones that will feel left out, because they can't use SOM in all the different operating environments.

Here's a nit: When you create an object with the SOM-generated <*classname*>New macro, you can't pass additional parameters to the object creation process. Thus, you can't set instance variables for the new object to values that have particular meaning for that instance of the object. I couldn't, for example, do an fopen call to create the worksheet file inside the WkSheetNew call—I didn't yet know the name of the file. I had to implement a separate method—NameWorkSheet—that would accept a filename parameter.

SOM can help you manage your development efforts so that you produce better-quality software that's more reliable and easier to maintain. However, you have to spend some up-front design time thinking about your code from an object-oriented viewpoint. During later coding and testing, you'll reap some rewards from that up-front design.

It's during the maintenance of your software that you will realize the most gains from using SOM. You and the other programmers on the development team will break existing code less often. People on the team will get fewer bug reports. And the team will be able to update the software more easily, without having to wade through reams of code that by rights should not need to come under public scrutiny to determine whether it's affected by a maintenance change. ■

Editor's note: *The source code for listings in this article is available electronically. See page 5 for details.*

Barry Nance, a programmer for the past 20 years and a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 2 *(Que, 1992),* Network Programming in C *(Que, 1990), and* Introduction to Networking *(Que, 1992). He is the Exchange Editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."*

World Radio History

Essential Development Tools At Your Fingertips.

MKS Toolkit — All the Tools of the Trade for Professional Programmers and Application Developers.

MKS Toolkit puts a powerful suite of easy-to-use development utilities within your grasp. MKS Toolkit was designed by developers for developers. That's how we knew precisely which programming instruments to give you — and how to make them work together so you can achieve levels of productivity you've only dreamed about — until now!

Developers working on DOS can now get the extraordinary power of tools that were once available only on UNIX. Only MKS Toolkit delivers a full suite of these essential tools on your PC, and allows you to switch quickly back to your DOS applications. For multi-platform environments, MKS Toolkit is fully compatible with UNIX systems, and tracks both POSIX and *x*/Open standards.

Now it's easy to take hold of all the tools of your trade. MKS Toolkit enables you to develop the technology of tomorrow — today.

Start shaping the applications of the future! ***Call now to order your copy of MKS Toolkit.***

Some of the 170+ utilities in MKS Toolkit 4.1:

- A **new**, easy-to-use, efficient UUCP communications package that connects you to the world.
- MKS AWK, the fast prototyping and report generating language, now with a **new** AWK compiler.
- MKS KornShell, the full-featured programming language that allows you to interchange scripts with UNIX and POSIX systems.
- MKS Make, the software construction utility that lets you update files automatically.
- MKS Vi, the full-screen editor.
- **New** Windows icons for frequently used commands.
- Full on-line reference manual.
- Interoperability with Open VMS, CTOS and MPE/iX.
- A full array of commands for profiling, compression, archiving, file processing and customizing your PC environment.

MKS

35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2J 2W9

Price: $299, Upgrade $99. *Call for multi-user pricing. 30 day money back guarantee.*
For information on how to order, call MKS at: 1-800-265-2797 (US and Canada)
or (519) 884-2251 • Fax (519) 884-8861. ***International customers please call:***

AUSTRALIA +61 03 580 1333 • **BRAZIL** +55 83 333 1904 **DENMARK** +45 87 72 00 • **FRANCE** +33 1 48 77 22 44 / +33 1 47 81 10 11 • **GERMANY** +49 0721 988 280 / +49 0551 50762 0 / +49 06126 595 0 / +49 0221 35 15 24
JAPAN +81 3 5702 0351 • **NETHERLANDS** +31 020 6 14 24 63 • **SWEDEN** +46 013 111588
SWITZERLAND +41 061 421 32 01 • **UK** +44 0364 53499 / +44 0763 244114 / +44 071 833 1022

MKS and MKS Toolkit, MKS KornShell, MKS AWK, MKS Make, MKS UUCP and MKS Vi are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet

McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4– Architectural Record ■ 7– A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20– Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28– Chemical Engineering ■ 32C– BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39–Electrical World ■ 41– ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46– Global Finance ■ H6– The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine ■ 114– Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117– Power, Power International

World Radio History

BARRY NANCE

YOUR OWN DEVICES

Writing DOS device drivers is easy—if you have a model to follow

The *DOS Technical Reference* offers detailed help for writing device drivers. Unfortunately, it's all detail; there's no overview of where to start or what to do first. If you could look at a simple example, the fog would slip away and you'd be able to clearly see what's going on.

Here's a simple—yet useful—example. Only 6 KB of assembly language source code, PRDEV is a character-mode device driver that supplements the DOS-supplied LPT1 and PRN drivers. When you copy a text file to the device name PRN1, the PRDEV device driver gets control. The text prints with extra margins at the top and bottom of each page, and PRDEV inserts a formfeed at the end of the printout to eject the page. PRDEV helps make your printouts look better, and it keeps you from having to reach for the formfeed button on your printer after each printout.

PRDEV's device name, PRN1, could just as easily be PRN. DOS would then replace its own driver with the one in PRDEV.

Every device driver has two entry points. The first, the *strategy routine*, simply saves a pointer to an area of memory containing a request header. The second, the *interrupt routine*, actually does the work. In PRDEV, the work consists of transferring characters from the device request to the printer via INT 17h. As they go by, PRDEV analyzes the bytes it prints. PRDEV counts characters, automatically sending a CR/LF pair if more than 80 pass by between CR/LF sequences. PRDEV also counts lines per page, inserting formfeeds if it sees more than 59 lines on one page. If you have MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) or TASM (Turbo Assembler), you can easily change these thresholds to suit your preferences.

How does PRDEV recognize the end of a printout if it "sees" the output characters only one by one? In the same way that a network operating system separates printouts from different workstations—PRDEV looks for periods of silence between characters. A period of 5 seconds triggers PRDEV to send a formfeed character to the printer.

For each call, PRDEV switches to its own private stack. It never has to worry about DOS not providing enough stack space. After processing a request, PRDEV sets the DONE bit in the request header to make DOS happy.

Besides initializing on the INIT request, PRDEV has to handle only one type of device operation, the OUTPUT command. However, PRDEV contains stubs for all the device-driver routines that a block-mode (or more complicated character-mode) driver would need. PRDEV doesn't respond to IOCTL, Media Check, Input Status, Input Flush, or other such driver requests, but the stubs are there to make PRDEV a better template. You can expand on the code to add functions, or you can use PRDEV as the basis for a new device driver. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

ZoneRanger Rides Again

Here's a freeware gem for all us MacFolk laboring away on application code. ZoneRanger, written by Joshua Golub, scans and displays the composition of an application's zone (i.e., the memory partition set up for it by System 7.0's Process Manager). ZoneRanger displays all active application zones (including the hidden MultiFinder and File Sharing applications) and the System heap. You select your application's zone and get a graphical display of its handles, pointers, and free blocks. Handles are marked locked, purgeable, and whether or not they belong to a resource.

Pressing the mouse on a block in the display pops up a hexadecimal dump of the block's header information and contents. Pressing the Option key summons Balloon Help on the fly. There's a "side door" into your debugger, and you can force the zone's heap to be compacted and purged. These features help you flush out subtle memory management problems in your code.

UNIX/Ben Smith

Hexpert

Simple and useful: Those are the words that come to mind when using Hexpert. Hexpert is a program for visually editing binary files such as core dumps and data files.

Hexpert is like the binary editor you find with the MS-DOS Norton Utilities. You can search for character strings and hexadecimal strings. You can view bytes as hexadecimal or ASCII characters. You cannot insert or delete characters, however. (This is usually a dangerous thing to do in binary files.)

The program was written by Dominic Alston. It has been around for a few years and isn't written to ANSI C, but it compiles and links well enough if your compiler doesn't strictly enforce ANSI standards.

Hexpert uses the Unix curses library for handling terminal screen-specific operations. It doesn't recognize screen sizes greater than 23 rows. However, when you need a Unix binary-file editor, you'll be happy to find anything that works. Hexpert works well.

Editor's note: *Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available electronically. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

World Radio History

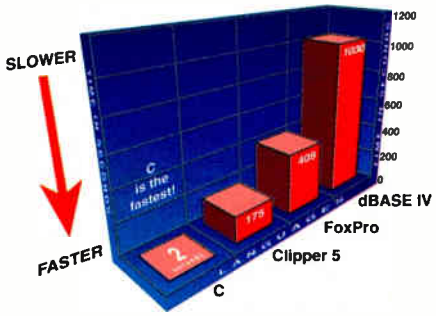
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:



"Sieve of Erastothenes"
Benchmark for Prime Number Generation
Shows C to be incredibly faster !

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

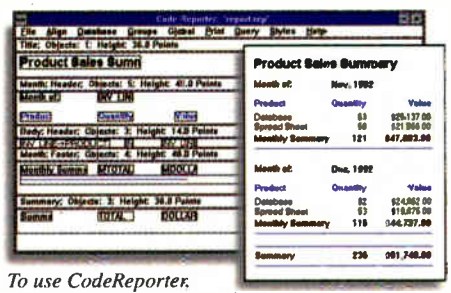
The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:



To use CodeReporter, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter

Order CodeBase 5 before Feb. 28, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

CodeBase 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

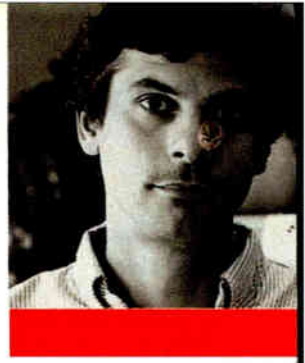
Call Now 403-437-2410

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
FAX 403•436•2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14
#209, 9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

©1992 Sequiter Software Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBase is a trademark of Sequiter Software Inc. All other trade names referenced herein are property of their respective companies. MAdvertising by MicroArts

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



JON UDELL

CONNECTING WINDOWS TO DATA WITH ODBC

Every time you turn around, it seems Windows has sprouted a new modular extension, complete with an acronym, a DLL, an API, and an SDK (Software Development Kit). I've been exploring two of the latest: Open Database Connectivity and the Messaging Applications Programming Interface. Twin pillars of the Windows Open Services Architecture, ODBC and MAPI provide standard ways for Windows applications to converse with databases and to send and receive mail. These technologies promise to make "information at your fingertips" a practical reality. I'll focus on ODBC here and delve into MAPI in another column.

You can build and distribute ODBC applications today—the SDK will have shipped by the time you read this. Sometime next year, Microsoft will likely bundle ODBC with a future version of Windows, just as MAPI now comes with Windows for Workgroups.

Exploring ODBC

Microsoft's new Windows database, Access, is the first commercial product I've seen that uses ODBC. Access can speak natively to a variety of ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) files, but it connects to server-based SQL (Structured Query Language) data sources through ODBC.

The core component of ODBC (i.e., ODBC.DLL) is a generic "driver manager" that rides herd over one or more drivers for the specific data sources to which ODBC gives access. A Windows program called the ODBC Administrator registers and configures data sources. I used it, for example, to install the SQL Server driver. To complete the job, I had to feed SQL Server a file of stored procedures that tailors it for ODBC client requests. Then I attached a SQL Server table to an Access database and was able to query and update the foreign data through ODBC as though it were native to Access.

That's nifty but not really earthshaking. Products like Software Publishing's InfoAlliance and Gupta Technologies' Quest have been doing this kind of thing for quite a while. Clearly, these sorts of products can speak to diverse data sources, but what about ordinary Windows applications?

To get the full story, I asked Microsoft for the ODBC SDK. It provided me with a second driver—one that talks to dBase files—and the tools and information that I needed to write my own ODBC-aware applications. (The kit also comes with the source code for a sample driver and a testing tool that exercises all the functions of an ODBC driver.)

The Open Database Connectivity model is a profoundly enabling technology

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN NELSON © 1993

I won't pretend it was a piece of cake, but before long I was filling WordBasic listboxes with data drawn interchangeably from dBase and SQL Server sources. That really grabbed my attention. Part of my job is to figure out how to deliver enterprise data to editors who live almost exclusively in their word processors and are reluctant to switch to a separate database program. If I can put the data right into their documents, I will make them very happy.

I'm also looking for a solution that will migrate cleanly from the Xbase files we share today to the SQL repository (as yet unspecified) we expect to be using in the future. My Word for Windows listbox experiment proved both concepts. ODBC does indeed enable a document-centered, database-neutral approach to data management.

SAG Specifications

ODBC follows closely the recommendations of the SAG (SQL Access Group). That consortium has specified both a standard SQL grammar and an API (or call-level interface) that clients use to connect to and interact with servers. ODBC drivers can and do differ in their degree of support for the SAG specifications. In terms of SQL grammar, for example, the ODBC specification defines three conformity levels: minimum, core, and extended. With respect to the API, the specification defines core, level 1, and level 2 conformity. In both cases, the term *core* denotes SAG compliance.

The dBase and SQL Server drivers I've used, for example, conform only to minimum SQL grammar. That meant that I could create and drop tables but not alter them, could not create indexes or views, and could work only with character data. The core grammar plugs these gaps and adds positioned update/delete, functions such as SUM, subqueries, and a full complement of standard data types. To the core grammar, the extended grammar—

World Radio History

which surpasses the SAG specification—adds binary data types, outer joins, and procedures.

While these drivers fall short of the SAG core in terms of SQL grammar, they exceed it with respect to the API—both conform to level 1. The core API provides only basic connection, query, and commit/rollback semantics. Level 1 adds data-dictionary APIs, options for controlling connections and statements, and driver-specific connection dialog boxes. (This last feature enabled my test application to greatly simplify its connection logic by relying on dialog boxes embedded in each of the drivers I used.) Level 2 enhancements include support for arrays of parameters and a sophisticated scrollable cursor model.

Driver Classes

ODBC drivers belong to two general classes. Single-tier drivers (e.g., the dBase driver) process API calls and implement SQL directly. Multitier drivers (e.g., the SQL Server driver) process API calls but pass SQL statements to a server. To programs and users, though, the data sources these drivers present look and act just the same.

When my WinWord macro (actually, the DLL I wrote to support that macro) issues the ODBC `SQLDriverConnect` call, the driver manager puts up a standard dialog box that lists "dBase" and "SQL Server" (the names I assigned using the ODBC Administrator). Based on my choice, the macro retrieves values from either a local dBase file or a remote SQL Server table. But none of my code—the macro, the supporting DLL, or the SQL statements embedded in that DLL—refers explicitly to either data source.

The dBase driver is, literally, a dBase engine driven by a SQL syntax. You can do some very interesting things with it. An instance of the driver points to a (local or network) directory that contains one or more dBase files. These files appear as SQL tables that you can join and update. That gives ODBC programs more control over dBase data than some full-blown Xbase products offer.

While ODBC is being billed primarily as a means of connecting to enterprise data, its flat-file support will also greatly benefit applications that create and manage private data. It's a trivial matter to create an Xbase table, insert values into it, and run queries against it.

A communications program that might otherwise implement its own proprietary database of modems or phone numbers can now use what will be, in effect, a Windows API for persistent storage. If the program later needs to migrate that storage to a different flat-file format or to a server, it's no problem.

Multitier drivers connect ODBC clients to servers directly or indirectly through gateways. The driver might involve itself in low-level client-to-server communication, but it's not required to do so. The SQL Server driver, for example, leans on the same named-pipes driver and underlying NetBEUI or IPX transports that other Windows–to–SQL Server agents use. You can toss `dblib` (i.e., the proprietary SQL Server API), though, since the ODBC API replaces it. That's a wash if you care only about SQL Server, but a huge win if you plan to switch someday to Oracle, NetWare SQL, or some other server.

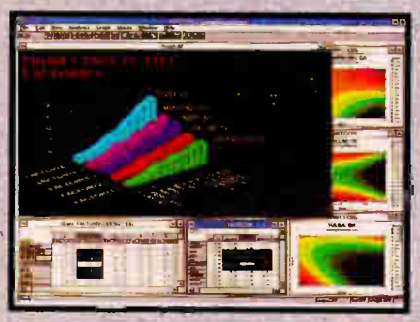
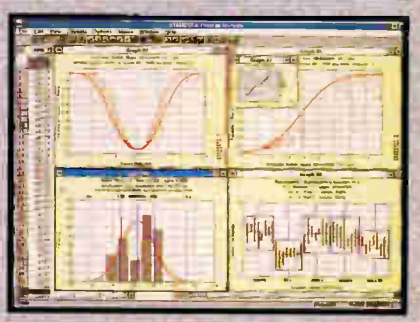
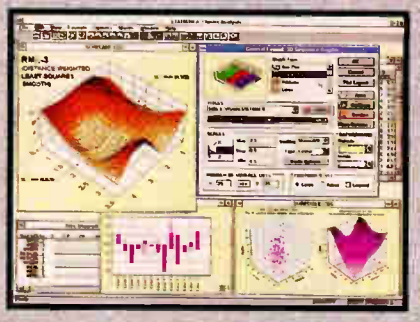
How does ODBC handle features that are specific to individual servers? First, there's a notation for standard SQL extensions such as date-time literals and outer joins. Most servers offer these features using a proprietary syntax; ODBC's "escape clauses" enable programs to use them

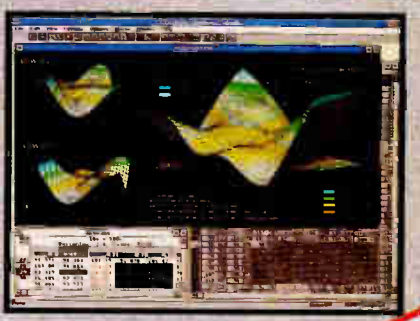
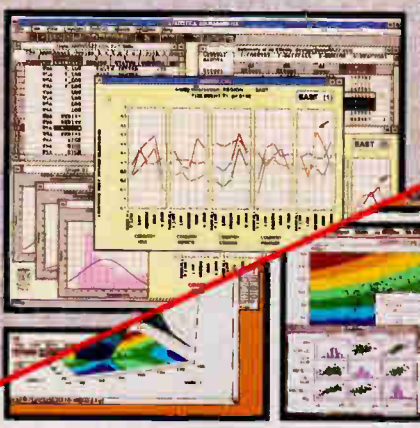
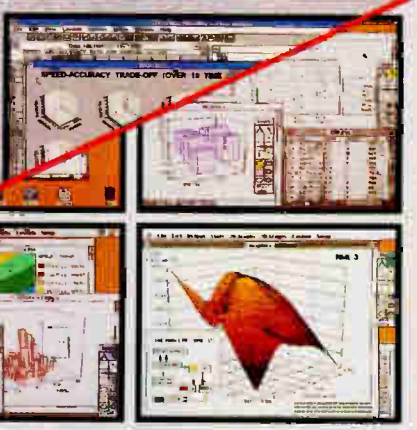
Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

STATISTICA/w

Windows, DOS, Macintosh

STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 165 for DOS. Circle 166 for MAC.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: **Statsoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/W, Quick STATISTICA/W, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

World Radio History

portably. Second, ODBC will pass statements that don't conform to its notion of SQL grammar straight through to the server. Use of such grammar is then no longer portable, but applications can exploit vendor-specific extensions through ODBC.

Key ODBC Objects

From a programmer's perspective, the key ODBC handle-based objects are environments, connections, and statements. There is one environment per application instance. The environment maintains state for one or more connections, so your program can talk to dBase on connection handle 1 while it talks to SQL Server on connection handle 2. (You can't mix connections, though; there's no way to join a dBase table to a SQL Server table.) With a level 1 driver, you can control options such as the auto-commit mode and the transaction isolation level on a per-connection basis. Given a valid connection, you allocate a statement handle that you then use to submit SQL text and retrieve results. Options you can control at the statement level include asynchronous processing, query time-out, and size (in rows) of the maximum result set.

As you negotiate connections and submit statements, the driver manager tracks state transitions. It will report an appropriate error if, for example, you try to call `SQLFetch` before executing a query. (Because the driver manager handles this chore, specific ODBC drivers don't have to—a nice benefit of the layered driver architecture.) You can execute a one-off query directly, or you can prepare a query for deferred (possibly repetitive, possibly parameterized) use. You can also choose to bind application storage to result columns in advance of a query or to transfer data after the fact. With a level 2 driver, you can use a scrollable cursor and can control its sensitivity to change in the underlying tables.

Most flexible is a *keyset-driven* cursor. In this case, the driver stores keys for an entire result set and uses the cached keys to detect deleted or changed rows. A *mixed* cursor extends this treatment to huge result sets by maintaining a virtual keyset.

The Floodgate Opens

There's nothing fundamentally new about ODBC. Pioneer Software's Q+E tool set attacks the same issues in much the same manner. "We were doing ODBC before ODBC was cool," a Pioneer representative told me. Macintosh System 7.0's Data Access Manager and Data Access Language—which are finally picking up steam after two years—offer another variation on the same theme. Despite the availability of these and other technologies, I haven't yet noticed a flood of database-enabled software.

ODBC, riding the Windows juggernaut, seems poised to open the floodgate. Both Pioneer and Apple, by the way, will offer ODBC-compliant products. No one loses in this deal. Pioneer's database tools will find a wider audience once they can leverage ODBC's momentum, and Apple's DAL figures to be one of the more powerful and versatile drivers in the ODBC suite. From my own selfish perspective, I see ODBC as a profoundly enabling technology that I can't wait to apply. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

PUT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

The Ultimate Protection For Software Publishers

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call:
1-800-841-1316
IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870
FAX 203-329-7428
EUROPE AND UK: + 44 784 43 00 60

SOFTWARE SECURITY INC
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905

Proudly Made in the USA

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Made in U.S.A.

North American Readers circle 160; Other Readers Worldwide circle 161.

World Radio History

Have You Ever Wanted To Leap Out The Nearest Window?

If it runs on the host, it runs in a Proxy window. Even graphical DOS programs.

Take The Plunge With Proxy. It's Network Remote Control For Windows, From Windows.

Some things you expect in remote control software. Like lightning-fast speed. And control over both DOS and Windows on the host PC. But new Proxy gives you something you probably don't expect. Because it not only works with Windows, it works from Windows. And that makes all the difference.

You see, other remote control products run from DOS, even those that support a host running Windows. So they allow just one connection at a time, and demand total attention from your computer. But Proxy is a Windows application that lets you make multiple connections simultaneously. You can display and control a different host PC in each window you open, while you continue to run local applications.

Proxy supports host computers running Windows.

No need to abandon your own work when someone calls. Just click on a Proxy icon and instantly connect to the caller's machine. You now have full control of their hardware and software, complete with mouse and keyboard support, whether they're running Windows or DOS.

Reconfiguring Lots of Workstations? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Now you can perform administrative chores like software installation, updates, and system configuration without going from room to room. Just capture a PC and perform any operation as if you were sitting in front of it. You can even reboot it remotely!

Proxy gives you complete control of any computer on the network.

You can connect to multiple PCs over a network, with each appearing in its own window.

Need More Processing Power? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Imagine off-loading your most CPU-intensive tasks to separate machines you control as if they were part of your own desktop. Imagine two, three, or more applications, each running at full speed because each has its own dedicated processor. That's the power of multi-processing with Proxy.

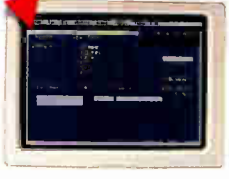
You can make Proxy available across the network and give power-hungry users access to spare or idle PCs. You can even dedicate PCs to specific tasks, like a high-powered 486 for CAD or a modem-equipped 286 for communications.

Take The Next Logical Leap in Remote Control.

Get the most advanced network remote control available, with applications ranging from user support to multi-processing. Get Proxy. It's from Funk Software. The same people who brought you Sideways,® Allways, and other top-selling PC utilities.

Call today to order or for more information.

1-800-828-4146 Ext. 801 (U.S. and Canada)



Run time-consuming jobs on dedicated processors, and control them all from Proxy.

Users Calling For Help? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

If your job is to help users on the network, Proxy will make it easier.

FUNK SOFT WARE

PROXY™

System Requirements: Proxy "Master" runs in Windows and can control multiple "Hosts" running DOS or Windows over an IPX network (e.g. NetWare).

© 1992 Funk Software, Inc. Proxy is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Tel (617) 497-6339 Fax (617) 547-1031

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 210).

World Radio History

Configuration pictured

386SLC™/25 MHz

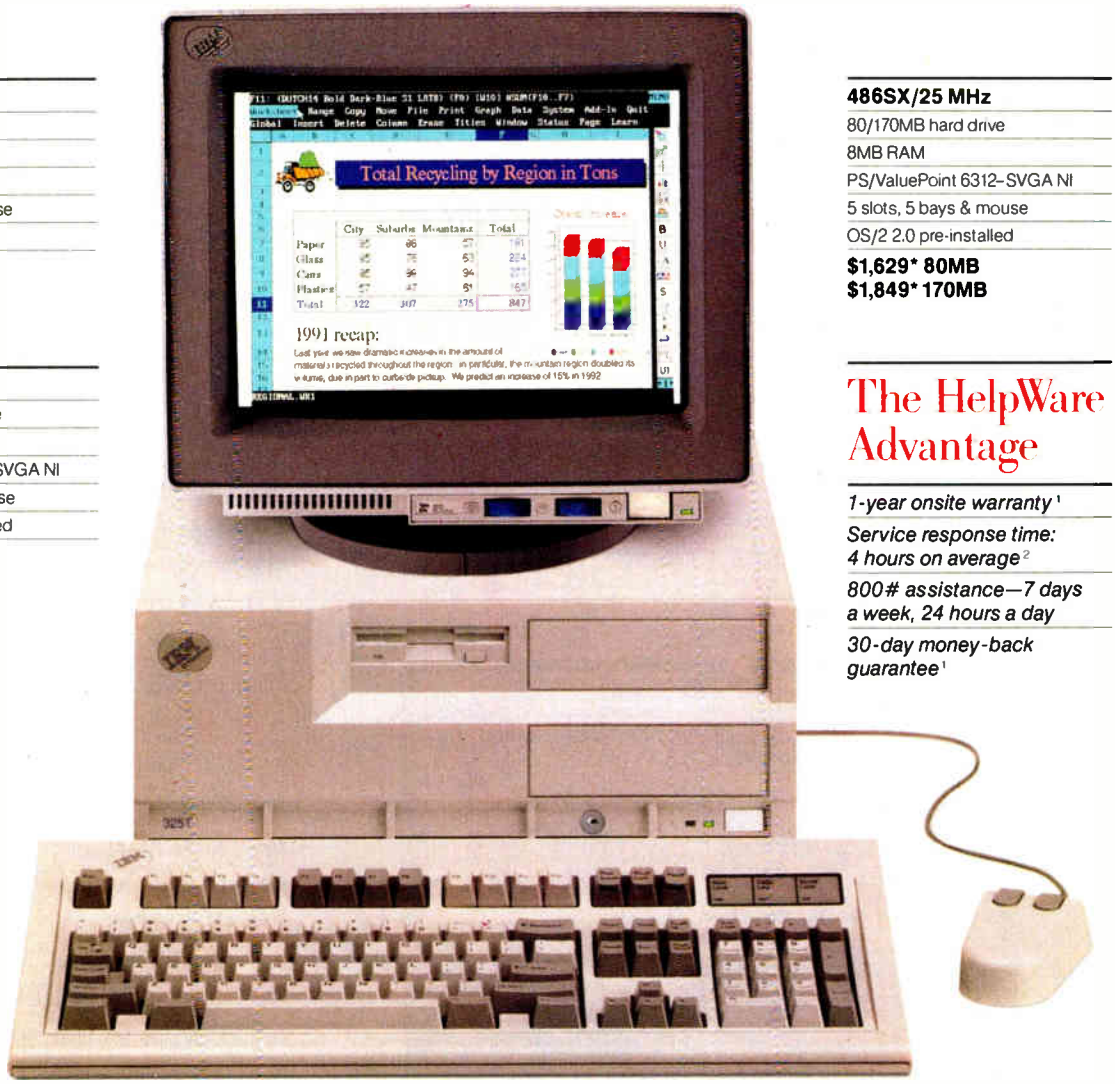
80MB hard drive
2MB RAM
PS/2® 8511–VGA
5 slots, 5 bays & mouse
DOS 5.0 pre-installed

$1,299*

486DX/33 MHz

120/212MB hard drive
8MB RAM
PS/ValuePoint 6312–SVGA NI
5 slots, 5 bays & mouse
OS/2® 2.0 pre-installed

$1,999* 120MB
$2,199* 212MB



486SX/25 MHz

80/170MB hard drive
8MB RAM
PS/ValuePoint 6312–SVGA NI
5 slots, 5 bays & mouse
OS/2 2.0 pre-installed

$1,629* 80MB
$1,849* 170MB

The HelpWare Advantage

1-year onsite warranty[1]

Service response time: 4 hours on average[2]

800# assistance—7 days a week, 24 hours a day

30-day money-back guarantee[1]

[1]Warranty and 30 day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. [2]Available Monday through Friday 8 a.m.-5 p.m. in your time zone when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts shipped overnight. Applies to IBM direct sales only. *IBM prices only. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and PS/ValuePoint, ThinkPad, HelpWare and 386SLC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corporation.

PS/ValuePoint

Buying a high-performance PS/ValuePoint™ system from IBM is as easy as picking up the phone. It's the quick, direct way to order a new ThinkPad,™ other portables and IBM personal printers, too. Simply call us 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., any business day. Most orders will be shipped within 48 hours, subject to availability.

PS/ValuePoint computers are very competitively priced and deliver true IBM quality. So now you can spend less without settling for less.

They come in a variety of configurations to meet your needs exactly. Features range from 386 and 486 microprocessors, 80 to 212MB hard drives, 2 to 8MB RAM, and a VGA or SVGA NI

IBM introduces

World Radio History

1 800 IBM-2YOU

color display. And every PS/ValuePoint system is expandable and ready to network.

What's more, they are backed by the industry's most comprehensive service and support package, IBM HelpWare.™ Providing onsite national service in just four hours[2] from 10,000 IBM service representatives in 1,600 locations, a one-billion-dollar parts inventory, plus assistance by phone, fax or electronic bulletin board around the clock.

So select your IBM PS/ValuePoint configuration. Pick up the phone. And place your order directly. It's just that easy. Phone IBM right now: 1 800 426-2968.

IBM®

IBM Direct.

X113BYTE

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

ASK BYTE

The European Connection

I need to be connected to the Internet for commercial communications. I've checked UUNET, PSINet, and other local Internet.com service providers, but the prices are outrageous—between $200 and $2000 per month. Therefore, I hope to set up my own node on a DOS computer. Could you recommend a source of information to complete such a project?

Frederick Campion
Malmö, Sweden

The idea of accessing the Internet from a PC is not as far-fetched as one might at first assume. You can set up modem-based connections for E-mail and Usenet news, even from a DOS-based machine. One way is to use the public domain program uucp. The newest version of MKS Toolkit (available for $249 from Mortice Kern Systems, 35 King St. N, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2J 2W9, (800) 265-2797 or (519) 884-2251; fax (519) 884-8861) includes an easy-to-install-and-manage uucp that does all its scheduled communications in the background (as a TSR program).

The difficulty starts when you try to access the Internet using TCP/IP so that you can browse and grab files from any accessible system. This is what is meant by really being "on the net." There are plenty of TCP/IP packages for DOS. The problem lies in making that physical connection. At that point, you're talking about big-time networking, and that's where services like UUNET come into play. If you're part of an organization that already has direct access to the Internet, all you have to do is convince your network administrator to let you tap in.

I suggest that you use a more appropriate operating system, such as one of the many inexpensive versions of Unix that run on PCs. (See "Coherent Grows Up" in the August 1992 BYTE, and "Unix for Nothing," Letters, November 1992 BYTE.)

Another important resource is a new book, The Whole Internet, *by Ed Krol (O'Reilly & Associates, $24.95, ISBN 1-56592-025-2). This text explains not only how the Internet works, but also how to get around and find the information that you need.*—Ben Smith

Assembly Language Plus C

I wish to link an assembly language object module with a C object module in such a way that the assembly language module is the host module. In other words, my main program will be written in assembly language. All I need is to call a C subroutine from this host module.

I use MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) 4.0 and Microsoft C 6.0. There are no problems when I use the C module as a host. The process of calling an assembly language subroutine is described thoroughly in most books on the subject, but I can't find a description of how to make the process work the other way around. Can it be done?

Gerd Ehlert Schirner
Copenhagen, Denmark

The primary difficulty with calling C functions from a main assembly language program is that when a C program starts operation, it initializes a set of variables that library routines such as `malloc` *and* `fopen` *require and then calls the function* `main`*. If these variables are not properly initialized, the library routines may function initially but will eventually fail. Other library functions (e.g., string manipulation) can be used without difficulty.*

One solution to this problem is to link in and execute the normal C-library start-up routines and then call your assembly language program. The accompanying listings show a sample assembly language/C linkage. Listing 1 is a simple assembly language program with the distinguishing feature of having a `main` *routine that calls the routine in listing 2.*

When built using the commands shown in listing 3, the program runs through the start-up code and calls the assembly language version of `main`*, which then calls the subsidiary C functions. When your program is linked this way, you don't need to be concerned about which functions you call.*

The Microsoft C installation disks include the source code for the start-up code. If the start-up causes problems with your main assembly language routine, be sure to look through this code and make the necessary changes. The start-up code is rather small and fairly well documented.

The examples were written using MASM 5.10 and C 6.00a. This version of the assembler supplies some

Listing 1: *A simple assembly language program.*

```
        .8086
        .MODEL SMALL, C
        .CODE
PUBLIC          main
EXTRN           hello:NEAR
EXTRN           exit:NEAR
main PROC
        call hello          ; call the C module
        call exit           ; bye-bye and clean up
main ENDP
        END
```

Listing 2: *A C function to call from assembly language.*

```
void hello( void )
{
        write( 0, ''Hello World\n'', 11 );
        return;
} /* hello */
```

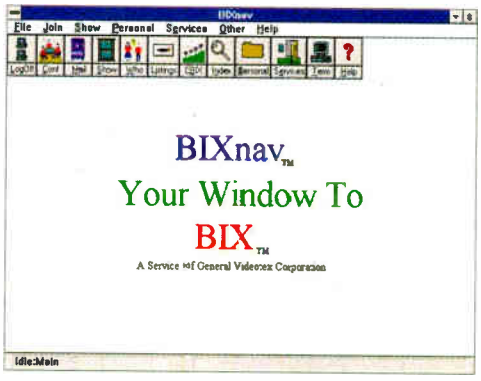
Listing 3: *Building the example.*

```
cl /c sample.c
masm core;
link sample core ;
```


World Radio History

This Application Uses Over 100 Gigabytes of Memory!

BIX is the online service for people who know computing – it's the collective computing power of thousands of hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs, and computer industry celebrities. With BIX and the people you'll meet online, you'll have access to literally gigabytes of information, software, source code, news reports, and advice. And BIX now offers an optional access program that lets you take advantage of Windows™ while you're online.*



*Optional access program — just $9.95!

BIX is a Great Deal

Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month. Connect to BIX locally via Tymnet for only $3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are $9 per hour. Higher connect rates apply for access outside the mainland US.

- Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- Interact with top developers
- Download source code, utilities, & other programs
- Send & receive e-mail with binary attachments
- Chat with other BIX members in real time
- Track industry trends and announcements

Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:

- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At "login" enter ***bix***
- At "Name?" enter ***bix.byte***

Further details and complete rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775 (voice)

Money-Back Guarantee: If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3342

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

macros to simplify communication with C (and other) functions. Since you are using an earlier version, you will need to set up your code and data segments differently and declare the `main`, `hello`, *and* `exit` *functions as* `_main`, `_hello`, *and* `_exit`.

—Raymond GA Côté

Swappy Floppies

Do any commercial programs let you format, read, and write Macintosh disks using a PC-compatible machine? I'm interested in exchanging data from my PC with my colleague's Mac.

Magarita Ruiz del Viso
Caracas, Venezuela

Depending on the model, you may not need any new software. Any Mac built since the introduction of the Mac IIx (in late 1988) has a high-density floppy drive, known in Mac circles as the FDHD. If your coworker's Mac has one of those, the AFE (Apple File Exchange) utility that came with the machine will read and write IBM-format 3½-inch disks.

Going the other way, the good news is that high-density PC drives can read raw data from a high-density Mac disk. The bad news is that the GCR (group coded recording) format used in the Macintosh low-density format is completely incompatible with the PC drive controller. You do have some options, though. Mac-In-DOS (DOS version for $199 and Windows version for $249 from Pacific Microelectronics, 201 San Antonio Cir., Suite C250, Mountain View, CA 94040, (800) 628-3475 or (415) 948-6200; fax (415) 948-6296) can read, write, and format high-density Mac disks on your PC. It's software only, so it should work on just about any PC with a 1.44-MB floppy drive.

To handle the low-density 400- or 800-KB Mac disks, you need hardware. MatchMaker ($149 from Micro Solutions Computer Products, 132 West Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3411; fax (815) 756-2928) is a half-length ISA board that lets your PC control a standard Mac external floppy drive.

—Howard Eglowstein

Fortysomething Eyesight

Does anyone make a DOS word processor for portable computers that presents or at least supports a 40-column screen, with its correspondingly larger letters, for over-40 eyes straining to read 10-inch monitors?

Richard Willis
Palma de Mallorca, Spain

There comes a time in life when reading that 10-point type becomes difficult. I myself have reached this golden age, and I've cranked up the text size to 12 or 14 points in Word for Windows. The domain of word processing programs with adjustable point sizes for screen text is pretty much dominated by Windows-based programs, but DOS programs are available.

Two DOS-based, WYSIWYG word processing packages I recommend are Signature (available for $495 from Xyquest, 44 Manning Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888; fax (508) 671-0858) and Eye Relief for Low Vision Users (available for $295 from SkiSoft Publishing Corp., 1644 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 79, Lexington, MA 02173, (800) 662-3622 or (617) 863-1876; fax (617) 861-0086). Eye Relief for Low Vision Users is designed for people with impaired vision, and it can increase text and menus to very large point sizes, with contrasting colors.—Stan Wszola

Ultimate Printer Driver

I write programs in BASIC, compile them using QuickBasic, and distribute them to my friends. I wrote the programs to support an Epson dot-matrix or compatible printer, but recently some people have tried to use my programs with laser printers.

What printer codes do I use for a laser printer and, for that matter, for other dot-matrix printers? I've been told that I should write to the manufacturer of each make of printer requesting the printer codes to use in BASIC that will make them work. Are there general printer codes that make all these printers output condensed or normal? Surely there is a better way than writing to every manufacturer.

Robert Gordon
Grass Valley, CA

You are facing the same problem encountered by every professional programmer: how to make your programs compatible with many different peripherals. Many programming shops don't waste time. They just buy a printer-driver package, such as the Slate Universal Printer Driver from The Symmetry Group (P.O. Box 26195, Columbus, OH 43226, (800) 346-3938 or (614) 431-2667; fax (614) 431-5734).

The Slate Universal Printer Driver sells for either $299 (DOS text) or $448 (DOS graphics) and supports over 750 printers. The Slate driver, like some other packages I've found, comes in C and BASIC versions. You could write a BASIC routine to access the code and use it with your program.

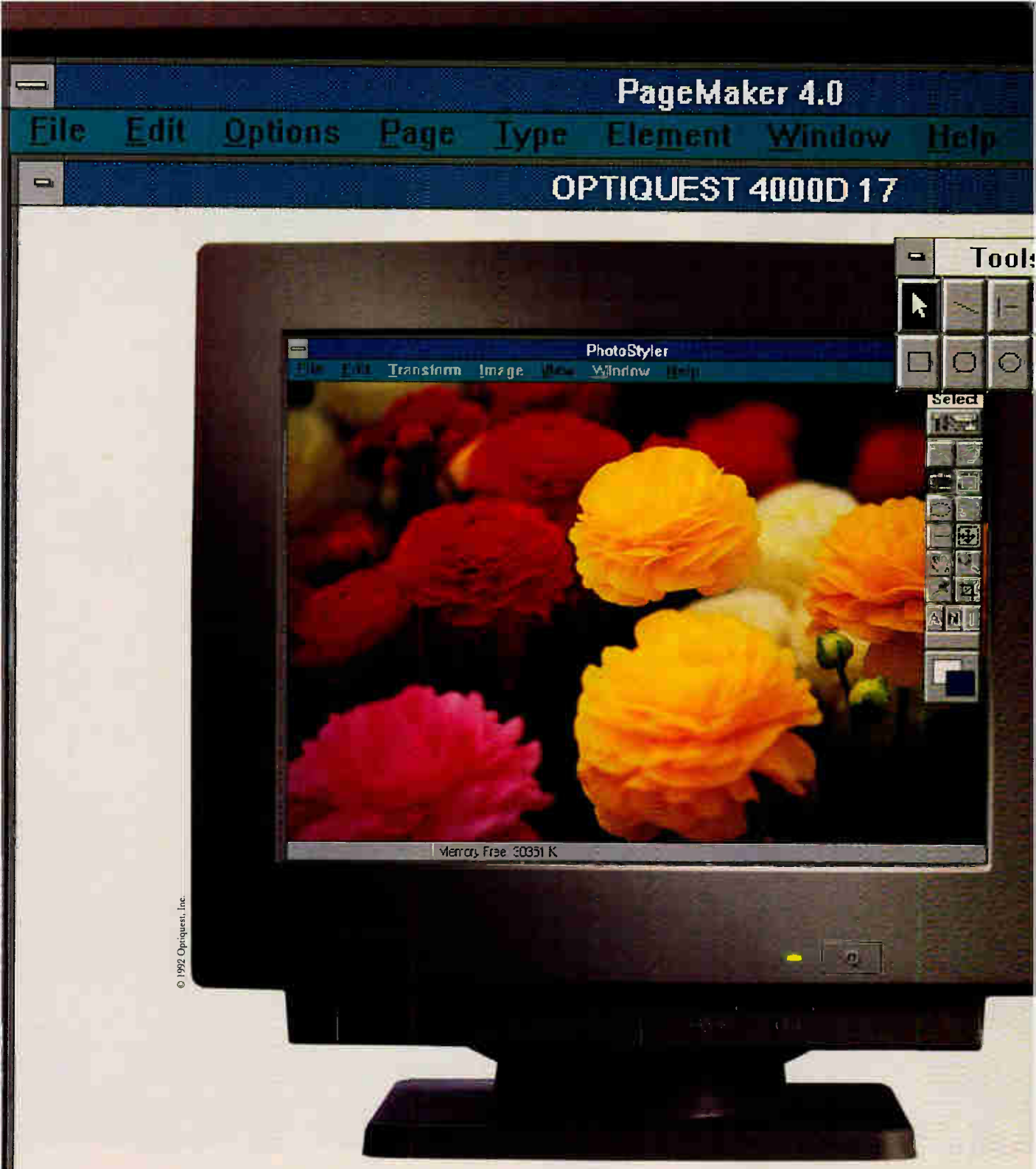
Many other QuickBasic printer-driver libraries are available that support a smaller range of printers (e.g., LaserJet printers and compatibles). Catalogs listing these packages and other programming utilities are available from The Programmer's Shop (90 Industrial Park Rd., Hingham, MA 02043, (800) 421-8006; fax (617) 749-2018) and Progammer's Paradise (1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702, (800) 445-7899 or (908) 389-8950; fax (908) 389-9227).

Other options that are available to you include switching to Microsoft's Visual Basic for Windows and letting Windows handle printer problems or stripping out the Epson-specific CHR$ code and using standard PRINT statements.—Stan Wszola ■

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity.

World Radio History



© 1992 Optiquest, Inc.

Stop Looking

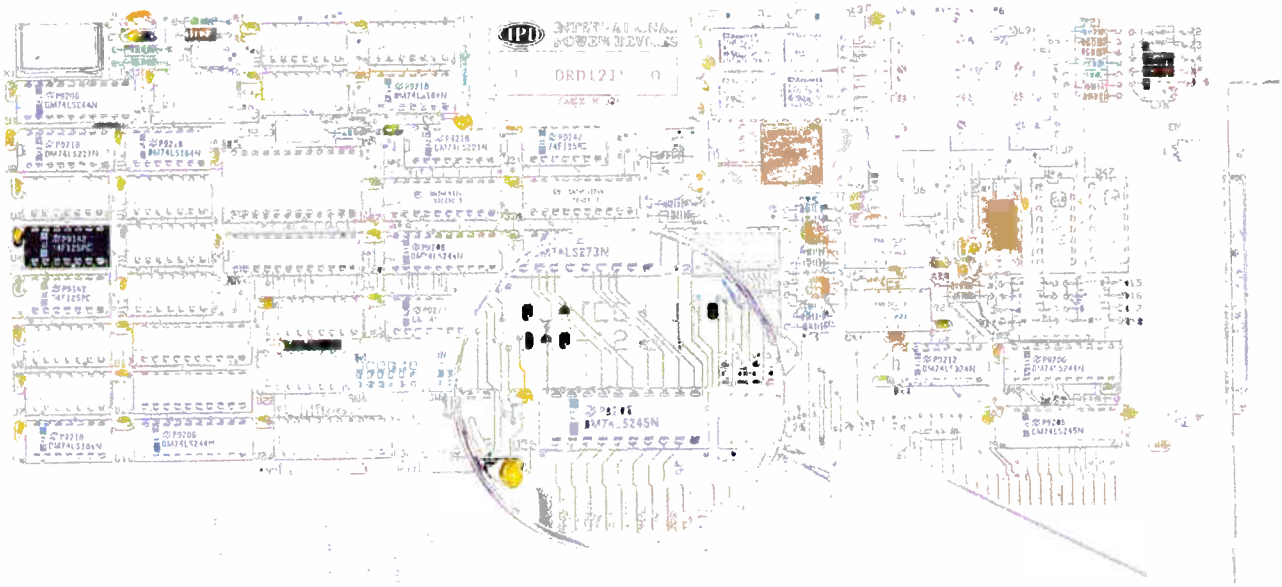
and start examining the brilliant, sharp image of our 17" Optiquest 4000D • With it's Invar Shadow Mask, you can display color intensive images that are razor sharp and 20% brighter than conventional monitors • Its flat, square screen offers a consistent overall, edge-to-edge image with reduced distortion at the corners • Higher refresh rates permit a flicker-free picture, and microprocessor controls allow 28 preset modes while adhering to strict Swedish MPR II low radiation standards • Your eyes will appreciate 36% more viewing area than 16" displays along with a non-glare screen and 1280 x 1024 resolution • And all this at a sensible price • So, if image quality at .28 dot pitch and 76Hz refresh rate meets your standards, stop looking and start dialing **(800) 843-6784** • Ask about our award winning 2000D 15" flat, square screen, too.

OPTIQUEST™

World Radio History

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).

If your board doesn't say Quatech,
you may be missing something...



Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you
the value of quality, service and support.

Made in U.S.A.

For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170

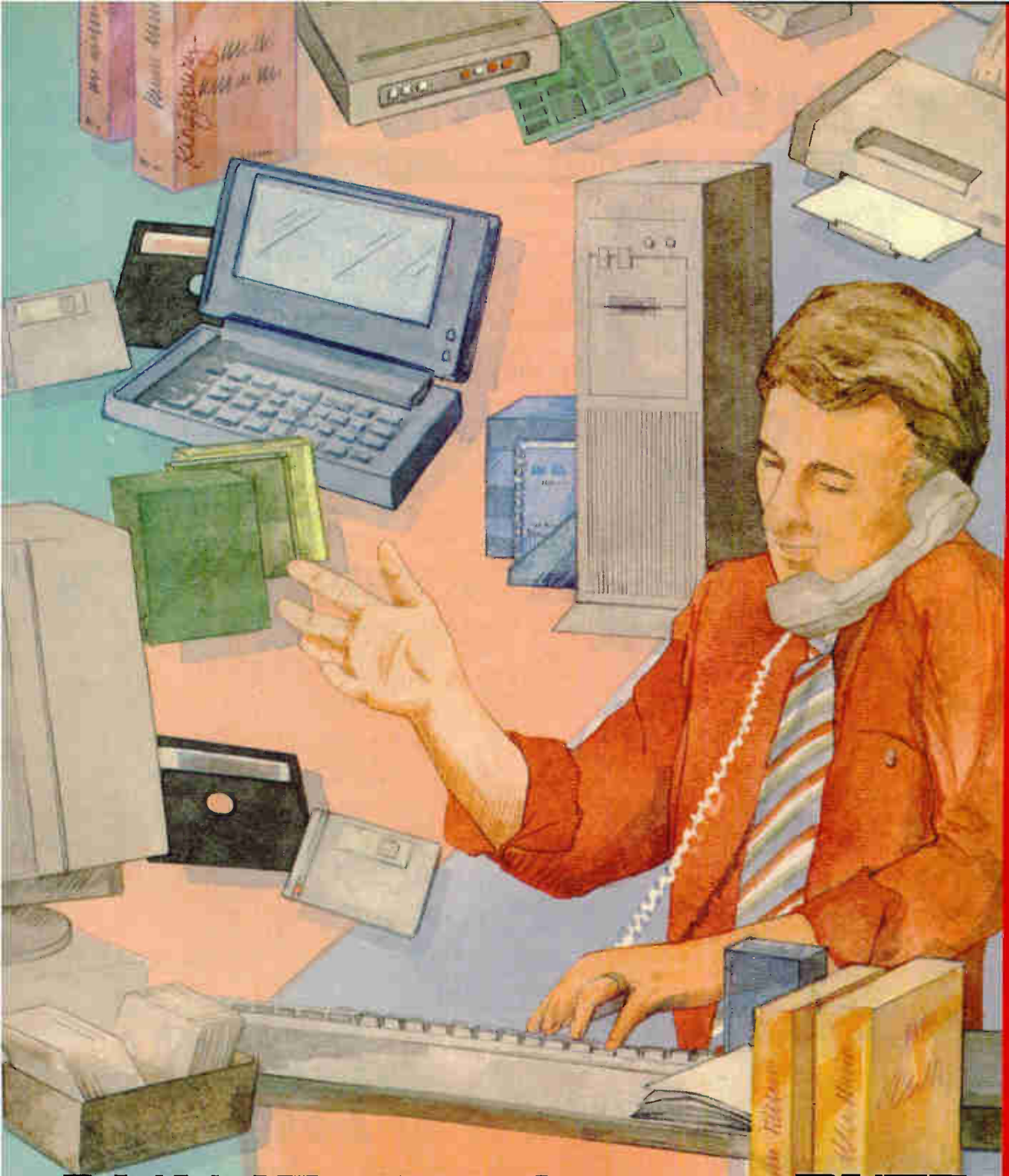
International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300. IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A.
216-434-3154

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

284

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

311

Buyer's Mart

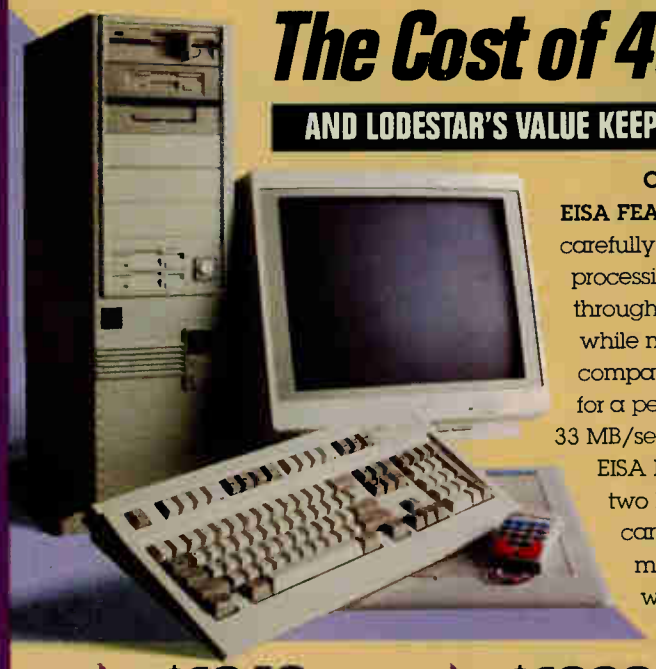
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

320

World Radio History

The Cost of 486 Power is Falling Fast.

AND LODESTAR'S VALUE KEEPS GOING UP:



CONSIDER THESE EISA FEATURES: We've carefully designed a 32-bit processing solution that breaks through the ISA bottleneck while maintaining downward compatibility with a 16-bit Bus for a peak data transfer rate of 33 MB/sec. Six, true, fully blown EISA Bus Mastering slots plus two EISA slave slots so you can be assured your EISA mastering add-on cards will work for you (typical 8 slave slots won't).

LODESTAR's bus mastering, intelligent expansion cards with their own I/O processors operating in parallel with the main CPU, frees up your load on the CPU. Bus throughput is improved by implementing direct memory access (DMA) and bus masters.

Its speedy performance capability provides you with an ideal solution for a wide range of demanding applications, like CAD/CAM/CAE, formidable database management, image processing, artificial intelligence, desktop publishing and in the environments of network and multiuser systems.

NOW **$1349**

486-SX Workstation

486-SX/20

- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

486-SX/25 $1389

NOW **$1639**

486 ISA Dataquest

486/33

- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA 1024 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch color monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop case

NOW **$2079**

486LB WINstation

486-DX/33

- 2 32-bit Local Bus expansion slots for 32-bit power expandability
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in the CPU
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 32-bit Local Bus S3 Graphics Engine w/1MB VRAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 32,768 colors
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 $2219
486-DX/50 $2319
486-DX2/66 $CALL

NOW **$3329**

486 EISA CADstation

486-DX/33

- 256K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM. Provides better hit-rate
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in CPU
- 8MB fast RAM
- 213MB 13ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 32-bit SVGA card w/1MB RAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 65,674 colors
- 17" Award Winning Viewsonic 7 SVGA monitor, flat screen up to 1280 x 1024 resolution & 76Hz ultra high refresh rate
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mid-vertical case

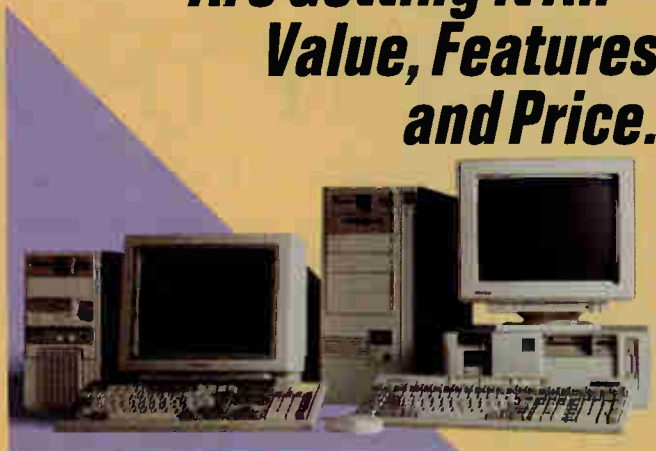
486-DX2/50 $3469
486-DX/50 $3579
486-DX2/66 $CALL

Now Our Customers Are Getting It All— Value, Features and Price.

Some of our most astute customers are buying today, upgrading tomorrow.

To maximize the useful life of their systems, our customers depend on us. No need for them to unplug an obsolete system. They're using the power they need today and, with their LODESTAR StarFlex Series, they'll be upgrading simply, painlessly. LODESTAR's unique StarFlex CPU sockets are built right into the system. Upgradable all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

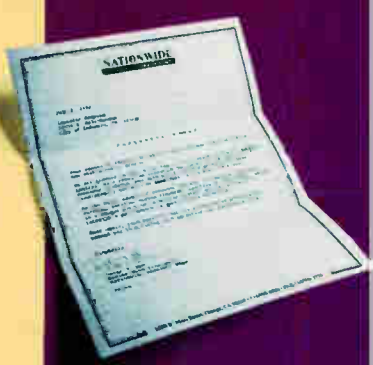
They keep coming to us because most other "upgradable" systems require purchase of a special CPU module board. This causes some performance loss due to speed adjustment. And they couldn't rely on those vendors being there when they needed to upgrade. Nor could they rely on sky-rocketing prices. So they've been calling LODESTAR.



World Radio History

How thousands of our customers are

BUYING DIRECT



We Won Again.
And you enjoy the benefits.
In their latest survey of QUALITY CONTROL, proven by this nationwide provider of warranty services, LODESTAR again has earned their rating EXCELLENT.

When they buy from us, they're buying directly from the factory. So they get more value with each purchase, and are always assured their system is backed directly by the people who assembled it.

THESE PRICES GUARANTEED THROUGH JAN. 31, 1993

SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS

Every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment.

We have the right system for you. If it's not already configured, we'll customize it.

Systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor and a host of other enhancements.

NOW $1099

386-SX Workstation

386-SX/25

- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

386-SX/33 $1139

NOW $1359

386-DX Workstation

386-DX/25

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33	$1399
386-DX/40	$1439

NOW $1459

StarFlex 3/486C

386-DX/25

- CPU upgradable to 386DX, 486SX, 486DX, 486DX2 Up to 66MHz
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM expandable to 256K
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 1MB SVGA non-interlaced color card
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor, VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

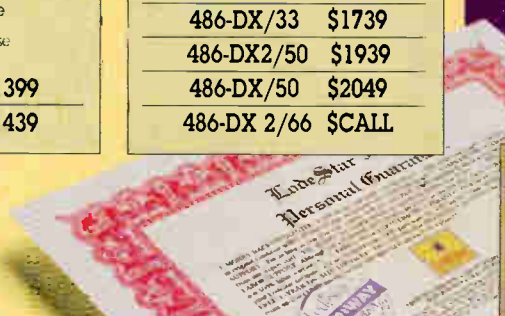
386-DX/33	$1489
386-DX/40	$1519
486-DX/33	$1739
486-DX2/50	$1939
486-DX/50	$2049
486-DX 2/66	$CALL

Your Assurance of Complete Satisfaction

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE

Look for your comprehensive written guarantee when you take delivery of any LODESTAR system. This industry-acclaimed, FIVE WAY Personal Warranty proves our willingness to stand behind everything you buy from LODESTAR.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY; we'll fax or mail it immediately. Use the LODESTAR FIVE-WAY GUARANTEE as your shopping guide; compare and question the others before ordering.



LodeStar COMPUTER

"YOU MADE US A LEADER."

1-800-875-3818

18539 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, California 91748
Telephone: 1-818-810-3818
Tech Support: 1-800-875-7569
Fax: 1-818-810-5928
Open Hours:
Mon-Fri: 7am-7pm (PST)
Sat: 9am-4pm (PST)

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOL AND CORPORATE ORDERS WELCOME. TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR PRODUCT CATALOG, JUST CALL

All specifications subject to change without notice. 2-Year Parts Warranty applies to advertised LodeStar systems only. Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping & handling and all returns must be shipped pre-paid & in reasonable condition. Please call to confirm all warranty details. Photography is for illustration only. No surcharge on VISA, MasterCard & Discover. Purchase orders are accepted on approved credit. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. All product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992 LodeStar Computer Corp.

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

Use external monitor
Up to 6 drives

8.75" high

Mono or color monitor
Up to 5 drives

8.75" high

14" color monitor
Up to 3 drives

12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

10" mono or color monitor

8.75" high

14" mono or color monitor

12.25" high

Enclosure for most desk top monitors

14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

Drawer mounted keyboard

1.75" high

Drawer for desk top keyboards

3.5" high

Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard

5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

Dot matrix printer with industrial rating

12.25" high

Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

RECORTEC, INC.

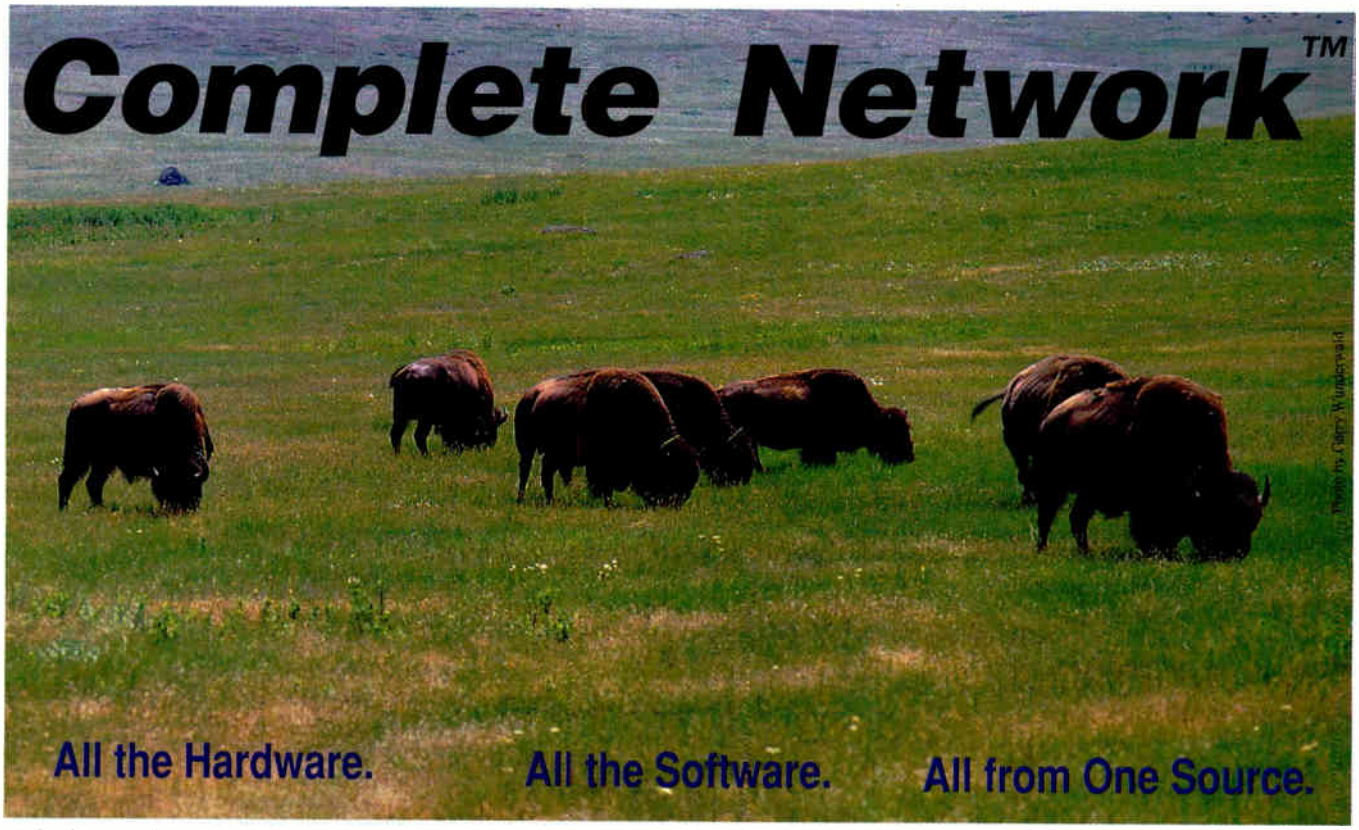
1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290 Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 256).

World Radio History

BUFFALO®



Industry Standard Hardware

Complete Network has Intel® EtherExpress16™ LAN Adapters for your network connections. Installation is easy because the cards are totally software configurable and automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots. These *Plug 'N' Forget*™ cards from Intel set the standards for Ethernet LAN adapters.

High Performance Software

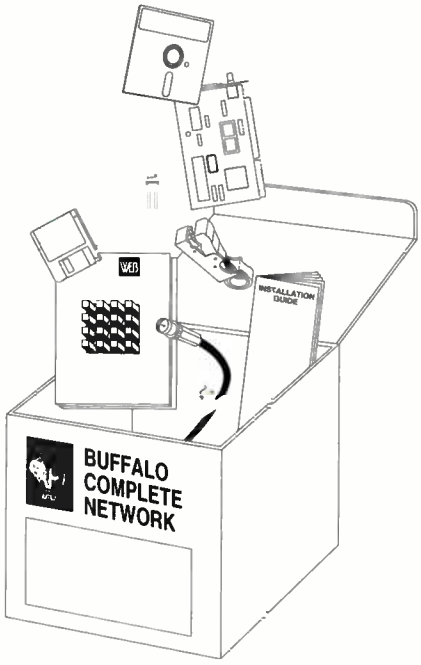
Complete Network features the WEB® 3.0 Network Operating System, winner of the LAN Times 1992 *Best of Times* award. WEB 3.0 is a fast and flexible system which is simple to learn and easy to use. It supports DOS and Windows™ and is Novell® compatible. WEB 3.0 provides the first peer-to-peer network to equal or exceed the performance of most dedicated server based systems.

WEB® LICENSED TECHNOLOGY

Everything Else You Need

Complete Network has everything else you need to set up your network: cable, connectors, terminators, and even a cable stripping tool.

Complete Network is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. WEB is a registered trademark of WEBCORP. WEBCORP is a trademark of WEBCORP. INTEL is a registered trademark of INTEL Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Toll-Free Complete Technical Support

Buffalo provides technical support for all the hardware and software of your Complete Network. You only need to make one contact for support for any part of your network system.

Easy Installation

An easy installation guide helps you quickly and easily set up your Complete Network

Just the Nodes You Need

With the Complete Network you can start with any number of nodes and add any number of nodes to your network at any time. Combine any of these packages, up to 255 nodes, to fit your needs.

CN-2	2 Node Package	$495.00
CN-5	5 Node Package	$1,275.00
CN-10	10 Node Package	$2,475.00
CN-15	15 Node Package	$3,675.00
CN-30	30 Node Package	$6,450.00
CN-A	Add-A-Node Package	$285.00

45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800- 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

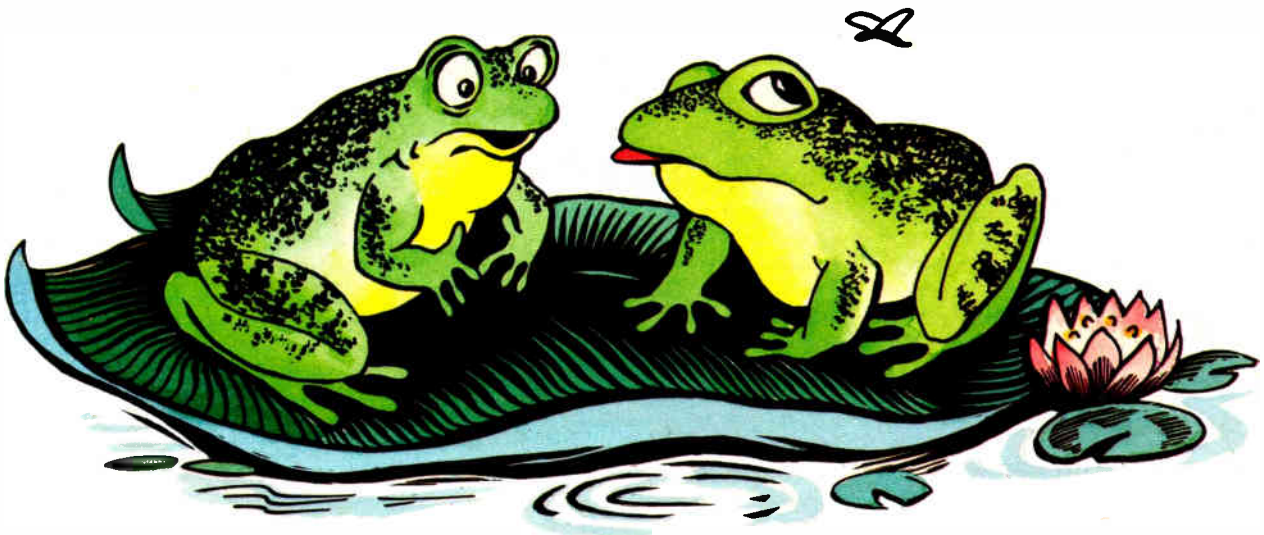
Response Code: 13CN3

France - 01-4827-6736; Germany - 08152-7912-(0)-50, 02241-66071; Italy - 02-261-0051; Belgium - 016-400416; Denmark - 42-95-3888, 38-89-0909; Finland - 0-351-5055, 0-803-6033; Netherlands - 073-440700; Norway - 2-214-050; Hong Kong - 861-2112; Korea - 02-783-5344; Israel - 3-560-3837; International - 81-45-681-5401

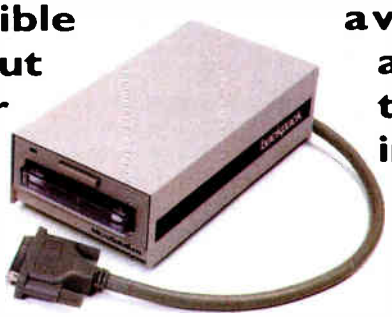
Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.



backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

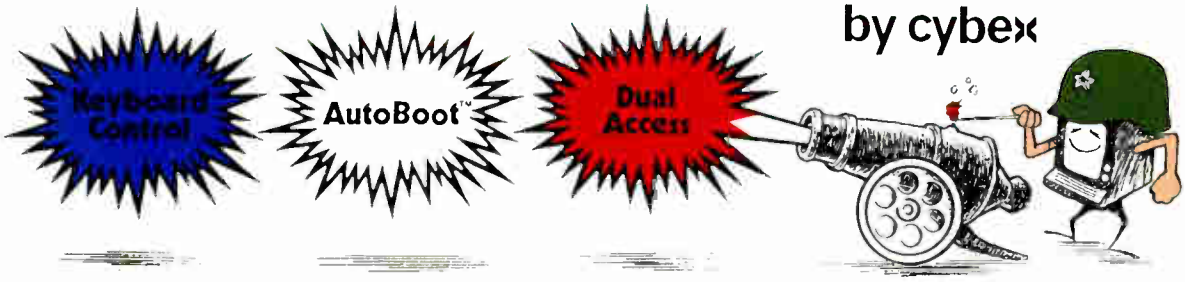
Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

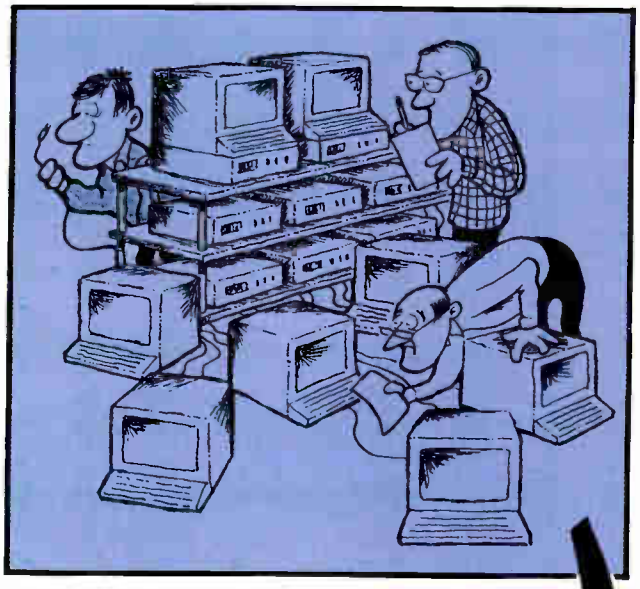
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

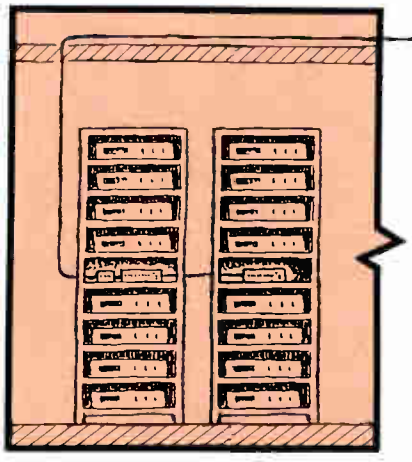
COMMANDER

by cybex

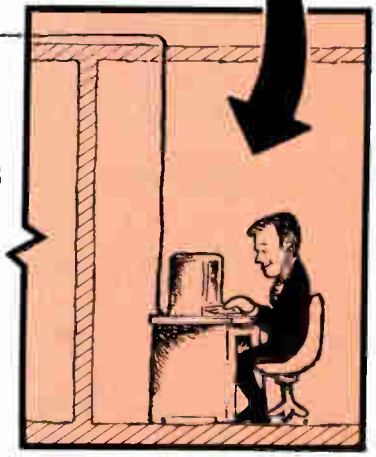


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 243).

World Radio History

ARES GIVES YOU ONLY

The gods must be on ARES side. Running the ARES was a pleasure ...

-Rebecca Ronan
COMPUTER SHOPPER

...the ARES 386-40 offers one of the best combinations of price, power and support on the market today.

-S. J. Vaughan Nichols
COMPUTER SHOPPER

ARES' 486 PC features several unexpected and pleasant surprises, making it one of the strongest contenders for your attention.

-Brad Thompson
COMPUTER SHOPPER

...ARES has put together a good computer, perhaps the best of the lot.

-Steve Gilliland
COMPUTER SHOPPER

Add up all (the) little extras, and ARES' 386-40 becomes one whopping good deal. ARES is getting a reputation for meticulous detail....
COMPUTER SHOPPER

As soon as you open the ARES box, you'll be impressed by the care and thoroughness with which ARES has packaged this machine.

-Steve Sagman
COMPUTER SHOPPER

I've seen Gateway's version of the 386SX...am I glad I finally chose ARES.

-Rick Slemmer
Grumman Aerospace

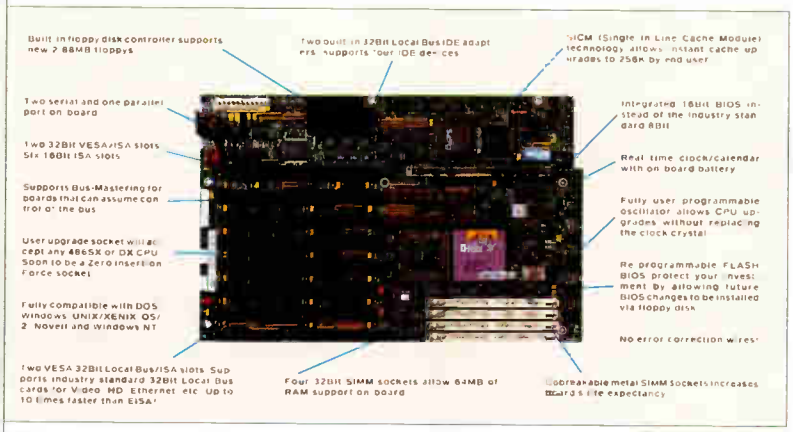
I firmly believe that you can't find a better company than ARES and you can compare them on all fronts. Service. Parts. Quality. Tech Support, and the friendliest damned people you'll ever talk to.

-Joseph Rondini
New Milford, Connecticut

I am one who is known in various places as a hard man to deal with because I demand excellence in value and service as a principal of business. I find however that I don't need to demand it with your company. It is given as a matter of course.

-Ronald O. Koski
Adrian, Michigan

Many will follow a familiar path, others feel compelled to set their own distinct course. Those who choose ARES place themselves firmly in the second category. The new ARES VL-Bus motherboard represents a new beginning in PC performance by incorporating the compatibility of the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) Local Bus along with the unprecedented power of the Intel 80486 line of processors. Our steadfast goal is to make you an ARES customer for life by offering you guarantees and support policies that our competitors dare not match. ARES takes the time to do things right...recognized throughout the industry for our many design accomplishments, such as:



72 hour burn-in, followed by a rigorous 4-hour 100 point quality certification test, documented by a personalized 4-5 page printed report signed by a skilled ARES Technician.

ARES unpacks and tests ALL 'plug-and-play' components like keyboards and monitors. No other company does that!

All systems are custom packed in sturdy cartons surrounded by 360-degree solid foam packing. This protects your unit from even the most brutal pounding during shipment.

ARES cabinets are 1.5mm steel: thicker than anyone else's. This, along with an FCC-approved reflective finish, reduces interference to a minimum.

ARES seals all component screws in place for maximum security.

ARES 250-watt power supply is standard in desktop as well as tower systems.

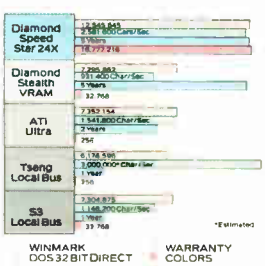
ARES technicians neatly fold and silicone all cables to their sockets, and braid all wires, tie them and seal them onto their fasteners. No ARES systems have better case airflow, increasing component life by keeping them cooler - often just 2-3 degrees above ambient room temperature!

Innovative Motherboards, Award Winning Video Cards, Superior Hard Drives... Uniquely Combined To Carry On The ARES Trademark Of Excellence.

It's The HEART Of ARES

With greatness of heart comes strength of body. And our strength lies in the multitude of ARES systems owners who express their enthusiasm and appreciation to us every day in customer satisfaction letters, follow-up calls, and on PRODIGY.

A personal computer company should do many things...It should inspire confidence and a sense of freedom. It should have a reputation that earns respect. It should, from day one, provide exactly what you need - both hardware and applications solutions. And do so without costly "free" software that you'll never use. It should offer a boundless horizon with the flexibility to grow and expand in limitless directions. THIS *IS* ARES! If you're looking for everything a personal computer should be, there is only one choice... ...AND ARES WAS THE CHOICE OF:



intel inside

- Dun & Bradstreet
- Honeywell
- U.S. Air Force
- Ziff-Davis Publishing
- Eveready Battery
- U.S. Navy
- J.D. Power
- U.S.D.A.
- TWA
- U.S. Dept. of Defense
- NASA
- P.P.G.

Come Experience The Exhilaration Of Excellence. Join The Growing Family Of Satisfied Customers...

It's The BODY Of ARES

ARES MICRODEVELOPMENT INC

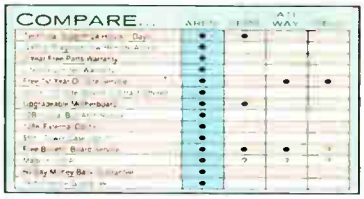
23660 Research Drive, Farmington Hills, MI 48335
Local (313) 473-0808, FAX (313) 473-4450

World Radio History

THREE SMALL FEATURES.

The soul of an ARES is found in the people that stand behind it. Our standards are the same as yours: quality first. Our technology may be envied and emulated throughout the industry, but our people, proud and dedicated, are our greatest asset.

Our objective is customer satisfaction. We begin with the highest quality product, and couple it with unparalleled service. We build a reliable product with dependable and responsive people to back it up. From the onset of design to the final process of packaging and delivery, quality is paramount.



ARES was the first to offer a two year warranty. The first with a 60 day no questions asked return policy. The first with IDE Quantum and Diamond SpeedStar. Among the first to provide 24 hour per day, 7 day-a-week technical support and to apply no surcharge on credit card purchases. ARES was the first - and virtually the only - firm that does not charge until shipment. And now ARES is the first to offer a fully upgradeable motherboard supporting 64MB of RAM and lightning fast 32bit Local Bus architecture. The very first. Ask our competitors if they can match ARES!

A free Fixup Disk enables you to restore lost files and connect to ARES bulletin board system via your modem to download free software. The disk also facilitates your modem link to QAPlus Remote Diagnostics, a system which lets ARES technicians support you remotely with diagnostic and repair services.

ARES operates a 24 Hour, 7 day a-week BBS system for your shareware and support needs.

A two year on-site TRW service (1 year free) includes air express parts replacements via Federal Express.

A Two year warranty on all components and lifetime warranty on labor.

A 60-day no questions asked return policy - with no restocking fee.

ARES technical support lines open 24 hours per day, 7 days a week. Should you need our expert help your wait will usually be measured in minutes, not days.

A Two year warranty on components from ARES - and from the component manufacturers. Quality through and through!

ARES 486-33EISA

Intel 80486-33DX Processor
Intel 80487 Math Co-processor
256K External Cache
8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
Quantum 240MB SCSI Hard Drive
SCSI Hard Drive Controller
Teac 1.44 and 1.2 MB Floppy Drives
Viewsonic 6e SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor w/.28 Dot Pitch
Diamond Speedstar 24X Graphics Accelerator Video Card
Your choice of ARES Platinum Series Keyboards
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 pre-installed w/documentation
ARES FixUp Program v. 3.0
Authentic Microsoft Mouse

$2,995.00

A Same configuration as above.

$3,249.00

ARES 486-25SX

Intel 80486-25SX Processor
4MB RAM expandable to 64MB on board
Quantum 127MB IDE Hard Drive - 64 Read AND Write Cache
Teac 1.44 and 1.2 MB Floppy Drives
Viewsonic 6e SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor w/.28 Dot Pitch
Diamond SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator Video Card
Your choice of ARES Platinum Series Keyboards
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 pre-installed w/documentation
ARES FixUp Disk
Authentic Microsoft Mouse

$1,749.00

Same configuration as above.

$1,475.00

ARES 486-33DX

Intel 80486-33DX Processor
Intel 80487 Math Co-processor
64K External Read AND Write Cache
4MB RAM expandable to 64MB on board
Quantum 170MB IDE Hard Drive or Maxtor 213MB IDE Hard Drive
Teac 1.44 and 1.2 MB Floppy Drives
Viewsonic 6e SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor w/.28Dot Pitch
Diamond Speedstar 24X Graphics Accelerator Video Card
Your choice of ARES Platinum Series Keyboards
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 pre-installed w/documentation
ARES FixUp Program v. 3.0
Authentic Microsoft Mouse

$2,329.00

Same configuration for...

$2,449.00 $2,549.00

Same configuration as above.

$2,695.00

Problems? Forget it. The ARES 386 Mini Tower gave relentless quality performance.

-Rebecca Rohan

COMPUTER SHOPPER

I called 11 different companies to research my purchase. The ARES sales rep. was by far the most knowledgeable and courteous. He got my order.

-Douglas A. Gifford
U.S. Embassy, Madrid

ARES sold me the first time on system quality and performance; but more importantly, I was sold the second time on customer support.

-John M. Messineo
Tampa Florida

I purchased an ARES because they are truly a people company. They made me feel that I was the most important customer to them.

-Carol Green
New York, New York

In short, ARES just reeked of quality throughout, from the sales rep, to the follow up letters, to the system itself and the documentation. I am very pleased with ARES.

-Prof. Jim Wade
Germantown, Pennsylvania

The 486-33 Sonic is an outstanding buy - and more so because of the company that stands behind it.

-Russ Lockwood

You can return the unit within 60 days if you are still not satisfied, but with service this good, it's not likely that you will need to do this.

-William Bettini

ARES has assembled an organization to be proud of and equipment that compares most favorably with any that I have been exposed to (I have worked with both Dell and IBM).

-S. Marvin Freeman
Syosset, New York

Your Package is a class act. I have 8 computers, and this one's packaging, sales, and attention to detail are by far the best of them all.

-Susan Stevens
Memphis, Tennessee

Quality Product.
Quality Software.
Quality People. It's The SOUL Of ARES.

ARES: HEART, BODY and SOUL...Can The Competition Measure Up??

CALL TODAY... We'll Ship Today....800-322-3200

ARES

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

IBM

N45SL-120 meg, notebook	1995
N51SX-80 meg, notebook	CALL
ThinkPad 700-120	2750
ThinkPad 700C-120	4050
PS/2 9 57-160 meg	2370

Manager's Special

*IBM ValuePoint 486 DX2/66, 212 MB	2450

EVEREX

MEGACUBE EISA BUS
486-33 MHz System
8 meg, 128K Cache, SCSI ..... CALL

Carrier 386sx/25 Mhz Notebook
4 meg, 120 meg Hard Drive, VGA..... CALL

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

Toshiba 1800, 80 meg	CALL
Toshiba 4400c, 120 meg	CALL
Toshiba 6400sxc, 120 meg	CALL
Toshiba 3300sl, 80 meg	CALL

Call for pricing on other brand name models

CD ROM/Multi Media

NEC CD ROM 36M Gallery	570
NEC CD ROM 74M Gallery	680
Sound Blaster Pro	205

BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES LEADER

SINCE 1983

We export to Europe, Asia

Happy New Year!

Notebook Memory

Compaq Contura 4/8MB	$215/430
Toshiba T4400 4/8MB	$235/460
AST Exec. 4MB	$290
Texas Instruments TM4000 4MB	$225

AST

Power Exec 386SL/25, 60 meg	2185
Power Exec 386SL/25, 120 meg	2555
Power Exec 386SL/25C, 80 meg	3195
Power Exec 386SL/25C, 120 meg	3575
Power Premium 4/50	2290
Power Premium 4/33	1995

(HARD DISK & MONITOR EXTRA)

COMPAQ

ProLinea 3/25zs, 84 MB	909
ProLinea 4/25s, 240 MB	1595
Prolinea 4/50, 240 MB	2275
DESKPRO 3/25I, 120 MB	1695
DESKPRO 4/25Is, 120 MB	1810
DESKPRO 4/66I, 210 MB	2675
DESKPRO 386/33M, 120 MB	2335
DESKPRO 486/33M, 340 MB	3520
DESKPRO 50M, 340 MB	3995
DESKPRO 66M, 510 MB	4730
Portable 486, 210 MB	CALL
Portable 486c (color), 210 MB	CALL
Contura 386SL/25, 120 MB	CALL
LTE Lite/25, 120 MB	CALL
LTE Lite/25c, (color), 120 MB	CALL
LTE Lite 4/25	CALL

SYSTEMPRO/LT

486/33, 1020 MB	7552
486DX2/50, 1020 MB	9350

*Call for other models – Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware 386 V.3.11
Authorized Dealer

5 users	695
10 users	1395
20 users	1895
100 users	3795
250 users	CALL

WE STOCK TOSHIBA

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON

HITACHI
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE

NEC
ALR
WYSE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC

INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

ACS Computers

All systems include

Made in USA

- Intel CPU with 4 meg RAM
- Desktop or tower case
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game (joystick) ports
- 101 AT enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 (5.25") & 1.44 (3.5") TEAC floppy drives
- SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA 0.28mm monitor
- MS DOS 5.0 (complete w/manuals)
- MS Windows 3.1 (complete w/manuals) & mouse

486/50 with 200 meg HD	2150
486/33 with 120 meg HD	1860
386/40 with 120 meg HD	1390
386SX/25 with 40 meg HD	950

One year limited warranty

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet	75
16 bit Arcnet	160
Novell NE 1000	160
Novell NE 2000	175
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355

Call for other LAN Accessories

PRINTERS

Panasonic 2180	289
Panasonic 2624	390
OKIDATA ML320	315
OKIDATA ML390	460
HP DeskJet 500 & 550	399
HP DeskJet 550c	699
HP PaintJet	705
Epson, Citizen	CALL

HARD DISKS

CONNER

CP30104 120 meg	CALL
CP3204F 220 meg	CALL

QUANTUM

Pro Drive 120 meg	CALL
Pro Drive 240 meg	CALL

MAXTOR, SEAGATE
MICROPOLIS, MICRONET
CALL FOR ALL MODELS

SVGA Monitors

NEC 3FGX, 14"	665
NEC 4FG, 16"	825
Viewsonic 4E, 14"	365
Viewsonic 8, 17"	1785
Aamazing, 14"	335

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet IIISI	3595	OKI OL 400, 800	CALL
HP LaserJet IIID	CALL	OKI OL 840 P.S.	1720
HP LaserJet IV	1495	Panasonic 4450	1295
HP LaserJet IIIP	CALL	NEC Model 95	1395
HP LaserJet IIP Plus	CALL	Compaq Pagemarq 20	4095

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Computerlane inc.

Call for Discounts on Volume
And
Consultant Orders

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

ALL QUOTED PRICES REFLECT A 5% CASH DISCOUNT

Visa, MasterCard and American Express also accepted

Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

HIGH SCORING TEAMS

HEWLETT-PACKARD & MANCHESTER

INTRODUCING THE PRINTER
YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR
THE
HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET 4 PRINTER

BETTER RESOLUTION
FASTER THROUGHPUT
IMPROVED PAPER HANDLING
MORE FONTS
INCREASED FLEXIBILITY

- True 600 x 600 dpi Resolution
- Improved Resolution Enhancement Technology
- Microfine Toner Engineered Specifically for 600 dpi Printing
- Standard 250 Sheet Input Paper Tray, Plus Multi-Purpose Tray (For 100 Sheets or 10 Envelopes)
- 250 Sheet Output Tray
- More Built-in Typefaces: 45 Internal Scalable Typefaces
- Fast RISC Processor and I/O for Faster Printing of Complex Graphics
- "Hot" I/Os Enabling the Printer to Automatically Switch Between All Ports, and Send Messages Back to the Host
- Improved Printer Drivers
- Built-In TrueType for Optimum Performance in Windows Applications
- 2MB Standard, Expandable to 34MB
- Many Options to Allow Improved Flexibility

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION
NETWORKING CONNECTIVITY
CAD/CAM RISC/UNIX

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"

50 MARCUS BLVD. ■ HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 ■ (516) 435-1199 ■ (212) 629-6677

New York City: (212) 629-6969 ■ Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 ■ Tampa: (813) 962-8088 ■ Boston: (617) 455-8300

Circle 557 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MacHASP® The Professional Software Protection for the Macintosh

MacHASP is the most advanced hardware based software protection system for Macintosh computers.

Each MacHASP key contains a unique code, recognized by the protected software. During runtime, the protected program checks whether a MacHASP key with the appropriate code is connected to the computer. If the key's code is confirmed, the software can be executed. If not, the software will not run.

The HASP system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your clients.

THESE ARE SOME OF MacHASP'S OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- MacHASP keys are totally transparent to the operation of the computer and any peripheral equipment.
- The user can create backup copies freely and can run your software directly from a hard-disk or a backup diskette (the original diskette is not required).
- The protection system is easy to incorporate in your software. All necessary software, examples and documentation are provided.
- MacHASP keys contain a memory which can be read and written on any computer.

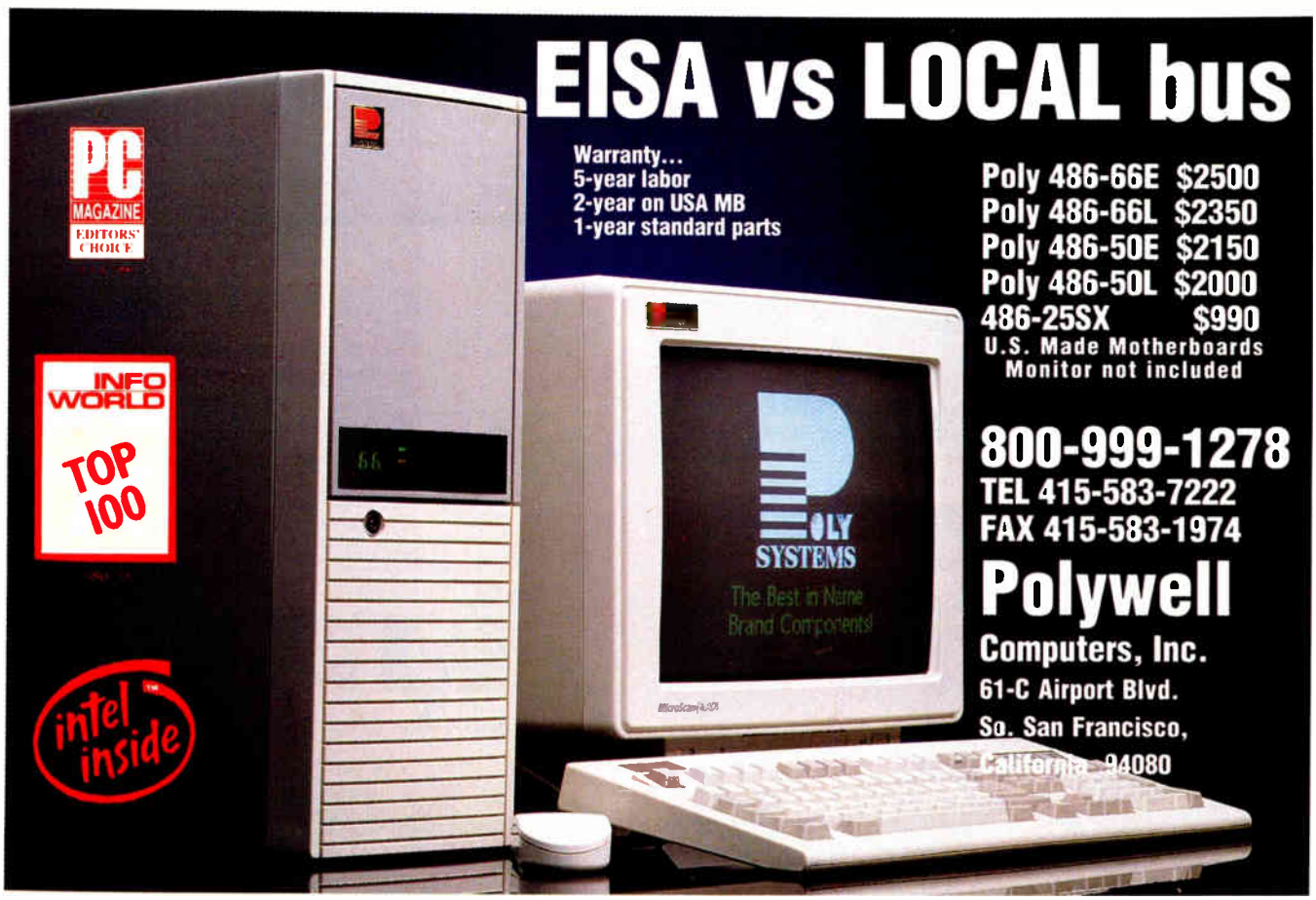
IT IS POSSIBLE TO PROTECT PROGRAMS WITHOUT THE SOURCE CODE

For further information, please see our full-page ad in this issue for the nearest HASP distributor.

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207,
Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: 800-223 4277
516-424 5100
Fax: 516-424 8300

© 1992 Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.



World Radio History

"The CAD Experts RAVE, Now I know Why..."

Jim Scalise finds FastCAD®'s speed and ease of use gives more than an increase in quality production time... "We found other systems difficult to learn, but FastCAD enabled us to get up and running in short order. Architects that need the fastest CAD system have to see this to believe it. FastCAD really lives up to its name. Without FastCAD it would be tough to compete and we wouldn't have time for the extensive detailed work we consider standard on all construction documents.

Jim Scalise
Nickels + Scalise Architects

Plus, paper storage would be overwhelming and we'd still have 'draftsman's cramp' in our fingers and graphite on our forearms. After winning two National CAD Drawing Contests and elating our clients with FastCAD, it's as easy for me to endorse as it is to use."

If you want to be more competitive, but find yourself short on time, don't delay! Call Evolution Computing today for a free demo at 1-800-874-4028. Free technical support for registered users.

BEST OF PC MAGAZINE

Software Digest 19 88

PC WORLD BEST BUY

CORPORATE TOP RATED PCWEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

FREE *Hands-On* Demo, Call 1-800-874-4028 Now!

EasyCAD and FastCAD are registered trademarks of Evolution Computing © 1992 Evolution Computing.

Circle 555 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 556).

World Radio History

Your Source For Industrial PC Systems

New Rackmount Computers with Built-In Monitors!

Systems w/9" or 10" Built-In Monitor

3-Front Half Height & 1 Internal Full Height drive bays.
9" Mono or 10" VGA Built-In Monitor
Space for 8 full length cards.
Enclosure alone also available.

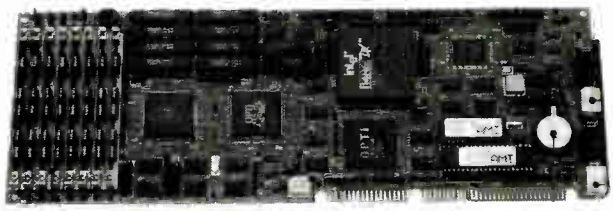
Systems w/14" Built-In SVGA Monitor

1-Front Half Height & 2 Internal Full Height drive bays.
Space for 4 full length cards.
Enclosure alone also available.

Complete 286, 386 and 486 systems

408-732-6091

Single Board Computers

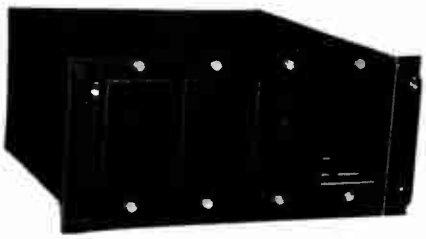


• 286,386 & 486 ISA/EISA • Backplane Board Up to 20 slot

19" Rackmount Enclosures

• 20 Models • Up to 20 Slots • Up to 8 Drive Bays

SCSI Expansion Enclosure



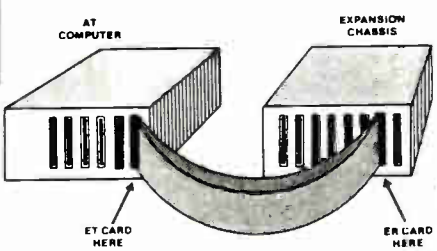
• Up to 4 Full or 8 Half Height Drive • Up to 600W PS

Monitor Enclosure

• Enclosure for most 12" or 14" Dest Top Monitor

Do You Need More Slots In Your Computer ??

Now you can expand your PC-AT system without timing or noise problems and without time-consuming system reconfiguration with the new ETRC-AT active Expansion Kit from APPRO Internationsl.



- **Hardware and Software**
  No need to add drivers or modify software
- **No Address Restrictions**
  Put disk drive, video controllers and other computer resources into open slots in your expansion chassis
- **No Initializing Software**
  Just plug in the cards and you're all set to go

ETRC-AT KIT W/4FT. CABLE
8 SLOT BACKPLANE
EXPANSION CHASSIS W/200W PS
ONLY $490.00

APPRO International, Inc. 3687 Enochs St., Santa Clara, CA 95051 FAX: 408-732-6095

Circle 560 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

PC Sources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 • FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON

LX 810	$179	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$429
FX 1050	$359	LQ1070	$369
LQ 570	$259	LQ1170	$579
EPL8000	$1289	LQ2550	$849

Action 3250 ..... $199
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139
Call For Options

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

T.I. Travelmate 3000-WINSX $1749
T.I. TM 4000 SX-80mg $2199
T.I. TM 4000 WINSX 25-120 ..... $2349
T.I. TM 4000 WINDX 120mg $2879
Laser PS17 ..... $1179
Laser PS 35 ..... $1299
Laser PS35 Turbo $1499
Laser 1MB Upgrade $129
Call For Accessories

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $309/$425
ML380/ML590 ..... $219/$425
ML591/ML393 ..... $579/$909
OL 400 Laser/OL 810 ..... $589/$1029
OL 820 Laser/OL 830 ..... $1219/$1279
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade $119

Panasonic Office Automation

1123/1124i ..... $195/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$229
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2124/2624 ..... $299/$359
4410/4430 ..... $609/$859
4450i $1059
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $139

Kcc Computers

KCC 386 SX-33 w/1.2MB floppy, 2 MG RAM, 40 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows & Mouse $1249

KCC 386-DX-40 w/64K Cache 1.2 MG floppy, 4 MG RAM 106 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse $1499

KCC 486-DX-33 w/64K Cache, 1.2 MG floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse $1999

All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Toll-free technical support. One Year Limited Warranty.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/toner	$1449	Deskjet 500	$399
Laserjet IV M w/toner	Call	Deskjet 500C	$739
Laserjet III P w/toner	$979	Deskjet Portable	Call
Laserjet II P+ w/toner	$809	Laserjet III si	$3299
1 MB Upgrade	$69	4 MB Upgrade	$159
2 MB Upgrade	$99	Options	Call

Canon

BJ 10 EX $289
360 DPI, 37K Buffer, 142 CPS, 6 fonts, IBM & Epson Emulation

BJ 20 ..... $369
Detachable cutsheet feeder, 188 CPS, 360 DPI

BJ 300 ..... $339
600 CPS, 30K Buffer, 3 Fonts, Epson IBM Emulation

BJ 330 ..... $559
Wide carriage. Version of BJ 300

BJC 800 ..... $1799
Color Bubblejet, 360 DPI, 7K Buffer, Epson Emulation LQ2550, 600 CPS, Built-in auto cut sheet feeder

BJ 200 ..... $335
248 CPS, 360 DPI, cut sheet feed, Epson & IBM Emulation

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
PRACTICAL PER 2400 INT/EXT ..... $79/$119
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT ..... $259/$265
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT ..... $329/$359

HAYES
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 ..... $339
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 W/FAX $369
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX $449
HAYES ULTRA 14.4 ..... $619

U.S. ROBOTICS
USR 9600 V.32 bis $539
HST 16.9 Int/Ext ..... $499/$549
USR SPORTSTER 14.4 Int/Ext ..... $309/$319
USR SPORTSTER 14.4 W/FAX $339
USR DUAL STD EXT $749
World Port 96/96 Fax Modem $439
Intel Satisfaxtions Below

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR
89 MB 3096 ..... $249
120 MB 3144A $279
211 MB 1239A $469
245 MB 3283 ..... $499
MAXTOR 200 MB 7213A $425
MAXTOR 340 MB 340A $649
CONNER 120 MB $279
CONNER 200 ..... $459

MICROSOLUTIONS

40 MB or 100 MB ..... $399/$489
External Parallel port hard drive. Perfect for Laptops, PS II's & XT's.

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $239
Plus Hard card 105 MG $339

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $249
Colorado Parallel 120 Portable $339
Colorado Parallel 250 Portable $399
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $239
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" $1149
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1779
NEC Multisync III FGX $629
NEC Multisync IV FGX $739
NEC Multisync VFGX $1259
NEC 5D $1549
NEC 6FG $2275
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 ..... $289
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 NI $319

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $469
Calendar Creator + ... $55
Lotus 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Quicken for Windows $49
Stacker $89
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $269
Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows $269
Qemm 386 Ver. 6.0 ..... $65

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN
250/400 ..... $109/$165
450/600 ..... $199/$259
900/1200VX ..... $375/$729
SMART UPS 400 ..... $309

TRIPPLITE
BC 250 ..... $105
BC 400 ..... $159
BC 500 LAN $195
BC 600 LAN $259
BC 900 LAN $359

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 24 1MB $149
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $299
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB $439
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB $295
Diamond Speedstar 24X w/1MB $175
Diamond Stealth w/1MB $245
Orchid Fahrenheit1280 ..... $269
Trident SVGA 1MB $79
Monochrome Boards $35

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems
100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419
Faxability Plus $59
80387-SX co-processor $75
80387-DX co-processor $85
Overdrive Processor Upgrade ..... Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2 MB IBM 30-286 ..... $99
2 MB IBM 55SX $89
1 & 4 MB SIMMS ..... Call
BOCA RAM AT 2 MB $179
4 MB TI 4000 ..... $229
COMPAQ LTE 386 4 MB $219
Toshiba, Nec, Zenith, AST, IBM, Compac, Other Manufacturers & Products ..... Call

LASER PRINTERS

2 MB EPSON ALII $139
2 & 4 MB H-P III ..... $99/$159
2 MB OKI 400 ..... $119
2 MB OKI 830/840 ..... Call
2 MB PANA 4450i $129
2 MB PANA 4410/4430 ..... $129
Other Models & Manufacturers ..... Call

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2749
DMP/162 A to E 8 Pen $3475
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen Roll Feed $4749
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $279
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $479

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Magnavoc 461 RS EXT w/software $389
Soundblaster Pro $189
Videoblaster $339
Imports video & audio from VCRs, cameras and video discs into VGA graphics
Soundblaster Pro Multimedia Upgrade kit $539
With Soundblaster Pro, midi kit, CD Rom drive & software
NEC CDR 74 w/gallery $629
NEC CD Express $419

NETWORKING

NETWARE 2.2 5 USER $499
NETWARE 2.2 10 USER $1099
NETWARE 2.2 50 USER $2099
NETWARE 3.11 5 USER $589
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER $1359
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER $2699
NE 2000 ..... $139
LANTASTIC 10MPS STARTER KIT $449
LANTASTIC 10MPS ADAPTER $199
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS $165
3 COM ETHERLINK II $185
3 COM ETHERCARD $279
INTEL ETHER 16 ..... $119
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK $1975
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16 ..... $145
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX $95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX $299
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T $299

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
1-800-255-2989

Circle 561 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Yes!

IBM said it, so did Computer Associates, Inc., Dataram Corp., Network General Corp., Software Partners/32, Inc. and Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. Everyday more and more exhibitors are saying yes to DEXPO, The Event Of The DEC Open Market. They're saying yes, because DEXPO offers the best opportunity for exhibitors to meet thousands of qualified buyers, 70% of whom attend no other event.

They're saying yes to DEXPO because DEXPO is building a total event, an exhibition that features DEC and DEC compatible products and solutions. An open systems conference produced by IDG's World Expo Corporation will provide attendees with immediate answers to immediate questions.

They're saying yes to an industry intensive advertising promotion and public relations campaign that provides compelling benefits to attendees to attend DEXPO. They're saying yes because DEXPO is the DEC market meeting place which is important to exhibitors because their business depends on sales to DEC installations.

As DEC focuses on open systems, as its Alpha technology spreads throughout the world, DEXPO will become even more important to exhibitors and attendees because no one, no one serves the DEC market better, no one can. Say yes, to DEXPO.

To obtain registration information for DEXPO Spring '93 fill out the form and return either by mail or fax: 214/385-9003.

DEXPO Spring '93
Exhibition & Open Systems Conference
June 8 -10, 1993
Inforum
Atlanta, GA

Mail to: Registrar
DEXPO Spring '93
13760 Noel Road, Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75240

Yes, I'm interested. Please send more information on:

( ) Attending ( ) Conference ( ) Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

B

DEXPO®

No one serves the DEC market better, no one can.

Produced by Miller Freeman, Inc., A member of the United Newspaper Group ©1992 Miller Freeman, Inc.

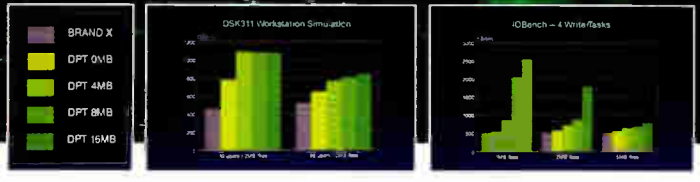
Circle 576 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

DPT

Break into Higher Performance!

SmartCache Plus is the SCSI controller that delivers higher performance without a higher price!



Windows, Netware, Unix and other high-end applications need a SCSI controller that delivers top disk I/O performance and a growth path. Only SmartCache Plus delivers both -- and costs no more than less advanced controllers!

As the industry's fastest SCSI controller, SmartCache Plus is the easy choice. It's the smart choice, too -- because if your system needs a performance boost, you can transform it from a non-caching host adapter into the world's fastest *caching* controller! Expandability is so simple: plug-on modules add caching, up to a total of 16MB of cache memory, and disk mirroring!

SmartCache Plus is supported by all major operating systems and applications, and provides connectivity to hundreds of SCSI devices. Reliable, scalable and simple to install, SmartCache Plus breaks your system's disk I/O bottleneck without breaking your budget!

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Distributed Processing Technology
140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 247).

GET THE FACTS!

This free comprehensive Performance Report details the SmartCache Plus advantage over its leading competitor in nine different benchmarks for DOS 5.0, Netware 3.11 and Unix applications. For your copy, contact DPT Channel Marketing today...

TEL. 407-830-5522
FAX 407-260-5366

World Radio History

Insight introduces the SUPER DIRECT™ way to buy!

Super Selection. Super Service. Super Direct™!

GET IT ALL WITH INSIGHT

- '486 ISA, EISA & Local Bus Computers
- Multimedia Kits
- Notebooks
- Hard Drives
- Removable Drives
- Monitors
- Printers
- CD-ROM Drives & Software
- Power Drives
- Tape Backups
- Memory
- Networking Products
- Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- Fault Tolerant Disk Arrays
- Software

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Insight 486 ISA

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 256K Cache
210MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache 420MB with Stacker®
Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Video Card - Up to 16 Million Colors
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0
Mouse
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Stacker and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software

486SX-25MHz $1,599

486-33MHz SUPER BUY! $1,899

486DX2-50MHz $1,999

486-50MHz $2,099

486DX2-66MHz $2,299

intel inside

Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!

No time to wait for a fully-loaded, value-packed '486? No problem! We've specially configured and pre-built our hottest selling systems and they're ready to ship!

CD-ROM

Talon SUPER BUY! **TA-100**
Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate. $279

Sony S-535
Internal, 340ms access time, 8KB buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate. $399

Talon High Performance TA-200
Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate. $599

Free with any CD-ROM drive -
- 1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Stereo Headphones
- Reference Library
- Game Pack

1992 Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video, 35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences.

CD Software - Pick any 5 for $99*

Aircraft Encyclopedia	Nat'l Parks
Bible Library	Plant Doctor
Career Opportunities	Reference Library
CIA Factbook	Sound Works
Civil War	Space-Apollo
European Monarchs	Timetable of Arts
Game Pack II	Timetable of Sci.
Guinness Disc	USA State Fact Book
Great Cities (MM)	US Atlas
Interactive Storytime	US Civics
KGB Factbook	US Presidents
Korea	Vietnam
MM Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	World Atlas
N. American Indians	World War II

**with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive*

24 HOURS — 30 DAY WORRY FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — INSIGHT CHARGE IT CREDIT CARD — TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — LOW COST LEASING AVAILABLE

World Radio History

HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVES International

1000's of Products. Call Now!

120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives

120MB — IDE
Talon TA3020A, 16ms, 3.5" 1"H
Bare $279 — 8 Bit Kit $319
16 Bit Kit $299

170MB — IDE
Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $349 — 16 Bit Kit $369

210MB — IDE
Western Digital WD2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $399 — 16 Bit Kit $419

520MB — IDE/SCSI
Fujitsu FJ2624S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare $999 — 16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,019
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,149

660MB — SCSI
Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare $1,199 — 16 Bit Kit $1,349

1080MB — SCSI
Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,499 — 16 Bit Kit $1,649

1350MB — SCSI
Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,799 — 16 Bit Kit $1,949

1752MB — SCSI
Fujitsu FJ2652S, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $2,749 — 16 Bit Kit $2,899

2100MB — SCSI
Micropolis MC1924, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $3,199 — 16 Bit Kit $3,349

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

Talon

120MB includes one tape	$189
250MB includes one tape	$249

Colorado

120MB	$199
250MB	$259

WangDAT Tape Backups

2GB 3100 Internal Kit	$1,199
4GB 3200 Internal Kit	$1,399
4GB 3200 External Kit	$1,499

Bernoulli

Removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, SCSI adapter by Rancho Technology, 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker® disk compression software.

Internal 360MB Kit	$499
Extra Cartridges	$149
3 Pack of Cartridges	$419

IOMEGA®

Printers

Canon

BJ-10ex Bubble Jet	$289
BJ-20 Bubble Jet	$379
BJ-200 Bubble Jet	$389
BJ-300 Bubble Jet	$419
BJ-330 Bubble Jet	$579
BJC-800 Color Bubble Jet	$1,899
BJC-820 (SCSI) Color Bubble Jet	$1,999
LBP-4sx	$419
LPB-8sx	$579

NEC

P3200 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$229
P6200 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$409
P3300 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$329
P6300 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$629
P9300 - 80K, up to 400 CPS	$829
Model 95 Laser Printer	$1,399

Monitors

TVM

MediaScan 4A+ 14"	$319
Low Radiation 5A+ 15"	$459
MediaScan 6A 17"	$1,039

NSA/Hitachi

SuperScan™ 15 (CM1584)	$579
SuperScan™ 17 (CM1785)	$1,099
SuperScan™ 20 (CM2085)	$1,499

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FG 15"	$749
MultiSync 5FG 17"	$1,349
MultiSync 6FG 21"	$2,359

Software

Automap	$49
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows	$419
Microsoft Excel 4.0	$295
Microsoft Word 2.0	$295
Paradox 4.0	$499

Networking

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

LANtastic® AE-2™
Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $479

LANtastic AE-3™
Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $549

Other Networking Products Available.

All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

800-998-8040

Insight — Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 30. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non- refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 1/93

Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces

to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus 1000's of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

Super selection.

You'll find everything you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high- performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more. If you don't see the product you need, call us. We have 1000's of products in stock.

Super service.

- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore
- Order 24hrs a Day
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/ Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

Super Direct™

Order 24 Hours a Day
800-998-8040
National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-998-8014
APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1188

Insight Distribution Network Inc.
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
PH 602/350-1128
FAX 602-350-1150

Source Code HAA

World Radio History

Easy, Affordable Upgrades.

Get More Performance From Your PC System For a Lot Less Than You Think.

RMB MOTHERBOARDS

Buy Smart...Buy RMB Upgradable Motherboards

Model	No Memory	2 Mb	4 Mb	8 Mb	16 Mb	32 Mb
386 SX-33	$159	$239	$319	$479	$859	NA
* 386 DX-33 *Upgradable*	$249	NA	$409	$569	$949	$1649
* 386 DX-40 *Upgradable*	$269	NA	$429	$589	$969	$1669
* 486 SX-25 *Upgradable*	$329	NA	$489	$649	$1029	$1729
* 486 SX-33 *Upgradable*	call	NA	call	call	call	call
* 486 DX-33 *Upgradable*	$675	NA	$835	$995	$1375	$2075
* 486 DX-2/50 *Upgradable*	$735	NA	$895	$1055	$1435	$2135
** 486 DX-50 *Upgradable*	$955	NA	$1135	$1315	$1655	$2355
** 486 DX-2/66	$1049	NA	$1229	$1409	$1749	$2449
** 486 DX-2/66 EISA *Upgradable*	$1299	NA	$1479	$1659	$1999	$2699

*128k Cache Memory **256k Cache Memory

486DX-2/66 MHz E1SA *only* $1299
Overdrive socket for easy 486DX-2 100 MHz upgrade.
Local Bus Slot
• SiS ATQ chipset • AMI Bios • Intel CPU

intel inside

Local Bus
All RMB 386DX-33 and faster Motherboards are Local Bus Ready.
Local Bus Video Card $167
•ET-4000 chipset

The RMB Advantage

MIS managers from across the country are discovering the advantages of upgrading with RMB Motherboards:

- Save hundreds or even thousands of dollars by avoiding replacement costs with upgrades.
- Every RMB Motherboard with SIMM memory comes with the memory completely installed, burned-in and fully tested to assure quality performance.
- **Take the RMB challenge!** If you have an entire department to upgrade, try one RMB Motherboard for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.*

*Ralin will refund full product price. Price will reflect purchase price or current market price, whichever is lower.

MODEM UPGRADES

Zoom Telephonics

Zoom modems rate at the top of their class for compatibility and performance. The recipient of numerous Editors' Choice awards, Zoom modems offer the quality and dependability that you require at a price that makes them a true value.
All Zoom modems are backed by a 7 year warranty and are made in the USA.

2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5	(AMC)	internal	$ 49.00
	(AMX)	external	$ 65.00
2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5 9600 send & 4800 receive Fax	(AFC)	internal	$ 59.95
	(AFX)	external	$ 79.95
2400 bps w/ 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(FC 9624)	internal	$ 79.95
	(FX 9624)	external	$ 95.00
9600 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis, MNP2-5	(VP-V32)	internal	$ 199.00
	(VX-V32)	external	$ 199.00
14,400 bps modem w/ v.32bis, v.32, v.42bis, MNP 2-5 and 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(VFP-V32bis*)	internal	$ 229.00
	(VFX-V32bis*)	external	$ 269.00
2400 bps modem w/.42 bis and MNP 2-5, 9600 bps send and 4800 bps receive Fax	PKT Pocket/Fax Modem		$ 99.00

*WINFAX software option available for $15 if purchased with VFP-V32bis or VFX-V32bis modem.

PRINTERS

EPSON®

AP-3250
$189.95

9-Pin Printers

AP-2250	240/48 cps	$132.00
LX-810	240/48 cps	$165.00
FX-870	380/68 cps	$289.00
FX-1050	380/68 cps	$382.00
DFX-5000	533 cps	$1265.00
DFX-8000	1066 cps	$2145.00

24-Pin Printers

LQ-570	252/84 cps	$258.00
LQ-870	330/110 cps	$434.00
LQ-1070	252/84 cps	$369.00
LQ-1170	330/110 cps	$575.00
LQ-2550	400/133 cps	$849.00

Star Micronics®

NX-1001	180/45 cps	$129.00
NX-1020R	9-pin color printer	$172.00
NX-2430	24-pin printer	$239.00
NX-2420R	24-pin color printer	$279.00
SJ-48	Inkjet	$289.00

RALIN also offers MPC Products, Hard Drives, Monitors, Cases, CD-Rom's, Simm Memory, Keyboards & Input devices.

CALL 1-800-752-9512

Ralin WHOLESALERS, INC.
P.O. Box 450
Orchard Park, New York 14127
Hours: 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Mon-Fri
Customer Service: 716-674-6267
Fax: 716-674-2108

Ralin Policies
- Prices and availability subject to change.
- Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.
- We do not charge your card until order is processed.
- Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.
- All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available:

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS · INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

WE ACCEPT: MasterCard VISA

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MEMORY ...
YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

Picture this:

You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

No problem!

We'll take it from here. With our **JetRam™** line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and **PcRam™** line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

What you get from our memory upgrades

- *Life time warranty on all our products*
- *Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs*
- *High quality at a reasonable price*
- *Easy-to-install*

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.

"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."

HEWLETT PACKARD IBM EPSON Panasonic NEC SHARP
TOSHIBA OKIDATA star QMS COMPAQ
Apple KYOCERA brother TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Transcend

Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

Transcend Information Inc.

104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.
TEL: (714) 598-5500
FAX: (714) 598-5050, (714) 598-6050

3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

World Radio History

LIFETIME★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY

1 x 9 $CALL SIMMS 70 NS
4 x 9 $CALL

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVE SUPER PRICES CALL

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

FUJITSU RX 7100 72000
2MB $ 295
KONICA LP3110 3115
1MB 140
2MB 210
3MB 290
KYOCERA F12000 F3300 F3300
1.5+3=4MB CALL
KYOCERA F670 F1000 F1000A F3000A F5000
1MB 90
SITOH 4 PLUS + 8E
2MB 120

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80871 5MHZ INTEL	72.00	80387DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	89.00
80871 6MHZ INTEL	135.00	80387DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	89.00
80871 10MHZ INTEL	185.00	80387DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	89.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	70.00	80387DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	89.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	80.00	80387DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	119.00
80287 10 10MHZ INTEL	85.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	79.00
80287-12 12 MHZ INTEL	95.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	79.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79.00
80287XL 12MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79.00
80X 16 16MHZ INTEL	85.00	82S87XL CYRIX	79.00
80X 20 20 HZ INTEL	85.00		
3D3 DX 16 16MHZ INTEL	86.00		
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	86.00	WEITEK	
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	86.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00
80487SX-20 INTEL	499.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	385.00
RAPID CAD	299.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	485.00
OVERDRIVE SX25	629.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00
OVERDRIVE SX20	509.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00

IIT

2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	58.00
2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	54.00
2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	65.00
2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	99.00
3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	89.00
3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	89.00
3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	89.00
3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	89.00
3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	119.00
3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	75.00
3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	75.00
3S87SX-33 33MHZ IITT	$CALL

AMD

80C287	AMD	45.00
80C287	AMD	59.00

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

	EACH	12+		EACH	12+
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9 60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL	CALL
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL	CALL
16MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
			2MB X 40 - 80NS - 8MB SIMM		CALL

ALR

ALR POWERFLEX
ALR FLEX 2 CACHE 386SX
512K KIT 17900512 $ 26
1MB KIT 17901000 49
2MB KIT 17902000 99
4MB KIT 17904000 149
ALR BUSINESS VEISA
ALR BUSINESS VEISA ARRAY
ALR 8PS
1MB KIT 17901000 49
4MB KIT 17904000 139
16MB KIT 17916000 525
ALR BUSINESS STATION
ALR POWER PRO
ALR POWER PRO ARRAY
ALR POWER PRO EISA
ALR POWER PLEX FLYER
1MB KIT 17901000 49
4MB IT 17904000 139
16MB KIT 17916000 525
ALR POWER CACHE 486 486E
ALR MICROPLEX 3000
2MB KIT 17902000 99
8MB KIT 17904000 139
32MB KIT 17916000 1099
ALR FLYER 325LT
1MB 17902001 53
4MB 17904001 155
16MB 17904016 525
ALR FLYER 320T
1MB M1032LA 99
4MB M1033LA 249
6MB N/A 367

Apple

POWERBOOK 100
1MB MOD M1032LL/A $ 99
4MB MOD M1032LL/A 199
6MB N/A 264
POWERBOOK 140
2MB MOD M1032LL/A 99
4MB MOD M1033LL/A 199
8MB N/A 264
POWERBOOK 170
2MB MOD M1032LL/A 99
4MB MOD M1033LL/A 199
8MB MOD N/A 264
MAC PORTABLE
1MB MOD M0248 199
2MB MOD N/A 339
3MB MOD N/A 429
4MB MOD N/A 667
MAC PORTABLE BACKLIT
1MB MOD N/A 139
2MB MOD N/A 232
3MB MOD N/A 319
4MB MOD N/A 395
MISC
512K KIT N/A 19
1 MB E C N/A 49
2MB KIT N/A 49
MAC PLUS
512K N/A 27
2MB KIT M0219 49
4MB KIT M0220 138
MAC CLASSIC
1 MB E C M6361LL/A 56
512K KIT N/A 27
2MB KIT M0219 64
MAC CLASSIC II
2MB KIT M0219 64
4MB KIT N/A 139
8MB KIT N/A 249
MAC LC
512K KIT N/A 21
2MB KIT M0219 64
4MB KIT N/A 139
MAC LC II
2MB KIT M0219 64
4MB KIT N/A 129
8MB KIT N/A 249
MAC IISI
1MB KIT M0218 47
2MB KIT M0219 64
4MB KIT N/A 129
MAC IIFX
1MB KIT M0218 47
2MB KIT M0219 64
4MB KIT M0034LL/A 99
4MB KIT M0220 138
12MB KIT N/A 1158
24MB KIT N/A 2188
MAC IICI
1MB KIT M0218 47
2MB MOD M0341LL/A 99
4MB KIT M0220 138
8MB KIT N/A 179
32MB KIT N/A 959
64MB KIT N/A 1898
MAC IICX
1MB KIT M0218 47
2MB KIT M0220 138
16MB KIT N/A 619
MAC QUADRA 700 900
4MB KIT M0219 138
16MB KIT N/A 479
24MB KIT N/A 1189
64MB KIT N/A 2199
PERSONAL LASER WRITER LS
512K KIT 3340114 75
PERSONAL LASER WRITER NT
2MB KIT M0219 64
64MB KIT N/A 299
LASERWRITER IINTX
1MB KIT M0205 87
4MB KIT M6006 143
LASERWRITER IIF IIG
1MB KIT M0218 47
4MB KIT M0727 139
LASER WRITER IINTX
2MB 99
4MB 169

AST

AST PREMIUM EXEC 286 12
3084X-76
1MB MOD 5008140001 $ 99
4MB MOD 5008140003 316
AST PREMIUM EXEC 3084X-25 25C
1MB MOD N/A 99
4MB MOD 5008140004 516
BRAVO 286 16 3084X-76
512K KIT 5005100001 34
2MB KIT 5005100002 78
4MB MOD 5008240001 349
BRAVO 486 25
2MB KIT 5007800005 86
4MB KIT 5007800001 262
PREMIUM 386 25 33 3084X-25 25C 3084X-33 486 25 486X-33
1MB MOD 5007800003 43
2MB KIT 5007800005 86
4MB MOD 5007800004 188
8MB KIT 5007800001 312
PREMIUM 386 SX 486 SX
2MB MOD 5008910001 78
8MB KIT 5008910002 256
PREMIUM 386 33TE 486 33TE
1MB MOD 5007800003 43
2MB KIT 5007800005 86
4MB MOD 5007800004 188
8MB KIT 5007800001 312
PREMIUM 386 SX 20
2MB MOD 5008910001 78
8MB KIT 5008910002 256
PREMIUM 386 SX 486 33TE
1MB MOD 5007800003 43
2MB KIT 5007800005 86
4MB MOD 5007800004 188
8MB KIT 5007800001 312
PREMIUM 386 25 33
3084X-76 3084X-25 3084X-33 486 25 486X-33
1MB MOD 5007800003 43
2MB KIT 5007800005 86
4MB MOD 5007800004 188
8MB KIT 5007800001 312
INTERFACE 10780001 110
EXP BOARD 10781001 254
PORTABLE 386SX
1MB KIT 10785001 118
INTERFACE 10707001 125
PREMIUM 386 25 33 486 25 486 33
1MB MOD 5008140001 $ 99
2MB KIT 5008140003 116
INTERFACE 10780001 110
EXP BOARD 10781001 254
PORTABLE 386SX
1MB KIT 10785001 118
INTERFACE 10707001 125
PREMIUM 386 25 33 486 25 486 33
1MB MOD 5008140001

It makes U.S. Jet and Mig's fighting mad.

No jet fighter illustrates enemy planes more easily than the incredible Harrier Jump Jet.

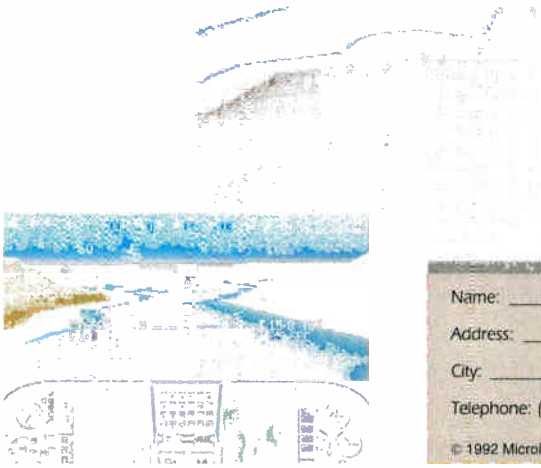
That's because the Harrier can baffle opponents with sudden mid-air stops. It takes off and lands vertically in hovers like en lies in reverse.

Take full control of the world's most unique strike fighter and fear through ultra-realistic battle theaters in Hong Kong or the Falklands. Face ruthless opponents along front lines. Land in secret nides. Perform wild ski jump-assisted take-offs. And fly action-packed missions with a friend as wingman via modem.

Jump Jet from MicroProse. Jump into the cockpit today. Your enemies will hate you for it.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call

Actual screen shown



Actual screens may vary

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: ( ) _____

NAD

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

World Radio History

NEVADA COMPUTER

Real IBM PS2 1200 baud
Modem for Micro Channel:
List $149.00 Your Price $7.75

Seagate ST4766N
SCSI 660MB, 15MS, 5¼" FH.
Only $999.00 while supplies last

4MEGX9 Simm Module
guaranteed lowest price. Call with your best quote!

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION

WORDSTAR.

Wordstar 6.0 or Wordstar 2000 Rel. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors.
We have thousands in stock
FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST!
LIST $495.00 ea
DEALERS WELCOME
RETAIL BOXED & FACTORY SEALED
$99 ***7.0 Upgrade $89*** **$99**

Lotus 123 Version 3.1

Due to a large OEM excess we are offering Lotus 123 version 3.1 with original manual, 3.5" disks in sealed bags with original registration cards. NO CATCH! THE REAL THING!

only **$199**

FONT CARTIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS,INC.

Action Set 102 fonts, same as HP's Pro Collection, compatible with HP, Epson ect. Same as Pacific Data $89
Super Set+ 425 fonts, HP's Pro Collection & HP's Microsoft $199
Desk Set+ 118 fonts for HP 500, 500C, 5 to 30pt $114
Jet Page+ postscript for HP $199

intel CPU's

386SX		386DX		486DX/SX	
80386 SX/16	$29	80386 DX/20	$49	80486 DX/25	$345
80386 SX/20	$39	80386 DX/20	$49	80486 DX/33	$449
80386 SX/25	$49	80386 DX/25	$71	80486 DX/50	$549
80386 SX/33	$59	80386 DX/33	$81	80486 DX-2/50	$499
				80486 DX-2/66	$799
				80486 SX/25	$149
				80486 SX/20	$124

CPU UPGRADES

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Turn your 286 into a 386! True multitasking, background operation software. SX/NOW improves system performance by up to 350%. Available for: HP ES286/12 & ES 8, EPSON EQUITY IIe & II+, IBM ORIGINAL AT & XT/286, AGI 1800A, 1800B & 1800C, AST PREMIUM 286, BRAVO 286, COMPAQ PORTABLE III, DESKPRO 286, NEC POWERMATE 286+ & PORTABLE+, IBM PS/2, 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60.

25Mhz SX/NOW $349
33Mhz SX/NOW $399

CHINON SPECIAL SALE!

CD ROM, 600MB/300MS - Headphone Jack and Volume Control, RCA Jacks for Stereo Audio Output, Daisychain Connection of up to Seven Drives. System Includes drive unit with power supply, CD Caddy, CD Audio Play Software, Sample Disk, Documentation, SCSI interface Card and Cable, and Microsoft Extensions.

CDS431PI Internal $399 **CDX431X External $549**

Software
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia, Reference Library, World Atlas, Nautilus, Selectware, and free cleaning disk! **Add $89**

intel COPROCESSORS

8088 BASED MACHINES:		80286 BASED MACHINES:		80386 BASED MACHINES:	
80C87-5 5MHz	$49	80287-6MHz	$29	80387-16MHz	$49
80C87-8 8MHz	$69	80287-8MHz	$39	80387-25MHz	$69
8087-1 10MHz	$89	80287-10 MHz	$49	80387-25MHz	$69
		80287-XL	$84	80387-33MHz	$79
		80287-XL2	$99	80387-SX16	$79
				80387-SX20	$89
				80487-SX20	$399

Overdrives

80486 SX16/SX20	$499
80486 SX25 or DX25	$599
80486 SX33 or DX33	$749

Cyrix COPROCESSORS / CPU's

Plug compatible with Intel, three times faster! 5 year warranty.

CYRIX	83D87-33Mhz	$88
CYRIX	83D87-40Mhz	$99
CYRIX	83D87-SX25Mhz / SX33	$88
CYRIX	80486DLC-25	$148
CYRIX	80486DLC-33	$195
CYRIX	80486SLC-25	$119

Largest selection of Memory! We won't be undersold!

HARD DRIVE SALE

Seagate Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM 5.25"	$149
ST4096	80MB	28MB	MFM Full HT	$349
ST277R-1	65MB	28MS	RLL5.25"	$289
ST251-1	42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	$239
ST351A	42MB	19MS	IDE 3.5"	$179
ST3120A	105MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	$269
ST3144A	130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	$299
ST1239A	210MB	19MS	IDE 3.5"	$498
ST3283A	240MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$577
ST1480N	426MB	14MS	SCSI 3.5"	$999
ST41200N	1037MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$1499

CONNER Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
CP3000 (1" high)	40MB	19MS	IDE	$189
CP30084E	80MB	19MS	IDE	$249
CP30104H	120MB	19MS	IDE	$299
CP30204	209MB	15MS	IDE	$459
CP3544A	525MB	15MS	IDE	$1045
CP3010OS	120MB	19MS	SCSI	$349
CP3540	540MB	15MS	SCSI	$1090

Maxtor Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
7213A (1" high)	213MB	15MS	IDE	$389
2585 (½ " high)	80MB	17MS	IDE	$319
7120A (1" high)	120MB	15MS	IDE	$319
LXT340A	340MB	15MS	IDE	$799
LXT340S	340MB	16MS	SCSI	$899
7213S (1" high)	213MB	15MS	SCSI	$499

More Popular Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
TANDON	10MB	80MS	MFM 5.25"	$69
MINISCRIBE	20MB	65MS	MFM	$99
QUAN LPS42S	42MB	17MS	SCSI	$227
QUAN LPS52A	52MB	17MS	IDE	$209
QUAN LPS84A	80MB	17MS	IDE	$289
WD AC280	80MB	17MS	IDE	$239
QUAN LPS105s	105MB	17MS	SCSI	$319
QUAN LPS105A	105MB	17MS	IDE	$319
WD AC2120	120MB	17MS	IDE	$309
QUAN LPS240A	240MB	16MS	IDE	$579
MIC 1664D	344MB	15MS	ESDI	$995
FUJ M2624ST	513MB	14MS	IDE	$1095
FUJ 2624SSA	525MB	12MS	SCSI	$1095
MIC 1624D	668MB	15MS	SCSI	$1299
DEC DSP3105	1.2 GB	10MS	SCSI	$1895
MIC 1598D	1036MB	14MS	SCSI	$1799
MIC 1528	1334MB	14MS	SCSI	$2099

Floppy Drives

360K	5.25"	½ HT	$29
720K	3.5"	½ HT	$34
1.2MB	5.25"	½ HT	$58
1.44MB	3.5"	½ HT	$58
	5.25"	MOUNTING	$5

Drive Controllers

8Bit	4 Floppy	$9
8 Bit	4 Floppy High Density	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$59
16 Bit	Hard Drive only	$24
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1:1 Interface	$34
SCSI	DTC 3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adapter 1542B	$239
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard and Floppy	$29
IDE	Hard and Floppy w/IO	$39
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

Modems COMPUTER PERIPHERALS,INC

2400 Internal ½ Card for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. CCITT V 22bis, V 22 and Bell 212A. Auto dial/Auto answer. Supports Comm 1:4/IRQ 2-5. Software included. $39
2400 External, same as above plus 8 LED status lights, requires serial port, $69

HIGH SPEED FAX MODEM
14.4K bps, V32bis, Internal $239
BOCA 2400 Internal
V.42bis w/MNP5, only $89
FAX MODEM 9600bps Fax, 2400bps modem. Data Fax Auto Sensing, COM 1-4 IRQ 3,4,5 or 7, Hayes "AT Commands", Mirror Software, Full or half Duplex, Pulse or Tone $68

BOCA RESEARCH INC

HEWLETT PACKARD Vectra Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
486 PC; 486/25T, 33T (instaal in pairs) 486S/20 PC	1MB	D2150A	$68
486PC, 486/25T; 33T (install in pairs) 386/25 PC, 486/20PC	2MB	D2381A	$98
486 PC; 486/25T, 33T(install in pairs) 486S/20 PC	4MB	D2151A	$168
486S/20; 486PC; 25T; 33T(install in pairs) 386/25PC	8MB	D2152A	$298

FREE MODEM With PS/2 70/80 memory purchase

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL #	MEMORY	PART#	COST
PS/1 and 386/SX	2MB	92F9935	$68
	4MB	92F9694	$138
PS/2 L40SX, N33SX Laptop	2MB	79F0999	$79
PS/2 L40SX; N33SX Laptop	4MB	79F1000	$149
PS/2 L40SX; N33SX Laptop	8MB	79F1001	$289
PS/2 30/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$35
PS/2 30/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	2MB	30F5360	$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX,70-E61; 061; 121 Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077			
XStation 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$49
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259 6450609	$259
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z; 55SX; LS; 65SX,LS; P70, 70-E61; 061; 121 Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	2MB	6450604	$74
PS/2 70-A21; A61; 821; B61	2MB	6450608	$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX; 55SL, 65LS; 65SX Adpt Brd 6450609, 34F3011; 34F3077			
XStation 120 & 130	4MB	34F2933	$138
PS/2 2 35SX; LS; 40SX	8MB	6450129	$298
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$249
	2-14MB	34F3077	$289
	4-16MB	34F3011	$388
PS/2 80-A21; A31, A61	4MB	6451060	$198
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$68
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121, 321; 081, 161	2MB	6450379	$104
PS/2 90; 95 (Install in pairs) P75, 56; 57 (all models) PS/1 Pro 386SX M2123	2MB	6450902	$90
	4MB	6450128	$138
PS/2 90; 95, P75; 56, 57 (all models) RS/6000 Powerstation/Powerserver 220 series PS/1 Pro 386SX M2123	8MB	6450130	$298
PS2 CL57SX	4MB		$239
	8MB		$399
N51 Notebook	2MB		$169
	4MB		$239
	8MB		$399

Sun Micro Systems

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
Sparcstation ELC	4MB MOD	X104Q	$169
ELC; IPX; 3/60,80; 4/40,40;65	16MB MOD	X116Q & U	$489
Sparc 1	4MB KIT	X104C,G,H,Y	$159
Sparc SLC4/20	4MB SIM	X105Z	$198
Sparcserver 63O &670MP, 690	64MB KIT	X168A	$2495
4/110	16MB KIT	X116D	$599
Sparc 11; 4/40;60, 65 4/75; 4/330;4/370, 4/390	16MB KIT	X116H,Y,WD	$599
4/330; 4/370,, 4/390	8MB KIT	X108E	$399
4/330; 4/370,, 4/390	32MB KIT	N/A	$1195

ZEITH Memory

486/33ET	4MB	ZA-4200-M2	$198
486/33ET	16MB	ZA-4200-M8	$598
Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E	1MB	ZA-3600-ME	$49
		ZA-3800-ME	
Z-386/20; 25; 33; 33E; 486/25E	4MB	ZA-3800-MK	$148
Z-248; Z286LP; Z386SX	2MB	Z-605-1	$93
Z NOTE	2MB	PC-47-21	$149
	4MB	PC-49-21	$499

D-Ram Chips

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4 256K1 STATIC	$1.95	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95 $1.95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$.95	$1.05	$1.10	$1.15	$1.45	$2.20
256 X 4		$3.95	$4.45	$4.95	$5.45	$5.95
1MEG X 1		$2.95	$3.45	$3.95	$4.45	$4.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4.95	$5.25	
1MEGX4				$17.00		

Newer Technology

0-8MB 16Bit for 286 and 386, up to 24Mhz, Limm 4.0 and Extended. Uses Dip chips.

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB
$19	$89	$159	$299

0-16MB Lim/EMS 4.0, Expanded and Extended, True EMS 4.0 for any 286, 386 and 486 w/ up to 33Mhz CPU speed. Uses Simms

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
$49	$139	$204	$334	$549

TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
T2000SX/T1000 SE/LE/XE	1MB CARD	PA8311U	$68
T2000SX/T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB CARD	PA8312U	$89
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB CARD	PA8314U	$168
T2000SX/T1000 LE	8MB CARD	PA8315U	$298
T1200 XE	2MB BRD	PA8306U	$92
T600	2MB BRD	PA8302U	$78
T2000 SXE/T2100SX	2MB CARD	PA2000U	$89
T2200SXE/T2300SX	4MB CARD	PA2001U	$168
T2200SXE/T2200SX	8MB CARD	PA2002U	$328
T3100 E	2MB MOD	PA8341U	$88
T3100 SX	2MB BRD	PA8308U	$88
T3100 SX	4MB BRD	PA8310U	$138
T3200 SX	2MB MOD	PA8307U	$88
T3200 SX	4MB MOD	PA8309U	$138
T3200 SXC	2MB MOD	PA8318U	$88
T3200 SXC	4MB MOD	PA8319U	$148
T3200	3MB BRD	PA7137U	$148
T3300 SL	2MB CRD	PA2006U	$118
T3300 SL	4MB CRD	PA2007U	$148
T3300 SL	6MB CRD	PA2008U	$235
T3300 SL	16MB CRD	PA2009U	$895
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	2MB CRD	PA2003U	$115
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	4MB CRD	PA2004U	$214
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	8MB CRD	PA2005U	$375
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	16MB CRD	PA2010U	$745
T5100	2MB BRD	PA8301U	$78
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB MOD	PA8304U	$98
T5200/T5200C/T8500	8MB MOD	PA8313U	$298

Laser Printer Memory

	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG
Brother HL	$99	$149		$249	
Canon LBP4	$128	$178			
Epson Action Laser II	$95		$163		$229
Epson 6000, Action LSR		$109		$178	
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$299			
HP Deskjet 500, 500C		$64 [256K]			
HP2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+			$99		$159
HPIII SI	$49				$139
HP Laser Jet 4					$199
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E [3.5MB]					$139
IBM Laser 4029					$129
Konica LP3110/3115	$98	$159			
NEC 90, 290		$118			
NEC 95		$128			
OKI 400		$105			
Packard Bell PB9500		$125		$168	
Panasonic 4410/4430		$119		$198	
Panasonic 4420/44501	$89	$118		$198	
Panasonic 4450	$105				
Panasonic 4455			$139		
QMS 410	$109	$149		$249	
Star LS04	$129	$179		$269	
StarScript 4	$128	$178		$258	
Tosiba Page Laser 6		$109		$168	
TI	$79	$149		$299	
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$59				

Call for more memory...

This is just a sample of what we have in stock!

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
Portable III	512K	107331-001	$38
Portable III	INTFC	107808-001	$99
Portable III	EXP BD	107811-001	$249
Portable III	2MB	107332-001	$98
Portable 386	1MB	107651-001	$119
Portable 386	4MB EXP	107653-001	$449
Portable 386	4MB DAGHT	107654-001	$449
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$248
Deskpro 386/16	2MB	108069W71	$348
Deskpro 386/16	1MB	108071-001	$98
Deskpro 386/16	4-8MB	108070-001	$469
Deskpro 386/16	4MB	108072-001	$249
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	4MB	113132-001	$158
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$218
	4MB Module	112534-001	$159
Deskpro 386-20E; 25E	4MB	113645-001	$208
Deskpro 386/33; 386/33I; 486/25; 33I;50L; Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$102
	8MB	116561-001	$289
	32MB	116568-001	$1498
Deskpro 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, Portable 486c, Deskpro M , Systempro LT Series 129160-001	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$84
	4MB	118690-001	$148
	8MB	128877-001	$298

Laptop Memory COMPAQ

MODEL #	MEMORY	PART#	COST
Contura Laptop 3/20 & 3/25	4MB	139498-001	$169
	8MB	139499-001	$319
Contura Notebook	2MB	139497-001	$88
Contura Notebook	4MB	139498-001	$148
Contura Notebook	8MB	139499-001	$298
Compaq SLT/286	1MEG MOD	110235-001	$99
Compaq SLT/286	4MEG MOD	110237-001	$198
Compaq SLT/386	1MEG MOD	118303-001	$89
Compaq SLT/386	2MEG MOD	118304-001	$129
Compaq SLT/386	4MEG MOD	118305-001	$165
Compaq Lte 286	1MEG BRD	117081-001	$69
Compaq Lte 286	2MEG BRD	117081-002	$99
Compaq Lte 286	4MEG BRD	117081-003	$148
Compaq Lte 386/20	1MEG MOD	121125-001	$78
Compaq Lte 386/20	4MEG MOD	121125-002	$219
Compaq Lte Lte/20, 25	2MEG MOD	129769-001	$148
Compaq Lte Lte/20, 25	4MEG MOD	129769-002	$198
Compaq Lte Lte/20, 25	8MEG MOD	129769-003	$448

BOCA Memory Boards

Boca AT Plus (Brat 90 uses 1MEG Simms) OK-8MEG Board, 4.0 LIM compatible, Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory, Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS &EEMS OK-$94, 2MEG-$159, 4MEG-$249, 8MEG-$369
Brat 80 (uses Dip Chips) $79
Brat AT + I/O Par Ser O-4MEG $118 OK $118 2MEG $184 4MEG $250
Bocaram/2 Plus for PS/2 16 Bit Memory for all IBM MCA Systems, DOS & OS/2 LIM EMS 4.0 Support. 2-8MB (uses 1MB Simms) .
2MB-$179 4MB-$279 8MB-$399

More Laptop Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
ALR Ventura 16 & 20	1MB	12407980	$198
ALR Ventura 16 & 20	4MB	12407970	$895
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	$148
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	$288
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	$108
Commodore	2MB	390850-01	$87
Dell 316, 320LT	2MB		$98
Dell NL20 & NL25	2MB	310-3213	$149
Dell 212N & 320N	2MB	N/A	$129
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$77
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$114
Epson NB3	4MB	A808511	$178
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$189
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$209
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	4MB	N/A	$248
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$98
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	2MB	N/A	$148
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	4MB	N/A	$218
Panasonic CF170	1MB		$55
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
Samsung Notemaster 386S	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17NB; 18NB	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$95
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-6218	$98
Sharp 6640	2MB	N/A	$248
Sharp 4700MZ-200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$398
Tandon NBE 386SX	1MB	N/A	$88
Tandon NBE 386SX	4MB	N/A	$299
TI Travelmate 2000, 3000	1MB	N/A	$88
TI Travelmate 3000	2MB	N/A	$108

Simm Modules (Call for current prices)

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X9	$9	$10	$11	$15
1MEGX3		$32	$35	$41
1MEG X 9	$29	$35	$37	$44
4MEG X 9		$139	$149	$159
16MEG X 9			$984	
256X36 1MEG (72 Pin)		$50		
512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)		$85	$95	
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)		$139	$149	$159
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)		$289	$298	$329
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)		$549	$579	$619

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS,INC Memory Boards

For 286 and 386's, 16 Bit, 2MB Expandable to 4MB. (Uses 1MB x 1Dips) Works with IBM AT, 386 and compatibles. Expanded, Extended, 4.0 Lim compatible

2MBO	$69
4MBO	119

Call today!

ORDERS ONLY
800-982-2925
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
FAX ORDERS WELCOME
WE PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! CALL OR FAX LIST

Mfg. part # s for convenience only. Most memory products 3rd party. International orders shipped DHL or Air. All Trademarks are registered with their respective Co's. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY **REPLACEMENT** ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

TERMS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE SHIPPING. UPS (Min. $8 2lb) Shipping charges are non refundable. NET 30 Accepted. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies/Personal Checks, COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check required) *Test pass as state from order was here. WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

VISA DISCOVER AMEX

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA COMPUTER

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

If it were any faster, it'd be a flight simulator.

Hit the accelerator in **World Circuit** and you'll really fly.

Scorching through all 16 demanding Grand Prix racetracks at speeds of up to 200 mph, you'll race your Formula One against 25 independent computer-controlled drivers.

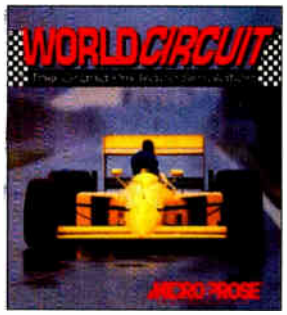
You'll fend off challengers in the Phoenix Grand Prix. Overtake rivals on the streets of Monaco. Or negotiate savage hairpin turns on the Suzuka Circuit. And you'll do it all with a slick line-up of features.

Features like realistic Formula One handling and performance. Authentic cockpit instruments. Three racing options. Joystick-controllable driving functions for superior control. And customizing options to design your own Formula One racer.

Actual screens may vary.

All of which will have you graciously accepting the Grand Prix World Champion trophy in no time.

World Circuit from MicroProse. Catch it if you can.



MICRO PROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST
or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

NAE

©1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Micro-International Inc.

since 1984, world-wide distribution of quality computer systems and components

486DX2, 66 MHz,	**$2970**
486DX2, 50 MHz,	**$2640**
486DX, 33 MHz,	**$2440**
386DX, 33 MHz,	**$2060**

Don't settle for 386SX performance. With 386DX and 486DX power, external keyboard and VGA ports, it is the only computer you will ever need.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with 32 gray-scale supertwist back-lit LCD screen
- 4 MB RAM installed, total memory capacity is 16 MB
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Three-hour battery
- Carrying case
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- Two serial, one parallel port
- External numeric keypad included
- External VGA and keyboard connections

Optional Features

Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slots	$160	Hard drive upgrade to 210 MB	$200
Auto cigarette adapter	$ 40	Additional battery set	$ 90
Memory upgrade to 16 MB	$380	Additional battery charger	$ 30
Memory upgrade to 8 MB	$160	Additional AC power adapter	$ 50

Micro-International, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099

National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. M–F, 11:00 a.m. to 1 p.m. Sat. (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty; 30-day money-back guarantee.
Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 261).

World Radio History

Celebrate 10 Years Of Seriously Fun Software With MicroProse.

MicroProse is proud to celebrate 10 years of computer gaming excitement. And we're giving you hundreds of reasons to join in the celebration.

For the next several months, you'll find hundreds of 10th Anniversary coupons inside specially-marked MicroProse games.

Every time you purchase hot new MicroProse titles like *F-15 Strike Eagle® III*, *The Ancient Art of War in the Skies™*, or *Rex Nebular And The Cosmic Gender Bender™*, these money-saving coupons will bring you big savings on products and services from a wide variety of manufacturers. They'll even let you receive special discounts on select gift items from MicroProse.

So look for the 10th Anniversary savings sticker on the outside of your next MicroProse game. It's our way of saying "thanks" for helping make our first 10 years a decade of serious fun.

MICROPROSE
ENTERTAINMENT · SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030-2245

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Ask for your copy of the ACP Computer Hotline

ACP-The Superstore with Super Deals!

CALL 1-800-FONE-ACP TOLL-FREE ORDERS

Hard Drives

Western Digital
High performance "Caviar" series with 1" height, Cache Flow™ and 32K buffer.

AC280	80Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE .... Call
AC2120	125Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE .... Call
AC2200	200Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE .... Call

Maxtor

7080A	80Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
7120A	120Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
LXT213A	213Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
MX1240	1.2Gb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
Panther	1.2Gb	$Call	Panther	1.7Gb Call

Conner Peripherals

30104	120Mb	3.5"	19ms	IDE .... Call
3204	200Mb	3.5"	16ms	IDE .... Call

Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

Backups

Colorado

DJ10	120Mb	Tape Drive internal	.. 199
DJ20	250Mb	Tape Drive Internal	.. 268
QFA700	700Mb	Tape Drive internal	.. 779

Syquest (with cartridge)

44Mb kit SQ555, SQ400, SQ01(16 bit)	. 419
44Mb external	499
88Mb kit SQ5110, SQ800, SQ01(16 bit)	529
88Mb external	629

GrassRoots Floptical

Floptical 21 Mb (external)	Call
Floptical 21 Mb (internal)	Call

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba

ND04DG	360K	5.25" HH	PC/XT	 59
ND08DEG	1.2Mb	5.25" HH	PC/AT	 72
ND3561GR	1.44Mb	3.5" HH	w/AT Kit	. 72

ACP

1.2 Mb 5.25"	. 66	2.88Mb 3.5"	..... Call
1.44Mb 3.5"	 67	**All in One** 3.5/5.25	149
Compaq 1/3 ht. Floppy			Call

MultiMedia

Sony
7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's 499

Creative Labs
Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft MultiMedia Kit Int/Ext 539/599
Sound Blaster Reg/Pro 109/199

MediaVision
CDPC Subsystem (external) 1079
Pro 16 Multimedia System 968
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 199
***NEW!* MediaVision Fusion CD** ext. CD ROM with Sound, Speaker and 4 CD's: Compton's Carmen, Ultima, Wing Comm 429

Compton's Encyclopedia CD
Standard version 169
Interactive version, NEW! 249

Procom CD ROM (int) 299

Input Devices

ACP 3-button Mouse (limited supply) 14.95
CH Products Flightstick 49
Mouseman Combo/Cordless 75/88
Logitech Trackman serial/bus 69/72
Logitech Trackman 2 (combo) 84
Logitech Trackman Portable 99
Logitech Scanman 256 267
Microspeed PC-Trac ser/bus 79/89

Video Graphics Cards

ATI

Graphics Ultra w/1Mb	298
Graphics Vantage w/1Mb	225
VGA Wonder XL24 w/1Mb	148
VGA Stereo FX/ 512K	214

Diamond

SpeedSTAR Stealth w/1Mb	239
Speedstar 24X 24-Bit Color w/1Mb	169

Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb ... 275

Paradise
Windows Accelerator w/1Mb 245

BELOW COST!
286/12 $269
80286/12 CPU • 3.5" Floppy • 1 Mb
101 Keyboard • Monitor Extra

Cardinal $39.95
Modem Bundle
2400 Baud, FREE Prodigy Software
Free software gets you on-line fast!

Chips and SIMM's

RAM Chips				1	25
41256-100	256K	100ns	DIP	1.49	1.35
41256-80	256K	80ns	DIP	1.59	1.49
414256-80	256Kx4	80ns	DIP	4.79	4.59
1Mb-100	1Mb x 1	100ns	DIP	4.05	3.95
1Mb-80	1Mb x 1	80ns	DIP	4.49	4.39

Call for VIDEO RAMS & CACHE RAMS
Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including
We Specialize in 486DX/25 & 33 Upgrades

New Low Prices!

SIMM Modules				1	12
421000A9B-80	1Mbx9	80ns		Call	Call
421000A9B-70	1Mbx9	70ns		Call	Call
424000A9B-80	4Mbx9	80ns		Call	Call
424000A9B-70	4Mbx9	70ns		Call	Call
41256A9B-80	256Kx9	80ns		Call	
421000A8B-80	1Mbx8	80ns		Call	Call
424000A8B-80	4Mbx8	80ns		Call	Call

Math Coprocessors

AMD 80C287...Increase your 286 PC performance, 80C287-10 ..... $ 59.95
IBM 8087 Genuine w/manual .... $ 29.95
Intel "OverDrive"-*Reduced!* ..... **Call**

80287's		80387SX's	
80287-10	89	80387SX-16	69
80287-20	79	80387SX-20	78
80287XL	88	80387SX-25	78
80387's		80387SX-33	88
80387DX-16	79	**80487SX's**	
80387DX-20/25/33	84	80487SX-20	469
80387DX-40	119	80487SX-25	489
80387SL	99	RopidCod	269

Memory Upgrades

Notebooks

Compaq Contura, 4Mb	$ 198	**Toshiba** 4400/16Mb **$999**
Compaq Lite, 4Mb	239	
HP95LX Palmtop, 2Mb	.. Call	**Apple Powerbook** 140/170 6Mb **$275**
IBM CL57SX, 4Mb	345	
Everex Carrier, 2Mb	118	
Toshiba T4400, 4Mb	218	
Toshiba T6400, 4Mb	218	
Zenith Z-Note, 2Mb	168	

Laser Printers-"0"K Boards

HP III/IIID/IIIP/IIP/IIP+/II/IID	49.95
Panasonic 4410/30 or 4420/10	.. 69.95/49.95
Oki 400 ..... 49.95	Oki 800/20 ..... 59.95
Oki 830/40 79.95	IBM 4019/29 ..... 49.95
NEC 69.95	QMS 410 ..... 69.95

Computer Upgrades

AST Bravo 3/255, 8Mb	$ 318
Compaq Proliner 3/255, 2S	84
Compaq Proliner 4/33, 2Mb	98
IBM PS/2 90, 95, 2Mb	89
Dell 420/25/33/50SE, 4Mb	208

Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1990 FAX96

Intecom fax96 with Modem $89

WINbest fax 96
Windows for FAX and MODEM. DOS modem software, FAXography, COMit for Windows... 2400 MODEM and 9600 FAX (int.)

WINbest fax96	89
fax96 w/1-liner	159

Advanced® Motherboards

Advanced® Boards	
286 -12MHz	$ 69.95
386SX -25MHz	119.95
386DX -40MHz	199.95
486SX -20MHz	199.95
486DX2 -50MHz	699.95
486DX2 -66MHz	999.95
486DX -50MHz	Call

PC6781 SHARP 386SL/20 NoteBook
•Only 4.9 LBS.!
•2Mb RAM
• 80Mb IHD
$1699

Advanced Computers • with AMD High Performance CPU's • plus SEIKO Trinitron Monitors

...all Advanced Systems include:
• OPTI or ACC Chipsets • 1 Year Warranty
• AMI BIOS • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • IDE Interface
• Free Accounting Software

Advanced Computers
486/33 Complete Color System

Includes
• 486DX/33 w/256k Cache
• 4 Mb RAM
• 512K VGA Card
• 105 Mb HardDrive
• 1.44 Mb Floppy Disk
• IDE Controller
• 101 Keyboard
• 14" SVGA .28 Color Monitor

ACP's Sale Price **$1499**

photo may vary

Call for additional configurations... Local Bus, 386SX, 486DX/50 and Seiko Trinitron Monitors

Call for hard drive, Tower, Mini-Tower and other configurations.

386SX/16 Desktop System
1 Mb RAM • 40 Mb Hard Drive
3.5" 1.44Mb FDD • VGA Card
Includes Keyboard and more! **$499**

Call ACP for Notebooks...
AST COMPAQ MITAC TOSHIBA

386SX/20 Notebook
40 Mb Hard Drive
1 Mb RAM • VGA LCD
$999

Software Sale...up to 90% Off! 35,000 Packages in stock

CompuServe	12.95	Coinbase	9.95
Life & Death	9.95	Computer Comic	9.95
Desert Storm	9.95	Complete Craps	9.95
Personal Biz Base	12.95	Pro Football Analyst	9.95
Stickbear	9.95	Hdc Window Apps	12.95
Dvorak on Typing	9.95	30 Min. Negotiator	12.95
Bible Trivia	12.95	Retirement Planner	12.95

Call for a complete list...

IBM OS/2 *Special Purchase*

04G1049 OS/2 Extended, w/server, List 1995 ACP 1159
04G1051 OS/2 Lanserver List 795 ..... ACP 429
04G1091 OS/2 Ext. Admin. kit. List 165 ..... ACP 97
10G 5999 OS/2 2.0 Upgrade List 149 ..... ACP 79
All 4 for only $499!

$77.77
Symantec Norton AntiVirus v2.0
Cure infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for new virusupdates.

Symantec Q&A Database v4.0 $179
ACP Price only.....
Norton Desktop for DOS 99
(Quantities Limited)

LaserMaster WinPrinter 800
• Postscript
• 800 dpi • GDI Direct
• 50 fonts • HP PCL
"3 printers in 1"
$1295
LM LaserMaster Turbojet Printer Division

PC MAGAZINE

Windows Accelerator Increases Performance!
Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
Speed Star 24X
...make your 386 perform like a 486
• Windows Accelerator
• 15X faster than SVGA
• 1Mb RAM
• WD90C31 Chip
• 5 Year Warranty
• 24 bit color for 16 .7 million colors
ACP only $169

New! OPTIMA® 24+FAX 96
Now you can get a 2400bps V.24bis data modem plus a 9600 bps FAX with Hayes superior performance and compatibility. All at a great price. Also Includes SmartCom EZ and SmartCom FAX software.

OPTIMA® 24 + FAX 96	$ 158
OPTIMA® 96 + FAX 96	call
OPTIMA®144 + FAX 144	475

SII

Seiko CM 1450
New low price on an incredibly sharp SVGA flicker-free, non-interlaced multi-scanning monitor. Features finest quality Trinitron high-contrast black tube. .25mm aperature grille and 1024x768 resolution.

CM 1450 14"	$ 449
CM 1760 17" (.25mm)	1149
or try Seiko's new 20"	
CM 2070 LR 20"	2299

Canon®
ACP is now a Canon® Authorized Reseller...
NEW LOW PRICES!

BJ 10E Portable	$299.95
BJ 10EX	$309.95
BJ 300 BubbleJet	$449.95

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

VISA MasterCard MMC

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

Prices subject to change without notice. No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on software Special Purchase

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MEMORY AND MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $99
PS/2 50/286, Expansion board 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $89
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70 & XStation
1MB 6450603 ..... $49 2MB 6450604 ..... $79
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61
2MB 6450608 ..... $79
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 34F30HX & XStation
4MB 34F2935 or 87F9977 ..... $155
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX
8MB 6450129 ..... $289
PS/2 90, 95, and P75 (Install in pairs)
4MB 6450128 ..... $155 8MB 6450150 ..... $289
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB with 2MB 1497259 ..... $269
2-16MB with 2MB 6450609 ..... $309
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80
2-16MB with 2MB 34F3077 ..... $329

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 .... $90 8MB 141742-001 ... $285
DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25
4MB Module 115132-001 ..... $159
4MB Board 115645-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 386S/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ..... $159
4MB Board 115634-001 ..... $229
DeskPro 286N, 386N; I Series; 386SX/20, 20N; Portable 486c; M Series expansion boards; SystemPro LT Series
1MB 118688-001 .... $49 2MB 118689-001 .... $79
4MB 118690-001 ... $135 8MB 112877-001 ... $299
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, and SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 .... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $289
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359

Zenith

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 and 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MX $149
Zenith Z-386SX, 286PL+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $99
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $189 16MB ZA4200MB $599

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20PC; 25PC, 20C
4MB Kit D1542A or D1642A $169
Vecta 386/16N, 386/20N
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486 PC (Install in pairs)
4MB D2151A ..... $169 8MB D2152A ... $349
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in pairs)
2MB D2581A $99

NEC

Powermate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
Powermate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-H655 ..... $329 8MB APC-H656 ..... $659
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 ... $89 4MB 500510-008 .. $179
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium II; TE; Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Premium II (All), Premium 386/33T and 386SX/16
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ..... $145
All Premium 386/33T, 486/33T, Server SE 4/33, Bravo 486
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ..... $289

Please call for any upgrade not listed.

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

Premium Exec Notebook
1MB $69
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20 and 3/25 (NEW)
4MB $199
8MB $429
LTE 286 Notebook
2MB $99
4MB $199
LTE 386S/20 Notebook
1MB $99
4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25 Notebook
2MB $139
4MB $229
SLT 386 Notebook
1MB $89
4MB $199

Dell

NL20 and NL25 Notebook
2MB $179
212N and 320N Laptop (NEW)
1MB $89
212N and 320N; N+
2MB $129

Everex

Tempo LX Notebook
2MB $89
Tempo Carrier Notebook
2MB $119

IBM

PS/2 CL57SX Color Notebook (NEW)
4MB $349
8MB $669
N51 Notebook (All)
2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX and N33SX Laptop
4MB $135
L40SX
8MB $285

NEC

UltraLite III, SL/25C
2MB $149
4MB $249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
2MB $149
6MB $299
ProSpeed 286, 386SX-16
1MB $109
4MB $209
ProSpeed 386
2MB $149
8MB $449

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000
1MB $89
TravelMate 5000, winSX
2MB $79
TravelMate 4000
4MB $219

Toshiba

T1000SE; LE; XE; 2000; 2000SX; SXe and T1800 Satellite Series
2MB $85
4MB $169
8MB $319
T1200XE, 1600, and 3100E
2MB $89
T3100SX, 3200SX, and SXC Portables
2MB $89
4MB $149
8MB $289
T3200
3MB $149
T3500SL Notebook
2MB $139
4MB $189
T4400 and T6400, SX, SXC Notebook
2MB $139
4MB $189
8MB $389
T5100
2MB $95
T5200; T5200E and T8500
2MB $92
8MB $299

Zenith

Z-Note Notebook (NEW)
2MB $169
8MB $499
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe
2MB $109
MastersPort 386SX
2MB $119
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort
2MB $139
SupersPort 286; 286e
1MB $99
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort
4MB $279
TurbosPort 386; 386e
1MB $89

Other Upgrades

Grid 1450sx
2MB $149
Grid 1500 Series
4MB $229
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370
1MB $59
Sanyo and Zeos Notebook Memory
2MB $99
Magnavox and Packard Bell Notebook
1MB $89
4MB $199
Sharp 6220 Notebook
1MB $109

We now carry batteries for most notebook and laptop systems.

Laser Printer Memory

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $99 4MB 33477B $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID
2MB 33444B ..... $102 4MB 33445B $160
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi, IV, and XL300
1MB C2065A ..... $49 4MB C2065A $149
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59
IBM Laser 4029 All Models
2MB 1183334 ..... $109 4MB 1183335 ..... $129
Canon LBP-4
1MB S63-2250 ..... $119 2MB PN N/A $169
Canon LBP-III and BIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 3MB S63-2560 ..... $299
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V
1MB MB-810 ..... $129 2MB MB-820 ..... $169
Panasonic 4410 and 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB PN N/A $189
Panasonic 4450i and 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB PN N/A $189
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB OKI PN N/A $99
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $49
Epson EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 ..... $99 4MB PN N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB PN N/A ..... $169 4MB PN N/A $259

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Turn your 286 into a 386 with the SX/Now!

For Windows enhanced mode, true multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, and 386 software. SX/Now! includes a Math coprocessor socket, 8Kb cache and improves system performance by up to 350%.

SX/Now! is now available for:

- ✓ HP ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✓ Epson Equity IIe and Epson Equity IIPlus
- ✓ IBM Original AT and XT/286
- ✓ AGI 1800A, B, C
- ✓ AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286
- ✓ Compaq Portable III and DeskPro 286
- ✓ NEC PowerMate 286+; Portable+
- ✓ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30286, 50, 50Z, & 60
- ✓ Zenith Z-248

"Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! Is the undisputed performance champ."
-PC Magazine, Oct 29, 1991

25MHz SX/Now! $299
33MHz SX/Now! (NEW) $329
Add a Math-Co for $70

Megahertz CORPORATION

Internal FAX/Modems for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, and Zenith laptops.

14.4 FAX/14.4 Modem

V.32 Modem with V.42/V.42bis Send/Rec Fax as low as $569

Megahertz modems include:

- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Free technical support
- Full 5-year warranty
- Hayes compatible

Internal Modems
2400bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as $169
Internal FAX/Modems with Send & Receive
24/9600bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as $219
96/9600bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as $469

For all Laptop and Notebook computers
Pocket FAX/Modem with Send & Receive
24/9600bps w/V.42bis S/R Fax as low as $249
96/9600bps w/V.42bis S/R Fax as low as $469

Expansion Boards

BOCA RESEARCH INC

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

BocaRam XT 512K-2MB for XT and PS/2 25/286 and 50/286 machines. Provides LIM 4.0 expanded memory only.
w/512K ..... $129 w/1.5MB $181
w/1MB ..... $162 w/2MB $199
BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, supports OS/2.
w/2MB ..... $169 w/6MB $299
w/4MB ..... $229 w/8MB $369
BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses IM x 1 ORAM chips.
w/2MB ..... $199 w/4MB $279

Video Cards

Boca Research
Basic VGA (256K) 640 x 480 16 color $65
Super VGA (512K) 1024 x 768 16 color $119
Super X VGA 1MB 1024 x 768 256 color $159

Diamond Computer
Stealth 24 24 bit, 16.7 million colors $209
SpeedSTAR 24X True Color Card $169

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International

"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- User installable products
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, MC, AMEX, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
800/535-5892
International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872
Business Hours (OPEN SATURDAY)
Monday-Friday, 8AM-5PM
Saturday, 10AM-3PM, P.S.T.

The Only Source First SOURCE International For Computer Upgrades

Mail orders to: First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms and Conditions

Memory products are third party, manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns, unopened, and refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation and packaging. A Returned Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or ORAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/535-5892

A0193

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 249).

World Radio History

After 9 Years, We're Still Doggedly Determined to Give the Best Doggone Service and Prices to PC Users!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM
- 3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack 189/799
- 3C503TP 10 Base T 229
- 3C505B Ethernet Plus 579
- 3C507 Etherlink 16 279
- 3C523 MCA Ethernet 299

ARTISOFT
- Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/459
- Starter KitAE3 539
- Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
- Lan Card AE3 229
- Central Station 419

INTEL
- Ether Express 16TP/EISA 125/539
- Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 499
- Token Express 16/4 EISA 649

NOVELL
- Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit 69/409
- Netware 2.2 5/10 User 519/1099
- Netware V.2.2-50 user 1989
- Netware 3.11 20/100 User 1899/3648
- Netware 3.11-10 User 1375
- NE1000/NE2000 ..... 129/155
- NE 3200 669
- Access Server 1595

SMC
- PC130/PC130E 75/99
- PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
- Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 129/149
- Token Card 8 bit/16 bit. 349/399
- 10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit. .. 185/205
- 3608TP 10BT concentrator 409
- 3512TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port 709

THOMAS CONRAD

Network Software

- Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user 249
- Borland Quatro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable .. 319
- Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user 249/479
- Foxpro Lan 6 user 559
- Lotus 2.4 server/node 559/339
- Lotus 3.1 server/node 625/409
- Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan 325
- Peachtree Network Accounting 489
- Procomm Plus Network 5 pack 325
- Untouchable Network 429
- Word Perfect Office- 5 user 289
- Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack 259
- X Tree Virus Safe Lan 379
- X Tree Net/ for Unix 319/189

Software

- Aldus Pagemaker 499
- Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/109
- Clarion ProDeveloper 449
- Clipper 5.0 489
- Corel Draw 365
- Dbase IV 1.5 419
- Foxbase/FoxPro 259/499
- Framemaker 549
- Freelance Plus 309
- Harvard Graphics 369
- Lotus 2.4/3.1 Plus 345/389
- Lotus Symphony 469
- Lotus for Windows 415
- Smart Suite Bundle 449
- Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word 89/219
- Microsoft Word for Windows 299
- Microsoft Excel for Windows 319
- Norton Desktop for Windows 115
- Norton Utilities 6.0 115
- Norton AntiVirus 85
- Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
- Paradox ..... call
- Q&A 4.0 219
- Quattro Pro 299
- Ventura Desktop Publishing 479
- Word Perfect 5.1 255
- Word Perfect for Windows 259
- Wordstar 7.0/2000+ 259/225

Notebooks

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- 3000-60/80/120 ..... 2025/2195/2589
- 3000 Win SX-60/80 ..... 1750/2339
- 3000 Win SX/120 2699
- *TM4000 Win+ 4MB*
- SX/16 w/ 80MB HD 2179
- SX/25 w/ 120MB HD 2399
- DX/25 w/ 120MB HD 2899

AST 386SX-20
- 43V • w/ 40MB •2MB 1995
- 63V • w/ 60MB • 2MB 2299

NEC
- Ultralite SX20 w/ 60 2539
- Ultralite SX20 w/ 80 2599
- Ultralite SX25 color w/ 80 4999

EPSON
- NBSL-20/25 ..... 1525/1775
- w/ 60/80/120 MB HD 389/542/756

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
- 3FGX/4FG 689/769

PANASONIC
- 1381/1395 ..... 329/439
- 1991-20" 1280x1024 1559

SAMSUNG
- Flat White ML4571 119
- CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E 269
- CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E 299

CTX
- 5468/5468NI 289/329
- 3436 Multiscan .28 399
- 1760 17" VGA.28 815
- 5439/5432 ..... 229/275

NANAO
- 907OU/9080I 869/1025
- 550i/560i 1149/1899

VIEW SONIC
- 7/6/6FS 1069/369/629

Video Cards

ATI
- VGA Integra 512K 89
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 229
- Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB 459
- 8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB 389
- VGA Wonder XL24 w/ 1mb 149

BOCA
- Basic VGA/Super VGA 63/129

CARDINAL
- VGA 700/732 w/1MB 119/139
- 900 w/ 1mb/765 ..... 225/169

ORCHID
- Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb 185
- Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB...289

VIDEO SEVEN
- 1024i Plus w/ 512 79
- V RAM II 1 mb. 269
- Win. VGA w/ 1 mb 139

Modems & Fax

CARDINAL
- 2400 INT/EXT 62/84
- 2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
- 9600 INT/EXT 249/279
- 96/24 Fax modem INT 89

HAYES
- Ultra 1.44 V.32 679
- Ultra 9600 ext 599
- Optima 9600 V.32 339

HEWLET-PACKARD
- Plain Paper Fax 200/310 .... 999/1339

INTEL
- Satisfaction Modem 200/400. 309/409

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- 9600 V.42 Int/Ext 269/279
- 1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext 350/389

US ROBOTICS
- Dual 16.8 HST ext w/ fax 799

Printers

CANON
- LPB4+/LBP8+ 919/1499
- BJ20/200 ..... 399/369
- BJ 300/330 ..... 469/599

DICONIX
- 180si/701 ..... 299/439

EPSON
- FX870/FX1170 ..... 289/379
- LQ570/LQ870 ..... 269/435
- LQ1070/LQ1170 ..... 375/579
- LQ2550 849
- EPL8000 1295
- DFX5000/8000 ..... 1269/2139

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laser Series IV/IIID 1479/2599
- Laser IIP/IIIP 869/1069
- Desk Jet 500/500c 399/669
- Desk Jet 550c 729

IBM Laser
- 6/6P 1479/1825
- 10/10P 1749/2899

NEC
- Silentwriter 95 1469

OKIDATA
- 184/380 ..... 229/219
- 320+/321+ 314/435
- 590/591 ..... 439/595
- 393+/393C+ 919/999
- 400/810 LASER 599/1064
- 830/840 LASER 1269/1589
- 3410 1299

PANASONIC
- 1123/1124I 199/275
- 1624/1654 ..... 339/539
- 2180/2123 ..... 175/255
- 1695/2624 ..... 369/379
- 4410/4450I 649/1079
- 4430/4455 ..... 909/1719

QMS
- PS 410/815 ..... 1529/2949
- Color Script 100 model 10p 4999

LASER ACCESSORIES
- Upgrade for HP III 1 mb 79
- Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb .. 109/179
- Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
- Pacific Page PE/PEXL 269/649
- Pacific Connect XI ..... call
- Complete Font Library 249
- Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb 269

Mice & Misc.

- Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 149
- Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
- Logitech Fotoman. 525
- Logitech Scan Man 256 269

TRIPPLITE
- BC 250/400 ..... 119/169
- BC 600 Lan/900 Lan 269/369
- BC 1250 Lan 499

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 1 year warranty!

386-SX/25 w/ 2 MB w/ 60 MB HD .. 1199
386-40 (64K CACHE) 4MB , 120HD $1369
486-33 (256K CACHE)4MB, 210MB HD $2059
486-50 (256K CACHE)4MB, 210MB HD $2269
Call for other configurations

Drives

CONNER
- 120 IDE 3.5/200IDE 3.5 ..... 329/499

IOMEGA
- 90 MB Insider/Transportable 579/689
- Dual 90 ext 1495

MAGNAVOX
- 461RSEXT CDw/ software 369

MAXTOR
- 7120A 130 mg 369
- 7213 A 210 meg 589

MICRO SOLUTIONS
- Backpack Ext. Floppy 1.2/1.44 ... 189

QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable
- 120MB/240MB 699/869

SEAGATE
- ST3096A /3144A 249/329

SYSGEN-Mobile Disk
- 40/80/120 ..... 399/569/649

FLOPPY DRIVES
- 360K/1.2MB/1.44MB. 59/59/59

Tape Drives

IRWIN
- Accutrak 120/250 ..... 189/239

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
- DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 199
- DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 259
- Trakker 120/250 ..... 319/439
- QFA 700 Meg Int 719

MICRO SOLUTIONS
- 80/250 Backpack 429

Memory Boards

AST
- Six Pack+ w/384K XT 129
- Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95
- Rampage PC w/ 1 mb 285

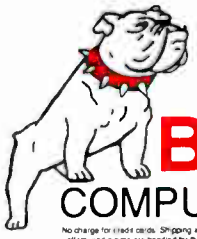
ORCHID
- Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2 199
- Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT 129

ACCELERATOR BOARDS
- Orchid Tiny Turbo Xtra 179

Chips

INTEL
- SX or DX 89

CYRIX SX16/20/25 77
- DX33/40 ..... 95/125



610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling extra (minimum $6). APO & FPO addresses add 5%. Product warranties offers, and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOAs repaired or replaced at buyer's option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. GA residents add sales tax.

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)	$ 529.00
32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	$ 1,599.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$ 2,799.00
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	$ 1,199.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$ 538.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$ 1,088.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$ 479.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,IIsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	$ 529.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	$ 499.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT	CALL

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE.

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 68
4MB	$ 149
M30 - 2MB	$ 79
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	*$ 45*
2MB	*$ 79*
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB	*$ 135*
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 79
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 269
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 65
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 99
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 180
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 65
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	*$ 41*
4MB	*$ 139*
8MB KIT	*$ 278*
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 469

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 135
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	*$ 79*
4MB	*$ 135*
8MB	*$ 299*
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 96
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 269
0K Exp Brd	$ 335
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 105
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 105

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 135
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 89
4MB	$ 149
8MB	$ 299
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 495
16MB KIT	$ 999
32MB KIT	$1869
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 428
16MB KIT	$ 828

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 32
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 54
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 115
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1120
IIfx - 16MB KIT	*$ 499*
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1156
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 27
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 44

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 119
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 209
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 168
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 99
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 78
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 135
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	*$ 104*
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 200
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 429
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 200
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 55
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 80
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 108
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 388
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 160
5200 - 8MB	$ 315

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 229
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	*$ 108*
IIIsi - 4MB	*$ 135*
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 129
4029 - 4MB	$ 135
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR REPSECTIVE COMPANIES.

World Radio History

MOST BANG FOR THE BUCK.

PC MAGAZINE RATES COMTRADE 2ND OUT OF 63 SYSTEMS REVIEWED.

486 EISA WinStation

- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (4X faster DTR)
- Orchid/Diamond **VIPER S3** Graphics Accelerator
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (Bigger edge to edge 72Hz flicker-free display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1975
486/50 DX2	$2125
486/50 DX	$2225
486/66 DX2	$2325

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $280
- 32-Bit VL-Bus VIPER S3-805 Accelerator Add $50

VESA Local Bus WinStation

- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit **VL-Bus VIPER S3-805** Graphics Accelerator w. 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M Colors) (Up to 50X faster than standard SVGA)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1795
486/50 DX	$2045
486/66 DX2	$2145

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $280

VESA Local Bus CAD-Station

- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8 MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 210 MB Ultra Fast 12ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit **VL-Bus VIPER S3-805** Graphics Accelerator (2.5 times faster than ATI Ultra Pro in CAD test)
- 17" Flat Screen Non-interlaced Color Monitor (Up to 1280x1024 with Digital Control)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- HI-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2595
486/66 DX2	$2945

- 32-Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller (2X faster) $50

"The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation"

VESA Standard Local Bus Now.

Once again **"THE COMTRADE PC"** has the competition running for cover. In review after review, critic's applaud Comtrade shocking speed and extraordinary value. According to the latest PC Magazine, Comtrade's 486 *"Has The Performance Issue Licked."* So much so that PC Magazine ranked Comtrade's 486 EISA WinStation number 2 out of 63 systems in their 486 review **"MOST BANG FOR THE BUCK"** analysis (September 1992). *"It's A Very Swift Graphics Machine,"* says Computer Shopper (May 1992). *"That Deserves Serious Consideration from Anyone Who Wants to Juice up Windows."* And now faster than ever, Comtrade's latest VESA standard Local Bus VIPER S3-805 is even 3 to 5 times faster than any of our previous reviewed systems.

COMTRADE KICKS THEIR BUS!

In Comparison With Gateway 2000's VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro.

Based on WinMarks 2.5 as of NOV 1992
***Million Pixels Per Second (486/66 DX2)*
Standard SVGA has only 1.4M WinMarks
VL-Bus TSENG ET-4000 has only 5.3M WinMarks

Read the benchmarks and weep. Comtrade's latest VESA Standard Local Bus passes the others like their standing still. Not only does our VL-Bus VIPER S3-805 beat ATI VL-Bus Ultra Pro hands down in overall Windows performance test, it is also up to **2.5 Times** faster in the LandMark DOS text mode and CAD/CAM WinTach test. Combine this unprecedented performance with a solid reputation for quality and service, and a very competitive price - and it's no wonder Computer Shopper (November 1992) called the Comtrade 486 *"A Splendid System Backed by First Rate Support."*

We Stand Behind Our Products
Two Year Parts & Labor Warranty
One Year On-Site Service
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

486 EISA Dream Machine

- 256K Ultra Fast Write Back Cache SRAM
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 128 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 210 MB Ultra Fast 12ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (4X faster DTR
- Orchid/Diamond **VIPER S3** Graphics Accelerato
- 15" Flat Screen Non-interlaced .28mm SVGA Monit (Up to 1280x1024 with Processor Control)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2325
486/50 DX2	$2475
486/50 DX	$2575
486/66 DX2	$2675

- 17" Flat Screen Non-interlaced Monitor Add $40
- 32-Bit VL-Bus VIPER S3-805 Accelerator Add $5

VESA Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit **VL-Bus** Accelerated Super VGA with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M Colors) (Up to 7X faster than standard SVGA)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (Bigger edge to edge 72Hz flicker-free display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1695
486/50 DX	$1945
486/66 DX2	$2045

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $280

1.800.969.2123

COMTRADE

"Where Performance is Everything"

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Tech Support 800.899.4508
24-Hour BBS Service 818.961.6098
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 281).

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

UPRIGHT CASE $99.95

- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Accommodates std. & mini motherboards
- 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A $99.95
CASE-200A Super Deluxe Upright $349.95
PS-250TW 250W p. supply $129.95
PS-300TW 300W p. supply $149.95
CASE-130 Mid-upright cose $99.95
CASE-120 ..... $199.95
Mini-upright cose w/200W power supply

POWER SUPPLIES

- U/L approved
- 110/220VAC, 50/60Hz

PS-150 8088 150 watt $69.95
PS-200X 8088 200 watt $89.95
PS-200 286/386/486 200 watt $89.95
PS-300 286/386/486 300 watt $149.95

ENHANCED KEYBOARD $49.95

BTC-5339 101/102-key enhonced loyout $49.95

NON-INTERLACED 1024 x 768 MONITOR

VGA-MON-1024N .28 dot pitch $389.95
VGA-MON-1024 1024x768 int. monitor, .28mm . $349.95
VGA-PKG-1024N Non-interloced Super VGA pkg $499.95
VGA-PKG-1024+ 1024x768 interloced VGA pkg . $469.95
VGA-PKG 640x480 .39mm dot pitch VGA pkg. .. $349.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $49.95

- Internal data modem
- Hayes compatible
- Config. as COM1-COM2

JDR best VALUE

MCT-24I $49.95

9600 BAUD EXTERNAL $299.95

- CCITT V.42bis/V.32/V.22bis/Bell 212A & Hayes AT command-set compatible
- MNP5 error correction & data compression

VIVA-96E $299.95
VIVA-144IF 14.4K internol w/fox $269.95

FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH

- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH $89.95
FAX-SWITCH Without modem connection $59.95

PORTABLE IC TESTER

- Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb
- Identifies unknown part numbers

MOD-HIC $149.95

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2 8-bit with I/O decode loyout $29.95
JDR-PR10 16-bit with I/O decode loyout $34.95

SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS

PDS-601 8-bit breadboard-on-o-cord w/IO decode $79.95
PDS-611 16-bit version $89.95

MOTHERBOARDS

25MHZ 386SX $199.95

NEW LOWER PRICE!

- 25MHz Intel 80386SX CPU • Expandable to 16Mb on-board • Uses 256K, 1M or 4M x 9 80ns SIMMs (ØK installed) • Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots

MCT-M386SX-25 ..... $199.95
MCT-M486-50E 50MHz EISA w/coche $1395.00
MCT-M486-50 50MHz coche 486 ..... $1195.00
MCT-M486-33 33MHz coche 486 ..... $895.00
MCT-M486SX-25 25MHz coche 486SX $399.95
MCT-C386-40 40MHz coche 386 ..... $379.95
MCT-C386-33 33MHz coche 386 ..... $349.95
MCT-M286-16 16MHz 286 ..... $149.95
MCT-M286-12 12MHz 286 ..... $129.95
MCT-TURBO-10 10/4.77MHz 8088 ..... $99.95

16-BIT VGA CARD $49.95

- 8/16-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 compatible
- 640 x 480 in 16 colors 320 x 200 in 256 colors
- 256Kb video RAM

MCT-VGA-1000 .... $49.95
MCT-VGA-4000 1024x768, 1Mb DRAM $129.95
MCT-VGA-5000 Windows Accelerotor $149.95
SPEEDSTAR-24X 24-bit color, 1280x1024 ..... $199.95
STEALTH-VRAM Windows acceler., 1280x1024 $249.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

JDR best VALUE

- Accuracy 290 -1450 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible

JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... $14.95
MOUSE-PAD $4.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

- 286/386/486 compatible
- Displays power on self-test code
- Works when software won't even boot

PCODE $49.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $199.95

- Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C1000, 27C1001, 27C2001, 27C4001 and more
- Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- ZIF socket accepts 0.6"W DIP IC's to 32 pins

MOD-MEP-1A $199.95
MOD-MEP-4A As above with 4 ZIF sockets $269.95
MOD-EMUP Universol progrommer/tester $699.00

EPROM ERASER $39.95

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs

DATARASE II $39.95

CONNER 84Mb DRIVE PACKAGE $259

- CP-30084 84Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/ hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT80 ..... $259.00

IDE HARD DRIVES

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-3000	Conner	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$189
ST-351A	Seagate	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$199
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$239
ST-3096A	Seagate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$259
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$319
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$319
CP-30204	Conner	212Mb	12ms	3.5" IDE	$479

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44A 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige . $79.95
FDD-1.44X 1.44Mb, 3.5", Block . $79.95
FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige $89.95
FDD-360 360Kb, 5.25", Block $89.95
FDD-2.88A 2.88Mb 3.5" drive, Beige $149.95
FD-505 5.25" & 3.5" combo drive, Beige $149.95

MULTI I/O CARD WITH IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL $69.95

- 16-bit 286/386/486 compatible
- Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (360Kb-1.44Mb)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port

MCT-IDEIO $69.95
MCT-IDEIO+ As above w/16550 compotobility ... $99.95
MCT-IDEFH 16-bit IDE hord/floppy controller $29.95
MCT-CIDEFH 16-bit IDE CACHE controller $169.95
MCT-IDE-8 8-bit IDE controller $79.95
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44Mb floppy controller $49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4 1.44Mb floppy controller (4 drives) $59.95
MCT-FDC-ED 2.88Mb intelligent floppy controller $79.95
MCT-AIO Seriol/parollel/gome port cord $49.95
MCT-AIO+ Two NS16550 seriol/par/gome port . $89.95
GATEKEEPER PC security cord $49.95
RAMPAT+ 8/16-bit 16Mb RAM card (w/0Kb). $139.95
SOUNDBLASTPRO 8-bit MIDI sound board $199.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	1.69
414256-80	256K x 4	80ns	DIP	5.49
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	4.99
1MB-60	1M x 1	60ns	DIP	5.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	14.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	16.95
421000A9B-10	1M x 9	100ns	SIMM	39.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	39.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	45.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	149.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	159.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS intel

PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2	8MHz	129.95	80387-SXP	≤ 25MHz	79.95
8087	5MHz	89.95	80387-DXP	≤ 33MHz	89.95
80287-XL	12MHz	89.95	80487-SX	≤ 25MHz	389.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

VISA MasterCard

NOW ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

800-538-5000

Toll-free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

Local 408-559-1200
BBS 408-559-0253

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1993 JDR MICRODEVICES.

KEY CODE 1037

World Radio History

EXTRAORDINARY! Local Bus

VESA MONITOR
2.88MB DRIVE
0.3MS HARD DISK ACCESS

Buy Today - Upgrade Tomorrow.

intel inside

HASSLE FREE 30 Day REPLACEMENT
ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

Basic Systems Features:

- Upgradable Local Bus MB
- Intel CPU / 64K Cache / 4MB Memory
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card / 1MB
- 1.2 & 1.44MB F/D, 120MB IDE H/D
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel / 1 Game Port
- 14" SVGA Monitor, .28 dp
- 101 Enhanced KB w/Serial Mouse
- Minitower w/Display

486DX2/66 & 50 LOCAL BUS
Basic ●
$2049 / $1699
Advanced ❖
$2299 / $1949

486DX/50 & 33 LOCAL BUS
Basic ●
$1779 / $1679
Advanced ❖
$2029 / $1929

ADVANCED

Systems Highlights:

- ❖ 14" VESA Monitor, 1280 x 1024
- ❖ IDE Cache H/D Controller / 512k (0.3ms)
- ❖ 2.88MB F/D w/Controller

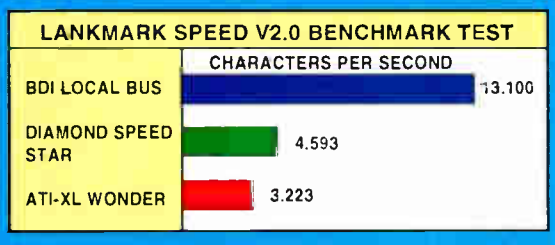
386DX/40 & 33 LOCAL BUS
Basic ●
$1239 / $1229
Advanced ❖
$1489 / $1479

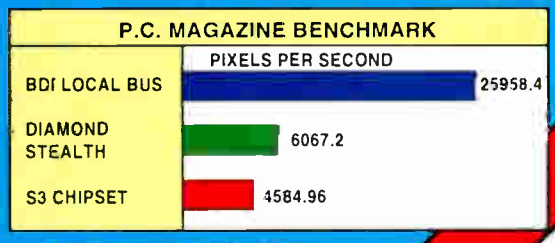
Buy "One" gets "All" Free:

- ■ Novell DR Dos 6.0
- ■ Super Stor - Disk Compression
- ■ Super Pak - Disk Cache
- ■ File Link - File Transfer Utility
- ■ EMM 386 - Memory Manager
- ■ GEM - Window Manager

NOVELL

HOLIDAY SPECIAL!
Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit
$529





Prices subject to change without notice.

DHT Associates, Inc.

VISA MasterCard

17411-B East Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91748 • Tel: (818) 810-0552 • FAX: (818) 810-4555
WEST COAST REGION —Tel: (714) 483-5351 • FAX: (714) 989-1488
EAST COAST REGION —Tel: (713) 789-4775 • FAX: (713) 789-9146

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 285).

World Radio History

Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

Polaroid

Polaroid's Circular Polarizing Filters for computer monitors combine circular polarizer technology with optical quality materials and coatings to provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement technology. Polaroid CP-Filters suppress up to 99% of reflected light and are more effective than any other filter for improving contrast. Also, most CP-Filter models have a transparent electrically conductive coating which reduces up to 98% of the electromagnetic radiation and eliminates static.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9"-21" monitors.

Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division, N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Boards • Communications/Networking

PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor

GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHZ 16 bit CPU.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Parts (2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog 85C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported Ram (STD) (1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- RS232/RS422/RS485
- Source Code Debugger Kit Available.

GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

PC/AT Dual Port Com. CoProcessor also available
GMM Sync2/CCP™

GMM Research Corporation

Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available. Extremely competitive pricing.
(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335
18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

SSD-2HD Intelligent Solid-State Disk

- 1.44MB max. FLASH/EPROM Disk w/auto-boot
- 1.44MB max. SRAM Disk w/battery backup
- Auto-sense installed FLASH/EPROM /SRAM memory types
- Auto-configure Solid State Disk Drive
- Software protection key(PARAKEY) designed to protect a specified software application from unauthorized use.

ACI
1-800-886-ACI-3

U.S.A.
TEL:617-938-8020
FAX:617-938-8037

International
TEL:886-2-7582571(Taiwan)
FAX:886-2-7589615

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 372).

2.88MB Solutions For DOSs, OS/2 And UNIX With Tape Accelerator

1. Support 2.88MB/1.44M/720K/1.2M/360K floppy disk drives.
2. Compatible with DOS 3.x/4.x/5.0, OS/2 2.0
3. Support 4FDD, 4FDD & 2HDD , 2FDD & 2HDD & 2S/1P.
4. Can diskcopy 5 1/4" diskettes to 3 1/2" diskettes.
5. Can boot from any floppy drives.
6. Can swap any two floppy drives.
7. Supports 1M bps data transfer rate to accelerate (double speed) QIC floppy interface tape drive.
8. Can connect tape drive to 1st or 2nd connector .

OEM and Distributor Welcome

TEKLINK

CHIA SHIN TECHNOLOGY CORP
1F NO. 24, ALLEY 2, LANE 76, SEC. 6,SHIN YI RD.TAIPEI,R.O.C
FAX : 886-2-7270804
TEL : 886-2-7263859 - 7271861

Circle 375 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 376).

Experience the Power

Parallel Processing

For the professional, student or hobbyist who wants to come up to speed with parallel processing. All kits include one or more 20-MHz 32-bit transputer processors, each with 1MB of DRAM • Occam2, C, and assembler • examples and demos • complete set of manuals • schematics. Requires IBM-compatible PC.

4 Processors: $1,284 1 Processor: $396

The Transputer Education Kit is outstanding. You would be hard pressed to find as valuable and inexpensive a tool.
R. Eckhouse, IEEE Computer, Sept. 92, page 97

Computer System Architects
15 N.100 E., #100
Provo, Utah 84606
☎ 800-753-4CSA
or 801-374-2300
FAX 801-374-2306

VISA • MasterCard
American Express

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.

Call us for Unsurpassed Choices...

MULTIPORT SERIAL I/O CONTROLLERS

Multiple Benefits:

- 2 to 128 serial ports on a single PC
- Standard or high performance communications
- Support for a broad spectrum of interfaces and operating systems
- Ideal for office automation, factory automation or P.O.S. applications
- Benefit from Star Gate's *total value:* a synergy of *Product-Price-Service-Support*
- *Compatibility: ISA, EISA, MCA; RJ-12, DB-25, DB-9; RS-232, RS-422, RS-485; speeds up to 115.2 Kbaud; Unix, Xenix, DOS, OS/2 and Windows.*

Call now: 1-800-782-7428

STAR GATE™
People and products you can depend on.

Star Gate Technologies, Inc.
29300 Aurora Rd., Solon, OH, 44139 • (216) 349-1860
FAX: 216-349-2056

Circle 369 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 370).

World Radio History

Communications/Networking

GTEK

NEW!

PCSS-8FX
Ultra High Speed
Serial Coprocessor

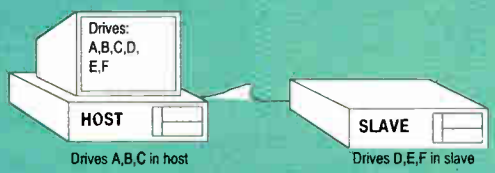
Fast

Order
Toll-Free
800-282-4835

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

RECYCLE Your PC

INFINISTOR restores your old or obsolete PC. Microprocessor driven, this NEW interconnect system enables you to use disk drives in your old PC as if they were mounted within your current PC. Your old PC can also access all of your new PC storage devices if it is initialized as the host. The applications of this connectivity medium are limited to your imagination!



Basic **INFINISTOR** Configuration

- 200K Bytes per second throughput
- Use Hard Disk, Floppies, RAM Cache on slave
- Simple installation of a half card on each end
- Up to three slaves can be connected to each host
- 5 Year Warranty
- $299.00 list price - **special introductory price of $159.95** for host and one slave

INFINICON

101 Library Plaza • 15 North 100 East • Provo, UT 84606

SOON TO BE RELEASED!

INFIN/ACCESS Providing total access of storage devices in your laptop when connected to your desktop. A low cost alternative to docking stations and pocket LAN adaptors.

For Details and Order:
CALL (800) 374-3880
(801) 374-8880
FAX (801) 370-3880
VISA • MasterCard • AMEX

Circle 384 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 349 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

AT Systems in ROM

- Single Board Computers
- Run DOS code from ROM
- PC Code compatible
- Large Memory space
- Backplane systems

- Develop code on a PC. Run on our CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM. Use off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- KS6: NEC V53 CPU (286eq), 5 serial, 2 Par, Clock, AT bus, Max 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K NV Sram. $349 (q1-oem ver).
- KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flop, Kbd. $249 (q1).

303-444-7737 Fax 303-786-9983
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 U.S.A.

KILA

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486-33EISA	$1799	RMS386-40	$814
RMS486-33	$1443	RMS386SX-25	$693

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

SV VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 361 on Inquiry Card.

EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

Everything you want ....

- Powerful Hitachi H8/532 16-bit processing
- Drives graphics LCDs and keyboard
- Collects 10-bit analog data from 8 channels
- Stores information on PCMCIA Cards
- 16K Forth and ready-made solution library
- High level interrupts and multitasker
- $325 qty 10+ $249 qty 100+

.... to make life easier

For more information contact:
The Saelig Company Tel (716) 425-3753 Fax (716) 425-3835
Outside USA & Canada: **Triangle Digital Services Limited**
223 Lea Bridge Road, London Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-558 8110

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

FREE, 288 PAGE

1993 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES

- A/D Boards
- Signal Conditioning
- Communication
- PC Instruments
- Scientific Software

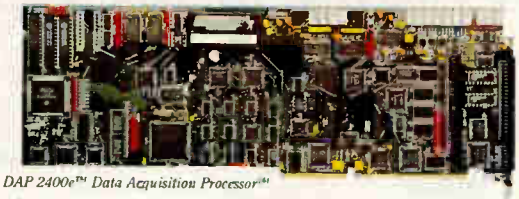
KEITHLEY METRABYTE
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033,
FAX: 508-880-0179

Circle 342 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 2400e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O
- Inputs to 312K samples per second
- Outputs to 312K samples per second
- Simultaneous fast input/output

FFT and FIR-filtering

Digital Signal Processing at 16 MIPS
20 MHz CPU with DRAM to 1024K
32 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K
DAPL™ Operating System
- 100+ standard commands
- Custom commands in C

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.
Or call us at (206) 453-2345.

Circle 343 on Inquiry Card.

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware

85mb, 17ms, Internal Western Digital IDE Drive Kit	$459
125mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$553/$589
200mb, 15ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit	$689/$779
340mb, 13ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$969/$979
512mb, 12ms Internal Fujitsu IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$1,313/$1,369
1.05gb, 10ms Internal Microplus SCSI Drive Kit	$2,184

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286
32mb/42mb Hard Drive Kit $217/$257
85mb/125mb Hard Drive Kit $339/$433

Internal SCSI drives available from 125 mb to 1.05 gb. Includes SCSI controller and/or cable with drive configured. Add $49 for external SCSI case. Free drivers for CD-ROM drives on Novell, DOS & 386

General Technics
1-800-GT-SALE-8
Fax: (516) 981-5038
COD
Purchase Orders

Circle 380 on Inquiry Card.

- 100% PRINTER PASSTHROUGH
- ONLY 7.2 OUNCES
- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH BIDIRECTIONAL AND UNIDIRECTIONAL PORTS
- POWERED BY SCSI BUS
- ONLY $229.00

MiniSCSI*plus*

HIGH PERFORMANCE PARALLEL-TO-SCSI ADAPTER

Transform Your Parallel Port –

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**, the **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run a CD-ROM, tape drive, SCSI hard disk, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI CD-ROMs and tape drives. Plus, its integrated cable makes it a snap to move and share SCSI devices between desktops and notebooks.

Call For Details!
800-872-6867
(800-TRANTOR)

TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

1-800, Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card.

Connect with the Parallel Universe
SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE PARALLEL PORT TAPE BACKUP

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. To 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity
20 MB Parallel Port Floppy
80/250 MB 1/4" cartridge 4.5 MB/min
60/200 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
1.3 GB 1/4" cartridge SCSI 18 MB/min
1.2 / 2 GB 4mm DAT SCSI 10MB/min

Supports
DOS, OS/2
Novell 286, 386
UNIX, XENIX

NOVELL

Industry standard SYTOS PLUS, or CENTRAL POINT BACKUP software and for file server based NLM and VAP TAPEWARE.

SIGEN

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (408) 737-3904 • FAX (408) 737-3910

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE
DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM $1799 US

TEL: (416) 602-9270
FAX: (416) 602-9279

AXIOMATIC

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 331).

IBM • TATUNG • PANASONIC • ZEOS • SHARP • NORTHGATE • HYUNDAI • AST • SANYO • LEADING EDGE • DTK • SPERRY • ACER • SAMSUNG • KAYPRO • COMPUADD • GATEWAY • EPSON • TANDY • DELL • NCR • EVEREX • COMPAQ • NEC • WYSE

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Solve Your Compatability Problems!

8 Years of experience, unmatched in the industry
WE STOCK THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES IN THE WORLD.

AMI
PHOENIX
MR BIOS
AWARD

FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS

- MEMORY UPGRADES
- MOTHERBOARDS
- BIOS Reference Manuals
- DIAGNOSTIC PRODUCTS

SmartMicro TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
ORDER (800) 266-1576
FAX (805) 371-0012 TEL (805) 371-0055

VISA MasterCard

- FREE Catalog • FREE Chip puller • FREE Tech support • Volume Discounts
- Univ.&Corp. POs Welcome • Same Day Shipping • DEALERS WELCOME - Call for special pricing, free bios resellers kit • Authorized Micronics BIOS Distributor

WE WILL BEAT ANY ROM BIOS COMPETITORS PRICE!

143 TRIUNFO CANYON RD. SUITE 103 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Laptops & Notebooks

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

(800) 822-4333
17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

GENOVATION INC

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Programmable Hardware • Multimedia

MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON MEMORY GRADES FOR:

Laptops•Notebooks•Palmbooks•Memory Cards•Laser Printers•Brand Computers

ACER ALR Apple AST AT&T BONDWELL
COMPAQ DATA GENERAL DEC LEADING EDGE EPSON EVEREX
GATEWAY NEC SILICON GRAPHICS MAGNAVOX MITZUBA
NCR HEWLETT PACKARD PACKARD BELL DELL Panasonic Canon
IBM SUN MICRO TANDY TOSHIBA ZENITH ZEOS

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
DYNAMIC RAM
SIMMS & SIPPS MODULES
BIOS UPGRADES
XT SYSTEMS $24.75
286 SYSTEMS $49.75
386 SYSTEMS $78.75
STATIC & VIDEO RAM • ZIPS

USA ELECTRONICS, INC. 1-800-332-8434
9090 N.STEMMONS FWY. • DALLAS, TX 75247 We acknowledge all trademarks.

Circle 378 on Inquiry Card.

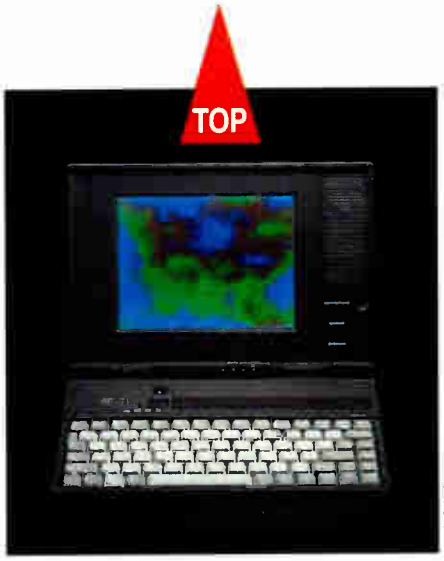
IEEE 488/Serial Converters & Controllers

Connect IEEE 488 (HP-IB/GPIB) and serial (RS-232 or RS-422) computers, plotters, and instruments

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146
(216) 439-4091 • Fax (216) 439-4093

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card.



TOP PC

" we're the notebook company..."

From 386-mono to 486-color,
We have a Notebook for Everyone.
AT MANUFACTURER-DIRECT PRICES.
All Inquiries Welcome. Mon. to Fri. 8AM - 6PM Sat. 10AM - 3PM PST.

1-800-333-8144

For more information about our complete line of notebook products, please contact:
TOP PC International, Inc., 638 N. Eckhoff St., Orange, CA 92668 Tel: (714) 939-1416 Fax: (714) 939-0103

Circle 382 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 383).

Make Your Image Fly ! ...with our MultiMedia Solutions.

Video Master - Video & Audio In/Out Board
•Full Motion Video with Image Capture and Presentation
•VGA to Flick Free Video & Stereo Sound Mixing
•User Developer Kit Available

Video Blaster - Image Capture Board
•Live Video, True Color, Windowing Video Capture & Sound Controller
•User Developer Kit Available

SOUND BLASTER PRO
•OPL-3 stereo FM Music Synthesizer
•Digital-Analog Mixer

VGA / TV CONVERTER

TOUCH SCREEN PANEL
for 14", 17" and 19" VGA Monitor

PICTURE PACKER
JPEG Compression Soft/Hardware

WinJet 800 / 1200
800/1200 DPI for HP LaserJets

CD-ROM MultiMedia Upgrade Kits
540 MByte CD-ROM with MultiMedia Interface

OPTICAL DISK DRIVES
•650 Mbyte/19ms & 256 Mbyte/35ms Magneto-Optical, Re-Writable Drives

VIDEO PHONE by VidCall Software
•Transmit Live Video via VideoBlaster, Camera & Modem
•Receive Live Video via Modem

Call Us Now ! For Free Consulation & Catalogs

800-446-1967

EMPIRE COMPUTECH
9668 Hermosa Ave.
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel : 909-466-1400 Fax : 909-466-1409

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Printers/Plotters • Programmable Hardware

SMART PRINTER BUFFER

Allows automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

Nobody waits!

- simultaneous input on all ports
- compatible with all printers, Lasers and CAD plotters
- Pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty

STANDARD 1 MB memory • memory sizes thru 8 MB
• Fast - data rates to 100 KB/S • multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW

1 MB 6-Port Parallel
$199.95
9-Port Parallel $249.95
12-Port Parallel $299.95
8-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $269.95
16-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $399.95

Single User Parallel
$99.95
512 KBytes - unit is expandable to 4 M
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call! Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Technologic SYSTEMS

Made in USA

513-644-2230 FAX 644-2232

204 EAST FOURTH STREET, MARYSVILLE, OHIO 43040

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 351).

Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

SUPERPRO®
now $599 (US only)

Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability

- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for E(E)PROM, Flash E(E)PROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, PEEL, GAL, E(E)PLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL/CMOS logic ICs, & memory (DRAM/SRAM).
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year Hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk.

Distributors are welcome!!

E(E)PROM programmer to 4-Mbit
● ROM MASTER: $149
E(E)PROM programmer 4 gang version
● ROM MASTER/4: $239

757 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 524-1929
FAX (408) 245-7084 BBS (408) 245-7082

XELTEK

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

NEW!

Little PLC™ Program It In C

$195

Our new **Little PLC™** measures only 4.33 x 2.85 inches! This miniature controller costs only $195, including 8 optically Isolated inputs and 8 relay driver outputs. Low cost expansion cards allow you to add more I/O: digital and analog. It has dual RS-485 serial I/O, battery backed memory and time/date clock, programmable timers, watchdog and can mount on a standard DIN rail. Our easy to use Dynamic C™ integrated development system also costs $195. You can write simple programs in an hour, or develop major applications with 20,000 lines of C language.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA • (916) 757-3737
Fax: (916) 753-5141 • 24 hr. Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(For automatic fax call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

MetaLink Melts the Price of 8051 ICE

Only $851 for iceMASTER-PE

The world's most innovative emulator for members of the 8051 family is amazingly affordable. The New AET (patent pending) emulator architecture delivers incredible value!

- Up to 40 MHz Operation
- 64K Emulation Code Memory
- 64K External Data Memory
- 128K Hardware Breakpoints
- 16K Trace Memory
- Transparent Trace (View Trace While Executing)
- Real Time & Nonintrusive
- SUPPORTS 8031/8032'S
- SUPPORTS 8XC751/8XC752'S
- Symbolic & Source-Level Debug
- Built-In Self-Test
- Windowed User Interface
- Serial Link to Any PC
- Macro Cross Assembler

Call today for FREE DEMO DISK! **(800) 638-2423**

MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329 Chandler, Az 85244-1329
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-859-8856

Laguna Data Systems
23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 $745.00 *NEW*
TUP-300 $575.00

- New Improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Progamming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.
Distributors are welcome!

Supports: 68HCXXX MAX; PIC16XX DSP; PSD3XX; MACH.

Tribal Microsystems Inc. Tel (510) 623-8859
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 355).

FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS

3480 ■ 9-Track ■ 1/4" ■ 4mm ■ 8mm

Tape to Tape Copy
Tape Backup/Restore
Conversion
Data Interchange

NovaStor Corp.
30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361

Phone (602) 396-3616
or 818-707-9900 • Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Tape Drives • Security • Business

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®
Since 1980

3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem

#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081
Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp.
All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 348 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER PROTECT

COMPUTER SECURITY DEVICE

Innovative device to protect your computer system

WENTEK Technology Inc.
12921 Ramona Blvd. # I, Irwindale, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 960-8808 Fax: (818) 960-1256

Circle 379 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

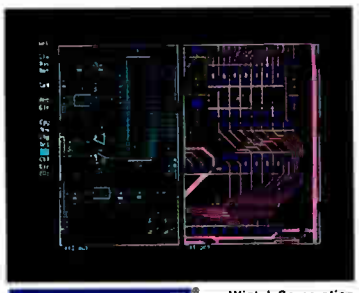
Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier
with the **Hardware/Software Showcase**

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

■

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

CAD/CAM • Communications/Networking • Books/Publications



HiWIRE® II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809
or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK®

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

WHOZZ CALLING?

Maximize the Potential of Caller ID...

- Take control of your phone!
- $99 unit intercepts call info and sends it to your IBM compatible
- Caller info pops-up on your screen name, company, address, notes, etc.
- Full reporting on incoming call activity
- Track sales leads, build mailing lists, save time taking customer orders
- Interfaces with your existing customer database easily
- FREE software tools & C source code make custom applications a snap
- WINDOWS compatible
- Distributors welcome

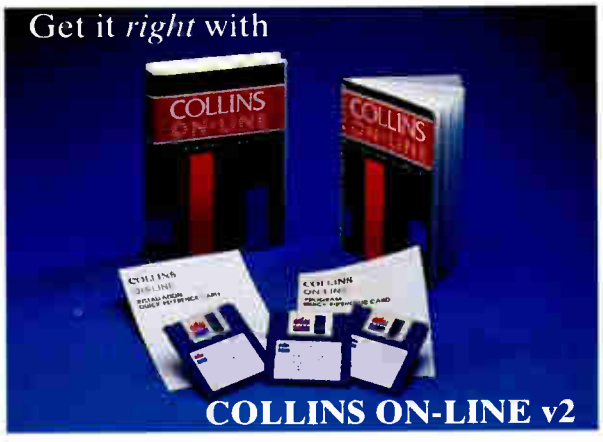
ZEUS Phonstuff

Call (404) 587-1541
FAX 404-587-1609

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Lost for the write word?

Get it *right* with



COLLINS ON-LINE v2

French, German, Italian & Spanish bilingual dictionaries for your PC. Over 40,000 references, 70,000 translations drawn from contemporary use.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ☐ **TSR** - memory resident so it can be used with most word processors for MS-DOS.
- ☐ **Look-up** - enables you to find words in the dictionary, choose the appropriate translations and paste them into your document quickly and easily.
- ☐ **Screen-read** - reads words in your document automatically for quick and accurate translation.
- ☐ **Annotate** - allows you to create your own specialized glossaries for use with Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries.

English version (ie with menu items in English)
HarperCollins*Publishers*
74 Steep Lane
Findon, Worthing
West Sussex BN14 OUF
UK
Tel: +44 903 873 555
Fax: +44 903 873 633

For further information

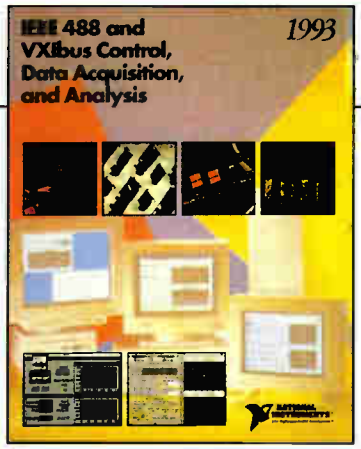
LinguaTech Int'l Inc
1113 South Orem Blvd.
Orem, Utah 84058 USA
Tel: +1 800 336 6312
(In the US)
Tel: +1 801 226 2525
Fax: +1 801 226 7720

MicroBusiness Italiana Srl
Via Aurelio Saffi 16
20123 Milano MI
Italy
Tel: +39 2 4390421
Fax: +39 2 48193003

French version (ie with menu items in French)
Softissimo
129 boulevard de Sébastopol
75002 Paris
France
Tel: +33 1 42 33 77 10
Fax: +33 1 42 36 62 63

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



Data Acquisition and Instrument Control

Free 1993 catalog of measurement and instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features new LabVIEW software for Windows and Sun, and LabWindows. Describes IEEE 488.2 interfaces, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Training classes also detailed. Includes tutorials and glossary.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

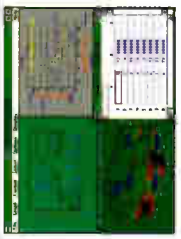
dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE®
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

Plot-IT
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
P.O. Box 669
Haslett, MI 48840
(517) 339-9859



Scientific Graphs and Statistics

PlotIT 3.0 for Windows is the next generation of a proven high-powered scientific graphing and statistical analysis package for scientists, engineers, and others who need quality, user-designed 2D, 3D, and SPQC graphs, or need to perform sophisticated data analysis. **PlotIT 3.0** has the features you need to make those complex scientific graphs seem simple.

- Multiple Axes and Curves per graph; multiple graphs per page; user Axis and Data labels; Linear, Log, Probit, and Percentage scales.
- Nearly 100 statistical functions, including AOV, Regr, Distribution, Trends, Group stats, curve fitting, and basic stats available within the full-featured PlotIT worksheet, with support of up to 16375 rows of data.
- 3D graphs: surfaces, contours, histograms, scatter-plots; with floor and wall ray tracing, color ranges, and postings.
- 2D graphs: Standard Error, curve fitting and data analysis, line, point, bar, and pie, triangle, and Control charts.

Circle 365 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 366).

PCTEX
Typesetting Software

$$\int_{-\infty}^{nZ} \frac{X^{\nu \cdot Z}\,dt}{X - tY} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{\left(x^4 - i\right)^3}{\sqrt{Z^3 + y^{10}}} \right)$$

This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK, call 415/388-8853
Personal TEX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

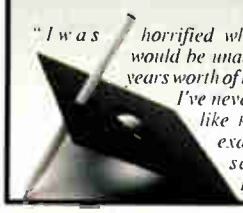
Recover data from physically damaged disks!

RESCUE™

*The **ONLY** software program that can bypass DOS to recover your data.*

Save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by doing your own data recovery.

RESCUE™ can perform miracles!



"I was horrified when I thought I would be unable to recover 3 years worth of research work... I've never seen anything like RESCUE™! It did exactly what you said it would. It's priceless!"

Call Your Local Dealer Today!

AllMicro, Inc.
1-800-653-4933

Circle 364 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Programming Languages/Tools

BASIC Compiler 8051/52 & Derivatives

BXC Version 4.0 New Release!

- 100% BASIC-52 compatible & in line assembly
- Full floating point, integer, byte and bit variables
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Compile BXC program into CALLable subroutine
- Compile program to coexist with BASIC-52 interpreter
- DS/5000 chip support and extensions
- Dynamic length variables and many string functions
- Advanced run-time error trapping & buffered serial I/O

BXC51 $295

Call now! 508-369-9556 or FAX 508-369-9549

Binary Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741

APL Complete APL system $60.

J Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Shareware and documentation $24. Source $90.

NEW! True Windows 3.1 versions.
GUI programming for APL and J

Iverson Software Inc.

33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 373 on Inquiry Card.

Windows, OS/2, DOS Communications

Powerful C++ class library for asynchronous communications

Greenleaf Comm++

- Interrupt driven communications
- Supports Zortech, Microsoft, JPI and Borland C++.
- IBM PC and compatibles.
- COM1..8 (DOS), and DigiBoard.
- Baud rates to 115,200.
- XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS controls.
- XMODEM, Kermit file transfers.
- VT52, VT100, ANSI & TTY emulations for DOS.
- Hayes modem control classes.
- Line and link level controls & status.

Greenleaf Comm++ $199

☎ Call today for information, demo, or to order. MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, approved purchase orders.

1-800-523-9830
214-248-2561
FAX 214-248-7830

Greenleaf Software, Inc.
16479 Dallas Parkway, Ste 570
Dallas, TX 75248

- **FREE unshrouded source**
- **FREE unlimited support**
- **No royalties**
- **Money-back guarantee**

GREENLEAF Software

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities • Windows

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus™ Over 3 Million users

- New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout™ Host remote control software and Novi™ Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management

For More information call:

1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: *QAPlus/WIN*™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows™ and *QAPlus/FE*™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

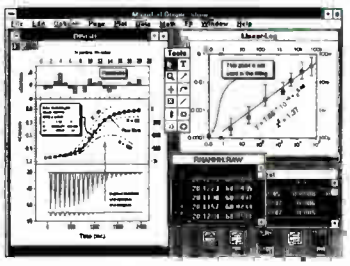
Available from Egghead Discount Software, Comp USA, Biz Mart, Fry's Electronics and other fine resellers.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 · 1-408-438-8247 · FAX 1-408-438-7113
Suggested Retail: $159.95

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

New Origin™ Version 2.0

Scientific Graphics and Data Analysis in Windows



"I have used SigmaPlot, EasyPlot, and several others. I would rate Origin at the very top...This is the best scientific software I have found...I love this product!"

Dr. Dipen N. Sinha
Physicist
Los Alamos National Laboratory

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Many chart types, including line, scatter, column, bar, area, error bars, hi-lo-close, spline, step, box, QC charts, polar and waterfall plots.
- Create charts in multiple WYSIWYG windows with zooming, scrolling, and easy double-click editing of all graphic elements.
- Sophisticated "layer" system makes it easy to put multiple graphs on a page.
- Function plotting, statistics, t-Test, histogram, regression, curve fitting to user-defined models, and much more.
- Superior publication-quality output. Makes beautiful color slides.
- A powerful scripting language lets you create custom applications. Also supports DDE and DLL.
- Ideal for OEM Applications.

only **$495.00**
$600 overseas

60 day money back Guarantee
Call **1-800-969-7720**

FREE demonstration disk available.

MicroCal, Inc., 22 Industrial Dr. E., Northampton, MA 01060
TEL (413) 586-2013 FAX (413) 586-0149

Circle 362 on Inquiry Card.

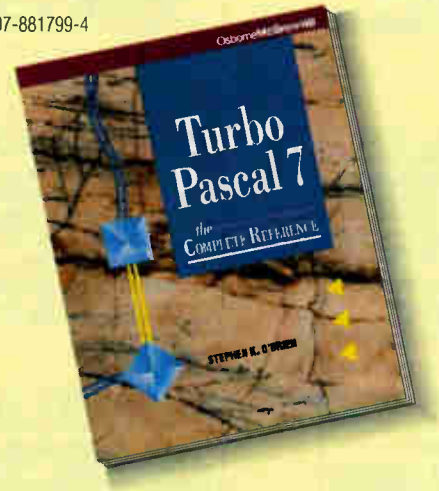
World Radio History

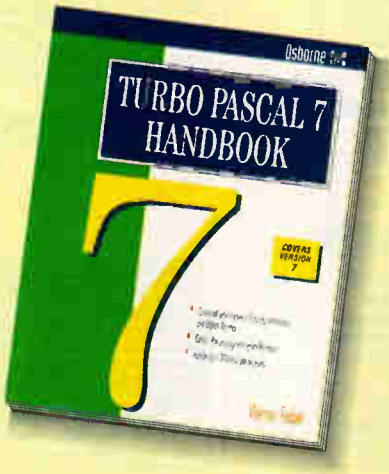
HOT

...Off the Press

For Matchless Coverage of Turbo Pascal 7, Choose Computer Books from Osborne

Turbo Pascal 7 Handbook
by Werner Feibel
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881799-4





Turbo Pascal 7: The Complete Reference
by Stephen K. O'Brien and Steve Nameroff
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881793-5

Borland International's hot new Turbo Pascal 7 compiler is more versatile and powerful than ever. This entry level programming system for DOS developers who want the fastest way to learn object-oriented programming has many new enhancements to the compiler, environment, and libraries. Now find out how to make your programs sizzle with Osborne's outstanding new books.

For a practical, hands-on treatment of programming techniques, from beginning to more advanced topics, see the **Turbo Pascal 7 Handbook**. As a one-stop resource for all your programming questions, **Turbo Pascal 7: The Complete Reference** is ideal. Check out these RED HOT computer books and other fine Osborne titles today.

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL BOOK or COMPUTER STORES, INCLUDING

Barnes & Noble Booksellers Since 1873

BOOKSTAR The Complete Discount Bookstore

BOOKSTOP The Complete Discount Bookstore

Waldensoftware
Waldenbooks

SOFTWARE ETC

If you paid full price, you didn't buy it at
CROWN BOOKS
SUPER CROWN
Three times more books Same great Crown prices

Osborne McGraw-Hill

Copyright © 1993 McGraw-Hill, Inc.

World Radio History

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA RECOVERY

Now we're ONTRACK in London Too.

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.

Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.

0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-974 5522

Inquiry 724.

TAPE DATA RECOVERY

- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge (AS/400)
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Whatever the Hardware, Software & Problem... if there is data on a tape we will recover it.

TEL 1 800-392-5373 FAX: 405-321-2741

TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FO, England

Inquiry 725.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? ENTRUST THEM TO US!

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats, 3½", 5¼", 8" Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges, Cassettes & 8 MM Custom Conversions, Programming & Applications Development

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Time.

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St.,#237
Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 1-800-374-DISK FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 726.

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 727.

IBM PC ⟵ TO ⟶ HP FILE COPY

✓ New Interface ✓ BDAT2ASCII

Allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, (LIF media).

Oswego Software

Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO!

Inquiry 728.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DATABASE

THE NERD SHOP

FOR

SUPERBASE 2

800-448-NERD

Inquiry 729.

DIAGNOSTIC

"..PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92

Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-Channel. 180-page book. Hones your trouble shooting skills. CALL NOW.

DATA DEPOT, Inc.

1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 34615

1-800-275-1913

813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 730.

DISASSEMBLERS

DISnDATa™ 80x86.EXE/.COM/.SYS→.ASM!

- NEW! *Fully*-automatic mode. (*No* Prompts!)
- ACCURATE–uses compiler-proven flow analysis.
- Fully-labeled output *100%* MASM compatible.
- Prog. size limited *only* by available memory!

DISnDATa 4.6–3½" or 5¼" disk+manual $165

Pro/Am Software Ph: (513) 435-4480
220 Cardigan Road Dayton, OH 45459

Inquiry 731.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200
Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427 205-323-6191

ELECTRONIC MAIL

ELECTRONIC MAIL–Novell MHS

- Stand alone computers, Laptops, Netware, Lantastic
- Set up your own hub
- International network
- Workgroups, privacy use your regular phone line
- $100.00 per computer station – unlimited phone support and design assistance.

Selections & Functions, Inc.
Call for a brochure (617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

ENTERTAINMENT

53 EGA/VGA GAMES

Buy this super collection of best-selling games for only $9.95, including shipping and handling. (Please add $5.00 for foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 732.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac.

Still only $195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481

California Scientific Software

Inquiry 733.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY → FAST → FLEXIBLE

- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317

Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

See our ad on page 104

Inquiry 734.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FRAMEWORK/FRED

The Framework Magazine

Framework enhancement programs, 12 issues $29.90 Unlimited Framework and FRED support. Access undocumented powers of Framework & FRED.

fBase for Framework $190.90

The fastest disk database access in existence. dBase file index optimization and compression.

Selections & Functions, Inc.
(617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.

Micro Map & CAD™

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 735.

World Radio History

GRAPHICS

THE NERD SHOP
FOR
HARVARD GRAPHICS
800-448-NERD

Inquiry 736.

HACKING/SECURITY

BLACK BOOK ON HACKING AND SECURITY

- All new 1993 edition
- Includes many expert tricks and techniques you can try
- The "How to" do it and prevent it book
- You will be surprised to see how vulnerable systems are!

Fast delivery!
Send only $25 U.S. check or money order to:
NYTEK INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 2753, Station C
Ottawa, Ontario (Canada) K1P 5W8

Inquiry 737.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 738.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade
LaserJet, DeskJet, RuggedWriter, ColorPro, DraftPro, DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters
• Monochrome and Color
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 739.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS
PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™
VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.
Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.
SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 740.

INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

Industrial Automation Products
We produce TRUE industrial products such as: PCs, acquisition add-on cards, embedded controllers and software. Call for our FREE full-line catalog.
ELSIST
Electronic Systems
Via Brodolini, 15, 15033 Casale MTO, ITALY
Ph 142/451987 FAX 142/451988 BBS 142/453165

Inquiry 741.

JAPAN MARKET

Seek Software Developers
We are looking for companies developing competitive software products for PCs and aggressively wishing to enter Japan market. Enormous Japanese PC software market attracts worldwide attention. Do not worry about even though you are unfamiliar with Japan market or do not have well organized sales network in Japan. Our technical engineer is pleased to help you by modifications for Japanese PCs. If your company deserves our considering, please feel free to fax us today for details. Product catalogs and company profile are highly welcome.
Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
Fax: 81-052-972-6577 Phone: 81-052-972-6544
6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 742.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs,386s, 486s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud - approx 8500 bytes/sec
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
- Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!
Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
Tech 817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992
Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 743.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

USED COMPUTERS
MAJOR BRANDS - WIDE SELECTION
IBM - COMPAQ & OTHERS
Computers from $99 Color Printers $239
Mono Monitors from $25 CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 LAPTOP $349
IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS FOR OLDER PC'S
FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 & FAX BBS (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 744.

LOCALIZATION

Software Developers!
Localization Managers!

Now you can manage software translation more efficiently and simply with IDOC's new software

XL8™

- Lower translation cost
- Faster time to market
- Consistency across releases
- Localize on any platform

Call for a **FREE** demo disk
1-800-336-9898, ext XL8

IDOC, An International Documentation Company

Inquiry 745.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Auto Adapters

- 12V battery systems
- Small package with high efficiency
- Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle
- $99 to $129 • Designed and made in USA!!

In stock for Apple PowerBook (10-30V input), Canon BJ printer, Commodore, Everex Tempo LX, IBM, Kodak Diconix printer, Sanyo, Sharp, Toshiba, Zeos
Custom adapters designed for OEMs. Serial interface cards for Toshiba and Sanyo.
EMPIRE ENGINEERING
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 746.

OPTICAL STORAGE

OPTICAL DISKS
WE STOCK ALL BRANDS OF OPTICAL MEDIA
We Also Carry Optical Drives,
DAT & 8mm Products
★ ★ CORPORATE DISCOUNTS ★ ★
CITY COMPUTER & SUPPLIES
271 Schrop Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44312
1 (800) 759-6868 **(216) 784-4464**
FAST NEXT DAY UPS

Inquiry 747.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

REDUCE DEVELOPMENT TIME
OPTLINK™, OPTLIB™, and OPTASM™ are highly optimized development tools with virtually unlimited capacities for DOS, Windows, and OS/2. Supports MS C/C++ v.7 too!
SLR Systems, Inc.
1622 N. Main St., Butler, PA 16001
call (412) 282-0864 or fax (412) 282 7965

Inquiry 748.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL ($69)** Graphic-tree of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($69)** Generate, insert, update comment-blocks.
- **C-METRIC ($59)** Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- **C-LIST ($69)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($59)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **C-DOC ($199)** All 5 as 1 DOS program, <=15,000 lines.
- **Professional ($299)** <=150,000 lines, DOS, OS/2, Windows.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT, Canada L5N-4M1
Voice/Fax: (416) 858-4466 Demos/BBS: (416) 858-1916

Inquiry 749.

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!

- ProBas5 adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS
- Written in assembly for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easy to use, money back guarantee, $195
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET
TeraTech **(800) 447-9120 x1002**
Dept 1002, 100 Park Ave., Suite 360, Rockville, MD 20850
Int'l +1(301) 424-3903 Fax (301) 762-8185 BBS (301) 762-8184

Inquiry 750.

Structograms
Software Documentation made quick and easy with PANORAMA

- **Structograms** (Nassi-Shneidermann) automatically from the source code in a flash
- **Hierarchie-trees** of modules, procedures
- **Headers** of modules, procedures
- **Software-Metrics:** McCabe complexity, LOC and more

Available for: Turbo Pascal, C, Modula-2, Fortran-77, PL/M, dBase
PANORAMA Standard (Pascal, C, Modula-2): $495
PANORAMA Lite: $295 **Wuest Informatik AG**
Schuetzenstrasse 11; CH-8245 Feuerthalen; Switzerland
Int'l (+41 53) 29 31 32 FAX: (+41 53) 29 31 43
Call or Fax for information and free demo.

Inquiry 751.

World Radio History

THE BUYER'S MART

PROJECT BILLING

CLIENT PROJECT

A Time and Billing System that accounts for charges to an unlimited number of projects (*or matters*). Price with limited time discount, $129. Demo available.

MICRO BILLING SYSTEMS, INC.
117 W. Harrison, Ste# 624M, Chicago IL 60605
Tel: (312) 939-1869 **Fax: (312) 939-1351**

Inquiry 752.

REPAIR SERVICES

✣ VIDEOS ✣

- Laser printer maint/repair for the layman (2 hrs.) $39.95
- Dot matrix printer maint/repair for the layman (30 min.) $39.95
- Fax machine maint/repair for the layman (30 min.) $39.95

STOP UNNECESSARY SERVICE CALLS!
SPECIAL! BUY 2, GET ONE FREE!
All credit cards accepted. $3.60 for S&H **1-800-537-0589**
Viejo Publications, Inc.
4470-107 Sunset Blvd. Ste 600, Los Angeles, CA 90027

Inquiry 753.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CO ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 754.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely menu driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 755

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. **OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 1020.**

LINK Computer

Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call **Margot Gnade** for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2656

Inquiry 756.

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 10 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 757.

SHAREWARE

NEW NEW NEW
Rocket "93" HQ CD ROM
600 megs of High Q. Shareware $39.95+
Latest Shareware on floppies $1.98 ea.+
Lowest Prices – Highest Quality
Catalog Available
ROCKET SHAREWARE
1-800-727-9724

Inquiry 758.

SOFTWARE WANTED

Publish Your Program!

Young, enthusiastic and successful software publishing company looking for PC productivity and utility software to acquire or publish. For a confidential review of your software product, send information to **Software Adv., 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #836, Santa Monica, CA 90403** or circle our number on the Direct Link Card in the back of this issue. We will contact you promptly.

Inquiry 759.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
6969-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 **(800) 223-9963**

Inquiry 760.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020
Tel: 206/776/6443
Fax: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Mixed Mode Simulation

- NEW IsSPICE 3 with Analog/Digital simulation
- Draws waveforms as the simulation runs
- PC and Macintosh Versions
- Filter Design
- Schematic Entry
- Extensive Model Libraries
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems from $990.

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658
intusoft

Inquiry 761.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

• Models: PCBs, plates, heatsinks, enclosures, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "what if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 762.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market"
Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. $495
AccuSoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 763.

SCIENTIFIC VISUALIZATION

Graphics library for VGA and ET4000 Super VGA. Up to 1024x768 resolution. Supports HiColor and 24-bit true color. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Gouraud shaded polygons. Z-buffer hidden surface removal. Animation. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/retrieve in PCX format. For MS FORTRAN. C version available soon. $250. Call for free demo disk.

AEROSOFT CORPORATION
5562 Bells Ferry Rd., Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30102
Tel/FAX (404) 917-1309

Develop CAD/CAM, GIS, A/E/C Products ON TIME and UNDER BUDGET with the "CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

The CCDKs are libraries of C functions which support routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Building Block Software, Inc.
371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154
Voice (617) 899-4350 Fax (617) 899-4399

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash your development time, with your CAD programming companion, **TG-Professional v.4.0,** the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more. Routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics. Full source & 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.

Disk Software Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 764.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95 + $3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 765.

World Radio History

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249
Full source code included

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 766.

SOFTWARE/INSTRUCTIONAL

KNOWLEDGE is POWER

Computer software shows you how to Speed Read and Speed Learn. Read up to 3000 words per minute and beyond. Train on your home computer 25 minutes a day. Within 30 days you too can be a speed reader. Amazing results from first lesson reveal speed reading secrets! Specify MAC or PC. Send the introductory price of $34.95 to:

KP-WARE
P.O. Box 2042, Kingston, R.I. 02881
FAX V/MC 401-782-2511

Inquiry 767.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ $149 for your IBM or Compatible

LP88–Linear Programs up to 3000 by 15000.
BLP88–Linear Programs with Bounded Variables.
MILP88–Mixed-Integer Linear Programs.
MXLP88–Large Model Mixed-Integer LP.
TSA88–Transportation/Transshipment Problems.
NLP88–Nonlinear Objective Programs.
Student/Demo–Reduced capacity versions for students.
Turbo Pascal Units–Object modules for developers.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 768.

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apollonius – Sketch-based geometry/ trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 $98

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 769.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer . . . free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 770.

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 92 S
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 771.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

COOK EXCEL SPREADSHEETS

XSolver optimizes spreadsheet models using simulated annealing. It can find global minima of functions of many variables even when multiple local minima exist. Requires Windows 3.x and Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows. Only $150.

Exatech Software
6547 N. Academy Blvd. Suite 527, Colorado Springs, CO 80907
(719) 599-8727

Inquiry 772.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.

Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***

MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 773.

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 774.

OVER 300 PROGRAMS AVAILABLE!
FREE CATALOG!

- COGO Routines
- Surface Modeling
- Gridding & Contouring
- Groundwater Modeling
- Molecular Modeling
- Astronomy
- Geophysics
- Base Mapping
- Log Plotting & Analysis
- Petroleum Databases
- Oil & Gas Economics
- USGS Digital Elevation Quads
- Data Conversion
- Statistical Analysis & Plotting
- Geo & Hydro Chemical Analysis
- Hydrodynamic Modeling

RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Ste. 585 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • Fax (303) 423-6171 • RockFAX* (303) 423-7112
*24-hr. fax on-demand product information service

Inquiry 775.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS $149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX $249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 – Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 776.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

Inquiry 777.

STATISTICS

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows

All the statistical methods you need, with all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables and cases. Import/export Lotus, dBASE, etc. files. Copy & paste tables and graphs to word processor. Call for brochure and/or $10 demo. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.
Dept. 63, 71 Dudley St., Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

Inquiry 778.

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 779.

UTILITIES

FastTrax THE BEST DISK OPTIMIZER

- Speeds disk access, reclaims wasted space
- Defragments any size DOS disk incl. >1 Gb
- No limits on directories, files or clusters
- Unique in-cylinder method reduces seeks
- ***MakeTrax*** (incl.) for custom file placement
- Batch operation, power failure protection

FastTrax International
880 Ensenada Avenue, Berkeley CA 94707
24-hr Sales and Tech support (510) 525-3510

Inquiry 780.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 781.

HyperPhoto_db – A HyperImage/document management system under MS-Windows™ 3.x

Displays multiple windows of images and documents in true color or with color matching. Associates text info, images or symbols to any pixel inside an image. Easily switches from image to image through successive levels of detail. Finds a point inside an image by entering its name e.g. address. Organize images and files in a network/relational database. Users can design their own information templates and search with multiple keys. Include a powerful editor, File security & Treesearch. Link to clipboard. Pan and zoom within images. Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, Postscript file Formats. Network Vers. Avail. ***Introductory offer – $185.***

Friendly Information Systems, Inc.
34 Bow Avenue, Oedham, MA 02026
(508) 486-0003 or (617) 329-1620

Inquiry 782.

88 WINDOWS® PROGRAMS

Buy this fantastic collection for only $9.95. Features games, business, utilities, education, home and graphics programs for use in Windows®. Price includes shipping and handling. (Please add $5.00 for foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 783.

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
266-267	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	166	800-544-4996 ext 96
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	187	800-451-4319
371-372	ACI / ACQUIRE	311	886-2-758-9615**
193-194	ADDA	106	886-2-248-4276**
238	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD	304	714-558-8813
63-64	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	17	714-581-6770
70	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	14-15	800-222-9323
218	AER ENERGY	135	800-POWER-20
234	AITECH	224	800-882-8184
65	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	107	800-223-4277
401	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	176IS-1	800-223-4277
554	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	292NE-2	800-223-4277
364	ALLMICRO	318	800-653-4933
66-68	ALPHATRONIX	133	800-849-5807
69	ALTIMA SYSTEMS, INC	243	800-356-9990
71-72	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	101	800-828-9264
73	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	247	918-825-4844
74-75	AOX	163	617-890-4402
•	APPLE COMPUTER INC	176A-D	
560	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	292NE-4	408-732-6091
568	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	292MW-4	408-732-6091
265	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	290-291	800-322-3200
76	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	235	416-756-0718
330-331	AXIOMATIC	313	416-602-9270
	B		
77-78	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	48	800-523-2702
•	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	318	508-369-9556
79-80	BITWISE DESIGNS INC	164	800-367-5906
450	BIX	279	617-491-3342
81-82	BORLAND INT'L	13	800-331-0877
403-404	BORLAND INT'L (INT'L)	CIV	
239	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	287	800-345-2356
240	BULLDOG COMPUTER PROD	306	800-438-6039
402	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	224IS-2	408-730-5511
	C		
235-236	CASE DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	233	800-880-1100
200	CASTELLE CORP	212	800-359-7654
405	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253	49-964-318-262**
375-378	CHIA SHIN	311	886-2-7270804**
259	CITITRONICS	307	818-855-5688
84-85	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	89	800-346-9881
406-407	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	111	714-630-7302
86	COMPUADD EXPRESS (N.A.)	120-121	800-925-3525
207	COMPUDYNE	78-79	800-932-COMP
408	COMPUSAVE INT'L (INT'L)	166	602-437-8208
•	COMPUSERVE	192A-B	800-848-8199
87	COMPUSERVE	193	800-848-8199
91	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	29	800-CALL-CAI
90	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	39	800-CALL-CAI
89	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	184	800-CALL-CAI
88	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	220	800-CALL-CAI
•	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE (N.A.)	260A-B	717-794-2191
92	COMPUTER FRIENDS	110	800-547-3303
409	COMPUTER QUICK	96IS-2	415-861-8330
332	COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECT	311	800-753-4CSA
241	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	292	800-526-3482
333	COMPUTERWISE	317	800-255-3739
280-281	COMTRADE	308	800-969-2123
410-411	CORE INTERNATIONAL	96IS-3	407-997-6044
93	COREL SOFTWARE	50	800-836-SCSI
442	CPS COMPUTER DIST GMBH	176IS-2	49-40-656-7969**
443	CPS COMPUTER DIST GMBH	240IS-3	49-40-656-7969**
196	CREATIVE LABS INC	35	800-998-LABS
94-95	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	216	714-595-6146
237	CURTIS INC	186	612-631-9512
441	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	240IS-3	49 241607383**
242-243	CYBEX CORP	289	205-534-0010**
412	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII	205-534-0010**
	D		
216	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	150	800-258-5061
97-98	DATA ACCESS CORP	238	800-451-FLEX
99-100	DATALUX CORP	130	800-DATALUX
413-414	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	176IS-4	886-2-782-0305**
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	149	800-626-8260
206	DELORME MAPPING	186	800-452-5931
440	DEXDYNE	224IS-2	44-285-655644**
575	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	292MW-3	800-87-DEXPO
578	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	292NE-6	800-87-DEXPO
284-285	DHT	310	818-810-0552
334	DIAGSOFT INC	318	800-DIAGSOFT
101	DIGITAL VISION	98	800-346-0900
246-247	DPT	293	407-830-5522
415	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	176IS-2	49-0241-403117**
217	DURACELL	74-75	800-422-9001 ext. 436
	E		
433	ECG	240IS-4	31-4937-96808**
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	120-121	44-81-452-6422**
374	EMPIRE COMPUTECH	314	800-446-1967
202	ENVISIO	272	612-339-1008
211-212	ESRI	195	909-793-2853
555-556	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	292NE-3	800-874-4028
562-563	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	292PC-1	800-874-4028
	F		
416	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH (INT'L)	149	49-089-533-401**
429-430	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	176IS-3	88-62-717-4500
248-249	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	305	714-588-9866
209-210	FUNK SOFTWARE	275	617-497-6339
417-418	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	176IS-1	713-496-9400
	G		
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1	800-523-2000
•	GATEWAY 2000	137-144	800-523-2000
380	GENERAL TECHNICS	313	800-487-2538
335	GENOVATION, INC	314	800-882-4333
419	GFK HAMBURG	224IS-4	49-040-231-789**
103-104	GLENCO ENGINEERING	197	800-562-2543
105-106	GLOBALINK INC	176	800-255-5660
336	GMM RESEARCH CORP	311	714-752-9447
337	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	318	800-523-9830
420	GREY MATTER LTD	96IS-4	44-0364-53071**
219-220	GRID SYSTEMS CORP	157	800-532-GRID
221-222	GRID SYSTEMS CORP	158-159	800-532-GRID
338	GTEK INC	312	800-282-4835
	H		
203	HANDTOP COMPUTERS LTD	108	33-1-60-17-70-77**
572-573	HARDLOGIC TECH, INC	292SO-2	800-258-8345
377	HARPER COLLINS	316	44-0903-873633**
107	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS	65	800-443-6284
108	HERCULES COMPUTER TECH	207	800-532-0600
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	21	800-552-8500 ext. 7108
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	36-37	800-LASERJET ext. 7133
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	86-87	800-752-0900 ext. 7094
109-110	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	224A-B	800-828-3808
•	HYUNDAI ELECT AMERICA	40A-H	800-933-3445
	I		
113	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	30-31	800-IBM-6676
111	IBM - OS/2	44-45	
112	IBM - THINK PAD	82-83	
274	IBM - CSET/2	259	
275	IBM - PS/VALUE POINT DIRECT	276-277	800-IBM-2YOU
384	INFINICON	312	800-374-3880
•	INSIGHT DIST NETWORK	294-295	800-755-3874
114	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	232	209-651-1203
233	INTEL CORP	94-95	800-538-3373
435-436	INT'L NETWORK CONSULTANTS	240IS-2	215-388-7489 **
339	IO TECH	314	216-439-4091
578	ISLAND SYSTEMS (INT'L)	292SO-3	617-273-0421
434	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY	224IS-3	39-323-925208**
373	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	318	416-925-6096
	J		
115	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	213	800-831-4242
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	309	800-538-5000
•	JNL OF OBJ ORIENT PROG	176IDRC1-2	212-274-0640
	K		
116	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	100	800-663-8702
342	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	312	508-880-3000
553	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	292MW-1	800-255-2989
561	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	292NE-5	800-255-2989
567	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	292PC-6	800-255-2989
574	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	292SO-1	800-255-2989
340	KILA	312	303-444-7737
117-118	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	201	714-435-2600
	L		
341	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	315	800-859-8856
271	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	254	800-548-4778
171-172	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	129	800-683-6696
197-198	LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL	181	606-232-6814
270	LINGUISTIC PRODUCTS	168	713-298-2563
257	LODE STAR COMPUTER	284-285	800-875-7568
421	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	96IS-2	44-81-874-0449**
	M		
558	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	292A-B	516-435-1199
557	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	292NE-1	516-435-1199
•	MARK WILLIAMS CO	109	800-627-5967
120	MATHSOFT INC	219	800-628-4223
422-423	MEGADATA	176IS-1	516-589-6858**
367	METALINK CORP	315	800-638-2423
254	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	288	815-756-3411
362	MICROCAL INC	318	413-586-7720
121	MICROGRAFX	255	800-998-0153
260-261	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	302	800-967-5667
251	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	299	800-879-PLAY
252	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	301	800-879-PLAY
253	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	303	800-879-PLAY
•	MICROSOFT CORP	22-27	800-426-9400
•	MICROSOFT CORP	55-59,61,63	800-426-9400
•	MICROSOFT CORP	93	800-426-9400
•	MICROSOFT CORP	114-115	800-426-9400
•	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	43	800-MSPRESS
343	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	313	206-453-2345
276-277	MICROTAC SOFTWARE	265	800-366-4170
570-571	MICROTECH COMPUTER	292SO-4	800-342-6508
122	MICROWAY	131	508-746-7341
123	MICROWAY	211	508-746-7341
428	MINICOM LTD	176IS-4	972-2-637576**
136	MINUTEMAN	99	214-446-7363
124	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	267	519-884-2251
	N		
125-126	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	111	310-325-5202
127	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	263	800-433-3488
344	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	317	800-433-3488
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	176IDRC1-2	512-794-0100
128	NEC - PRINTERS	49	800-325-5500
250	NEVADA COMPUTER	300	800-654-7762
363	NOVASTOR CORP	315	602-396-3616
	O		
565	O-C-T SYSTEMS	292PC2-3	800-829-8386
444	OLIVETTI	40IS2-3	
431	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2	49-40-435-196**
129-130	OPTIQUEST	281	800-843-6784
131-132	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	227	800-7-ORCHID
134	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	319	
133	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	330-332	
135	OUTBOUND SYSTEMS INC	102	800-444-4607
345	OVERLAND DATA INC	316	800-729-8725
424	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL	96IS-1	44-865-56646**
	P		
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	179	619-625-3583
137	PATTON & PATTON	104	800-525-0082 ext. 112
138	PC POWER & COOLING	67	800-722-6555
566	PEMCO / UNIFORM SHOW	292PC-4	800-323-5155

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
139-140	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	68	800-486-3278
141	PERSOFT INC	162	800-368-5283
346	PERSONAL TEX	317	415-388-8853
142	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	155	617-661-1510
143-144	PINNACLE MICRO	6-7	714-727-3300
145	PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS	123	800-LASER-ON
146	PKWARE INC	52	414-354-8699
347	POLAROID CORP	311	800-225-2770
559	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	292NE-2	800-999-1278
577	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	292SO-2	800-999-1278
147	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	125	212-571-3434
•	POWERCORE	176IDRC1-2	815-468-3737
119	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	69-71	800-445-7899
•	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	214-215	800-421-8006
148-149	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	223	800-4PROGRESS
	Q		
150	QNX / QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS	250	800-363-9001 ext 101
152	QUA TECH INC	282	800-553-1170
348	QUALSTAR CORP	316	818-882-5822
445-446	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	256	41-38-337722
437-438	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	257	41-38-337722
151	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	165	310-392-9851
	R		
153	RAIMA CORP	85	800-327-2462
154-155	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	77	800-852-8569
264	RALIN WHOLESALERS	296	800-752-9512
255-256	RECORTEC INC	286	800-729-7654
156	ROSE ELECTRONICS	8	800-333-9343
	S		
365-366	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	317	517-339-9859
157	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	270	403-437-2410
352	SIGEN	313	408-737-3904
158	SIGMA DATA	171	800-446-4525
368	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	313	800-266-1576
159	S'NW ELECTRONICS	110	800-874-1235
•	SOFTLINE CORP	40IS-4	718-438-6057
160-161	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	274	203-329-8870
162	SONY CPPC	240A-H	800-352-7669
163	SONY (N.A.)	173	
164	SPSS INC	245	800-543-5835
369-370	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	311	800-782-7428
165-166	STATSOFT	273	918-583-4149
167	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	183	800-344-4323
168	STRATEGIC MAPPING	199	408-970-9600
169	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	10-11	800-426-5321 ext 520
201	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227 ext 123
170	SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY	169	800-334-3005
199	SUPRA CORP	230	800-727-8647
191	SYMANTEC	9	800-228-4122
173-174	SYSTAT INC	103	708-864-5670
425	SZKI RECOGNiTA CORP	173	361-201-7607**
	T		
349	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	312	800-685-4884
350-351	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	315	513-644-2230
175	TEKTRONIX	53	800-835-6100
176	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	105	800-527-3500
•	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	112A-B	800-627-8700
177	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	113	800-627-8700
382-383	TOP PC	314	800-333-8144
178	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	90-91	800-457-7777
179-180	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	236	714-969-7746
272	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	297	714-598-5500
360	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	313	800-872-6867
361	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	312	510-447-2030
353	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	312	44-81-558-8110**
354-355	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	315	510-623-8859
426	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	240IS-1	908-855-9440
181-182	TRUEVISION INC	151	800-344-8783
	U		
•	UNIXWORLD	208	800-257-9402
•	UNIXWORLD	208A-B	800-257-9402
378	USA ELECTRONICS, INC	314	800-332-8434
	V		
183-184	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	170	800-822-8221
439	VIDEO MAKER / VITEC	40IS-1	33-146-29-03-04**
185-186	VIEWSONIC	81	714-869-7976
569	VORTEX COMPUTERS	292MW-2	800-548-7839
564	VORTEX COMPUTERS	292PC-5	800-548-7839
	W		
427	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	224IS-1	206-324-0407
187	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	33	800-265-4555
379	WENTEK TECHNOLOGY, INC	316	818-960-8808
356	WINTEK CORP	316	800-742-6809
•	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	191	800-441-6284
258	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	298	800-457-6937
	X		
357	XELTEK	315	408-524-1929
188-189	XVT SOFTWARE INC	229	800-678-7988
	Z		
•	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	96A-H	800-523-9393
190	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	18-19	800-423-5891
358	ZEUS PHONSTUFF	316	404-587-1541
359	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	315	916-757-3737
192	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	106	800-544-6339
204-205	ZYXEL USA	237	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, Tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Michael Lamattina **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DC, DE, MD, VA, WV, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Barbara Holmes **(603) 879-0381**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional & Buyer's Guide
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Ron Cordek, Managing Director, European Operations
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 545 6278, Fax: 44 81 545 6294

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 069 71407 140
FAX: +49 069 71407 147

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Christina Barion **(44 81 545 6270)**
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 585685

AUSTRALIA
Rod Tremain
Rod Tremain Media
45 Pymble Ave.
Pymble 2073, Sydney
Australia
Tel: +61 2 9983339
FAX: +61 2 9883424

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L.
5th Floor, Banpo Bldg.
40-7, Chamwon-Dong, Seocho-Gu
Seoul 137-030, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498861

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

HONG KONG
Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

MALAYSIA
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND
Jack Hu
Sahaviriya OA Group
28/1 Prapawit Bldg., Surasak Rd.
Silom, Bangkok 10500
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 2360295
FAX: +66 2 2365960

TAIWAN
Liwen Lee
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K. T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. / Inquiry No.		Page No.
HARDWARE		
1	**ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES**	
218	AER ENERGY	135
217	DURACELL	74-75
347	POLAROID CORP	311
2	**ADD-IN BOARDS**	
371-372	ACI / ACQUIRE	311
71-72	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	101
560	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	292NE-4
76	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	235
405	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253
375-376	CHIA SHIN	311
406-407	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	111
332	COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECT	311
237	CURTIS INC	186
440	DEXDYNE	224IS-2
246-247	DPT	293
419	GFK HAMBURG	224IS-4
108	HERCULES COMPUTER TECH	207
115	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	213
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	309
131-132	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	227
139-140	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	68
152	QUA TECH INC	282
158	SIGMA DATA	171
369-370	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	311
170	SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY	169
349	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	312
181-182	TRUEVISION INC	151
356	WINTEK CORP	316
4	**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING**	
77-78	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	48
240	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	306
410-411	CORE INTERNATIONAL	96IS-3
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	120-12-1
338	GTEK INC	312
384	INFINICON	312
570-571	MICROTECH COMPUTER	292SO-4
428	MINICOM LTD	176IS-4
369-370	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	311
349	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	312
350-351	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	315
358	ZEUS PHONSTUFF	316
5	**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**	
568	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	292MW-4
265	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	290-291
405	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253
86	COMPUADD EXPRESS (N.A.)	120-121
207	COMPUDYNE	78-79
280-281	COMTRADE	308
441	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	240IS-3
99-100	DATALUX CORP	130
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	149
284-285	DHT	310
415	DR HUGGLE &PARTNER GMBH	176IS-2
433	ECG	240IS4
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	120-121
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
•	GATEWAY 2000	137-144
203	HANDTOP COMPUTERS LTD	108
572-573	HARDLOGIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC	292SO-2
377	HARPER COLLINS	316
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	86-87
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	BELLYBAND
•	HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	40A-H
275	IBM - PS/VALUE POINT DIRECT	276-277
113	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	30-31
•	INSIGHT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	294-295
435-436	INT'L NETWORK CONSULTANTS	240IS2
340	KILA	312
558	MANCHESTER EQUIPT CO	292A-B
557	MANCHESTER EQUIPT CO	292NE-1
260-261	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	302
570-571	MICROTECH COMPUTER	292SO-4
122	MICROWAY	131
123	MICROWAY	211
565	O-C-T SYSTEMS	292PC2-3
138	PC POWER &COOLING	67
264	RALIN WHOLESALERS	296
255-256	RECORTEC INC	286
169	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	10-11
•	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	112A-B
177	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	113
361	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	312
•	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	96A-H
190	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	18-19
6	**DATA ACQUISITION**	
342	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	312
343	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	313
344	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	317
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	176IDRC1-2
152	QUA TECH INC	282
7	**DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES**	
66-68	ALPHATRONIX	133
71-72	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	101
410-411	CORE INTERNATIONAL	96IS-3
237	CURTIS INC	186
380	GENERAL TECHNICS	313
254	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	288
143-144	PINNACLE MICRO	6-7
145	PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS	123
445-446	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	256
437-438	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	257
352	SIGEN	313
162	SONY CPPC	240A-H
163	SONY (N.A.)	173
360	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	313
8	**DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS**	
330-331	AXIOMATIC	313
10	**GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT**	
101	DIGITAL VISION	98
11	**KEYBOARDS**	
405	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253
99-100	DATALUX CORP	130
197-198	LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL	181
12	**LAN HARDWARE**	
77-78	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	48
410-411	CORE INTERNATIONAL	96IS-3
242-243	CYBEX CORP	289
412	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII
428	MINICOM LTD	176IS-4
138	PC POWER & COOLING	67
156	ROSE ELECTRONICS	8
13	**LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS**	
63-64	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	17
218	AER ENERGY	135
69	ALTIMA SYSTEMS, INC	243
79-80	BITWISE DESIGNS INC	164
441	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	240IS-3
429-430	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	176IS-3
335	GENOVATION, INC	314
219-220	GRID SYSTEMS CORP	157
221-222	GRID SYSTEMS CORP	158-159
112	IBM - THINK PAD	82-83
260-261	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	302
444	OLIVETTI	40IS2-3
135	OUTBOUND SYSTEMS INC	102
577	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	292SO-2
559	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	292NE-2
382-383	TOP PC	314
178	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	90-91
569	VORTEX COMPUTERS	292MW-2
564	VORTEX COMPUTERS	292PC-5
•	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	96A-H
190	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	18-19
14	**MAIL ORDER**	
238	ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS	304
265	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	290-291
259	CITITRONICS	307
86	COMPUADD EXPRESS (N.A.)	120-121
207	COMPUDYNE	78-79
241	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	292
435-436	INT'L NETWORK CONSULTANTS	240IS-2
115	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	213
574	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	292SO-1
553	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	292MW-1
567	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	292PC-6
561	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	292NE-5
257	LODE STAR COMPUTER	284-285
250	NEVADA COMPUTER	300
15	**MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES**	
70	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	14-15
74-75	AOX	163
259	CITITRONICS	307
248-249	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	305
419	GFK HAMBURG	224IS-4
107	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	65
233	INTEL CORP	94-95
115	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	213
117-118	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	201
158	SIGMA DATA	171
368	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	313
272	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	297
378	USA ELECTRONICS, INC	314
258	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	298
16	**MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**	
402	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	224IS-2
440	DEXDYNE	224IS-2
433	ECG	240IS-4
114	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	232
162	SONY CPPC	240A-H
17	**MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS**	
266-267	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	166
92	COMPUTER FRIENDS	110
413-414	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	176IS-4
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	309
422-423	MEGADATA	176IS-1
264	RALIN WHOLESALERS	296
199	SUPRA CORP	230
204-205	ZYXEL USA	237
18	**MONITORS & TERMINALS**	
94-95	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	216
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	120-121
202	ENVISIO	272
125-126	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	111
129-130	OPTIQUEST	281
162	SONY CPPC	240A-H
185-186	VIEWSONIC	81
19	**MULTIMEDIA**	
193-194	ADDA	106
234	AITECH	224
442	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIB GMBH	176IS-2
443	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIB GMBH	240IS-3
196	CREATIVE LABS INC	35
94-95	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	216
374	EMPIRE COMPUTECH	314
271	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	254
•	MICROSOFT CORP	114-115
175	TEKTRONIX	53
439	VIDEO MAKER/VITEC	40IS-1
20	**PRINTERS/PLOTTERS**	
77-78	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	48
239	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	287
240	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	306
200	CASTELLE CORP	212
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	21
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	36-37
128	NEC - PRINTERS	49
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	179
264	RALIN WHOLESALERS	296
350-351	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	315
175	TEKTRONIX	53
176	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	105
21	**PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE**	
402	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	224IS-2
440	DEXDYNE	224IS-2
339	IO TECH	314
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	309
367	METALINK CORP	315
353	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	312

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

Inquiry No.		Page No.
354-355	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	315
357	XELTEK	315
359	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	315
22	**SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS**	
570-571	MICROTECH COMPUTER	292SO-4
379	WENTEK TECHNOLOGY, INC	316
23	**TAPE DRIVES**	
71-72	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	101
240	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	306
84-85	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	89
336	GMM RESEARCH CORP	311
341	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	315
363	NOVASTOR CORP	315
345	OVERLAND DATA INC	316
348	QUALSTAR CORP	316
24	**UPS**	
136	MINUTEMAN	99
138	PC POWER COOLING	67

SOFTWARE

25	**BUSINESS**	
206	DELORME MAPPING	186
415	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	176IS-2
209-210	FUNK SOFTWARE	275
377	HARPER COLLINS	316
109-110	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	224A-B
434	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY	224IS-3
424	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	96IS-1
137	PATTON & PATTON	104
425	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	173
353	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	312
26	**CAD/CAM**	
73	AMER SMALL BUSINESS COMP	247
211-212	ESRI	195
562-563	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	292PC-1
555-556	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	292NE-3
27	**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING**	
417-418	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	176IS-1
428	MINICOM LTD	176IS-4
141	PERSOFT INC	162
426	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	240IS-1
427	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	224IS1
358	ZEUS PHONSTUFF	316
28	**DATA ACQUISITION**	
127	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	263
344	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	317
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	176IDRC1-2
29	**DATABASE**	
88	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	220
89	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	184
333	COMPUTERWISE	317
206	DELORME MAPPING	186
434	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY	224IS-3
153	RAIMA CORP	85
157	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	270
168	STRATEGIC MAPPING	199
183-184	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	170
30	**EDUCATIONAL**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	187
276-277	MICROTAC SOFTWARE	265
431	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2
31	**ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC**	
415	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	176IS-2
171-172	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	129
120	MATHSOFT INC	219
365-366	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	317
168	STRATEGIC MAPPING	199
•	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	191
32	**ENTERTAINMENT**	
442	CPS COMP DISTRIBUTION GMBH	176IS-2
443	CPS COMP DISTRIBUTION GMBH	240IS-3
251	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	299
252	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	301
253	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	303
33	**GRAPHICS**	
93	COREL SOFTWARE	50
94-95	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	216
211-212	ESRI	195
109-110	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	224A-B
121	MICROGRAFX	255
125-126	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	111
175	TEKTRONIX	53
34	**MACINTOSH**	
•	APPLE COMPUTER INC	176A-D
35	**MAIL ORDER**	
408	COMPUSAVE INT'L (INT'L)	166
409	COMPUTER QUICK	96IS-2
420	GREY MATTER LTD	96IS-4
119	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	69-71
•	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	214-215
159	S'NW ELECTRONICS	110
•	SOFTLINE CORP	40IS4
36	**MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL**	
346	PERSONAL TEX	317
164	SPSS INC	245
165-166	STATSOFT	273
173-174	SYSTAT INC	103
•	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	191
37	**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**	
364	ALLMICRO	318
109-110	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	224A-B
270	LINGUISTIC PRODUCTS	168
431	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2
168	STRATEGIC MAPPING	199
38	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
450	BIX	279
•	COMPUSERVE	192A-B
87	COMPUSERVE	193
39	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
111	IBM - OS/2	44-45
421	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	96IS-2
•	MARK WILLIAMS CO	109
150	QNX / QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS	250
151	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	165
425	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	173
40	**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS**	
•	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	318
81-82	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	13
403-404	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	CIV
235-236	CASE DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	233
90	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	39
97-98	DATA ACCESS CORP	238
416	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH (INT'L)	149
337	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	318
420	GREY MATTER LTD	96IS-4
274	IBM - CSET/2	259
578	ISLAND SYSTEMS (INT'L)	292SO-3
373	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	318
421	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	96IS-2
123	MICROWAY	211
431	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	96IS-2
142	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	155
147	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	125
•	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	214-215
148-149	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	223
425	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	173
187	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	33
41	**SECURITY**	
65	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	107
401	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	176IS-1
554	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	292NE-2
216	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	150
416	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH (INT'L)	149
103-104	GLENCO ENGINEERING	197
154-155	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	77
160-161	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	274
43	**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**	
330-331	AXIOMATIC	313
416	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH (INT'L)	149
44	**SPREADSHEETS**	
91	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	29
45	**UNIX**	
•	MARK WILLIAMS CO	109
124	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	267
201	SUNSOFT	2-3
•	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	191
46	**UTILITIES**	
65	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	107
401	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	176IS-1
554	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	292NE-2
334	DIAGSOFT INC	318
105-106	GLOBALINK INC	176
171-172	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	129
146	PKWARE INC	52
•	POWERCORE	176IDRC1-2
167	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	183
179-180	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	236
47	**WINDOWS**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	187
442	CPS COMP DISTRIB GMBH	176IS-2
443	CPS COMP DISTRIB GMBH	240IS-3
211-212	ESRI	195
420	GREY MATTER LTD	96IS-4
116	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	100
362	MICROCAL INC	318
•	MICROSOFT CORP	22-27
•	MICROSOFT CORP	55-59,61,63
125-126	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	111
424	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL	96IS-1
141	PERSOFT INC	162
191	SYMANTEC	9
183-184	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	170
439	VIDEO MAKER / VITEC	40IS-1
188-189	XVT SOFTWARE INC	229
192	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	106
48	**WORD PROCESSING/DTP**	
•	MICROSOFT CORP	93
424	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUB	96IS-1
183-184	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	170
192	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	106

GENERAL

49	**BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	187
•	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB,THE (N.A.)	260A-B
377	HARPER COLLINS	316
•	JNL OF OBJ ORIENT PROG	176IDRC1-2
•	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	43
133	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	330-332
134	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	319
•	UNIXWORLD	208
•	UNIXWORLD	208A-B
51	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	226
575	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	292MW-3
576	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	292NE-6
566	PEMCO / UNIFORM SHOW	292PC-4

World Radio History

Osborne/McGraw-Hill Computer Books Are Available At These Fine Stores

ALABAMA

Birmingham, AL
Jonathan Benton Bookseller
PH: 205-967-8840
FAX: 205-967-9812

Smith & Hardwick Bookstore
PH: 205-591-9970

Huntsville, AL
University Bookstore
PH: 205-895-6600

Madison, AL
Madison Books & Computers
PH: 205-772-9250
FAX: 205-461-8076

Tuscaloosa, AL
University Supply Store
PH: 205-348-6126

CALIFORNIA

Berkeley, CA
Cody's Books
PH: 510-845-7852

Whole Earth Access
PH: 510-845-3000

Capitola, CA
Capitola Book Cafe
PH: 408-462-4415

Chino, CA
Mr. B's Computer Books
PH: 714-464-2777
FAX: 714-464-2779

Citrus Heights, CA
Tower Books
PH: 916-961-7202

Concord, CA
Whole Earth Access
PH: 510-686-2270

Cupertino, CA
A Clean Well Lighted Place
PH: 408-255-7600

Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9955

Stacey's Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521

Davis, CA
UCD Bookstore
PH: 916-752-2944
FAX: 916-752-4791

Irvine, CA
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 800-229-9514
FAX: 714-733-0122

Long Beach, CA
Forty-Niner Shops
PH: 310-985-5093
FAX: 310-985-1593

Los Angeles, CA
OPAMP Technical Books, Inc.
PH: 800-468-4322
FAX: 213-464-0977

Technical Book Company
PH: 310-475-5711

UCLA Students Store
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View, CA
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto, CA
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-327-6500

Stacey's Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681

Stanford Bookstore
PH: 415-327-3680

Sacramento, CA
Whole Earth Electronics
PH: 916-489-1000

San Diego, CA
San Diego Technical Books, Inc.
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088

San Francisco, CA
Stacey's Bookstore
PH: 415-421-4687

Whole Earth Access
PH: 415-285-5244

San Jose, CA
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-435-1118

Whole Earth Access
PH: 408-554-1500

San Mateo, CA
Whole Earth Access
PH: 415-578-9200

San Rafael, CA
Whole Earth Access
PH: 415-459-3533

Santa Barbara, CA
Chaucer's Bookstore
PH: 805-682-6787
FAX: 805-682-1129

UCSB Bookstore
PH: 805-893-2082

Stanford, CA
Stanford Bookstore
PH: 415-329-1217

Sunnyvale, CA
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO

Boulder, CO
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-443-7037

University Book Center
PH: 303-492-6411

Denver, CO
Auraria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3230

The Tattered Cover
PH: 303-322-7727

United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-534-3460

Englewood, CO
SoftPro Books
PH: 303-740-7751
FAX: 303-740-8152

Longmont, CO
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184

CONNECTICUT

New Haven, CT
Yale Co-Op
PH: 203-772-2200
FAX: 800-354-9253

Stoors, CT
U-Conn Co-Op
PH: 203-486-3537

DELAWARE

Newark, DE
McMahon Books
PH: 302-366-7575

University of Delaware Book Store
PH: 302-831-2637

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington, DC
Micro Center
PH: 703-204-8409
FAX: 703-204-8408

Olsson's Books
PH: 202-338-9544

Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
PH: 202-223-3327
FAX: 202-296-9103

Reprint Book Shop
PH: 202-554-5070

FLORIDA

Coral Gables, FL
Softhouse
PH: 305-446-7638

University of Miami Bookstore
PH: 305-284-4101

Gainesville, FL
University Book & Supply
PH: 904-377-1788

University of Florida Bookstores
PH: 904-392-0194

Miami, FL
Downtown Book Center
PH: 305-377-9939

Orlando, FL
It's Academic
PH: 407-658-4612

Sarasota, FL
Paperback Booksmith
PH: 813-922-5000

Tampa, FL
The Monocle Bookshop
PH: 813-879-5728

GEORGIA

Atlanta, GA
Engineers Bookstore
PH: 800-635-5919
FAX: 404-892-5838

Georgia Tech Bookstore
PH: 404-894-2515

Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333

Marietta, GA
Micro Center
PH: 404-859-1545
FAX: 404-859-1559

HAWAII

Honolulu, HI
Honolulu Book Shops
Ala Moana Shopping Center
PH: 808-941-2274

Honolulu Book Shops
Bishop & Hotel Street
PH: 808-537-6224

University of Hawaii Bookstore
PH: 808-956-4338
FAX: 808-956-4338

ILLINOIS

Chicago, IL
Kroch's & Brentano's
PH: 800-833-BOOK
FAX: 312-332-6074

KENTUCKY

Bowling Green, KY
College Heights Bookstore
PH: 502-745-5799

Lexington, KY
Joseph Beth Booksellers
PH: 606-271-5330
FAX: 606-272-6948

Kennedy Bookstore
PH: 606-252-0331

Louisville, KY
University of Louisville Bookstore
PH: 502-588-6679

Morehead, KY
Morehead State University Bookstore
PH: 606-783-2081

MAINE

Orono, ME
University of Maine Bookstore
PH: 207-581-1700
FAX: 207-866-2836

MARYLAND

College Park, MD
Maryland Book Exchange
PH: 301-927-2510
FAX: 301-209-7118

College Park, MD (cont.)
University Book Center
PH: 301-454-3222

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston, MA
Boston University
PH: 617-267-8484
FAX: 800-353-5531

Northeastern University Bookstore
PH: 617-437-2286

Waterstone's Booksellers
PH: 617-859-8030
FAX: 617-859-8038

Burlington, MA
Soft Pro
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499

Cambridge, MA
Harvard Coop
PH: 617-499-2000

MIT Coop
PH: 617-499-3230
FAX: 617-621-0856

Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282

WordsWorth at Harvard Square
PH: 617-354-5201

Westborough, MA
Open Book
PH: 617-366-8448

Worcester, MA
Tatnuck Bookseller
PH: 508-756-7644
FAX: 508-756-9425

MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor, MI
Ulrich's Bookstore
PH: 313-662-3201

East Lansing, MI
Jocundry's Books
PH: 517-332-0856

Michigan State University Bookstore
PH: 517-355-3454

Student Book Store
PH: 517-351-4210

Flint, MI
Young & Welshan's
PH: 313-732-0620

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis, MN
Baxter's Books
PH: 612-339-4922
FAX: 612-339-4922

MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi State, MS
MSU Bookstore
PH: 601-325-2247

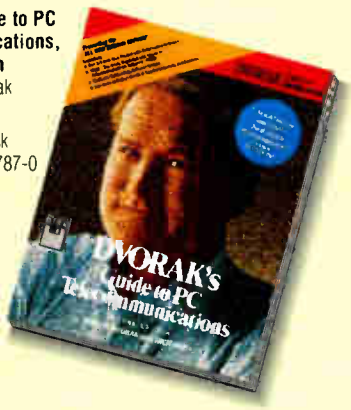
(continued after advertisement on next page) ☞

World Radio History

HOT

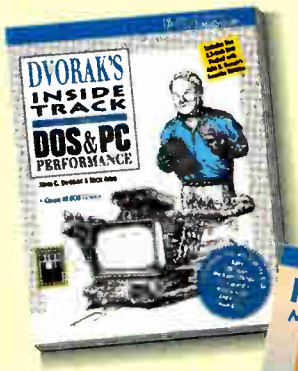
...Topics of Conversation

For Today's Hottest Authors on the Hottest Topics, Choose Osborne Computer Books

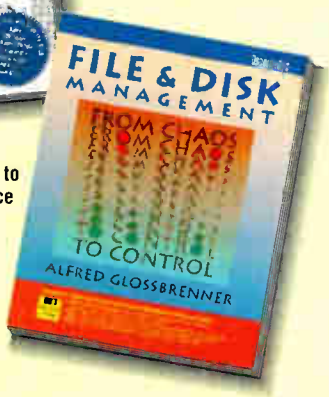


Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications, Second Edition
by John C. Dvorak
and Nick Anis
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881787-0

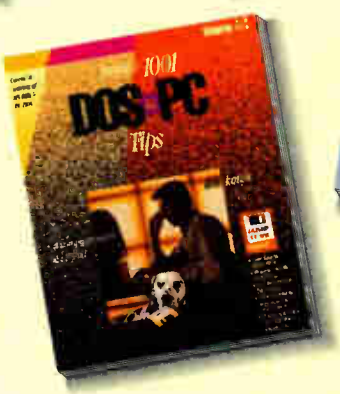
Hot Links: A Guide to Linking Computers
by Mark Eppley
and David Hakala
$29.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881020-5



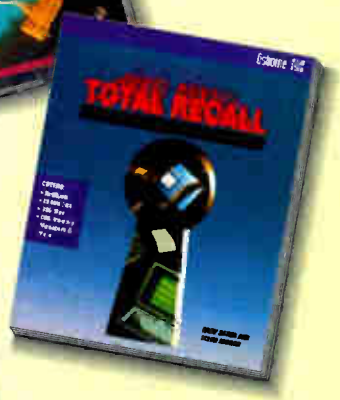
Dvorak's Inside Track to DOS & PC Performance
by John C. Dvorak
and Nick Anis
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881759-5



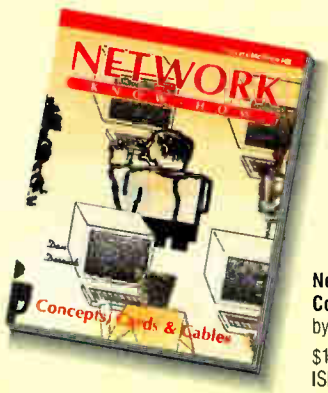
File & Disk Management: From Chaos to Control
by Alfred Glossbrenner
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881834-6



Jamsa's 1001 DOS & PC Tips
by Kris Jamsa
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881821-4



Total Recall: The Ultimate Guide to Memory Management
by Gary Saxer and Ellen Sanders
$19.95
ISBN: 0-07-881835-4



NetWork Know-How: Concepts, Cards, & Cables
by Dan Derrick
$19.95
ISBN: 0-07-881833-8

Get the inside scoop on the best ways to maximize your computer's performance from Osborne's top authors. You'll find practical, real-world discussions in these books along with exclusive tips and insights. PLUS, in the book/disk packages, you'll also find software that is **new** and **unavailable** elsewhere.

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL BOOK AND COMPUTER STORES.

Osborne McGraw-Hill

Copyright © 1993 McGraw-Hill, Inc.

World Radio History

☜ *(see advertisement on previous page)*

MISSOURI

St. Louis, MO
Software Plus
PH: 314-434-3311
FAX: 314-434-0524

Washington University Bookstore
PH: 314-935-5696

NEBRASKA

Lincoln, NE
Nebraska Bookstore
PH: 402-476-0111
FAX: 402-476-0111

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hanover, NH
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-462-9009 (NH only)
800-624-8800 (USA)

NEW JERSEY

Hightstown, NJ
McGraw-Hill Book Store
PH: 609-426-5750
FAX: 212-512-4105

Newark, NJ
Newark Book Center
PH: 201-642-7956

New Brunswick, NJ
Rutgers University Book Store
PH: 908-246-8448

Princeton, NJ
Princeton University Store
PH: 609-921-8500
FAX: 609-924-9651

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque, NM
Page One
PH: 505-294-2026

NEW YORK

Buffalo, NY
SUNY Buffalo
PH: 716-636-3131

Ithaca, NY
Cornell Campus Store
PH: 607-255-2934

Triangle Book Store
PH: 607-272-7111

New York, NY
Classic Book Store
PH: 212-466-0668

Coliseum Book Store
PH: 212-581-5352

McGraw-Hill Book Store
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University Book Center
PH: 212-998-4666

Papyrus Books
PH: 212-222-3350

Rockwell Computer & Software
PH: 212-949-6935
FAX: 212-949-1252

Niagara Falls, NY
Book Corner
PH: 716-285-2928

Rochester, NY
Campus Connections Bookstore
PH: 716-475-2501

Maplewood Books
PH: 716-254-0621

World Wide News
PH: 716-546-7140

NORTH CAROLINA

Chapel Hill, NC
Bull's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-962-2420

Intimate Bookshop
PH: 919-929-0414
FAX: 919-967-2107

Charlotte, NC
Intimate Bookshop, Southpark Mall
PH: 704-366-6400
FAX: 704-362-1200

Intimate Bookshop, University Place
PH: 704-547-7400
FAX: 704-547-1107

Little Professor Book Center
PH: 704-527-0706

Durham, NC
Duke University — Gothic Bookshop
PH: 919-684-3986

Greenville, NC
East Carolina University Student Stores
PH: 919-757-6731

Raleigh, NC
North Carolina State Univ. Bookstores
PH: 919-515-3573

Winston-Salem, NC
Intimate Bookshop
PH: 919-768-6400
FAX: 919-768-3127

OHIO

Beachwood, OH
Booksellers
PH: 216-831-5035

Chagrin Falls, OH
The Inside Story Book Shop
PH: 216-543-8168

Cincinnati, OH
Univ. of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1700

Cleveland, OH
Case Western Reserve Univ. Bookstore
PH: 216-368-2650

Columbus, OH
Long's College Bookstore
PH: 614-294-4674

Micro Center
PH: 614-481-4407
FAX: 614-481-5463

The Ohio State University Bookstore
PH: 614-292-2991
FAX: 614-292-8983

Dayton, OH
Books & Co.
PH: 513-297-6358
800-777-4881
FAX: 513-298-7895

Wilkies
PH: 513-223-2541

Wilkies South
PH: 513-434-8821

Fairborn, OH
Wilkies
PH: 513-429-1677

Wright State University Bookstore
PH: 513-873-2875

Holland, OH
Little Professor Bookstore
PH: 419-865-0013

Kent, OH
Kent State Univ. Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762

Mayfield Heights, OH
Micro Center
PH: 216-449-7009
FAX: 216-449-7008

Rocky River, OH
Booksellers
PH: 216-333-7828

Sharonville, OH
Micro Center
PH: 513-782-8509
FAX: 513-782-8508

Toledo, OH
Leo's Bookstore
PH: 419-255-5506

OREGON

Portland, OR
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-222-3906

PENNSYLVANIA

Altoona, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 814-943-1984

Burnham, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 717-248-2000

Chambersburg, PA
README.DDC
PH: 800-678-1473
FAX: 717-264-8614

Everette, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 814-623-2000

Huntingdon, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 814-643-0924

King of Prussia, PA
Gene's Books
PH: 215-265-6210

Philadelphia, PA
Drexel University Bookstore
PH: 215-895-2861

How-To-Do-It Bookshop
PH: 215-563-1516

Quantum Books
PH: 215-222-0611
FAX: 215-222-3148

University of Pennsylvania Bookstore
PH: 215-898-7520

Pittsburgh, PA
Univ. of Pittsburgh Bookstore
PH: 412-648-1453

West Chester, PA
Chester County Book Co.
PH: 215-696-1661

RHODE ISLAND

Providence, RI
Brown University Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168

SOUTH CAROLINA

Columbia, SC
South Carolina Book Store, Inc.
PH: 803-799-7188
FAX: 803-799-5521

TENNESSEE

Knoxville, TN
Campus Bookstore
PH: 615-525-7336

University Book & Supply Store
PH: 615-974-3361

Nashville, TN
Tower Books
PH: 615-327-8085

VIRGINIA

Blacksburg, VA
Virginia Tech Campus Bookstore
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-7786

Richmond, VA
Book Gallery
PH: 804-673-9613

WASHINGTON

Bellevue, WA
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110

Seattle, WA
University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee, WI
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 414-274-6408

World Radio History

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	A	
1060	Acer America	116
981	Acius	188
1228	Actix Systems	202
1315	Addstor	96
1061	Adobe Systems	116
1288	Advanced Gravis Computer Technology	76
1309	ADW Software B.V.B.A.	92
	Aladdin Systems	248
	Alpha Software	32
	Alpnet	152
	AMD	12
	AMTA	152
	Antler Translation Services	152
1062	Aox	116
1063	Apple Computer	12, 20, 32, 116, 145, 152, 188, 248, 271
1064	Approach Software	116
	Arthur Dent Associates	251
1065	Artisoft	116
1229	Artist Graphics	202
1066	AST Research	97, 116
1275	Astrix Computer	72
	AT&T	12, 97
1131	AT&T Graphics Software Labs	231
1230	ATI Technologies	60, 202
	ATR Laboratories	152
1067	Autodesk	116, 231
982	Automap	188
	B	
1307	BBN Systems & Technologies	92
1283	Berkshire Products	76
1271	BitWise Designs	72
1068	BKS Software	116
1223	Blue Sky Software	225
	Bondwell	41
1069, 1161, 1175	Borland International	54, 97, 116, 225, 261
	C	
	Caere	60
	Calcomp	251
1070	Canon USA	116, 241
1231	Cardinal Technologies	202
1222	Caseworks	225
1152	Catena	177, 185
1232	Celerite Graphics	202
1281	Chinon America	73
	Chips & Technologies	41, 60
	CIM Systems	41
1071	Claris	116
1279	Colorado Memory Systems	73
1132	Commodore Business Machines	239
1072, 1173	Compaq Computer	32, 46, 60, 116
1166	Comptons New Media	97
	CompuServe	152
	Computer Associates	261
1073	Connectix	116
1074	Corel Systems	116
1167	Course Technology	97
1356	Cyrix	12, 116
	D	
1287	DAK Industries	76
	Dan Technology	32
1357	Datastorm Technologies	116
	Dataware Technologies	217
	Dauphin	251
1360	DEC	41, 116, 145, 248
1358	Dell Computer	116
983	DeLorme Mapping	188
1180	Delrina Technology	60
1359	DeScribe	116
1233	DFI	202
1234	Diamond Computer Systems	202
1276	Digibotics	73
1299	Digitalk	84, 261
1280	Digital Vision	73
1352	D-Link Systems	116
	Dragon Systems	152
1308	DSP Development	92
	E	
1224, 1361	Eastman Kodak	116, 241
1304	Eclipse Software	88
1146	EJ Bilingual	177, 185
1362	Electronic Publishing	116
	EliteGroup Computer Systems	32
976	Environmental Systems Research Institute	188
1182, 1363	Envisio	60, 116
	EO	12
1176, 1364	Epson America	60, 116
	Ergo Systems	41
1365	Ericsson GE Mobile Communications	116
	Ever-Success Computer	41
	Executive Communication Systems	152
	F	
1366	Fast Electronic U.S.	116
1151	FinalSoft	185
1163	Firefly Software Systems	97
1367	Frame Technology	116
1272	Franklin Electronic Publishers	72
1368	Franklin Quest	116
1296	Franz	84
	Fujitsu Laboratories	152
1369	Fujitsu Personal Systems	116
	G	
1370	GammaLink	116
1371	Gateway 2000	116
1278	GCC Technologies	73
	General Motors	152
977	GeoQuery	188
1293	GigaTrend	80
1147	Globalink	177, 185
1372	Global Village	116
	Go Corp.	251
	Graphics Technology	251
1373	Grid Systems	116, 251
1374	Gryphon Software	116
	Gupta Technologies	271
	H	
1178	Hercules Computer Technology	60
1277, 1375, 1376	Hewlett-Packard	41, 60, 73, 116, 248
	Hitachi	251
	I	
	IAMT	152
1378	IBM	12, 32, 97, 116, 167, 248, 261
	Insignia Solutions	177
1379	Intel	12, 32, 46, 116
1154	Intergraph	177, 185
1380	Intuit	116
	J	
1381	JetFax	116
	Juko Electronics	41
	K	
1235	Kingston Technology	202
	Kurta	251
1382	Kyocera Electronics	97, 116
	L	
1285	Lapis Technologies	76
1286	Laser Printer Accessories	76
1148	Linguistic Products	177, 185
1164	Logitech	97, 241, 251
1155	Logos	152, 167, 177, 185
1294, 1383, 1384	Lotus Development	32, 80, 116
	M	
1290	Madge Networks	80
	Magma Software Systems	20
978	MapInfo	188
1284	Maple Systems	76
984	Maptech	188
1385	MathSoft	116
	Matrox Electronic Systems	231
	Mavipak	241
1273	Maxum Systems	72
1312	Mentalix	96
	MicroFocus	261
1386	Micrografx	116
1165	Micro Logic	97
1162	MicroProse Software	97
1302, 1387	Microsoft	12, 32, 41, 46, 88, 97, 116, 271, 278
	Micro Solutions Computer Products	278
1149	MicroTac Software	177, 185
	MicroTouch	251
	Mitsubishi	167
1297	Mortice Kern Systems	84, 278
	Motorola	32, 248
1291	Mustang Software	80
	N	
1177	Nanao	60
1236	National Design	202
1388	NCR	116, 251
	NEC	32, 152, 251
1389	NEC Technologies	116
1305	NextBase	88
	Nikkei Business Publications	32
1390	Now Software	116
	O	
1391	Okidata	116
1392	Olivetti Advanced Technology	116
1393	Olivetti Italy	116
1237	Omnicomp Graphics	202
1311	OrCAD	92
1238	Orchid Technology	60, 202
	P	
	Pacific Bell	32
	Pacific Microelectronics	278
	Pan American Health Organization	152
1274	Panasonic Communications & Systems	72
1394	PenMagic Software	116
1395	PenSoft	116
	Personal Library Software	217
1221, 1397	Philips Consumer Electronics	116, 217
	Phoenix Systems	32
1396	Pi Systems	116
	Pioneer Software	271
1398, 1399	Primax Electronics	116
	Primus Technology	202
	Programmers' Paradise	278
	The Programmer's Shop	278
1227	Promised Land Technologies	221
1400	Proxim	116
	Q	
1401	QMX	116
1402	Quark	116
1403	Quarterdeck Office Systems	116
	R	
1404	Radius	116
1316	Rebus Technology	96
	Retrieval Technologies	217
1306	Richmond Technologies & Software	88
1405	Rock Ridge Enterprises	116
	S	
1313	S&S International	96
1168	Safari Systems	97
	Samsung	251
	Science Accessories	251
	Sciptel	251
1181	Shapeware	60
	Sharp	60
1406	Shiva	116
1156	Siemens Nixdorf International Systems	152, 167, 185
1239	Sigma Designs	202
1407	Silicon Graphics	116
	SkiSoft Publishing	278
1408	Slate	116
1157	Smart Communications	152, 177, 185
1160	Socatra	177, 185
985	Softkey Software Products Florida	188
	Software Publishing	271
1225	Sony Corp. of America	241
1409	S3	116
979	Strategic Mapping	188
986	Summagraphics	188, 251
	Sun Microsystems	152
1282	Sunnyside Systems	76
1410	SuperMac Technology	116
1411	Symantec	116
	The Symmetry Group	278
1169	Systat	97
1158	Systran Translation Systems	152, 167, 177, 185
	T	
980	Tactics International	188
1412	Tektronix	116
1310	TeraNet IA	92
	Texas Instruments	202, 248
1150	Toltran	177, 185
1172, 1413	Toshiba America Information Systems	46, 116, 167
1353	Toshiba Japan	116
1159	Tovna Machines	177, 185
	Traveling Software	97
1183	Trio Information Systems	60
1240	Truevision	202, 241
987	TTG	188
	Tulip Computers	32
1414	TWAIN	116
	U	
1415	U-Lead Systems	116
1174	Univel	51
1416	Unix Systems Laboratories	116
1354	UserLand Software	116
1417	USRobotics	116
	V	
1298	Verilog	84
1418	Video Electronics Standards Association	116
1241	Video Seven	202
	W	
	Wacom	251
	Wang	251
	Weitek	202
1179, 1242	Western Digital	60, 202
1153	Winger A/S	185
1300	The WNDX	84
1355	Wolfram Research	116
	X	
	Xerox	12
1303	XSoft	88
1419	XVT Software	116
1289	Xyplex	80
	Xyquest	278
	Z	
1420	Zenith Data Systems	116
1314	Zenographics	96
1170	Zero Surge	97

World Radio History

STOP BIT

ROGER
EBERT

CINEMA BY COMPUTER

They included a TV commercial in the Telluride Film Festival this year. It showed a jogger in his name-brand sports shoes jogging on a steel beam at the top of a high-rise skeleton. He ran full tilt toward one of the corners. There was a vertiginous drop beneath him. He pivoted and jogged along another beam. He ducked under a cable and leaped from one beam to another. There wasn't any net.

Computerized special effects have taken over and have taken something away from today's movies

The festival intended this commercial as a harbinger of things to come. The entire spot was created through computer animation—runner, building, shoes, the sky above, the ground below. The eerie thing was, you couldn't tell that it was created on a disk. The visuals looked completely authentic. When we were told the truth, I felt a little like Harrison Ford when he discovers that Rachel Ward is a fabricant.

The day is not far away when entire theatrical films can be created with computers. It's already possible to generate people, rooms, and landscapes out of reality-based visuals, so that the casual eye thinks it's looking at an event in the real world. I'm sure the wizards at Industrial Light and Magic are already far along the road toward fabricating a "live-action" movie out of thin air.

You've probably seen that TV commercial where Humphrey Bogart, the real Bogart, mixes with modern actors. What can be done for 30 seconds can be done for 90 minutes. All the attributes of Bogart—how he looks, how he moves—could be fed into a program that could then costar "Bogart" in a new movie. The other actors would relate to him much as Bob Hoskins related to Jessica Rabbit, or as Arnold Schwarzenegger related to the liquid-metal villain in *Terminator II*. Maybe there wouldn't be any real actors at all; it might be easier to make everything up—all the actors and all the locations.

Is this a good idea? Is there such a thing as special effects becoming too realistic? Steven Spielberg's new *Jurassic Park* will no doubt present us with prehistoric creatures that look completely real. They'll move through three dimensions, fit comfortably into the landscape, and be, to all purposes, real dinosaurs.

But the other night I was looking at the Lumivision laserdisc of a silent classic named *The Lost World*, based on the Conan Doyle novel. Miniatures, models, and stop-action animation are used to create the prehistoric creatures, and the effects are obviously artificial. As a viewer, I was looking at special effects, not living creatures, and I knew it; that was the fun, as it is in a Ray Harryhausen movie when a winged horse takes flight. The entertainment resides in the artifice itself.

Seeing *King Kong* for the first time as a kid, I sensed instinctively that trickery was being used. The big gorilla was real enough to scare me, and yet there was something in the jerkiness of his movements, the way that the camera was obviously choosing to see one thing and not another, that created a special reality having nothing to do with real gorillas.

These days, I'm sure, computers could create a Kong *and* a Fay Wray, make them equally convincing, view them in three dimensions and from any angle with a moving camera, and place them in a real jungle. Would the result be a better movie? I don't know. If the audience is visually convinced that a real woman is being threatened by a real three-story-high monster, does that diminish the movie's dream level? *King Kong* is about fantasies and nightmares, not about things that can really happen. If the movies make them really happen, do they become more compelling—or less?

There is an imperfection in real life that is part of its nature. There are hesitations and subtle clues in human behavior and speech that probably cannot be duplicated by computers, no matter how closely they mimic Bogart's lisp or Kong's roar. There is a chemistry in Cary Grant kissing Ingrid Bergman in *Notorious* that transcends the simple visual representation of the act. And when the lovers part, there is something in their eyes that it would be difficult to program.

If computers take over special effects—replacing models, miniatures, back-projection, optical printers, double exposures, split screens, matte drawings, and all the other tricks of the trade—I have no doubt the effects will look more real. But will I enjoy them more? I'm not sure. Something subtle and wonderful—the willing suspension of disbelief—will have been lost. The director will no longer ask us to pretend. He or she will expect us to believe. But when there is nothing to disbelieve, there is nothing to believe. Simply cold perfection. ■

Roger Ebert is a film critic for the Chicago Sun-Times, *cohost of the* Siskel & Ebert *TV program, and author of the* 1993 Movie Home Companion *(Andrews & McMeel), available in print or electronic formats. His reviews are on-line on CompuServe (GO EBERT), and you can reach him in his section of CIS's ShowBiz Forum.*

World Radio History

ILLUSTRATION: ROGER BOEHM © 1993

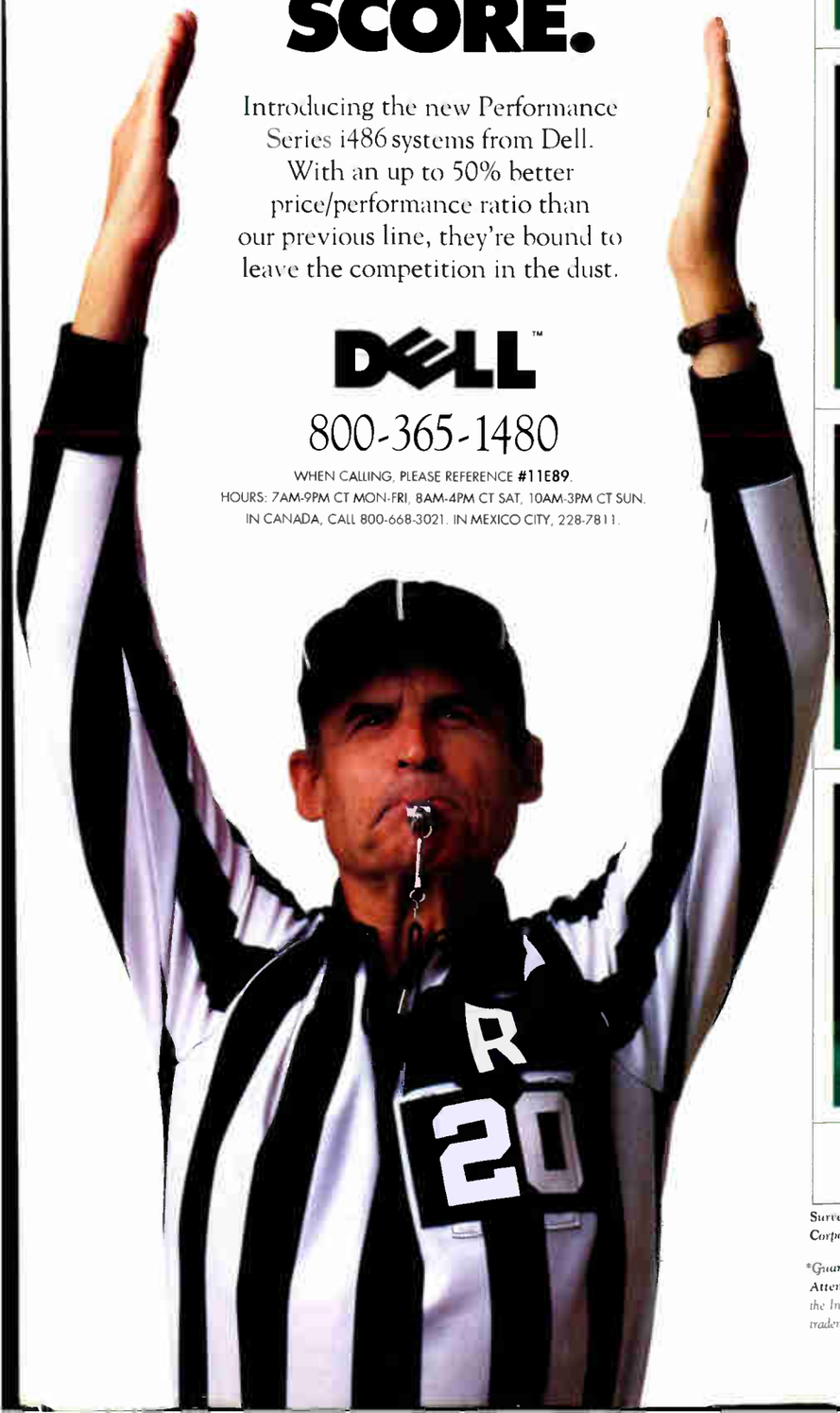
AW HELL, LET'S RUN UP THE SCORE.

Introducing the new Performance Series i486 systems from Dell. With an up to 50% better price/performance ratio than our previous line, they're bound to leave the competition in the dust.

DELL™

800-365-1480

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E89**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.



THE NEW DELL 425s/L
i486 SX 25 MHz SYSTEM
$1,749

- LEASE: $65/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 15 MILLION WINMARKS)
- VGA 1024I MONITOR (14" 1024 X 768, .28mm)

Up to 65% quicker maintenance.
It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.

Up to 2.6 times the video performance.
With our new accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?

Guaranteed compatibility.
We get along with anyone. Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX® systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.

THE NEW DELL 433/M
i486 DX 33 MHz SYSTEM
$2,499

- LEASE: $92/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 20 MILLION WINMARKS)
- VGA 1024I MONITOR (14" 1024 X 768, .28mm)

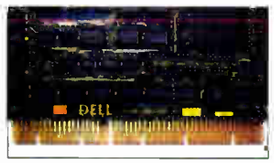
Up to 178% faster video.
Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows™ repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

Greater upgradeability.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium microprocessor from Intel.

Up to 29% more system performance.
With our new optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

THE NEW DELL 450/ME
i486 DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM
$2,999

- LEASE: $111/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 25 MILLION WINMARKS)
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14" 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)



Up to four times faster data transfer than ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.

Guaranteed accountability.
We're the only computer company to guarantee – in writing – compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service. Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 companies rely on us. So should you.

More upgradeability.
It's easy to upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. If you're still power hungry, you'll even be able to add the next generation from Intel — the Pentium microprocessor.

THE NEW DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM
$3,399

- LEASE: $126/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- 8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 29 MILLION WINMARKS)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15" 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)

Up to 50% faster system performance.
Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.

Up to 86% more disk capacity.
Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Makes the Astrodome seem positively cramped.

The low prices we're famous for.
The more things change, the more they stay the same. Even with tons of extra features, our new systems still give you the great value you expect from Dell.

All of the above systems include one floppy drive (3.5" or 5.25"), MS-DOS 5.0 and one-year on-site service.*

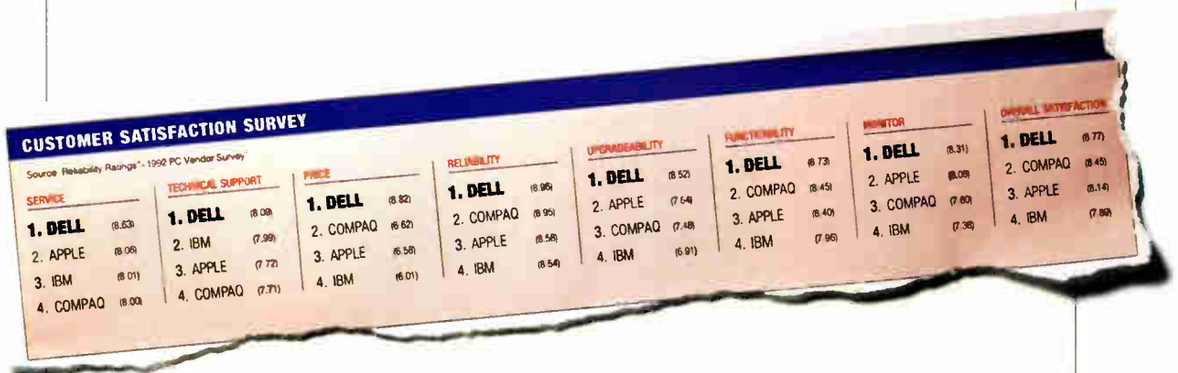
Each system is custom-built. With 18 different models in our new i486 line — covering 25 MHz, 33 MHz, 50 MHz, and 66 MHz — you can configure just the system you need. In fact, with our complete line of storage, memory, graphics and connectivity products, we can build over 15,000 different configurations.

Survey was independently conducted by Reliability Ratings, Needham, MA. The data is quoted from a 40-page report available for purchase through Reliability Ratings (617) 444-5755. Reliability Ratings, the research company, is not affiliated with Dell Computer Corporation and does not endorse its products.

**Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 2.5 at 1024x768. i486, Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

World Radio History

NOW THAT WE'RE SO FAR AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION, WE CAN AFFORD TO RELAX A BIT.



CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY

Source: Reliability Ratings™ 1992 PC Vendor Survey

SERVICE		TECHNICAL SUPPORT		PRICE		RELIABILITY		UPGRADEABILITY		FUNCTIONALITY		MONITOR		OVERALL SATISFACTION	
1. DELL	(8.53)	1. DELL	(8.09)	1. DELL	(8.82)	1. DELL	(8.95)	1. DELL	(8.52)	1. DELL	(8.73)	1. DELL	(8.31)	1. DELL	(8.77)
2. APPLE	(8.06)	2. IBM	(7.99)	2. COMPAQ	(6.62)	2. COMPAQ	(8.95)	2. APPLE	(7.54)	2. COMPAQ	(8.45)	2. APPLE	(8.09)	2. COMPAQ	(8.45)
3. IBM	(8.01)	3. APPLE	(7.72)	3. APPLE	(6.58)	3. APPLE	(8.58)	3. COMPAQ	(7.48)	3. APPLE	(8.40)	3. COMPAQ	(7.80)	3. APPLE	(8.14)
4. COMPAQ	(8.00)	4. COMPAQ	(7.71)	4. IBM	(6.01)	4. IBM	(8.54)	4. IBM	(6.91)	4. IBM	(7.96)	4. IBM	(7.38)	4. IBM	(7.89)

Survey was independently conducted by Reliability Ratings, Inc., a subscriber-based research firm that does business with most of the FORTUNE 500.

DELL™

800-365-1240

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E88**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

WITH SO MUCH ADDED POWER, IT'S LIKE A SOUPED-UP ITALIAN SPORTS CAR.

WITHOUT THE STICKER SHOCK.

New EISA System
$2,999
i486 DX2 50 MHz

DELL™

800-365-1460

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11EA3**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

GUARANTEED

Guaranteed accountability on Performance Series systems.
We're the only company in the industry to guarantee—in writing—compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.* It's a big reason why hundreds of thousands of customers already rely on us. And why we became a FORTUNE 500® company in just seven short years.

THE NEW DELL 450/ME i486™ DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM $2,999

- LEASE**: $111/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 25 MILLION WINMARKS)
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

intel inside

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 25 MHz AND 33 MHz i486 SX, 33 MHz i486 DX AND 66 MHz i486 DX2 AND THOUSANDS OF OTHER CONFIGURATIONS.

Up to four times faster data transfer than ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. It's kind of like a high-tech jalapeño.

Up to 115% faster video.
Our new computer comes with accelerated local bus video, and performs at up to 33 million WINMARKS on the 66 MHz system. Good news for speed freaks.

Greater upgradeability.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. After that, you'll be able to add the Pentium™ microprocessor — the next generation from Intel. That ought to satisfy even the most power hungry.

World Radio History